VOLUME NO. 5999.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Feb. 13, 1918 to Feb. 16, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Feb. 13, 1918	Kensington	Buenos Aires	3
" " "	Fred W. Thurlow	Turks Island	1
Feb. 14, 1918	Algonquin	Puerto Plata, Turks Island	9
"	Caracas	Puerto Cabello, La Guayra	11
"	Bark Kosmos	Buenos Aires	1
"	Hudson	Bordeaux	2
"	Walter D Munson	Matanzas	1
"	Annetta	Bordeaux	1
"	Vindeggin	Para	2
"	Bankdale	Marseilles	2
"	Adelina	Buelva	2
"	Silkeborg	Nicaragua	2
"	Motherland	La Pallice	1
"	Demosthenes	Glasgow	3
Feb. 15, 1918	Carrillo	Kingston, Cristobal, S. Marta.	5
"	G J Cherry	Grand Bassa via San Juan	2
"	Vauban	Barbados, Rio de Janiero	26
"	Colon	Cristobal	7
"	Souverain	Cardiff, Wales	1
"	Dipton	Plymouth	1
"	Delagoa	Philadelphia, Australia	3
"	Khyber	London	6
"	Ogana	Gibralter, Genoa	2
"	Ida	Malaga	2
"	Splendor	Genoa	1
"	W. Pontoppia	Buenos Aires	1
"	James Willam	Puerto Cortes, Hond[illegible]	3
"	Alexander Kydland	La Pallice	1
Feb. 16, 1918	Rochambeau	Bordeaux	13
"	Thelma	Para, Brazil	2
"	Bark Gaviota	Buenos Aires	2
"	Belita	Nuevitas, Cuba	3
"	Keelung	Manchester	3
"	Dramenefjord	Stavenger, Norway	2
"	Schr. Bessie MacDonald	Brighton, W.I.	1
"	Veltier	St Michaels, Azores	1
"	Kerlew	Genoa, Italy	1
"	Tyr	Santos	1
"	Edward L Doheny	Rosyth, Scotland	1
"	Sydland	Valparaiso	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5999

Feb 13-16 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 10 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of .... they have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer ..... oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kensington 9th Passengers sailing from Buenos Ayres 5-7, Nov 22, 1917

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Aro	George	38	M	M	S	Seaman	Yes	#7 5303 Finnish	Yes	Russian	Finnish	Finland	Tammerfors	Father Benjamin Aro Tammerfors Finland	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

O.K. by Dr Foster
Admitted and head tax paid. April 13, 1918
Daniel J. McDermott
Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 15, 1918 2

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	member of crew	No	—	—	Seamans Homes 25 South St	Indef	Indef	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn	blue	Tattoos Hands on left wrist. Sailor and woman back right hand	Finland	Tammerfors
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether resid
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (n
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, A
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Lodge

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Kensington, ar

Sheet No. 1

F CREW 6

any vessel having such aliens

nos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name				(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hedberg	Hendrik				5-8	185	
2	Huttenen	Johan				5-8	170	resh p foreign
3	Hendricksen	Hendrik				5-3	152	
4	Rantanen							
5	Lehtonen							
6	Ketwod	John				5/4	152	
7	Nilsen	Albert Arthur				5/8	180	
8	Nilsen	Sven						
9	Aro							
10	Svensson	Arthur						
11	Carlson	Olof						
12	Virtanen							
13	Stiolin	Arthur						
14	Rimpi	Arvid						
15	Razilsik							
16	Kristo	Kosmo						
17	Dimnofilos	Nikolai						
18	Olsen	Ingvald						
19	Aas	Adolf	2nd Mate	"	"	39	Land	Norway
20								
21								
22								
23								
24	#2. Inspected by Steamboat Bureau							
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Kensington

Date, March 4, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Olsen Ingvald Anker	Sailor	To reship foreign
Arthur Theodor Svantesson	"	"

H. H. Widberg

Master of the Vessel Kensington

2/15/18 Inspected mo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

2-13
2-14

2 men in hospital in U.S.
2 " died at sea

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE[S]

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Kensington, ar[rived]

Sheet No. 1

[C]REW. 6

any vessel having such aliens

[Buenos] Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hedberg	Hendrik								5-8	185	
2	Huttenen	Johan								5-8	170	resship foreign
3	Hendricksen	Hendrik								5-3	152	
4	Rantanen											
5	Lehtonen											
6	Ketvod	John								5/7	152	
7	Nilsen	Albert Arthur								5/8	180	
8	Nilsen	Lion										
9	Aro											
10	Svensson	Arthur										
11	Carlson	Olaf										
12	Virtanen											
13	Stivler	Arthur										
14	Rimpi	Arvid										
15	Nazilsik											
16	Kristo	Kosmo										
17	Dimnofilos	Nikolai										
18	Olsen	Ingvald										
19	Aas	Adolf	2nd Mate	"	"					39	Kand	Norway
20												
21												
22												
23												
24	# 2. Inspected by Stossel & Burke											
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb. 23rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Adolf Aas.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Russ. Ship Kensington
J. F. Whitney & Co, Agts
7 Bridge St.

H. H. Hedberg.
Master of the Vessel Kensington
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-14

2 men in hospital in U.S.
2 " died at sea

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1346

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman 10034

LIST OR MAN[IFEST] ... ERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[b] ... tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Kensington

Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hedberg	Hendr							Finland	5-8	185	
2	Huttenen	John							"	5-8	170	
3	Hendricksen	Hendr								5-3	152	
4	Rantanen								Hospital			
5	Lehtonen								"			
6	Ketwod	John										
7	Nilsen	Albar										
8	Nilsen	Arthur										
9	Aro											
10	Svensson	Arthur										
11	Carlson	Olof										
12	Virtanen											
13	Stiviler	Arthur										
14	Rimpi	Arvid										
15	Kazilsik											
16	Kristo	Kosmo										
17	Dimnoffilos	Nikolai							Greek	Greece		
18	Olsen	Ingvald	"	"	"				Land	Norway		
19	Aas	Adolf	2nd Mate	"	"					39		
20												
21												
22												
23												
24	#2. Inspected by Steel & Burke											
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

2 men in hospital in U.S.
2 " died at sea

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel Kensington, arriv

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	Hedberg	Hendrik												
2	Hultenen	Johan												
3	Hendricksen	Hendrik												
4	Rantanen													
5	Lehtonen													
6	Ketwod	John albert												
7	Nilsen	Arthur												
8	Nilsen	Ivan												
9	Aro													
10	Jonsson	Arthur												
11	Carlson	Olof												
12	Airtanen													
13	Snivler	Arthur												
14	Rimpi	Arvid												
15	Wazilsik													
16	Kristo	Kosma												
17	Dimnofitos	Nikolai												
18	Olsen	Ingvald												
19	Olas	Adolf	2nd Mate	"	"									
20														
21														
22														
23														
24	# 2. Inspected by Steel & Burke													
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Ship "Kensington"

Date, Feb. 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Julien, Joen	Seaman
Rullen, Albert	"
Ketonen, Joka	"
Aro, Anga	"
Rimpi, Arvid	"
Svantison, Arthur	"
Olsen, Aukar	"
Schoer, Albert	"
Zhymnapolos, Nicolas P.	"
Soliantis, Cosmas C.	"
Tzikos, Basilios P.	"

H. M. Nidberg

Master of the Vessel Kensington

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected Feb 12, 1918.
C. Dooley, (22).

Sheet No. 1

5 CREW 6

ny vessel having such aliens

200 Chinese

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
5 8 1/2			resident foreign
5-8 170			
5 3 152			alien
			alien
5 5 1/4 152			
5 8 180			
5 3 134			
			alien
			alien
			alien
5 9		Head Norway	

2 men in hospital in U.S.
2 " died at sea

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kensington, arriving at New York Feb 13, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hedberg	Hendrik	Master	1912	Finland	Yes.	41 M		Finn	Finland	5 8	150	rest ship foreign
2	Huttunen	Johan	1st Officer	Aug 4 1916	Discovered	"	32.	31 M.	"	"	5-8	170	
3	Hendrickson	Hendrik	Steward	1914	"	Yes,	36.	"	"	in hospital	5 3	152	
4	Rantanen		Carpenter	"	"			44	"	in hospital			
5	Lehtonen		Sailmaker	"	"			44	"	"			
6	Ketvod	John	Sailor	Nov 23 1917	Boston			35	Finn	Finland	5 4	152	
7	Nilsen	Albert Arthur	"	"	"	"		20	Scand	Denmark	6	180	
8	Nilsen	Sven	"	"	"	"							
9	Aro		"	"	"	"							
10	Johnsson	Arthur	"	"	"	"				died at sea			
11	Carlson	Olaf	"	"	"	"				died at sea			
12	Airtanen		"	1914	Finland								
13	Shivler	Arthur	"	Nov 23 1917	Boston								
14	Rimpi	David	"	"	"	"		Yes 21				135	
15	Nazilsik		"	"	"	"				Greek Greece			
16	Kristo	Koamo	"	"	"	"				Greek Greece			
17	Dimnofilos	Nikolai	"	"	"	"				Greek Greece			
18	Olsen	Ingvald	"	"	"	"							
19	Olas	Adolf	2nd Mate	"	"	"		30		Scand Norway			
20													
21													
22													
23													
24	# 2. Inspected by Steel & Burke												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2 men in hospital in U.S.
2 . died at sea

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First mate, of the Sch Kensington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John M. Huttunen
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

WC Stetzel
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Roman Doubled

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Ship "Kensington", arriving at New York, February 13, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Card Ves							
1	Widberg	Henrik W.	Master	9/20/12	Nystad	No No I	42	M	Finnish	Finland	5-8	165	
2	Huttunen	John	ch Officer	6/5/16	"	No No I	31	"	"	"	5-10	145	
3	Lehtonen	Frans	Sailmaker	6/20/17	Sydney	No	45	"	"	"			
4	Aaas	Adolf	2nd Officer	10/25/17	Buenos Aires	Yes	39	"	Scand	Norway			
5	Pantanen	Juhan D	Carpenter	6/20/17	Sydney	No	44	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6		
6	Frankson	Axel W.	Steward	6/20/17	"	No No I	35	"	"	"	5-6	160	
7	Nielsen	Sven	Seaman	11/23/17	Buenos Aires	No Yes I	19	"	Scand	Denmark	5-7	170	To ship foreign
8	Nielsen	Albert	"	"	"	No Yes I	20	"	"	"	5-7½	142	To ship foreign
9	Ketrel	John	"	"	"	No Yes I	35	"	Finnish	Finland	5-5	150	To ship foreign
10	Aro	Yrjo	"	"	"	No Yes I	28	"	"	"	5-8	170	To ship foreign
11	Rempi	Arvid	"	"	"	No Yes I	21	"	"	"	5-4	135	To ship foreign
12	Svanteson	Arthur	"	"	"	Yes	35	"	Scand	Sweden			
13	Olsen	Ankar	"	"	"	Yes	19	"	"	Norway			
14	Schoer	Albert	"	"	"	No Yes I	27	"	Estonian	Russia	5-5,	145	To ship foreign
15	Zhyrsiapolos	Nicolas P.	"	"	"	Yes	49	"	Greek	Greece			
16	Siliavis	Cosmas C.	"	"	"	Yes	47	"	"	"			
17	Tjikos	Basilios C.	"	"	"	Yes	59	"	"	"			
18	For Nos 1-6-7-8-9-10-11-14					R. A. Young							
19	at Barge Office	Feb. 27, 1918				J. R. Montgomery							
20	N.Y.					Shipping Commissioners							
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Rev

Total 24

24

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ship "Kensington", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. H. Fridberg
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

5999

Ship, Kensington,
Feb. 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Sch J
Vessel Fred

(1)

No. on list	Family name
1	Meyers
2	Morton
3	Brown
4	Franse
5	De Grasse
6	De Hart
7	Agard
8	
9	
10	
11	no cards
12	no, nor c
13	
14	
15	The E
16	N
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Date, Feb 1st, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Detroit Mich

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Meyers James	2nd Officer
Morton James	Cook
Brown Peter	Wtr
Franse Carl	Wtr
De Grasse Rankin Inda	Wtr
De Hart Ewd	Wtr (Ordered held on board. Medical exam. Mar. 1)
Agard James	Wtr

1/31/18
Inspected
S Hoover
Master of the Vessel Fred W Harrison Mr

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 11—1243

Sheet No. 1

S MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens 9

e port of Cleveland Jan 26/18

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
German	Chelsea Born Boston Mass Feb 7. 1892. W S Bn	5-11	165	Stout - full in face Tat - anchor & seaman upon L forearm.
Span	Born 3/15-1889 Sunbury Del. W. S B. Born Aug. 4/83 St. Paul Minn	6-0	170	Ship & face on R forearm. middle finger R hand off
Eng	USCG	5-5	150	Ship & clasped hands on left forearm
Dutchside	to reship foreign			
Second Intends to reship foreign	Sweden	5-7	160	scar on Right wrist Stocky build
Afr Skin	Portugal Intends to reship foreign	5-6½	180	- no marks
Afr	"	5-11	160	scar on R ancle Left hand Dipromas little finger ~~Right~~ Left hand
Afr	USC	5-4	160	Born Glen Cove L.I. Aug 12/92 W.F.C

no 6 feet and ¼ inches tall
mined and found OK
thy
vaccinated.

Total 24

24

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Reg.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

9

Sch't
Vessel Fred W. Thurlow, arriving at New York, Dec 13, 1918, from the port of Cork Ireland Jan 26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Div							
1	Myers	James	2nd Male	Dec 9/17	Barbados	Div 1				Chelsea Born Boston Mass Feb 7, 1892			Scar on Forehead
2	Norton	James	A.B.	"	"	Dis 1	25	M	Negro	U.S.A.	5-11	165	Tat - full length of R. forearm.
3	Brown	Walter	A.B.	"	"	Dis 1	28	M	Negro	Born 3/15/1889 Hartley Cal. U.S.A.	6-0	170	Stiff middle finger R hand
4	Franson	Carl	A.B.	"	"	Dis 1	23	M	Eng	Born Eng. 4/18 St. Paul Minn U.S.A.	5-5	150	Stiff + Clasped hands on left forearm
5	De Grassa	Kantan Carlos	O.S.	Aug 17/17	Trinidad	Dis 3	42	M	Negro	Dutch Guiana to reship foreign	5-7	160	Scar on Right wrist
6	De Hart	Jewel	C.S.	Aug 17	"	Dis 3 - Mast Negro	21	M	Negro	Barbados to reship foreign	5-6½	180	Stocky build
7	Agard	James T	Cook	Nov 1/17	Barbados	Dis 4	27	M	Negro	Portugal Skin. Ireland to reship foreign	5-11	160	No marks
8							71	M	Negro	USA	5-4	160	Scar on R. ankle Stiff middle finger Left hand Born Glen Cove L.I. Aug 17/92 U.S.C.
9			Balance of crew signed on in U.S.										
10													
11	no cards on board												
12	no new cards issued												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Edward (J) Burke

The Correct name of No 6 is Duarte, Julio Manuel and he is 6 feet and ¼ inches tall
No 6. appeared at Ellis Island and specially examined and found OK.
Chas E Murphy
Inspector.

Rev

Total 24

24

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd officer, of the Sch. Fred W. Thurlow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James Myers
~~Master, First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feby, 1918

Edward A Burke
Immigration Inspector.

Fred W. Thurlow,
Feb. 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede-).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. Morrison, Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin, sailing therewith
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison MD

Sworn to before me this 14th day of FEB 1918, 19

at New York. NY

Edward [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

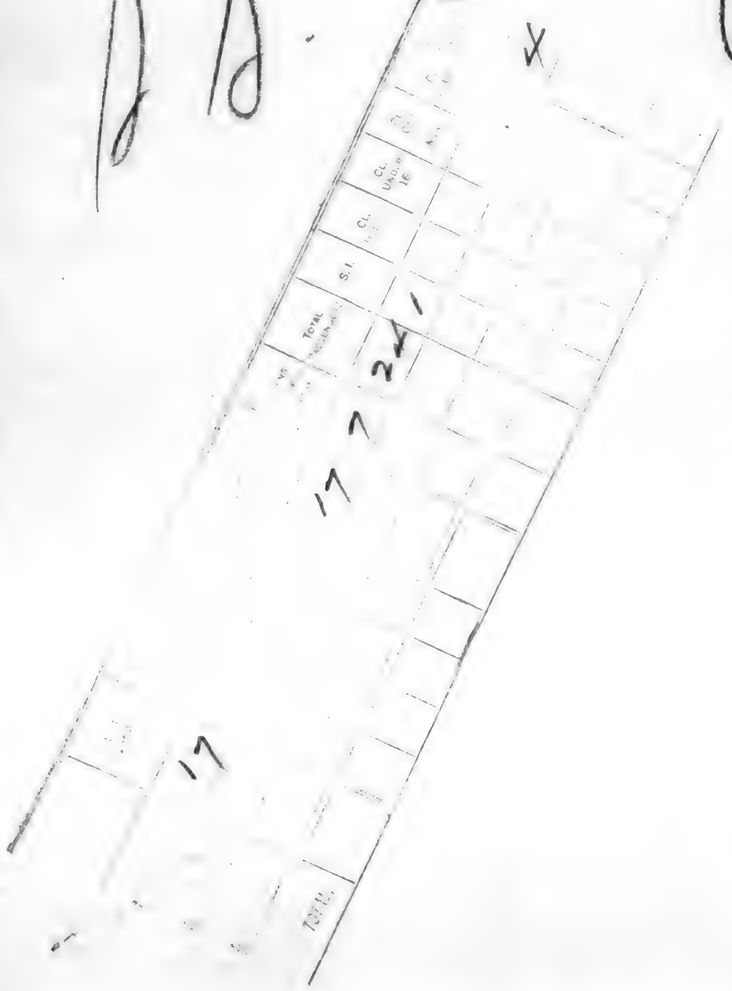
S.S. Algonquin 11

Feb. 15 1918

Corr Feb 14 1918

(8)

10



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

218

Act 4 Rev

	Males	U. S.	Total
For Cabin	7	17	24
For Other			
Steer age			
Total	7	17	24

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Santo Domingo R. D. , February 5th , 1918

8-10

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11
1								TRANSIT		Zarza	Vicente.	29	M	M		Traveling Agent.	yes	yes	Italian	White	U.S.A	Astoria N.Y.	Jose Zarza 1543 Aragquay St. Rosario State. Argentina.	NON-IMMIGRANT
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: . . .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—243

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List #5

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 14th 1918, 191 11

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN		Astoria																		
1	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 2	Astoria N.Y	408-12th Ave. Astoria New York.	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	MARK	None	Italy.	LAVORLANA.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	No	Dont know	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question reads follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—215

I. D. E Archibald. Master ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ALGONQUIN from SANTO DOMINGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of FEB - 1918

at New York. N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Morrison, Surgeon of the U/S. ALGONQUIN, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York. N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm Morrison M D

Sworn to before me this 14th day of FEB - 1918, 19

at New York, N.Y.

Edward W Tuck

Immigration Officer.

←213

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Macoris, February 6th, 1918

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Treadwell / Arthur V.	45	M	S.	Accountant	yes	yes.	English	English White	Stoll & Co	Macoris.	Mr Frank Garnett Mgr. Porvenir Sugar Co. Macoris.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

13

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB - 1918, 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Desfination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Feeble, pidero or alcoholoous, or lunatics, for care and treatment of the same, by or reported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	2 months Oct. Nov	1916. New York	129 Front St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair.	Brown	Brown	Scar on front Right Leg	Canada	St Johns. New Brunswick
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English No	Indefin ite	No	No	No	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I. D. E. Archibald. Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the ALGONQUIN, from MACORIS, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th., day of FEB - 1918, 19

at New York, N.Y.

Edward A. Foote

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among th several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Morrison, Surgeon of the S.S. ALGONQUIN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of FEB - 1918, 19

at New York.

Edward A. Lee

Immigration Officer.

14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Turks Islands, February 9th, 1918

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Cox	Rosina	22		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Black	Turks Islands	Grand Turk.	Mrs Rosina Cox Grand Turk T I
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: . . .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—214

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB - 1918, *191*

15

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	N. York	yes	Self	$50 Yes	no		[illegible] New York, [illegible]	No	no	no	No	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blu	None	Turks Islands	Grand Turk.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

4—214

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English Yes	Yes	Indefin ate	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, D.E. Archibald (State whether master, first or second officer) of the ALGONQUIN from TURKS ISLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

Sworn to before me this Fourteenth day of February, 1916

at New York N.Y.

Edward A. Tuck

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Morrison, Surgeon of the S/S. ALGONQUIN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "temporarily owners' agent," as the case may be.)

16

Wm Morrison MD

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of FEB - 1918, 19

at New York. N.Y.

Edward J. Burke

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Puerto Plata R.D., Feb 8th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 14—430

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Solomon	Alfred.	53		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	British	White	Sto Domingo	Santiago	Maria Solomon 15 General Lopez St. Santiago
2										Benedicto	Mercedes.	36		F	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Dominican	American	Sto Domingo	Santiago	Jose Benedicto Santiago R.D.
3								TRANSIT		Orozoy Bena	Robert	30		M	M	Agent. Traveling from Watch mfgr.	yes	yes	Mexican	White	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	Josem Battle Puerta Plata. R.D.
4								TRANSIT		Ariza.	Jose del Carmen.	56		M	M	~~Merchant~~	yes	yes	Dominican	White	Sto Dgo	Pto Plata	Mr Chas A Pogson Pto. Plata. R.D.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—214

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 14th 1918, 191 17

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
																25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Sto Dgo	Puerto Plata	No	Self.		yes.	yes. 5 weeks 24 days.	N.Y.	Friend Mr Cullman No. 161 Front St.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7.	Sallow	Black	Brown	Mole over right eye	England	London.		
2	N.Y.	New York	yes.	Self.		yes.	Yes Jan 1917.	N.Y.	Miss M. Martinez 52 W 92nd St.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Dark.	Black	Black.	Mayken left side of face	Sto Dgo	Santiago		
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self.		Yes	Yes Nov 10/13 Dec 4/18.	N.Y.	Mrs R. Orozo. Wife 1728. E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	No	No	Good	No	5	7.	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Mexico	Tepic. Tep.		
4	R. D.	Sto Plata.	yes.	Self		Yes	Yes Yes to Jan 8/18. Dec 4/18	N.Y.	Woodstock Hotel. 43rd St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7.	Dark.	Gray	Dark.	None	R.D.	Moca		
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

4—218

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	ENGLISH		about			
1	Spanish	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No
2	Spanish	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No
	English		Don't			
3	Spanish	Probably	know	No	No	No
	Spanish		2			
4	English	Yes	Months	No	No	No
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, 1st or 2nd Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, D. E. Archibald (State whether master, first or second officer), of the ALGONQUIN, from PUERTO PLATA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of FEB - 1918, 19

at New York. N.Y.

Edward A Zucker
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among th several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Santo Domingo R.I., Feb 5th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York FEB - 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Seabrook	William L.	61		M	M	Frederick. Md. Nov. 15th 1856.	U.S. Dec. R.L.	Westminster. Md
2	Whitman (wife)	Frances G.	24		F	M	Abilene Kansas. May 14th 1892.	Son Dec. 2/11 N.H. Court.	Westminster. Md
3							Edward C. U. Butler		
4							Passport		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Algonqvin" sailing from Sanchez R.D. Feb 7th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York FEB 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Beebe	W{ De Lloyd E.	24		M	M	Bozrah. Con. Jan 17th. 1894.		Home Wethersfield Conn.
2	Beebe.	W{ Lottie M.	21		F	M	Norwich Con. Mar 12th 1890.		Home 6. Hartford Ave. Wethersfied Con.
3	Navarro	Tomasio T.	33		M	M	Mayaguez Pto. Rico. Dec 21st 1884		Home 2168-64 St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
4	Bakke	Alfred	41		M	M	Chicago Ill. Nov. 20th 1876. Edward C. Bunker		Home 1056 Emerson St. Denver Colo.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—928

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Puerto Plata D.R., Feb 8th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York FEB - 1918, 19 20

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Libby	Thomas Vincent	23		M	S.	Minneapolis. Minnesota Mar 14th. 1895.		Home. Minneapolis Minn Headquarters U.S.M.C.
2	Weitzel	Harry W.	35		M	S.	Frankfort. June 14th 1882.		Captain Hobbs transferred to Headquarters U.S.M.C.
3	Shumbrey	Alice	38		F	M	S. Portland. Me. Oct. 26th 1880.		3 Fottler Road Malden Mass.
4	Pratt	Harold B.	36		M	M	Shanghai. China. Sept. 20th 1881.		Headquarters U.S.M.C.
5	Pratt wf	Marguerite.	32		F	M	M. Peru. Indiana. Oct 12th 1885.		Home. 11 Crowinshield Road. Brookline Mass.
6	Pratt ch	John Helv.	7		M	S.	Portsmouth. N.H. Nov 17th 1910.		11 Crowinshield Road. Brookline Mass.
7	Pratt ch	Billy	5		M	S.	Honolulu. H.I. May 29th 1912.		11 Crowinshield Road Brookline Mass.
8	Pratt ch	Richard.	3		M	S.	San Diego. California Oct 17th 1914.		11 Crowinshield Road. Brookline Mass.
9	Collins	William A	19		M	S.	Wilmington Del June 13th 1898.		Home Ogdensburg. N.J.
10	Harris	Theodore.	58		M	M.	St Louis. Missouri. Sept. 12th 1859.		Hotel Collingwood. New York. N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 cite

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11—938 4

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Turks Islands B.W.I. Feb 9th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York. FEB - 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mudge	Florence	30		F	M	Port Dover Canada July 4th 1887. Father of Port Dover	N.Y. 18? Issued Jan 15/18 Married American by birth.	Home 354 W. 122nd St. New York. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Roman Doyle

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "A L G O N Q U I N", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., February, 1918, *from the port of* Grand Turk, Turks Islands, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson.	Robert,	✓ Coal-passer.	Feb.9 th.	Turks-Islds. B.W.I.	Paid off, & reshipped.	21	Male	African.	Great - Britain.	6.	250.	Reship same Line.
2			Edward A. Burke Keeper										
3			Wings										
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

RTED. MEALS.

HP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
				A

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

11—126

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. E. Archibald, of the S/S "Algonquin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D E Archibald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* FEB - 1918, *191*

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

Algonquin
Feb. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. ...

IRTED.	MEALS.		
HIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
				— — 1

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Algonquin (Clyde Line) arrived February 14, 1918, M., , from 23

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45m 1	Treadwell, Arthur B. Jr Cat	1	1	6 L.	3.30	Burke Piaggio							2/14	172	Meyer	40									

Algonquin 2/14/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest O. Kuhr, Surgeon of the American S.S. Caracas, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ohler M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918

at Newyork

W. Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

(7)

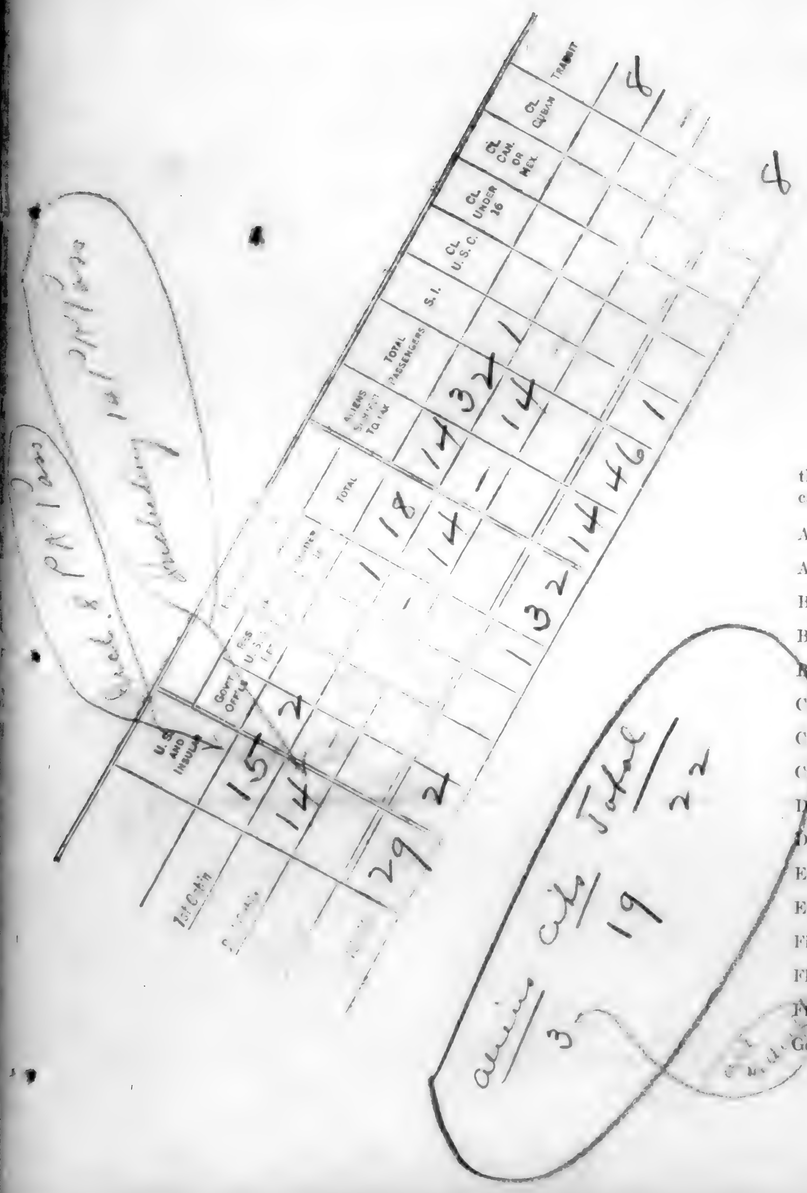
24

February 14 1918

act & Nav

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	7	24
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	17	7	24

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			



Quebec
1st Class
Montreal
Quebec
Montreal
Quebec
Montreal
Quebec

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS . Passengers sailing from LA. GUAYRA , FEBRUARY 2.1918. , 191

14—430

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	Pimentel	Margaret	31	✓	F	M	none	yes	English	yes	Brazil	Spanish American	D.C.	Washington	Husband. Brazil to.Caracas. Mr. Pimentel MinisterOF.	D.C.	Washington
2	DIPLOMAT	Take	Aoki	21	✓	F	S	Maid	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	D.C.	"	With Mrs. Pimentel	"	"
3		Dreyfus	Charles	32	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	France	French	N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.	none	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
4	TRANSIT	Rodriguez	Carlos	38	✓	M	M	Drummer	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Caracas.	Wife C.Rodriguez Caracs.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
5	TRANSIT	Madriz	Pedro Palacios	34	✓	M	S	Electrician	Yes	Sapnish	Yes	"	"	"	"	" L.P.Madriz "	"	"
6		Lopez	Rafael E.	23	✓	M	S	Student	yes	"	yes	Venezuela	"	Venezuela	Caracas	Mother R.ELopez Caracas	"	"
7		Lopez	Josefina	19	✓	F	S	none	yes	Spanish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
8		Belloso	Reyes	38	✓	M	S	merchant	yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	"	Venezuela	Caracas	Cousin R.Para Caracas	"	"
9	TRANSIT	Sanson	Luis R.	31	✓	M	M	"	yes	english	yes	England	English	Venezuela	Caracas.	Father J.R.Sanson Caracas.	Venezuela	Caracas.
10	TRANSIT	Sanson	Agnes	33	✓	F	M	none	yes	english	yes	"	English	"	"	" "	"	"
11	UNDER 16	Sanson	Jean R.	10	✓	F.	S	none	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 14.1918., *191*

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying temporarily on laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	Husband	yes	yes	1917	Washington	Washington D.C.	no	6months	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	dk	none	Penn.	Shimoken
2	no	Mr.Pimentel	yes	yes	1917	"	"	no	"	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	DK	DK	DK	none	Japan	Yokohoma
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1916.	N.Y.	Dreyfus Bros. 29.B'dway	N.Y.C.	no	3months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	lt.	ltb.	none	France	Alsace
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1917.	N.Y.	Barclay &. Co. 26Beaver St.		yes	2months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	dk	none	Venezuela	Caracas.
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Mc.Alpin N.Y.C.		yes	2months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	dk	none	Venezuela	Caracas.
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Antonio Villoda Boarding	58W.68 Th St.N.Y.C.	yes	3months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	DK	DK	DK	none	Venezuela	Caracas.
7	yes	Father	yes	no	no	no	With Brother "	"	yes	"	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK	DK	DK	none	Venezuela	Caracas.
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1913.	N.Y.	Suzarte &. Whitney	1State St.	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	DK	DK	DK	none	Venezuela	Maracaibo
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1914.	N.Y.	Hotel Woodstock		yes	1month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	DK	DK	DK	none	Trinidad	Pt.Of.Spain
10	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1915.	N.Y.	"	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	DK	LT.	DK.	none	Canada	Montreal
11	yes	Father	yes	no	no	no	"	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	2	DK	LT.	DK.	none	Venezuela	Caracas.
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* American S.S.Caracas. *, from* La. Guayra *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H F Hichborn
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* February, 19 18
at New York

W Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernesto Kuhr, Surgeon of the American S.S.Caracas., Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernesto Kuhr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918

at Newport

W. Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. . *Passengers sailing from* Puerto Cabello, FEBRUARY 5.1918., *191*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if illiterate, dialect, or what kind)	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1		Camoin	Paul	39	M	S	merchant	yes	French	yes	France	French	Venezuela	Pto.Cabello	none	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2		Hurtado	Lucila De.	21	F	M	none	yes	spanish	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Maracay	MotheerL.E.Flores Maracay	OHIO	Toledo
3	TRANSIT	Watson	Hubert	34	M	S	Banker	yes	English	yes	England	English	Venezueal	Caracas.	Royal Bank Of. Canada	Cuba	Havana
4	TRANSIT	Stewart	Charles	41	M	S	mining engineer	yes	English	yes	England	English	Venezuela	Arca	Boulton &.Co.Pto.Cabello	England	London
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

FOUR

List [redacted]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 14.1918., *191* 27

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to foreign country after temporary visit for business or pleasure.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or is a member of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported, with what year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	6 Wall St. N.Y.C.	no	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	dk	none	France	Marcelles
2	yes	Husband of canada	yes	no	no	no	Discharged to Medan Velez, Husband will callfor Her	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	dk	none	Venezuela	Maracay
3	yes	RoyalBank	yes	yes	1917.	N.Y.	Royal Bank OF Canada intransit to Havana	no	1odays	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt	lt	dk	none	Newfoundland	St.John
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Hotel Belmonte intransit to. England	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	dk	none	England	Liverpool
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American S.S.Caracas, from Puerto Cabello, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H F Hichborn
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918
at New York

N Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernesto O.Kuhr, Surgeon of the American S.S.Caracas., Sailing Therewtih (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ohr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918

at New York

H Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from Curacao, February 6.1918., 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Pendray	Alfred	42		m m	Miner	yes	yes	English	England	English	Curacao	Newport	none	England	London
2	TRANSIT	Brown	George	44		m m	Miner	yes	yes	English	England	English	Curacao	Newprot	none	"	Devonshire
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List FIVE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 14.1918., *191* 29

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	Mr. Goddenyes	no	no	no		Intransit oto England	London	no	10days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	dk	none	England	Cornwell
2	no	"	yesno	no	no		"	"	"	no	10days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	dk	none	England	Devonshire
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American S.S.Caracas., from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918

at Newyork

H. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest O. Kuhr., Surgeon of the American S.S. Caracas., Sailing therewith., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E O Kuhr M D

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Febuary, 1918

at Newyork

H Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Eight

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS, Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB.(9)11916, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Cert	Navarro	Estaban A.	28		m	m	drummer	yes	spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Ill.	Chicago	none	Ill.	Chicago
2	Ap	Hastrup	Frank A.C.	38		m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	Denmark	Danish	Pto.Rico.	San Juan	Wife A. Hastrup Santurce S.J.	Pto.Rico.	San Juan
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List EIGHT

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 14.1918, *191* 31

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1918	Illinios.	3417 N.Lincoln St.Chicago Ill.	no	Perm 2weeks	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	dk	none	Mexico	Chihuahua
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Hotel Astor	yes	2weeks	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	dk	none	Germany	Hamburg.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American S.S.Cara cas, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918

at Newyork

H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number One

S. S. CARACAS from LA. GUAYRA FEBRUARY2.1918 19 Arriving at Port of New York February 14.1918. 19

32

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	SEX.	CITIZEN OF WHAT COUNTRY. IF NATIVE BORN, STATE. IF NATURALIZED, GIVE DATE AND COURT.	RACE OR PEOPLE.	NATIVE BORN, GIVE PLACE OF BIRTH, NAME OF TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pollmer	Lousia	30	F.	S		Pottsgrove Pa.	April 29.1887 — 6 64	NEW YORK CITY.
2	Chappel	Thekla	30	F.	M		Minonk Ill.	May.7.1887. — 6 59	Batavia N.Y.
3	Martin	Fernand	44	M	M			32942	Lakewood N.J.
4	Martin	wife Lousia	39	F	M			Boston Mass. 1904. Supreme Court. By. Marriage 32942	"
5	Bradford	Elizabeth	26	F	M		Providence R.I.	Nov.8.1892. — 6 64 —	Mass. 106. Winchester St. Brookline
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number THREE
33

S. S. CARACAS. sailing from PUERTO CABELLO FEBRUARY6.1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEWYORK FEBRUARY.14.1918., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Thayer	Henry V.	51		M	m	Boston Mass.	Oct.5.1866.	77329	55 KilbybSt. Boston Mass.
2	Delge	Rudolf	48		M	M	N.Y.C.	Dec13.1869	76076	2847 May St. Cinnatti.
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

V. Consumers Inspectors
Detectives

2 ltrs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

6

Number SIX.

11—4712

34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARACAS sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB.9.1918., 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB.14.1918., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Spurer	Maria	30		F	S	Owego N.Y.	Feb.29.1888.	—	97 Main St. Owego N.Y.
2	Evans	Lawson	46		M	M	Union County Arkansas,	May.17.1871		Hotel Mc.Aplin
3	Mellor	Alfred C.	60		m	m	Phila. Pa.	Oct.25.1857	6w1y6	28 west 123 st N.Y.C.
4	Torres	Ester	18		F	S	San Juan Pt. Rico.	April 1900.		E.Rodrigues 5562 west 14 st.
5	Polk	Robert	52		M	S	Bell County Texas.	Nov.16.1865.		Killeen Texas.
6	Waldrop	Luit. Mitchel	28		M	S	Owsen Kentucky.	Jan.4.1890.		Whitehall Bldg.
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

H Mentzenin Chirpractor
Telephone

6 Lutz

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(2)

35

I, Ernest. O. Kuhr., Surgeon of the American S.S. Caracas., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteenn years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E O Kuhr m.d.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918

at New York

N. Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ---Nine---

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, Feb.9.1918., 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	Steerage	Gronoor	Gustave	25	✓	m	s	Seaman	yes	finish	yes	Finland	Finish	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	none	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W Remsenburg Inspector
Dels Ports

1st

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

IMMIGRA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List MINE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

Arriving at Port of New York, February 14.1918., 191

14—431

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN	1	yes	self	yes	yes	1917.	N.Y.	70 Greenwich SailorsB.H.	no	Temp Resident	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	LT.	LT.	LT.	none	Finland	Bjorndoig.
	2																										
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American S.S.Caracas., from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hichborn
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918

at Newyork

W Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number SEVEN

37

S. S. CARACAS sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB.9.1918., 19..., Arriving at Port of New York Feb.14.1918., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Leon	Prudencia Vicente	21		M	S	Yacoa Pto.Rico. June 23.1896.		14. west 135 St. L.B.Cordova
2	Lopez	Peter	29		M	S	Agua Buenos P to. Rico. Mar.8.1889.		426 east 82. st. J.M.Perales.
3	Torres	Amparo	19		F.	M	Humacao Pto.Rico. Mar.26.1899.		174 State St. Bklyn.
4	Ramos	Manuel	20		M	S	San Juan Pto.Rico. 1898.		Mrs. Nicolas. Boarding house.
5	Hernandez	Emilia	17		F	S	Humacao " Aug.15.1901.		" "
6	Cordova	Emilio Colon	45		F	S	San Francisco Pto.Rico. April.5.1873.		Maria Torres 317-319 E. 31 th St.
7	Soste	Mercedes	18		F	S	La. Marina Pto.Rico. 1900.		Son Luis B. Cordova 14 west 135 th
8	Vasgues	Felix	10		m	s	Bayamon " 1907.		" " " N.Y.C.
9	Martin	John	21		m	s	Boston Mass. Mar.19.1896.		" " "
10	Quinones	Isabel	30		F	M	Caroline Pto.Rico. June 1887.		40 houstonSt. Boston Mass.
11	Morales	Raymonda	14		F	S	San Juan " Mar.14.1904.		215 E 95th St
12	Rodrigues	Jose	11		m	s	Caroline " May 18.1907.		E.Rodrigues 215 E.95.st.Father
13	Krause	Anthony J.	27		m	s	Phila Pa. July 26.1888.		70 Greenwich St.Boarding Houe.N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W Montgomery Superclose
Ex Officio

13 Cetz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Roman Dobler

Vessel CARACAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name				
1	Maney	Jan				
2	De. Groot	Frederick				
3	Beckman	Leon				
4	Schoop	George				
5	Van Dek	Cornelius				
6	Visser	Frederick				
7	Silie	Rafael				
8	La. Cruz	Teodoro				
9	Sambe	Pedro Leon				
10	Van Dyter	Fredeick				
11	Perez	Josef E.				
12	Nicolas	Ruperto				
13	Malacio	Carlos				
14	Francisco	Anton				
15	Gonzalez	Salavador				
16	Vega	Eugenio				
17	Canas	Vicente	"	"19	"	"
18	Otero	Jesus	"	" 18	"	"
19	Pose	Genero	"	" 18	"	"
20	Torballo	Vicente	"	"21	"	"
21	Gonzalez	Angelo	"	" 18	"	"
22	Sisto	Bernardo	"	" 22	"	"
23	Lopez	JUAN	COAL-PASSERS	" 18	"	"
24	Leguerica	Manuel	"	"	"	"
25	Miquez	Manuel	"	"	"	"
26	Pederia	Jose	"	"	"	"
27	Matos	Antonio	"	" 19	"	"
28	Rodrigues	Manuel	"	" 18	"	"
29	Porter	John	OILER	Jan 18.	"	"
30	Peters	August	2nd Steward	"	"	"
31	Fernandez	Pedro	FIREMEN	Jan.18.	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

38

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 20, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

George Sutherland Hueck - color afican

Geo Dwittmann
Owner of the Vessel A P Caracas.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

2-14

Sheet No. ONE

CREW

having such aliens

39

CAO.

RATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

NO.

TED. MEALS.

P. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel **CARACAS**

Sheet No. **ONE**

ERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

39

ZUELA &. CURACAO.

NO.

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Maay	Jan						
2	De. Groot	Frederic						
3	Beekman	Leon						
4	Schoop	George						
5	Van Kek	Cornelui						
6	Visser	Frederi						
7	Silie	Rafael						
8	La. Cruz	Teodore						
9	Sambo	Pedro Le						
10	Van Ryter	Fredeick						
11	Perez	Josef E.						
12	Nicolas	Rupert						
13	Malacio	Carlos						
14	Francisca	Anton						
15	Gonzalez	Salavad						
16	Vega	Eugen						
17	Canas	Vicente	"	"19	"	"		
18	Otero	Jesus	"	" 18	"	"		
19	Rosa	Genero	"	" 18	"	"		
20	Torballo	Vicente	"	"21	"	"		
21	Gonzalez	Angelo	"	" 18	"	"		
22	Sisto	Bernardo	"	" 22	"	"		
23	Lopez	JUAN	COAL-PASSERS	" 18	"	"		
24	Leguerica	Manuel	"	"	"	"		
25	Miquez	Manuel	"	"	"	"		
26	Pederia	Jose	"	"	"	"		
27	Matos	Antonio	"	" 19	"	"		
28	Redriguez	Manuel	"	" 18	"	"		
29	Porter	John	OILER	Jan 18.	"	"		
30	Peters	August	2nd Steward	"	"	"		
31	Fernandez	Pedro	FIREMEN	Jan.18.	"	"		

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

MEALS.			
Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doubler

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARACAS, arriving at New York, February 14. 1918, from the port of VENEZUELA & CURACAO.

39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maney	Jan	CARPENTER	Jan.18.	New York	Yes							
2	De. Groot	Frederick	Boatswain	"	"	"							
3	Beekman	Leon	SEAMEN	"	"	"							
4	Schoop	George	"	"	"	"							
5	Van Dek	Corneluis	"	"	"	"							
6	Visser	Frederick	"	"	"	"							
7	Silie	Rafael	"	"	"	"							
8	La. Cruz	Teodoro	WINCH-MAN	"	"	"							
9	Sambo	Pedro Leon	"	"	"	"							
10	Van Dyter	Fredeick	"	"	"	"							
11	Perez	Josef E.	"	"	"	"							
12	Nicolas	Ruperto	DECK-BOY	"	"	"							
13	Malacio	Carlos	"	"	"	"							
14	Francisca	Anton	MESS-BOY.	"	"	"							
15	Gonzalez	Salavador	FIREMEN	"	"	"							
16	Vega	Eugenio	"	"19	"	"							
17	Canas	Vicente	"	"19	"	"							
18	Otero	Jesus	"	" 18	"	"							
19	Pose	Genero	"	" 18	"	"							
20	Torballo	Vicente	"	"21	"	"							
21	Gonzalez	Angelo	"	" 18	"	"							
22	Sisto	Bernardo	"	" 22	"	"							
23	Lopez	JUAN	COAL-PASSERS	" 18	"	"							
24	Leguerio	Manuel	"	"	"	"							
25	Miques	Manuel	"	"	"	"							
26	Pederia	Jose	"	"	"	"							
27	Matos	Antonio	"	" 19	"	"							
28	Rodrigues	Manuel	"	" 18	"	"							
29	Porter	John	OILER	Jan 18.	"	"							
30	Peters	August	2nd Steward	"	"	"							
31	Fernandez	Pedro	FIREMEN	Jan.18.	"	"							

Signed on 11th.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn MASTER, of the American S.S.Caracas., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H F Hichborn
MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191* .

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

NO.

D.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

40

Vessel S.S.CARACAS., arriving at New York, February 14.1918., 19[illegible], from the port of VENEZUELA &CURACAO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ewart	Margaret G.	Stewardess	Jan 18.	New York	Yes							
2	Callagher	Rabert	Butaher	"	"	"							
3	Tromp	Pete	Pantry - man	"	"	"							
4	Senior	Gerardo M.	PORTER	"	"	"							
5	Florencia	Jose R.	2nd mess-men	"	"	"							
6	Leigto	Juan	2nd Pantry- Boy	"	"	"							
7	Rosario	Max	Kitchen- Boy	"	"	"							
8	Montero .	Juan	Waiter	"	"	"							
9	Curiel	Johannes	"	"	"	"							
10	Trinidad	Luis	"	"	"	"							
11	Baal	Antoine	"	"	"	"							
12	Wanantonio	Nicolas	"	"	"	"							
13	Gruining	Faustilio	"	"	"	"							
14	Santiago	Luis	SEAMEN	FEB.6.	CURACAO		C.	1	28	M	Dutch Holland	F	174	Redish brown
15	Encarnacion	Juan M	WAITER	FEB. 6.	CURACAO		C.	1	17	M	Dutch	Holland	F	134	Redish brown
16	Husak	George S.	"	FEB.6.	CURACAO		C.	1	19	M	Dutch	Holland	F	138	Redish brown
17	Escobar	Sixto	Extra2nd Mess-Men	FEB 6.	CURACAO		C.	1	16	M	Dutch	Holland	F	147	Redish brown
18	Leigto	Pedro	WAITER	Jan30.	CURACAO		C.	1	14	M	Dutch	Holland	F	174	Redish brown
19	Krips	Juan V.	Extra Pantry-Boy	Jan.30.	CURACAO.		C.	1	17	M	Dutch	Holland	F	134	Redish brown
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Signed on in U.S.A.

W. Remijnsen
2d Steward

Duplicate

Aliens possessed of common Cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, H.F.Hichborn Master, of the American S.S.Caracas., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H.F. Hichborn
Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918

H Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

No.

DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

V

Caracas,
Feb 14, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Caracas (Red D) arrived February 14, 1918, M., 41, from

No.

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37m 1	Dreyfus, Charles I Cat	2	3	1	Brot E.D. 2/15 - 9.30 a.m. Susp Alien Enemy	W. Montgomery Exhibitioner	2/15	83	Gr				2/15	177	Mayall	30								—	—

Caracas 1/1418

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

42

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Bark "Kemmo"

Date, Feb 16 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Ekengren Olaf F	Seaman ~~AB~~ OS
Kjorsvik Thorolf	" " "
Riekki Franz	" " "
Wihavainen Antti	AB.
Sorensen Richard P.	"
Collins Fred	"
Anstensen Anstein	"
Hansen Otto	Mess Boy
Johansen Gustav	Deck Boy
Rasmussen Peter	Cook

J. Johnston
Master of the Vessel

2/19/18 Depositions

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required unde

Name of vessel Bark

Roman Doctor

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens 43

Port of Buenos Aires, Dec 15. 1917

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Knutson	Scand	Norway	5'6	140	c.
2	Johannsse	"	"	5'7	160	c
3	Stenberg	"	Finland	5'8	165	c.
4	Nylund	"	Norway	5'5	135	c.
5	Ekengren	"	Sweden	5'7	164	ms c.
6	Kjorsvik	"	Norway	5'8	152	c.
7	Riekki	Finnish	Finland	5'8	175	c
8	Sorensen	Scand	Norway	5'9	155	c
9	Wihavainen	Finnish	Finland	5'6	150	ms c.
10	Sorensen	Scand	Denmark	5'7	162	ms c.
11	Collins	Irish	Gt Britain	5'6½	142	ms c.
12	Anstensen	Scand	Norway	6'0	175	c.
13	Hansen	"	Denmark	5'7	175	ms c.
14	Jensen	"	"	5'7	165	c
15	Johansen	"	Sweden	5'7	150	c
16	Rasmussen	Scand	Denmark	5'0	110	c.
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

J B Fitzgerald
R A Young
} Inspectors

5 No cards
11 cards
16

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

43

Vessel's Name Danish Bark "Kosmos", arriving at N.Y., Feb 16, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires, Dec 15. 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
				THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
1	Knutson	Knut	Captain	July 1917	Christiania	No	30	m	Scand	Norway	5'6	140	c.
2	Johannssen	Johanes	1st mate	Mar. 12. 1917	"	No	39	"	"	"	5'7	160	c
3	Stenberg	Johannes	2nd "	July 17, 1916.	"	"	26	"	"	Finland	5'8	165	c.
4	Nylund	Thomas	Steward	Mar 12, 1917	"	"	20	m	"	Norway	5'5	135	c
5	Ekengren	Olof F.	Seaman	Dec. 15. 17	Buenos Aires	Yes	20	m	"	Sweden	5'7	164	no c.
6	Kjorsvik	Thralf	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	Norway	5'8	152	c.
7	Riekki	Franz	"	"	"	"	24	m	Finnish	Finland	5'8	175	c
8	Sorensen	Segvart	Carpenter	Mar. 1917	Christiansen	no	27	m	Scand	Norway	5'9	155	c
9	Wihavainen	Antti	Sailor	Dec 15-17	Buenos Ayres	Yes	28	m	Finnish	Finland	5'6	150	no c.
10	Sorensen	Richard P.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand	Denmark	5'7"	162	no c.
11	Collins	Fred.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	Gt Britain	5'6½	142	no c.
12	Anetensen	Austen	"	Feb. 23. 1917	Aarhus	"	18	"	Scand	Norway	6'0"	175	c.
13	Hansen	Otto	"	Dec 15. 17	Buenos Ayres	"	20	m	"	Denmark	5'7"	175	no c.
14	Jensen	George Peter	Sailmaker	"	"	no	34	m	"	"	5'7"	165	c
15	Johansen	Gustav	Mess Boy	"	"	Yes	29	m	"	Sweden	5'7	150	c
16	Rasmussen	Peter	Deck Boy	Mar 17. 1917	Aarhus	Yes	17	m	Scand	Denmark	5'0"	110	c.
17													
18													
19			J B Fitzgerald	}	Inspectors								
20			R O Jorsing										
21													
22			5 No cards										
23			11 cards										
24			16.										
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Bark "Kosmos", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. [illegible]
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Feb., 1918

Jos Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

Bk. Kosmos,
Feb 14, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Puttuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Romart Dobler

LIST OR MAN[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible] vessel having such aliens

Vessel HUDSON

Sheet No. 45

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lancelot	Julien								5'-	144	
2	Dillin	Eugene								5'6	143	No Card
3	Le Friant	Louis								5'5	136	do Card
4	Jaubert	Frank								5'4	128	
5	Le May	Henry								5'4	130	
6	Fauroy	Eugene								5'5	142	
7	Bazien	Paul								5'6	130	
8	Dalido	Pierre								5'6	160	
9	Rocher	Charles								5'5	128	
10	Maurice	Edgard								5'7	140	
11	Pillet	Jean								5'7	148	
12	Rio	Auguste								5'6	136	
13	Tamio	Augustin								5'4	130	
14	Jallène	Joseph								5'-	132	No Card
15	Granger	David								5'5	130	
16	Letellier	Auguste								5'6	137	
17	Jouezou	Joseph								5'4	140	
18	Dollard	Didier								5'3	141	
19	Josse	Francois								5'4	127	No Card
20	Morineau	Antonin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5	139	No Card
21	Ollivier	Toussaint	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	133	
22	Pernet	Fernand	Boy	Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5'2	104	
23	Lavina	René	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	5'7	140	
24	Manin	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	136	
25	Lehot	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	134	
26	Ollivier	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4	144	No Card
27	Boulard	Gonery	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	132	
28	Le Roy	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	140	
29	Gadebois	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	131	
30	Grace	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5	138	

John A Conroy Inspector
L.S. Clarke

53

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Compagnie Générale Transatlantique
French Line Mail Steamers

44

WHARVES { PIER 57 N. R. FOOT OF WEST 15TH ST. N.Y. / PIER 84 N. R. FOOT OF WEST 44TH ST. N.Y.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE. 19 STATE STREET.

Cable Address: TRANSAT N.Y.
Telegraphic Address: FRENCH LINE, N.Y.
Telephone 4900 BROAD.

New York, March 25th. 1918.

FREIGHT TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO. _____

U.S.Department of Labor
Immigration Service
Ellis Island.NY.

Gentlemen:-

Replying to your favor of 22nd March, our Steamer Hudson left New York, March 23rd, and no men were signed on or signed off at New York.

Very truly Yours

Director General for U. S. and Canada

2-14

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Romain Debloeg

Sheet No. 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HUDSON, arriving at New York FEB 14 1918 191, from the port of Bordeaux - France.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							ALIENS SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
1	Lancelot	Julien	Master	Nov 4/18	Bordeaux	No	38	M	French	French	5'-	144	
2	Dillin	Eugene	1st officer	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	140	No Card
3	Le Friant	Louis	3d	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5	136	" "
4	Jaubert	Francois	2d	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	128	
5	Le Gray	Henry	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4	130	
6	Fauroy	Eugene	2d	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5	142	
7	Bazieu	Paul	3d	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	130	
8	Dalido	Pierre	4th	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6	160	
9	Rocher	Charles	Wireless	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5	128	
10	Maurice	Edgard		"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	140	
11	Pillet	Jean	Supercargo	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	148	
12	Rio	Auguste	Boatswain	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6	136	
13	Camio	Augustin	Carpenter	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4	150	
14	Fallène	Joseph	Sailor	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-	132	No Card
15	Granger	David		"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5	130	
16	Letellier	Auguste		"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	137	
17	Jouizou	Joseph		"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-	140	
18	Dollard	Didier		"	"	"	37	"	Black	"	5'5	141	
19	Josse	Francois		"	"	"	42	"	French	"	5'4	127	No Card
20	Morineau	Antonin		"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5	139	" "
21	Ollivier	Toussaint		"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	133	
22	Pernet	Fernand	Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2	104	
23	Divina	René	Oiler	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	140	
24	Manen	Alfred		"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	136	
25	Lehot	Maurice		"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	134	
26	Ollivier	Georges		"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4	144	No Card
27	Boulard	Gonery	Fireman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	132	
28	Le Roy	Joseph		"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	140	
29	Gadebois	Charles		"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	131	
30	Grace	Paul		"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5	138	

John A Cummings Inspector
Lesclouse

153

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lancelot Julius Master, of the S.S. HUDSON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feby, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HUDSON, arriving at New York FEB 14 1919, 191, from the port of Bordeaux France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coguiec	Auguste	Fireman	2/12-18	Bordeaux	D'sch	24	M	French	French	5'5	139	No Card
2	Nuonic	François	"	"	"	Dsch	36	"	"	"	5'6	143	No Card
3	Marty	Joseph	"	"	"	Dsch	40	"	"	"	5'4	136	No Card
4	Haramburu	Jean	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5'-	140	
5	Raby	Julien	"	"	"	Dsch	25	"	"	"	5'5	138	
6	Paulon	Henri	Coal trimmer	"	"	"	21	"	Black	"	5'4	130	
7	Arzur	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	Dsch	14	"	French	"	5'6	134	No Card
8	Genestera	Emile	"	"	"	Dsch	14	"		"	5'4	124	No Card
9	Delair	Léon	"	"	"	DN 14	22	"	Black	"	5'6	135	No Card
10	Etchevarry	Dominique	"	"	"		18	"	French	"	5'4	130	No Card
11	Patient	Georges	"	"	"	Dsch	14	"	Black	"	5'5	120	No Card
12	Laumelle	Anatole	Cook	"	"	Dsch	48	"	French	"	5'6	160	
13	Abadie	Armand	Asst Cook	"	"	Dsch	18	"	"	"	5'5	128	No Card
14	Le Chevanton	Yves	Storekeeper	"	"		40	"	"	"	5'7	151	
15	Lafargue	Adrien	Baker	"	"	Dsch	18	"	"	"	5'6	140	No Card
16	Raymond	Paul	Steward	"	"	Dsch	22	"	Black	"	5'5	125	
17	Prat	Gaston	"	"	"	Dsch	25	"	French	"	5'6	130	No Card
18	Ducamin	François	Gunner	"	"		32	"	"	"	5'7	145	
19	Dubos	Charles	"	"	"	Dsch	14	"	"	"	5'6	142	No Card
20	Cozigon	Joseph	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5'5	137	
21	Le Pillatre	Victor	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	6'1	151	
22	Renault	Gustave	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5'5	140	
23	Dupuy	Pierre	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5'4	126	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Wm. Elmore Inspector
L. G. Galvin

With cards = = 3
Without cards = 19
New cards issued = 31
53

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lancelot Julien, Master, of the S.S. HUDSON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Lancelot
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feby, 1918

John A Gibson
Immigration Inspector.

Hudson,
Feb. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel Walter D Munson, arriving at New York, Feb 14, 1918, from the port of Matanzas Feb 10/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lorenzo	Francisco	Mess Man	Jan 9/18	Matanzas	Yes	21	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	147	None
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Edward A Burke Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the S/S Walter D Munson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. V. Beier
~~Master~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Feb., 1918

Wm B Dykes
Immigration Inspector.

Walter D. Munson

Feb. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Rubio

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel Ancona, *arriving at* N.Y., July 12th, 191 6, *from the port of* Bordeaux June 23d/1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Bailey	Joseph	Steward	June 11	Bordeaux	Ship	35	M	Af. Bl.	Boston	5-2	135	Scarf
2													
3			Has served on	four	trips	the Bordeaux	from	N.Y.	to				
4			Ore on	N.Y.	on the	Ancona							
5													
6			J. H. Marcott }										
7			Chas A. Pinkham }										
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Annetta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Th. Hansen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Febr, 1918

John A. H. Richardson
Immigration Inspector.

Annetta,

Feb-14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel ..., arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSIT
1	Ballestad	Edvard	
2	Hansen	Carl L.	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Paulsen	Carl Chr	
5	Danielsen	Jens	
6	Johannesen	Arthur	
7	Rosbell	Robert	
8	Sakomoto	S.	
9	Long	Che	
10	Ka	Ta	
11	Sing	Lee	
12	Long	Chin	
13	Lee	Chan	
14	Long	Sing	
15	Lee	Wong	
16	Mark	Lee	
17	Lee	Kwock	
18	Lee	Yam	Seiner ... 3 ... 25 ... 144
19	Nan	Ah	9/2-17 Columbia 3 ... 40 ... 135
20	Yen	Ying	2/1 11 Nanking 3 ... 21 ... 134
21	Lee	Kwock	Seiner ... 3 ... 40 ... 149
22	Lee	Kwock	Seiner ... 3 ... 46 ... 187
23	Mar	Lee	Seiner ... 3 ... 44 ... 131
24	[illegible]	Lee	Seiner ... 3 ... 42 ... 124
25	Yam	Lee	Seiner ... 3 ... 36 ... 130
26	Lee	Lai	... 3 ... 30 ... 118
27	Ling	Lee	... 3 ... 21 ... 120
28	Lan	Lee	... 3 ... 23 ... 124
29	Le	Chin	... 3 ... 25 ... 130
30	Lai	Ling	... 3 ... 28 ... 141

Edward A. Burke } Insps.
H. H. K. Dyche }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

49

Date, March 8th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

51. Sweden
Edv. Andersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S. Sakomoto

Edv. Ballestad
Master of the Vessel Vindegga
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1245

2-14

Sheet No. 1

W 51

l having such aliens

Feb 2/18

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
150	
170	
144	
170	
150	
148	
164	
138	scar on forehead
135	slight scar in center of forehead
170	
172	
146	
132	
117	
126	
135	
126	
144	scar over R eye lost
135	
134	
149	
187	
131	
124	
130	
118	
120	
124	
130	
141	

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel ..., arr

Sheet No. 1

CREW 51

vessel having such aliens

Feb 2/18

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel ..., arr

Sheet No. 1

CREW 51

vessel having such aliens

Feb 2/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ballestad	Edvard								5:4	150	
2	Hansen	Emil L.								5:7	170	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]								5:4	144	
4	Paulsen	Carl Chr								5:11	170	
5	Danielsen	Jens								5:7	150	
6	Johannesen	Arthur								5:10	148	
7	Roskell	Robert								5:8	164	
8	Sakamoto	S.								5:6	138	scar on forehead
9	Long	Che								5:4	135	light scar in center of forehead
10	Ka	Sak								5:6	17[illegible]	
11	Ling	Lee								5:4	1[illegible]	
12	Ling	Chu								5:8	146	
13	Lio	Chan								5:6	138	
14	Long	Long								5:3	117	
15	Lai	Hong								5:7	126	
16	Mak	Lai								5:7	130	
17	Lee	Kwok	"	"	"	3	"	27	"	"	5:5	126
18	Lai	Yam	Saiba	"	"	3	"	25	"	"	5:11	144 scar over R eye brow
19	Kan	Ah	"	9/2-17	Calcutta	"	"	40	"	"	5:7	135
20	Lim	Hoy	"	20/1-11	Hong Kong	3	"	21	"	"	5:6	134
21	Lee	Smith	"	"	"	3	"	40	"	"	5:4	149
22	Lai	Smith	Chinaman	"	"	3	"	46	"	"	5:6	187
23	Mai	Li	Fireman	"	"	3	"	44	"	"	5:11	131
24	Ling	Lee	Trimmer	"	"	3	"	42	"	"	5:6	124
25	Lam	Lee	Fireman	"	"	3	"	36	"	"	5:7	130
26	Lee	Lai	"	"	"	3	"	30	"	"	5:5	118
27	Ling	Lee	"	"	"	3	"	21	"	"	5:3	120
28	Loan	Lai	"	"	"	3	"	23	"	"	5:5	124
29	Le	Clar	"	"	"	3	"	35	"	"	5:7	130
30	Lai	Ling	"	"	"	3	"	25	"	"	5:7	141

Edward A. & Charles H. Clarke, Ships

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1346



REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

Date, February 28th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS
S. Sakamoto	Japanese Carpenter Smoked cheroots more

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

I hereby send you a photographe of that deserter.

Feb 14/18
Inspected

Edv. Ballestad
Master of the S.S. Tinsagan
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1344

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of F[ebruary 5, 1917]

Vessel [illegible]

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall; if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1946

S OF CREW 51

of any vessel having such aliens

Para. Feb 2/18

TION OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ballestar	Edwa										
2	Hansen	Carl L.										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4	Paulsen	Carl E										
5	Danielsen	Jens										
6	Johannesen	Arth										
7	Roskell	Robert										
8	Sakomoto	S.										
9	Long	Che										
10	Ka	Fe										
11	Ling	Ki										
12	Jung	Chu										
13	Lio	Chan										
14	Long	Sang										
15	Lai	Hong										
16	Mark	Lai										
17	Fok	Kon										
18	Lai	Sam	Saiba	"	"	3	"	25			5:7	144 scar over R eye brow
19	Han	Ah	"	2/2/17	Calcutta	3	"	40	"		"	5:7 135
20	Yon	Ng	"	28/1/11	Hongkong	3	"	21	"		"	5:6 134
21	Lee	Hock	"	"	"	3	"	40	"		"	5:4 149
22	Lai	Kock	Saiba	"	"	3	"	46	"		"	5:6 187
23	Mai	Li	Fireman	"	"	3	"	44	"		"	5:11 131
24	Jung	Lee	Trimmer	"	"	3	"	42	"		"	5:6 124
25	Sam	Jim	Fireman	"	"	3	"	36	"		"	5:7 130
26	Sim	Lai	"	"	"	3	"	30	"		"	5:6 118
27	Jung	Sek	"	"	"	3	"	21	"		"	5:2 120
28	Sman	Lau	"	"	"	3	"	23	"		"	5:5 124
29	Le	Chu	"	"	"	3	"	35	"		"	5:7 130
30	Lai	Jung	"	"	"	3	"	28	"		"	5:4 141

Edward A. Burke
Jr. Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1946

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Steels - 34 members in crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ____, *arriving at* New York, Feb 14, 1918, *from the port of* Para Feb 2/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival: Date	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival: How Certified*	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ballestar	Edvard	Captain		Skien	1	No pass.	35	M	Scand	Norwegian	5.4	150	
2	Hansen	Carl L.	Chief officer	31/10-16	Fredrikstad	1	" C-1	38	"	"	"	5.7	170	
3	"	"	"	"	"	1	" yes	27	"	"	"	5.2	144	
4	Paulsen	Carl Chr	Chief engineer	"	"	1	" "	51	"	"	"	5.7	170	
5	Danielsen	Jens	Steward	1/11-16	Kristiania	1	" cd.	32	"	"	"	5.7	180	
6	Johannesen	Arthur	Third	2/10-16	Arendal	1	" yes	31	"	"	"	5.10	148	
7	Roskell	Robert	Supercargo		New York	1	" cd.	42	"	English	Gt. Br.	5.8	164	
8	Sakomoto	S.	Carpenter	29/1-17	Hongkong	3	" yes	32	"	Japan	"	5.6	138	scar on forehead
9	Chong	Che	Chief steward	"	"	3	" "	39	"	China	"	5.8	135	slight scar in eyebrow & forehead
10	Ka	Tak	Cook	"	"	3	" "	33	"	"	"	5.6	177	
11	Ling	Yu	Mess boy	"	"	3	" yes	31	"	"	"	5.4	122	
12	Yeng	Chin	Cabin "	"	"	3	" "	20	"	"	"	5.8	126	
13	Lo	Chan	Boatswain	"	"	3	" "	32	"	"	"	5.6	132	
14	Long	Sang	Quartermaster	"	"	3	" "	31	"	"	"	5.5	117	
15	Lai	Wang	"	"	"	3	" "	32	"	"	"	5.7	126	
16	Chuk	Lai	"	"	"	3	" "	25	"	"	"	5.7	130	
17	Tak	Kwok	"	"	"	3	" "	27	"	"	"	5.5	126	
18	Lai	Yam	Sailor	"	"	3	" "	25	"	"	"	5.10	144	scar over R eye brow
19	Kan	Ah	"	9/2-17	Calcutta	3	" "	40	"	"	"	5.10	135	
20	Yon	Yu	"	29/1-11	Hongkong	3	" "	21	"	"	"	5.6	134	
21	Lee	Kwok	"	"	"	3	" "	40	"	"	"	5.4	149	
22	Lai	Kwok	Saloon mess	"	"	3	" "	46	"	"	"	5.6	187	
23	Mai	Li	A/B Fireman	"	"	3	" "	44	"	"	"	5.11	131	
24	Ung	Lin	Trimmer	"	"	3	" "	42	"	"	"	5.6	124	
25	Saun	Sin	Fireman	"	"	3	" "	36	"	"	"	5.7	130	
26	Sin	Lai	"	"	"	3	" "	30	"	"	"	5.5	118	
27	Ung	Tak	"	"	"	3	" "	27	"	"	"	5.2	120	
28	Sman	Lau	"	"	"	3	" "	23	"	"	"	5.5	124	
29	Le	Chan	"	"	"	3	" "	25	"	"	"	5.7	135	
30	Lai	Ung	"	"	"	3	" "	28	"	"	"	5.7	141	

Edward A. Burke } Ships
H. H. K. Dykes }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S Vendeggin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and that I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. L. Hanson
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 191[illegible]

Edward A. Luke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel Vindegyin, arriving at New York, Feb 14, 1918, from the port of Para 2/3/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
31	Chan	Kai	Firemen	2/1	Hongkong	No	36	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	157	photo.
32	Chan	Lai	—"—	"	"	"	35	M		"	5'6	130	—"—
33	Lai	Sing	—"—	"	"	"	26	M		"	5'5½	123	—"—
34	Jung	Kai	Firemen cook	"	"	"	42	M		"	5'5"	119	—"—
5			Edward A Burke										
6			D W R Dyche										
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S/S Vindeggen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. L. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 1918

Edward A. Burke
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

Vindeggen,
Feb 14, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens Collector's

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S Bankdale.

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Marseilles. 54

ES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Affleck.	George.							British	5.10½	178.	Tattoo. L. forearm. scar. R. thumb.
2	Powell.	Egerton. F.							do.	5.7	162.	—
3	Forrest.	S. D.							do.	5.3	125.	—
4	Sharp.	Joseph. B							do.	5.9	165.	Tattoo. R forearm.
✓ 5	Elson.	William. S							do.	5.11.	163.	none.
6	Dodds.	Charles.							do.	5.7.	158.	—
7	Telfer.	Joseph.							do.	5.7½	162.	3rd & 4th fin. L hand off.
8	Beresford.	Sylveste							do.	5.5.	163.	—
9	Collins.	Edward							do.	5.6.	168.	—
10	Langton.	Thomas							do.	5.10½	186.	—
11	Lees.	William							do.	5.11.	172.	—
12	Rice.	M. C.							do.	5.5	122.	—
13	Fat.	Lai.							do. Chinese	5.7	124.	Tattoo butterfly L forearm. Scar middle R & L small fingers
14	Kow.	Ah.							do.	5.6	126	Scar centre forehead
15	Took.	Chan							do.	5.8	128.	Scars right thumb & L fore Fingers
16	Ning	Ah							do.	5.6	132.	Scars R & L fore & R forearm.
17	Li. Sing.	Too.							do	5.5.	134.	Scar right forearm.
18	Fat.	Ng.	✓	Boss	do	do	"	30 "	do	do.	5.9	142. Scar left wrist Tattoo L flags R forearm.
19	Ling Cha	Chin.	✓	A.B. & Sailor.	do.	do.	"	24 "	do	do.	5.9	136. Tattoo right forearm & Scars left wrist.
20	Lun Isai	Chee.	✓	do.	do	do	"	40 "	do	do.	5.8.	140. Tattoo right & left arms & right hand
21	Took.	Kum.	✓	do.	do	do.	"	31 "	do	do.	5.8.	130. Lob of left ear pierced.
22	Sang.	Ohe.	✓	do.	do.	do.	"	23 "	do.	do.	5.11.	140. Tattoo figure & name R. arm.
23	Ling.	Chow.	✓	Sailor.	do.	do.	"	35. "	do	do.	5.7.	138. Large pit right side nose.
24	Ah Yan.	Shin.	✓	do.	do	do	"	25. "	do	do.	5.10.	132. Tattoo figure & name R. arm.
25	Yum.	Tai	✓	do.	do	do.	"	36 "	do	do.	5.8.	141 Tattoo R & L arm. scar R eye.
26	No.	Ah.	✓	do.	24/11/17 ~~do~~	New York ~~do~~	"	31. "	do	do.	5.9.	129 —
27	Sung.	Lai.	✓	No I Foreman	24/12/17.	Marseilles.	"	30. "	do	do.	5.11.	144. Tattoo L hand scar back R hand
28	Chee.	Yong.	✓	No II. do.	24/12/17	do.	"	26 "	do	do.	5.7.	135. Hair much grey in front.
29	Fa.	Kum.	✓	No III do.	24/12/17.	do.	"	34 "	do	do.	5.7.	137. Tattoo figure R arm. another L forearm
30	Took.	Wong.	✓	Foreman.	12/11/16.	do.	"	29. "	do	do.	5.7	130 [illegible]

Hartnett (Inspector
W Montgomery)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

53

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date Mar 6 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Charles E. Turney — Mess Room Steward

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Affleck
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Bankdale.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST (AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act o e representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S Banka the port of Marseilles, 54

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F Family name								(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Affleck.								Scot.	British	5:10½	178.	Tattoo. L forearm. Scar. R thumb.
2	Powell.								English.	do.	5:7	162.	—
3	Forrest.								do.	do.	5:3	125.	—
4	Sharp.								do.	do.	5:9	165.	Tattoo. R forearm.
5	Elson.								do.	do.	5:11	163.	none.
6	Dodds.								do.	do.	5:7	158.	—
7	Telfer.								do.	do.	5:7½	162.	3rd & 4th fin. L hand. off.
8	Beresford.								do.	do.	5:5	163.	—
9	Collins.								do.	do.	5:6	168.	—
10	Langton.								do.	do.	5:10½	186.	—
11	Lees.								do.	do.	5:11	172.	—
12	Rice.								do.	do.	5:5	122.	—
13	Tat.								Chinese.	Chinese.	5:7	124.	Tattoo butterfly L forearm. Scar middle. Right small finger.
14	Kow.								do.	do.	5:6	126.	Scar. centre forehead.
15	Took.								do.	do.	5:8	128.	Scars. right thumb & L fingers. 2nd
16	Ning.								do.	do.	5:6	132.	Scars. R 1st fin. & R forearm.
17	Li. Sing.	Do							do.	do.	5:5	134.	Scar. right forearm.
18	Tat.	Ng.	✓	Boss	do.	do.			31	do.	do.	5:9	142. Scar. left wrist. Tattoo. 2 flags R forearm.
19	Ling Cha	Chin.	✓	QM. & Sailor.	do.	do.			24.	do.	do.	5:9	138. Tattoo right forearm & Scars left wrist.
20	Lun Tsai.	Chee.	✓	do.	do.	do.			40	do.	do.	5:8.	140. Tattoo right & left arms & right hand.
21	Took.	Kum.	✓	do.	do.	do.			31	do.	do.	5:8.	130. Lob of left ear pierced.
22	Sang.	Ohe.	✓	do.	do.	do.			25	do.	do.	5:11.	140. Tattoo figure & name R arm.
23	Sing.	Chow.	✓	Sailor.	do.	do.			35.	do.	do.	5:7.	138. large pit right side nose.
24	Ah Yan.	Shin.	✓	do.	do.	do.			25.	do.	do.	5:10.	132. Tattoo figure & name R arm.
25	Yun.	Tia	✓	do.	do.	do.			36	do.	do.	5:8.	141 Tattoo R & L arm. scar R eye.
26	No.	Ah.	✓	do.	27/~~10~~/17	~~New York~~ do.			31.	do.	do.	5:9.	129. —
27	Sung.	Tsi.	✓	No I Foreman.	27/12/17.	Marseilles.			30.	do.	do.	5:11.	144. Tattoo L hand scar back R hand.
28	Chee.	Yong.	✓	No II do.	27/12/17	do.			26	do.	do.	5:7.	135. Hair much grey. Tattoo R forearm.
29	Fa.	Kum.	✓	No III do.	27/12/17	do.			34	do.	do.	5:7.	137. Tattoo figure R arm. amputation.
30	Took.	Wong.	✓	Foreman.	12/11/16.	do.			29.	do.	do.	5:7	130. Scar L arm.

John Connor (Inspector)
W Montgomery

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Bankdale, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Marseilles. 54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Affleck.	George.	✓ Master.	6/9/16.	Marseilles.	no.	33.	male.	Scot.	British	5.10½	178.	Tattoo. L forearm. scar. r thumb.
2	Powell.	Egerton. F.	✓ 1st Mate.	12/10/17.	do.	"	37.	"	English.	do.	5.7	162.	—
3	Forrest.	S. D.	✓ 2nd "	24/12/17.	do.	"	27.	"	do.	do.	5.3	125.	—
4	Sharp.	Joseph. B.	✓ 3rd "	6/5/17.	do.	"	20.	"	do.	do.	5.9	165.	Tattoo. r forearm.
✓ 5	Telson.	William. H.	✓ 4th Engr.	6/2/17.	do.	"	33.	"	do.	do.	5.11	163.	none.
6	Dodds.	Charles.	✓ 3rd do.	do.	do.	"	33.	"	do.	do.	5.7.	158.	—
7	Telfer.	Joseph.	✓ 3rd do.	6/9/16.	do.	"	38.	"	do.	do.	5.7½	162.	3rd & 4th fgrs. L hand off.
8	Beresford.	Sylvester.	✓ 4th do.	6/2/17.	do.	"	27.	"	do.	do.	5.5.	163.	—
9	Collins.	Edward H.	✓ A.B.	26/5/17.	Gibraltar.	"	33.	"	do.	do.	5.6.	168.	—
10	Langton.	Thomas.	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	"	47.	"	do.	do.	5.10½	186.	—
11	Lees.	William.	✓ W/T. Operator.	1/1/18.	Marseilles.	"	40.	"	do.	do.	5.11.	172.	—
12	Rice.	M. E.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	17.	"	do.	do.	5.5	122.	—
13	Fat.	Lai.	✓ Ch. Steward	12/10/17.	do.	"	22.	"	Chinese.	Chinese.	5.7.	124.	Tattoo butterfly l forearm. scar middle 3rd right & small fingers
14	Kow.	Ah.	✓ 2nd do.	24/12/17.	do.	"	21.	"	do.	do.	5.6	126.	Scar centre forehead
15	Took.	Chan.	✓ Cook.	6/5/17.	do.	"	20.	"	do.	do.	5.8.	128.	Scars right thumb & l fgrs. 2nd Fingers.
16	Ning.	Ah.	✓ 2nd do.	do.	do.	"	26.	"	do.	do.	5.6.	132.	Scars r fr fgr & r forearm.
17	Li. Sing.	Foo.	✓ Carpenter.	24/12/17.	do.	"	45.	"	do.	do.	5.5.	134.	Scar right forearm.
18	Fat.	Ng.	✓ Bosn.	do.	do.	"	30.	"	do.	do.	5.7	142.	Scar left wrist Tattoo 2 flags r forearm.
19	~~Chin~~ Ling Cha.	Chin.	✓ QM. & Sailor.	do.	do.	"	24.	"	do.	do.	5.8.	138.	Tattoo right forearm Scars left wrist.
20	Lun Isai.	Chee.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	40.	"	do.	do.	5.8.	140.	Tattoo right & left arms & right hand fingers
21	Took.	Kum.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	31.	"	do.	do.	5.8.	130.	Lob of left ear pierced.
22	Sang.	Ohe.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	23.	"	do.	do.	5.11.	140.	Tattoo figure r arm. r arm.
23	Sing.	Chow.	✓ Sailor.	do.	do.	"	35.	"	do.	do.	5.7.	138.	Large pit right side nose.
24	Ah Yan.	Chin.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	25.	"	do.	do.	5.10.	132.	Tattoo figure r arm. r arm.
25	Yeau.	Tau.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	36.	"	do.	do.	5.8.	141	Tattoo r & l arm. cut r eye.
26	No.	Ah.	✓ do.	24/12/17 ~~do~~	New York ~~do~~	"	31.	"	do.	do.	5.9.	129	-
27	Sung.	Lai.	✓ No 5 Fireman.	24/12/17.	Marseilles.	"	30.	"	do.	do.	5.11.	144	Tattoo L hand scar back L hand.
28	Chee.	Yong.	✓ No II do.	3/2	do.	"	26.	"	do.	do.	5.7.	135.	Hair mole l cheek, mouth.
29	Fa.	Kum.	✓ No III do.	24/12/17.	do.	"	34.	"	do.	do.	5.7.	137	Tattoo figure r arm. r arm. Tattoo arm.
30	Took.	Wong.	✓ Fireman.	12/11/16.	do.	"	29.	"	do.	do.	5.7.	130.	scar L hand r arm.

J. Lynch (Inspector)
W. Montgomery)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Affleck. master, of the Ys Bamdale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. Affleck.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of July, 1918.

Thos a Cann
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Bankdale, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Marseilles.

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Choy.	Sao.	✓ Fireman.	27/12/17	Marseilles	DIT 3							
2	King Ling.	Poa Shin.	✓ do.	do.	do.	Do.	32.	Male.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5:3.	141	Scar [illegible]
3	Yue	Hil.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	27.	"	do.	do.	5:10.	147.	Scar right wrist.
4	Foa.	Cha.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	29.	"	do.	do.	5:7.	132	Scars r. wrist & r. eyebrow.
5	Kon.	Yin.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	25.	"	do.	do.	5:2.	125	Tattoo flag & arm, figure L arm.
6	Wa Yu.	King Ling.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	22.	"	do.	do.	5:7.	131	2 gold teeth L. upper front. Tattoo Left forearm
7	Poa.	Ah.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	30.	"	do.	do.	5:5.	120	Scars r. wrist & inside from.
8	Chay.	Yeo.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	29.	"	do.	do.	5:6.	128.	Tattoo, 2 figures r. arm. design L. arm
9	Kow.	Ah.	✓ do.	do.	do.	"	24.	"	do.	do.	5:7.	130.	Long scar L. wrist. pit L. upper nose.
10	E Tierney.	Chas. E.	Mess R. Steward	[illegible]	Belfast	Cls	39.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	134	Scar L. upper lip & right forearm.
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

D'Ima Comm Deputies
W. Langan

3 [illegible]
9 9 Int Cards
27. Balance Chinese Int Cards
1 U.S. Citizen
40

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Affleck. master, of the S/S Bankdale., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G Affleck.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Feby., 1918

John A Simon
Immigration Inspector.

Bankdale,
Feb. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST O

Required under Act o

Vessel Spanish L

Sheet No. 1

EMBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Havana

57

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name				(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ruiz				Spanish	5-5	160	
2	Costa				"	5-5½	160	
3	Itza				"	5-5	160	
4	Petrus				"	5-10½	150	
5	Arruda				"	5-7½	155	
6	Guruceheverria				"	5-8	150	
7	Eguzka				"	5-7	160	
8	Regnere				"	5-5	135	
9	Acfuret				"	5-7	152	
10	Garcia				"	5-5	145	
11	Lopez				"	5-6	165	
12	Ruy				"	5-6	144	
13	Ynga				"	5-3	135	
14	Galiano				"	5-9	165	
15	Mendez				"	5-7½	150	
16	Aldunka				"	5-2½	130	
17	Legarra	Feliz	✓	2nd Cook & Waiter	yes	I	5-6½	165
18	Azpiazu	Damian	✓	Cabin Boy	yes	I	5-3½	125
19	Regnere	Jose Luis	✓	"	yes	II	5-0	105
20	Bastad	Luis	✓	Ch. Engineer	yes	I	50 5-5	154
21	Marcaida	Felix	✓	"	yes	I	5-8	160
22	Cacho	Aleste	✓	"	yes	I	25 5-7½	145
23	Urrutia	Miguel	✓	"	yes	I	23 5-1	125
24	Martinez	Antonio	✓	Dunkey Man	yes	III	42 5-6	145
25	Lopez	Jose Maria	✓	Str Keeper	yes	II	25 5-7	175
26	Casimo	Benito	✓	Fireman	yes	I	22 5-6	144
27	Rodriguez	Rafel	✓	"	yes	I	22 5-7½	[illegible]
28	Zarate	Estéban	✓	"	yes	I	5-7	162
29	Cuesta	Francisco	✓	"	yes	III	45 5-1	150
30	Arrieta	Victoriano	✓	"	yes	I	38 5-7	144

18 detained on board ship

Thos R King

Asst Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Permit 579

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56

Date, March 13, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Sworn & subscribed to before me this 13th day of March 1918.

Enrico Henry
Insp

L. Ruiz
Master S/S Antonia
of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

2-14

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIS

Required under A

Vessel Spanish

arrived at N.Y. Feb. 14 '18 from Spain
date of departure Mar. 14 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Number in crew upon arrival = 35
Paid off = 0
Deserted = 0
0
35
Signed on = 0
Number in crew upon departure = 35

Thos R King
Master

March 13 1918.

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

epresentatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Cuba 57

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name			(2) Race*	(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ruiz			Spanish	Spain	5-5	160	
2	Carta			"	"	5-5½	160	
3	Itze			"	"	5-5	160	
4	Petus			"	"	5-10½	150	
5	Arimeda			"	"	5-7½	155	
6	Gumucchevarra			"	"	5-8	150	
7	Eguiba			"	"	5-7	160	
8	Redruse			"	"	5-5	135	
9	Asturel			"	"	5-7	152	
10	Grasa			"	"	5-5	144	
11	Lopez			"	"	5-6	165	
12	Ray			"	"	5-6	144	
13	Enga			"	"	5-3	135	
14	Galano			"	"	5-9	165	
15	Manteau			"	"	5-7½	150	
16	Alcunta			"	"	5-2½	130	
17	Legamis			"	"	5-6½	165	
18	Aznage	Damian	✓	Cabin Boy	"	yes	I	5-3½	125	
19	Reburu	Jose Luis	✓	"	"	yes	II	5	0	105	
20	Bertral	Luis	✓	1st Engineer	"	yes	I	50	5-5	154	
21	Marcedenga	Felix	✓	2d "	"	yes	I	"	5-8	160	
22	Eache	Abate	✓	3d "	"	yes	I	25	5-7½	142	
23	Urrutia	Miguel	✓	4th "	"	yes	I	23	5-1	125	
24	Martinez	Antonio	✓	Donkey Man	"	yes	III	42	5-6	145	
25	Lage	Jose Baro	✓	Ship Keeper	"	yes	II	28	5-7	175	
26	Casimir	Benito	✓	Fireman	"	yes	I	46	5-6	144	
27	Rodriguez	Rafael	✓	"	"	yes	I	26	5-7½	160	
28	Ayuste	Cristobal	✓	"	"	yes	I		5-9	162	
29	Cimadia	Francisco	✓	"	"	yes	III	45	5-1	120	Has medical certificate
30	Arrizabalaga	Victoriano	✓	"	"	yes	I	33	5-7	147	~~Has medical certificate~~

detained on board ship

Thos R King
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Spanish SS Kolelma, arriving at New York, February 14, 1916, from the port of Havana

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ruiz	Juan	✓ Capitan	December 7/1915	Barcelona	yes	51	m	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	
2	Curbi	Ruperto	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	yes	34	"	"	"	5-5½	160	
3	Ytzo	Domingo	✓ 2d "	"	"	yes	27	"	"	"	5-5	160	
4	Petrus	Juan	✓ Radio Telegraph	January/15	Cevilla	yes	I	"	"	"	5-10½	150	
5	Aranda	Cumeten	✓ Steward	December 13/1915	Barcelona	yes	I	"	"	"	5-7½	155	
6	Gumucalchevarria	Casimiro	✓ "	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-8	150	
7	Eguzkiza	Pascual	✓ Boatswain	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-7	160	
8	Redruen	Cosme	✓ Carpenter	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-5	135	
9	Asturua	Buenaventura	✓ Deck Passenger	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-7	155	
10	Garcia	Ulpiano Manuel	✓ Sailor	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-5	145	
11	Lujan	Leopoldo	✓ "	"	"	yes	III	"	"	"	5-6	165	
12	Ruy	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-6	145	
13	Crugo	Jose	✓ "	January 27/1915	Cevilla	yes	I	"	"	"	5-3	135	
14	Galvano	Bartolome	✓ "	Diciembre 13/1915	Barcelona	yes	III	"	"	"	5-9	165	
15	Montoya	Luis	✓ Fireman	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-7½	150	
16	Alcuntra	Angel	✓ Cook	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-2½	130	
17	Lezama	Felix	✓ 2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-6½	160	
18	Aznage	Damian	✓ Cabin Boy	"	"	yes	I	"	"	"	5-3½	125	
19	Reguera	Jose Luis	✓ "	"	"	yes	II	"	"	"	5-0	125	
20	Bastad	Luis	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	yes	I	50	"	"	5-5	154	
21	Marcandrego	Felix	✓ 2d "	"	"	yes	I		"	"	5-8	160	
22	Eseb	Abate	✓ 3d "	"	"	yes	I	25	"	"	5-7½	148	
23	Urrutia	Miguel	✓ 4th "	"	"	yes	I	23	"	"	5-1	125	
24	Martinez	Antonio	✓ Donkey Man	"	"	yes	III	42	"	"	5-6	170	
25	Lopez	Jose Maria	✓ Fire Keeper	"	"	yes	II	28	"	"	5-7	175	
26	Casimo	Benito	✓ Fireman	"	"	yes	I	26	"	"	5-6	140	
27	Rodriguez	Rafael	✓ "	"	"	yes	F	22	"	"	5-7½	167	
28	Ayesta	Luciano	✓ "	"	"	yes	I		"	"	5-9	162	
29	Cenedig	Damian	✓ "	"	"	yes	III	45	"	"	5-1	125	ma marks
30	Arrieta	Victoriano	✓ "	"	"	yes	I	33	"	"	5-7	147	

* Left detained on board ship

Thos R King
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 191[illegible]

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel Spanish SS Adelina arriving at New York, February 14, 1918, from the port of Huelva

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Castello	Benjamin ✓	Fireman	Dec 5, 1917	Barcelona	Yes "	I 21	m	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	Distinctive mark left eye
2	Matavenena	Juan ✓	Fireman	—	—	Yes "	III 33	m	—	—	5-6	145	
3	Uzcanga	Leandro ✓	—	—	—	Yes "	I 38	m	—	—	5-5	155	
4	Presa	Andres ✓	—	—	—	Yes "	III 26	m	—	—	5-5	125	Blind left eye
5	Garcia	Antonio ✓	—	—	—	Yes "	I 18	m	—	—	5-2	134	
6													
7	20 Cards issued						Thos R King						
8	15 With cards						Joint Montgomery						
9				New York February 1918			Inspector						
10				L. Perez									
11				(Master)									
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Berg Master, of the U.S. Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Berg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Adelina,
Feb-14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

Date, FEB 9 1918 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk Va

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jose Cabana	21 Sp.
Aristicles Contogouris	28 Gk.
Ed H. Cole	25 amer.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Marine Akesson	Sw. 26
Julius Forslund	" 34

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

First port of arrival in United States: Norfolk Va 1-23-18

A. Winckler of the Wm P. Sietzeborg
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1245

2-14

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under

Vessel S/S Sel

Roman Dollard 3

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME OF FU... Family name | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dahlerup

LIST

Required unde

Vessel S/S

Sheet No.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

MBERS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens 62

Wasinta (Nicaragua)

(1) No. on list	NAME: Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Winckler	Danish	5'9"	145 lbs	
2	Hansen	do	5'9"	150	
3	Egnose	"	5'7"	200	
4	Petersen	do	5'11"	186	
5	Levernien	do	5'10"	172	
6	Neergaard	"	5'8"	152	
7	Richards	"	5'8"	170	
8	Neihausen	Switzerland	5'2"	135	
9	Hellum	Danish	5'7"	140	
10	Rei	Icelander	5'9"	145	
11	Jansen	Norway	5'11	170	
12	Henebey	Danish	5'9"	160	
13	Jensen	do	5'6"	220	
14	Nathan	Antigua	5'6"	160	
15	Egnas	Spain	5'3"	145	
16	Rasmussen	Danish	5'11"	157	
17	Dahl	do	5'8"	142	
18	Akesson	Swede	5'10	161	
19	Halvorsen	Norway	6'0"	178	
20	Mortensen	Danish	5'0"	90.	
21	O'Farrell	U.S. American	5'10	175	
22	Cordes	"	6'0	150	
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Harris ✓ — 19/6/17 Copenhagen Yes / 26 " " Swede 5'10 161

Arthur ✓ do 19/12/17 Newport News spart off. / 27 " " Norway 6'0 178

Jeorgen ✓ Hessborg 10/12/17 New York Sail off. / 24 " " Danish 5'0 90.

William ✓ Sailor Norfolk Ship paid off 28 " U.S. American " 5'10 175

Edward ✓ Purser cargo Norfolk News paid off 25 " " " 6'0 150

#21+22 Rdg forming Insp.
12 20 only
16 Nott card + Nelson. } F. Neubauer 75 } Inspectors
Edward A. Zunke }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dahlerup

LIST O

Required under Act o

Vessel S/S Sieb

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN R	Family name
1		Winckler
2		Hansen
3		Magnusse
4		Petersen
5		Levenmien
6		Kongaard
7		Richardt
8		Neuhausen
9		Hellum
10		Rei
11		Jansen
12		Hansby
13		Jensen
14		Nathan
15		Engras
16		Rasmussen
17		Dahl
18		Akesson
19		Halvorsen
20		Mortensen
21		O'Farrell
22		Cordes
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 680

Form 680

60

Permit #880
issued by
Donovan.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 20 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Carl Larsen 42-Norw. Franz Edmi Doneij 30 Swede
Emil Julius Forslund 34-Swede. Oleen Antun 18 Norw
Fred Jacob Holzwarth 18 U.S.C. Karl Ludwig Kallianen 2[illegible]
Karl Oscar Anderson 23 Swede Appl Hugo Rydberg 34 Swede

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Hellum	R. Jensen
A. Rasmussen	N. Dahl
W. Neuhausen	A. Halvorsen
H. Mortensen	C. Cordis U.S.C.
P. Hansby	W. O'Farrell U.S.C.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Winckler
Master of the Vessel Silleborg
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

2 - 14

Sheet No.

MBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens 62

Waiuta (Nicaragua)

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Danish	5'9"	145 lb.	
do	5'9"	150	
do	5'7"	200	
do	5'11"	186	
do	5'10"	172	
do	5'8"	152	
do	5'8"	170	
Switzerland	5'2"	135	
Danish	5'7"	140	
Honolulu	5'9"	145	
Norway	5'10	170	
Danish	5'9"	160	
do	5'6"	220	
Antigua	5'6"	160	
Spain	5'3"	145	
Danish	5'11"	187	
do	5'8"	142	
Swede	5'10	161	
Norway	6'0"	178	
Danish	5'0"	90.	
U.S. American	5'10	175	
"	6'	150	

Marie ✓ do — 19/6/17 Copenhagen Yes / 26 " " Swede 5'10 161
Arthur ✓ do — 19/12/17 Newport News spare off. / 27 " " Norway 6'0" 178
Torger ✓ Hesseberg — 10/12/17 New York spare off. / 27 " " Danish 5'0" 90.
William ✓ Sailor — Wound, Ret. paid off 28 " U.S. American Born 5'10 175
Edward ✓ Purser cargo — Newbat News paid off 25 " " " 6'0 150

#21422 Ridgeway Insp.
12 20 only
16 Ret cards + Ticket. — H. Neuhausen 71 } Inspectors
Edward A. Burke }

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Docket 3

LIST O

Required under Act o

Vessel S/s Sek

Sheet No. .....

MBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens 62

Wasinta (Nicaragua)

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU — Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Winckler							Danish	5'9"	145lbs	
2	Hansen							do	5'9"	150	
3	Agnisse							"	5'7"	200	
4	Pehersen							"	5'11"	186	
5	Levenvien							do	5'10"	172	
6	Kongaard							"	5'8"	152	
7	Richardt							"	5'8"	170	
8	Neihausen							Switzerland	5'2"	135	
9	Hellum							Danish	5'7"	140	
10	Rei							Honolulu	5'9"	145	
11	Jansen							Norway	5'10	170	
12	Hansby							Danish	5'9"	160	
13	Jensen							"	5'6"	220	
14	Nathan							Antigua	5'6"	160	
15	Egras							Spain	5'3"	145	
16	Rasmussen							Danish	5'11"	157	
17	Dahl	Nels	✓	do	7/12/17	New York	Sept off.	28	"	"	do 5'8" 142
18	Akesson	Marnie	✓	"	19/6/17	Pensacola	Fla	26	"	"	Swede 5'10 161
19	Halvorsen	Arthur	✓	do	19/12/17	Newport News	sept off.	27	"	"	Norway 6'0 178
20	Hortensen	Jevlger	✓	Messboy	10/12/17	New York	Sept off.	17	"	"	Danish 5'0 90.
21	O'Farrell	William	✓	Sailor		Vineyard Haven	paid off	28	"	U.S. American	Coast Gd. ✓ 10 175
22	Cordes	Edward	✓	Purser cargo		New London	paid off	25	"	"	" 6-0 150
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

#21422 Rdsporting Insp.
12 to only
16 Act cards + Ticket. } F. Neubauer JS } Inspectors
Edward A. Burke }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1348

arrived in Feb 14-1918
22 in crew on arrival
10 paid off.
8 new men
20 in crew leaving

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

Name of vessel Silkeborg

Date, Feb- 17, 191 7.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Neuhausen Walter	Cook
Hellum Jens	Sailor
Harrety Paul	"
Jensen, Rasmus	"
Rasmussen Akkman	Fireman
Dahl Niels	"
Halvorsen Arthur	"
Hortensen Holger	Mess Boy
O'Farrell William (U.S.C.)	Sailor
Cordes Edward (U.S.C.)	Purser Cargo.
Akesson Hannes	Fireman

Master of the Vessel Silkeborg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Deserted
2/17/18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobiers 3

LIST O

Required under Act

Vessel S/S Silk

Sheet No.

MBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens 62

Waiuta (Nicaragua)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name									(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Winckler									adi- rein Danish	5'9"	145lb.	
2	Hansen									"	5'9"	150	
3	Egnose									"	5'7"	200	
4	Petersen									"	5'11"	186	
5	Levernien									"	5'10"	172	
6	Nergaard									"	5'8"	152	
7	Richardt									"	5'8"	170	
8	Neuhausen									Switzerland	5'2"	135	
9	Hellum									Danish	5'7"	140	
10	Rei									Venezuela	5'9"	145	
11	Jansen									Norway	5'10	170	
12	Hansby									Danish	5'9"	160	
13	Jensen									"	5'6"	220	
14	Nathan									Antigua	5'6"	160	
15	Egnas									Spain	5'3"	145	
16	Rasmussen									Danish	5'11"	187	
17	Dahl									"	5'8"	142	
18	Akesson	Hannis	✓	"		7/12 17	New York	Sp.	aff.	28	"	"	Sweden 5'10 161
19	Halvorsen	Arthur	✓	"		19/6 17	Copenhagen	"	"	26	"	"	Norway 6'0 178
20	Hortensen	Holger	✓	Hessboy		19/12 17	Newport News	Sp.	aff.	27	"	"	Danish 5'0 90.
21	O'Farrell	William	✓	Sailor		10/12 17	New York	Sp.	aff.	27	"	"	U.S.A. Negro
22	Cordes	Edward	✓	Purser cargo			Vera Cruz	Sp.	aff.	28	"	"	American 5'10 175
23							Kobe Japan	Sp.	aff.	25	"	"	" 6-0 150
24													
25													
26	#21+22 Rdsforing Insp.												
27	12 20 only												
28	{16 Att cards + Indent.									H. Neuhaus 75 Edward A Burke			Interpreters
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dohlerd 5

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel S/S Gulfkong, arriving at New York, 14th February, 1918, from the port of Wainta (Nicaragua)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THIS SPACE FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Crew / Others							
1	Winckler	Peter	Master	17/6 1917	Copenhagen	yes No	56	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	145 lbs.	
2	Jaansen	Otto	1st Mate	do	do	yes No	41	do	do	do	5'9"	150	
3	Egmose	Gotfred	2 do	do	do	yes No	29	do	do	do	5'7"	200	
4	Pehersen	Lars	1st Engineer	do	do	yes No	35	do	do	do	5'11"	186	
5	Levenmien	Jens	2 do	do	do	yes No	35	do	do	do	5'10"	172	
6	Neergaard	Holger	3 do	do	do	yes No	26	do	do	do	5'8"	152	
7	Richardt	Constantin	Steward	do	do	yes No	42	do	do	do	5'8"	170	
8	Neihausen	Walter	Cook	18/10 17	Norfolk	Sent off	26	do	Swiss	Switzerland	5'2"	135	
9	Hellum	Jens	Sailor	19/6 17	Copenhagen	Sent off	26	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	140	
10	Kai	John	do	do	do	yes No	35	do	Pacific Isl	Hawaiian	5'9"	145	
11	Jansen	Lauritz	do	do	do	yes No	23	do	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11	170	
12	Hansen	Poul	do	10/12 17	New York	Sent off	30	do	do	Danish	5'9"	160	
13	Jensen	Rasmus	do	do	do	Sent off	33	do	do	do	5'6"	220	
14	Nathan	Elijah	do	2/1 18	Santiago	No No	32	do	West Indian	Antigua	5'6"	160	
15	Egras	Edelmiro	Fireman	19/6 17	Copenhagen	yes No	34	do	Spanish	Spain	5'3"	145	
16	Rasmussen	Ahlman	do do	do	do	Sent off	30	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	157	
17	Dahl	Niels	do	10/12 17	New York	Sent off	28	do	do	do	5'8"	142	
18	Akesson	Hanni	do	19/6 17	Copenhagen	yes No	26	do	do	Swede	5'10	161	
19	Halvorsen	Arthur	do	19/12 17	Newport News	Sent off	27	do	do	Norway	6'0	178	
20	Hortensen	Holger	Messboy	10/12 17	New York	Sent off	17	do	do	Danish	5'0	90	
21	O'Farrell	William	Sailor		Vineyard Haven	Sent off	28	do	U.S. American	U.S.A.	5'10	175	
22	Cordes	Edward	Purser cargo		Newburyport	Sent off	25	do	do	do	6'0	150	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

#21+22 Rdg Immig Inspr.
12 20 only
16 Act cards + Indent. } H. Neubauer JR } Examination
Edward A Burke

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Trickler Master, of the S/S Silkeborg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. W. Trickler
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feby, 1918

H. Newbould
Immigration Inspector.

Silkeborg,
Feb. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch,
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Siebourg, arriving at New York, February 14, 1918, from the port of Nouvita, Nic. 63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	O'Farrell	William	Sailor	Nouvita	Nic	paid off	28	Male	American	U.S. Born	5-10	175	
2	Cordes	Edward	Deckcargo	Newport News	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	150	
3													
4													
5				Robert A. Young		Inspector							
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Hake, of the S/S Silkeborg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Hake
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Feb., 1918

Robert A. Young
Immigration Inspector.

Silkeborg
Feb. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Motherland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Irving	Geo St Jas
2	Rogers	[redacted]
3	Willeman	W.
4	Batt.	A.
5	Ackerman	J.
6	Jorgovenski	E.
7	Peterson	J.
8	Anderson	C.
9	Volmer	A.
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Crew not entered on

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Motherland 64

Date, March 4th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J. Rogers	1st Mate
W. Willeman	Boats
A. Batt	Cook. Steward
J. Ackerman	AB
E. Jorgovenski	AB
J. Peterson	AB
C Anderson	AB
A Volmer	AB

Schr "Motherland"

Master of the Vessel Geo St Irving

Not inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. .....

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

La Follette 65

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5.8	165	None
"	5.9	150	"
"	5.7	145	"
Portuguese	5.6	130	"
Russian	5.11	175	"
Do.	5.10	160	"
Swede	5.11	165	"
Norwegian	5.10	170	"
Hollander	5.9	150	"

68

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16—4240

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Motherland, arriving at New York, Feby 14th, 1918, from the port of La Pallice. 65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Irving	Geo St Leger	Master	20/11/19	Liverpool	No	62	Male	British	British	5.8	165	None
2	Rogers	[redacted]	1st Mate	20/12/19	"	Do	40	"	"	"	5.9	180	"
3	Willeman	W.	Bosun	20/18/19	"	Do	50	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
4	Batt.	A.	Cook & Steward	20/11/19	"	Do.	30	"	Argentine	Portuguese	5.6	130	"
5	Ackerman	J.	AB	20/11/19	"	Do	35	"	Russian	Russian	5.11	175	"
6	Jorgovski	E.	AB	20/12/19	"	Do	31	"	Do	Do.	5.10	160	"
7	Petersen	J.	AB	20/14/19	"	Do	35	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5.11	165	"
8	Anderson	C.	AB	18/12/19	La Rochelle	Do.	40	"	Do	Norwegian	5.10	170	"
9	Volmer	A.	AB	18/12/19	Do	Do	35	"	White	Hollander	5.8	150	"
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Aliens not examined on Ship

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch Motherland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo A Young
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Motherland,
Feb. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

66

Date, Feby 25th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Lammin	Trimmer	
H. Cree.	Fireman	
A. Doyle.	Trimmer	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H.P. Evans		
E. J. Hughes	Transferred	Navy Dynalites

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Campbell	Fireman	deserted
J. Cummings	-do-	-do-

Geo. A. Elrick
Master of the Vessel Demosthenes
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

FORM 680.
38 sheets
LIST OR MANIFEST
of VESSEL. Triple S/S "Demosthenes"
(1) (2)

No. on list	Name in full: Family name	Given
1	Elrick.	Geo. A.
2	Brand.	Walter
3	McQueen	John B.
4	Gill	G.H.
5	Brandle	G.P.
6	Marshall	E.H.
7	Fisher	J.P.
8	Barber	F.H.
9	Perks.	[illegible]
10	Ekland	Leona[illegible]
11	Wilkins	Jas.
12	Cole	Geo.
13	Dingwall	Daniel
14	Court	Geo
15	Thompson	Alb. [illegible]
16	Pratt	Fred
17	Beckwith	C. Hart.
18	Leslie	Jas
19	Dirking	Jno
20	Jones.	Robt
21	Haverlty	Jos
22	Cunningham	Jas
23	Basson X	J.
24	Gilbert.	R.C. R[illegible]
25	McKinnon	John W.
26	McKinnon	John D.
27	Taylor	Robt
28	Archer	Wm
29	Peterson	Robt
30	Bryson	Edw
31	Steel	Daniel
32	Walsham	Chas
33	Coutts	David
34	McReilly	T. L.
35	Morrison	Ry. Centre
36	Hamlin	Jas F.
37	Mann	John
38	Flanaghan	Robt
39	Wilson	Wm
40	Hankope	G. W.
41	Peabb	Geo
42	Black	Wm
43	McLeod.	Geo
44	Broad	Alb. E.
45	Wedge. X	John W.K.
46	Fuller	C. Francis

Sailor	do	do	...	(D)	22	Australian	"
do	do	do	...	(D)	22	"	"
do	do	do	...	(D)	22	English	"
do	do	do	...	(D)	28	"	"
do	do	do	...	(D)	32	"	"
Junior Telegraphist.	do	do	...	(A)	20	Australian	"
Apprentice.	do	do	...	(D)	20	English	"

96	Reilly		J. John				

Glasgow ... 68

Immigration Officers.

(10) Nationality	(11) Ht.	(12) Wt.	(13) Physical marks.
Irish	5'3	175	no c
	5'4½	139	c. d
	5'10	170	no. c
	5'11	150	c. e
	5'4½	136	c. e
	5'4	130	c e
	5'7	160	c
	5'7½	147	c. e
	5'3	151	c e
Irish	5'9	180	no c
Irish	5'6"	150	— c e
	5'7	210	n c
	5'6	154	no c.
	5'6½	195	c e.
Irish	5'6	150	no c
Irish	5'6	160	no c
	5'5½	145	no c
	5'10	150	c. d.
	5'7	145	no c
	5'6	140	no c
	5'8	110	no c
	5'9	160	no c
	5'11	165	no c
	5'4	140	no c
	5'7	155	no c
	5'4	160	no c
	5'7	155	no c.
	5'6	145	no c
	5'8	150	no c
	5'6	155	no c
	5'7½	160	no c
	5'5	130	no c
	5'9	165	c
	5'10	165	no c
	5'9	160	no c
	5'4"	121	no c
	5'4	125	no c
	5'6	135	no c
	5'10	150	no c
	5'11"	150	c. d.
	5'9¼	168	c e
	5'10½	160	no c
	5'9	165	no c
	5'4	175	no c
	5'7½	140	no c
	5'10"	160	c. e.

Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

TOTAL

FORM 680.

3 Sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST

of VESSEL. Triple S/s "Demosthenes"

(1) (2)

No. on list	Name in full: Family name	Given
1	Elrick.	Geo. A.
2	Brand.	Walter
3	Mc Queen	W.B.
4	Gill	G.H.
5	Breandle	G.P.
6	Marshall	E.H.
7	Fisher	J.P.
8	Barber	E.H.
9	Perks.	~~Fred~~
10	Ekland	Leonard
11	Wilkins	Jas.
12	Cole	Geo.
13	Dingwall	Daniel
14	Court	Geo
15	Thompson	Arthur Chas
16	Pratt	Fred
17	Beckwith	Chas
18	Leslie	Jas
19	Pitkeing	Jno
20	Jones.	Robt
21	Haverlly	Jos
22	Cunningham	Jos
23	Basson X	[illegible]
24	Gilbert.	R.C.
25	Mc Kinnon	Jno
26	Mc Kinnon	John C.
27	Taylor	Robt
28	Archer	Wm
29	Peterson	Robt
30	Bryson	Edwd
31	Steel	David
32	Walsham	Arthur
33	Coutts	David
34	Mc Reilly	Thos
35	Morrison	Ryan
36	Hunter	John
37	Mann	John
38	Flanaghan	Robt
39	Wilson	Wm
40	Stanhope	C.W.
41	Peebles	Geo
42	Black	Wm
43	Mc Leod.	Geo
44	Broad	Herb.
45 X	Wedge. X	John W.K.
46	Fuller	F.C. Francis
96	Reilly	John

Rank or rating	Nationality	Last permanent residence	Age	Sex	Married or single	Height	Weight	Complexion	Colour of eyes	Colour of hair
do.	do	do	---	(1)	22		Australian			
Sailor	do	do	---	(1)	22		"			
do	do	do	---	(1)	22		English			
do	do	do	---	(1)	28		"			
do	do	do	---	(1)	32		"			
Junior Telegraphist.	do	do	---	(2)	20		Australian			
Apprentice.	do	do	---	(1)	20		English			

Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

FORM 680.

3 Sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST

Sheet 1

VESSEL. Triple S/s "Demosthenes"

(1) (2)

No. in list	Name in full: Family Name	Given
1	Elrick.	Geo. A.
2	Brand.	Walter
3	McQueen	W. B.
4	Gill	G. H.
5	Breandle	G. P.
6	Marshall	G. H.
7	Fisher	J. P.
8	Barber	E. H.
9	Perks.	[illegible]
10	Ekland	Reuna
11	Wilkins	Jas.
12	Cole	Geo.
13	Dingwall	Daniel
14	Court	Geo
15	Thompson	[illegible]
16	Pratt	[illegible]
17	Beckwith	[illegible]
18	Leslie	Jas
19	Pitkeing	Jas
20	Jones.	Robt
21	Haverlty	Jos
22	Cunningham	Jos
X 23	Bacon X	[illegible]
24	Gilbert.	Rob.
25	Mc Kinnon	John D.
26	Mc Kinnon	John D.
27	Taylor	Robt
28	Archer	Wm
29	Peterson	Robt
30	Bryson	Edw
31	Mill	David
32	Walsham	Chas
33	Coutts	David
34	Mc Reilly	T.
35	Morrison	Roderic
36	Hamlin	J. A.
37	Mann	John
38	Flanaghan	Robt
39	Wilson	Wm
40	Hanhope	G. W.
41	Peebl	G. D.
42	Black	W. m
43	Mc Leod.	Geo
44	Broad	Alb. E.
X 45	Wedge. X	John W. K.
46	Fuller	F. E. Firemen

		do.	do	do	...	(1)	16	"	
		Sailor	do	do	...	(1)	22	Australian	
		do	do	do	...	(1)	22	"	
		do	do	do	...	(1)	22	English	
		do	do	do	...	(1)	28	"	
		do	do	do	...	(1)	32	"	
		Junior Telegraphist	do	do	...	(2)	20	Australian	
		Apprentice.	do	do	...	(1)	20	English	
96	Reilly	John							

Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

TOTAL

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67

Date, Feby 25th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
A. Campbell.	Fireman. Age 48.
J. Cummings	-D- Age 54.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Geo. A. Elrick (Owner, agent, master) of the Vessel "Demosthenes"

14—1244

2-14

CREW.

1

...f. Glasgow ... 68

...ses of Immigration Officers.

(9) Nationality	(10) Ht.	(11) Wt.	(13) Physical marks.
British	5'3	170	no [illegible]
"	5'4"	139	e. i.
"	5'10	170	no. e
"	5'10	150	e. i.
"	5'4½	136	e. i.
"	5'4	130	e i
"	5'7	160	e
"	5'7½	147	e. i
"	5'8	151	e i.
~~British~~	5'9	180	no e
British	5'6"	150	[illegible] e i
"	5'7	210	n e
"	5'6	154	no e.
"	5'6½	195	e. i.
~~British~~	5'6	150	no e
British	5'6	160	no e
"	5'8½	145	no e
"	5'6	150	e i.
"	5'7	145	no e
"	5'6	140	no e
"	5'8	110	no e
"	5'9	160	no e
"	5'11	165	no e
"	5'4	140	no e
"	5'7	155	no e
"	5'4	100	no e
"	5'7	155	e
"	5'6	145	no e
"	5'8	150	no e
"	5'6	155	no e
"	5'7½	160	no e
"	5'5	130	no e
"	5'9	165	e
"	5'10	165	no e
"	5'9	160	no e
"	5'4½	121	no e
"	5'4	125	no e
"	5'6	135	no e
"	5'0	100	no e
"	5'11	150	e i.
"	5'9¾	164	e i
"	5'10½	160	no e
"	5'9	165	no e
"	5'4	135	no e
"	5'7	140	no e
"	5'10	160	e i.

Form 680.

3 Sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST

of VESSEL. Triple S/s "Demosthenes"

(1) (2)

1

CREW.

7 of. Glasgow. ... 68

No. on list	Name in full: Family name	Given	(3) Calling, profession, or occupation	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Married or single	(7) Nationality of race	(8) Last permanent residence	(9) Nationality	(10) Ht.	(11) Wt.	(12) Physical marks.
1	Elrick	Geo. A.							British	5'3	175	no c
2	Brand.	Walte							"	5'4½	134	c.i
3	Mc Queen	Jno B.							"	5'10	170	no. c
4	Gill	G.H.							"	5'10	150	c. i
5	Beandle	G.P.							"	5'4½	136	c. i
6	Marshall	G.H.							"	5'4	130	c i
7	Disher	J.P.							"	5'7	160	c
8	Barber	F.H.							"	5'7½	147	c. i
9	Perks.	~~Fred~~							"	5'8	151	c. i.
10	Ekland	Reona							~~British~~	5'9	180	no c
11	Wilkins	Jas.							British	5'6	150	— c i
12	Cole	Geo.							"	5'7	210	n c
13	Dingwall	Danel							"	5'6	154	no c.
14	Court.	Geo							"	5'6½	145	c. i.
15	Thompson	Jab							~~British~~	5'6	150	no c
16	Pratt	Fred							British	5'6	160	no c
17	Beckwith	G.han							"	5'6½	145	no c
18	Leslie	Jas							"	5'6	150	e. i.
19	Pitkeing	Jas							"	5'7	145	no c
20	Jones.	R. Robt							"	5'6	140	no c
21	Haverlly	J.os							"	5'8	110	no c
22	Cunningham	Jos							"	5'9	160	no c
X 23	Barron X	J.							"	5'11	165	no c
24	Gilbert.	R.b.							"	5'4	140	no c
25	Mc Kinnon	John							"	5'7	155	no c
26	Mc Kinnon	John (2)							"	5'4	130	no c
27	Taylor	Robt							"	5'7	155	no.
28	Archer	Wm							"	5'6	145	no c
29	Peterson	Robt							"	5'8	150	no c
30	Bryson	Edw							"	5'6	155	no c
31	Steel	David							"	5'7½	160	no c
32	Walsham	Chas							"	5'5	130	no c
33	Coutts	Dan							"	5'9	165	c
34	Mc Reilly	T.hos							"	5'10	165	no c
35	Morrison	Rode							"	5'9	160	no c
36	Hamlin	J.as							"	5'4½	125	no c
37	Mann	John							"	5'4	125	no c
38	Flanaghan	Robt							"	5'6	135	no c
39	Wilson	Wm							"	5'10	155	no c
40	Stanhope	G.W.	Boiler	do	do	...	(1)	22	"	5'11½	152	c. i.
41	Beable	G.eo	do	do	do	...	(1)	22	"	5'9¾	164	c i
42	Black	W.m	do	do	do	...	(1)	22	English	5'10½	160	no c
43	Mc Leod.	Geo	do	do	do	...	(1)	28	"	5'9	161	no c
44	Broad	Herb.	do	do	do	...	(1)	32	"	5'9	175	no c
45	Wedge. X	John W.K.	Junior Telegraphist.	do	do	...	(2)	20	Australian	5'7	140	no c
46	Fuller	Ern S. Francis	Apprentice.	do	do	...	(1)	20	↓ English	5'10½	16	c. i.
	96 Reilly	John										

Italian (North).
Chinese.
Italian (South).
Croatian.
Japanese.
Cuban.
Korean.
Dalmatian.
Lithuanian.
Dutch.
Magyar.
East Indian.
Mexican.
English.
Montenegrin.
Finnish.
Moravian.
Flemish.
Pacific Islander.
French.
Polish.
German.
Portuguese.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

TOTAL.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1264

Form 680.

3 sheets

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

VESSEL. Triple s/s "Demosthenes" arriving at NEW YORK. U.S.A., 14th FEBRUARY 1918, from the Port of Glasgow. ... 68

(1) No. in List	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in Ship's company	(4) Ship or Engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of Arrival	These spaces for use of Immigration Officers. (1) Age	(2) Sex	(3) Race	(4) Nationality	(5) Ht.	(6) Wt.	(7) Physical marks
1	Elrick	Geo. A.	Master	28/1/1918	Glasgow	No.	47	Male	Scotch	British	5'9	175	no —
2	Brand	Walter	1st Mate	do	do	—	28	"	English	"	5'4	134	c. i
3	Mc Queen	Wm B.	2nd do	do	do	—	40	"	Scotch	"	5'10	170	no. c
4	Gill	G.H.	3rd do	do	do	—	22	"	English	"	5'10	150	c. i
5	Brandli	G.P.	4th do	do	do	—	30	"	"	"	5'4½	136	c. i
6	Marshall	G.H. Carlton	5th do	do	do	—	23	"	"	"	5'4	130	c i
7	Fisher	J.P.	Surgeon	do	do	—	29	"	"	"	5'7	160	c
8	Barber	F.H.	Junior Masconi	do	do	—	29	"	"	"	5'7½	147	c. i
9	Perks	~~Fred~~ Fred W	Junior do	do	do	—	26	"	"	"	5'8	151	c. i.
10	Epland	Leonard	Carpenter	do	do	—	46	"	Finland N.B.O.	~~British~~	5'9	180	no c
11	Wilkins	Jas.	do mate	do	do	—	20	"	English	British	5'6	150	— s i
12	Cole	Geo.	Bosun	do	do	—	48	"	"	"	5'7	210	n c
13	Dingwall	Daniel	do mate	do	do	—	29	"	Scotch	"	5'6	154	no c.
14	Court	Geo	Lamptrimmer	do	do	—	47	"	English	"	5'6½	195	c. i.
15	Thompson	~~Rob~~ Ole E	Quartermaster	do	do	—	(2) 66	"	Norway N.B.O.	~~British~~	5'6	150	no c
16	Pratt	Fred	do	do	do	—	(1) 30	"	English	British	5'6	150	no c
17	Beckwith	G. Harris	do	do	do	—	(1) 38	"	"	"	5'5½	140	no c
18	Leslie	Jas	do	do	do	—	(1) 41	"	"	"	5'6	150	c. i.
19	Sitkking	Jno	A.B	do	do	—	(1) 26	"	"	"	5'7	145	no c
20	Jones	Robt	do	do	do	—	(1) 27	"	"	"	5'6	140	no c
21	Haverty	J.O.	do	do	do	—	(1) 25	"	Scotch	"	5'8	112	no c
22	Cunningham	J. Jos	do	do	do	—	(1) 28	"	English	"	5'9	160	no c
X 23	Barron X	J.	Sailor	do	do	—	(2) 19	"	"	"	5'11	165	no c
24	Gilbert	R.G. Robt	A.B.	do	do	—	(2) 22	"	"	"	5'4	140	no c
25	Mc Kinnon	John (1)	do	do	do	—	(2) 53	"	Scotch	"	5'7	155	no c
26	Mc Kinnon	John (2)	do	do	do	—	(2) 46	"	"	"	5'4	130	no c
27	Taylor	Robt	do	do	do	—	(2) 60	"	"	"	5'7	155	c.
28	Archer	Wm	do	do	do	—	(2) 52	"	"	"	5'6	145	no c
29	Peterson	Robt	Sailor	do	do	—	(1) 26	"	"	"	5'8	158	no c
30	Bryson	Edw	A.B.	do	do	—	(1) 81	"	"	"	5'6	155	no c
31	Steel	David	do	do	do	—	(1) 48	"	English	"	5'7½	160	no c
32	Walsham	Chas	do	do	do	—	(1) 22	"	Scotch	"	5'5	130	no c
33	Coutts	David	do	do	do	—	(1) 23	"	"	"	5'9	165	c
34	Mc Reilly	T.Jos	do	do	do	—	(3) (3) 67	"	"	"	5'10	165	no c
35	Morrison	Roderick	Sailor	do	do	—	(1) 22	"	"	"	5'9	160	no c
36	Hamlin	J.G.	O.S.	do	do	—	(1) 19	"	"	"	5'7½	121	no c
37	Mann	John	do.	do	do	—	(1) 16	"	"	"	5'4	125	no c
38	Flanaghan	Robt	do.	do	do	—	(1) 17	"	"	"	5'6½	135	no c
39	Wilson	Wm	do.	do	do	—	(1) 16	"	"	"	5'0	100	no c
40	Stanhope	C.W.	Sailor	do	do	—	(1) 22	"	Australian	"	5'7½	152	c. i.
41	Beebe	Geo	do	do	do	—	(1) 22	"	"	"	5'7¾	164	c. i
42	Black	W.m	do	do	do	—	(1) 22	"	English	"	5'10½	160	no c
43	Mc Leod	Geo	do	do	do	—	(1) 28	"	"	"	5'9	165	no c
44	Broad	Edw. b.	do	do	do	—	(1) 32	"	"	"	5'9	175	no c
X 45	Wedge X	John wk.	Junior Telegraphist	do	do	—	(2) 20	"	Australian	"	5'7	140	no c
X 46	Fuller	E. Francis	Apprentice	do	do	—	(1) 20	"	English	"	5'10½	167	c. i.

ALL MALES ↓

	96	Reilly	J. John	—									

Chinese. Croatian. Cuban. Dalmatian. Dutch. East Indian. English. Finnish. Flemish. French. German.

Italian (North). Italian (South). Japanese. Korean. Lithuanian. Magyar. Mexican. Montenegrin. Moravian. Pacific Islander. Polish. Portuguese.

Scotch. Servian. Slovak. Slovenian. Spanish. Spanish American. Syrian. Turkish. Welsh. West Indian (other than Cuban).

2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

TOTAL.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
47	Moxley	Arthur E.	Apprentice	28/1/1918	Glasgow	No.	(C)	20	Male	English	British	5'7½	140	c i
48	Sutton	Frederick B.	do	do	do	---	(D)	20		"	"	5'4	136	c i
49	Alexander	Arthur R.	do	do	do	---	(E)	18		"	"	5'7	125	c i
50	Tobitt	Stanley O.	do	do	do	---	(F)	17		"	"	5'7	140	c i
51	Thomson.	John W.	do	do	do	---	(G)	16		Australian	"	5'7	121	c i
52	Russell	Geo.	Chief Engineer	do	do	---	(A)	34		English	"	5'11	176	c i
53	Montgomery	Murdoch	2nd do	do	do	---	(B)	37		Scotch	"	5'10½	175	mo c
54	Hutchinson	Wm	Jr. 2nd do	do	do	---	(D)	42		English	"	5'6	140	mo c
55	Henricson	Stewart	Jr. 2nd do	do	do	---	(D)	27		"	"	5'7	140	mo c
56	Askew	Martin	3rd do	do	do	---	(D)	24		"	"	5'8	150	mo c
57	Petrie	J.D. Jos	4th do	do	do	---	(D)	29		Scotch	"	5'8	160	mo c
58	Williams	R.D. Richard	5th do	do	do	---	(D)	25		Australian	"	5'7½	140	mo c
59	MacDonald	Colin	1st Refr. do	do	do	---	(D)	30		English	"	5'5	145	c i
60	Windebank	Louis A.	2nd --- do	do	do	---	(D)	29		Irish	"	5'7½	170	mo c
61	Hazell	W.G.R. Gordon	Electrician	do	do	---	(D)	27		English	"	5'9½	160	c i
62	Mc Dowall	Jas.	Boilermaker	do	do	---	(D)	27		Scotch	"	5'8½	140	MOR
63	Grace	Chas	Donkeyman	do	do	---	(D)	40		English	"	5'8	150	mo c
64	Rose	Joseph	Storekeeper	do	do	---	(D)	37		"	"	5'8	160	c i
65	Davey	Arthur	Greaser	do	do	---	(D)	49		"	"	5'4½	145	c i
66	Cameron	Albert	do	do	do	---	(D)	28		Scotch	"	5'4	135	c i
67	Russell	Robt	do	do	do	---	(D)	48		"	"	5'6	150	mo c
68	Bolton	John	do	do	do	---	(D)	42		"	"	5'7	145	mo c
69	Martin	E.A. Chas	do	do	do	---	(D)	55		Irish	"	5'8	160	c i
70	Mc Sheffrey.	Wm.	do	do	do	---	(D)	22		Scotch	"	5'5	140	mo c
71	Fraser.	Alex.	Fireman	do	do	---	(D)	43		"	"	5'7	170	mo c
72	Mc Manus	Chas	do	do	do	---	(D)	47		"	"	5'6	125	mo c
73	Mc Dade.	Geo	do	do	do	---	(D)	34		"	"	5'6	150	mo c
74	Docherty	Tony	do	do	do	---	(D)	31		"	"	5'11	190	mo c
75	Docherty	Robt	do	do	do	---	(D)	25		"	"	5'11	175	mo c
76	Mc Laren	Wm	do	do	do	---	(D)	81		"	"	5'10	150	mo c
77	Kerr.	John	do	do	do	---	(D)	40		"	"	5'9½	175	mo c
78	Campbell	Andrew	do	do	do	---	(D)	48		"	"	5'6	145	c
79	Walton	Thos	do	do	do	---	(D)	35		English	"	5'9	145	mo c
80	Confrey.	Thos	do	do	do	---	(D)	35		Scotch	"	5'9	155	mo c
81	Walton	Arthur	do	do	do	---	(D)	24		English	"	5'8	150	mo c
82	Roddick	Albert	do	do	do	---	(D)	24		Scotch	"	5'9	150	mo c
83	Kerr	Hugh	do	do	do	---	(D)	35		"	"	5'10½	175	mo c
84	O'Neill	John	do	do	do	---	(D)	46		"	"	5'6	135	mo c
85	Mc Crumb.	Jas	do	do	do	---	(3)	55		"	"	4'9	95	mo c
86	Dempolis	James	do	do	do	---	(D)	25		"	"	5'8	145	mo c
87	Taylor.	Henry	do	do	do	---	(D)	81		"	"	5'7	140	mo c.
88	Mayfett.	Geo	do	do	do	---	(D)	33		English	"	5'6½	145	mo c
89	Cummings.	John	do	do	do	---	(D)	54		Scotch	"	5'4	140	mo c
90	Hughes.	Peter	Trimmer	do	do	---	(D)	31		"	"	5'9	137	mo c
91	Nelson	John	do	do	do	---	(D)	26		"	"	5'8	140	mo c
92	Lynch	Michael	do	do	do	---	(D)	36		"	"	5'4½	120	mo c
93	Gordon	Donald	do	do	do	---	(D)	42		"	"	5'7	130	mo c
94	Grant	Robt	do	do	do	---	(D)	17		"	"	5'4	125	mo c
95	Kanar	Dominick	do	do	do	---	(D)	19		Maltese	"	5'6	150	mo c
96	Reilly	John	do	do	do	---	(D)	41		Scotch	"	5'3½	125	mo c

Am Males

Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.	2nd Cabin
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.	Steerage
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovak.	Total
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.	
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.	
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.	
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.	
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.	
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.	
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).	
German.	Polish.		
	Portuguese.		

10—6%

(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
97	Mooney	Michael	Trimmer	28/1/1918	Glasgow.	No.	(1)	26		English	British	5'9"	158	
98	Clements	Henry	do	do	do	---	(1)	28		"	"	5'9½	148	
99	Mc Nally	Jos	do	do	do	---	(1)	47		Scotch	"	5'8	175	
100	Brocklebank	Albt.	7th Engineer	do	do	---	(1)	21		"	"	5'10½	130	
101	Bennett	Thomas	Fireman	21/1/1918	Greenock	---	(3)	46		"	"	5'9	160	
102	Morrow	William	do	do	do	---	(3)	46		"	"	5'9"	145	
103	Butterworth	James.	Trimmer	do	do	---	(1)	34		"	"	5'7	125	
104	Connolly	Richard	do	do	do	---	(1)	26		"	"	5'6	130	
105	Alcorn	Jos	Fireman	do	do	---	(1)	38		"	"	5'10	180	
106	Balchin	H.A.	Purser & C. Steward	28/1/1918	Glasgow.	---	(1)	39		English	"	5'8	160	
107	Aske	A.E.	Asst. Purser	do	do	---	(1)	26		"	"	5'10½	170	
108	Gilligan	John	2nd Steward	do	do	---	(1)	33		"	"	5'9½	144	
109	Connelly	P.J. Patrick J	Storekeeper	do	do	---	(1)	25		"	"	5'5	140	
110	Clements.	Ernt.	Asst. -do-	do	do	---	(1)	22		"	"	5'7½	140	
111	Gifford	Harry	Linen Keeper	do	do	---	(2)	30		"	"	5'6	145	
112	Witts	W.J.	Saloon Waiter	do	do	---	(1)	30		"	"	5'10	160	
113	Butler	Jas. James F	Captains Steward	do	do	---	(1)	8		"	"	5'7½	156	
114	Dickens	Alexander	Offrs' do	do	do	---	(2)	26		"	"	5'5	116	
115	Hatch	E.	-do- messroom	do	do	---	(1)	31		"	"	5'7	130	
116	Guinan	Edwin.	Engrs' Steward	do	do	---	(1)	28		"	"	5'7½	140	
117	Guinan	Patrick	-do- -do-	do	do	---	(1)	24		"	"	5'13"	120	
118	Neil	John W.	-do- Messroom	do	do	---	(1)	17		Scotch	"	5'5½	120	
119	Selby.	Thos	Night-Watchman	do	do	---	(1)	23		Canadian	"	5'10"	150	
120	Luke	Luke E	Chief Cook	do	do	---	(2)	38		English	"	5'9	155	
121	Dawes	Geo.	2nd -do- -do-	do	do	---	(1)	28		"	"	5'4	126	
122	Mooney	Francis	Asst. Cook	do	do	---	(1)	22		"	"	5'3"	142	
123	Martin	Wm Henry	do	do	do	---	(1)	34		"	"	5'6"	160	
124	Ferguson	Geo.	Pltys Cook	do	do	---	(1)	44		Scotch	"	5'6	160	
125	Miller	Ernest	Chief Baker	do	do	---	(1)	37		English	"	5'5"	147	
126	Windsor	Fred J	2nd -do-	do	do	---	(1)	32		"	"	5'10	170	
127	Watkins	Harry	Chief Butcher	do	do	---	(1)	34		"	"	5'6½	144	
128	Bennett	Thomas	2nd -do-	do	do	---	(1)	29		"	"	5'8"	140	
129	Gull.	Mungo	Deullion	do	do	---	(1)	56		Scotch	"	5'10	160	
130	Kenny	John	Wailr & G.D.	do	do	---	(1)	47		"	"	5'6	135	
131	Mc Gregor	G.	do	do	do	---	(1)	30		"	"	5'11	150	
132	Evans.	Thomas L	do	do	do	---	(1)	29		Welsh.	"	5'7"	137	
133	Murray	Joseph	do	do	do	---	(1)	17		English	"	5'9	140	
134	Boyle	Peter.	do	do	do	---	(1)	35		Scotch	"	5'6	174	
135	Liddell	Wm	do	do	do	---	(1)	30		"	"	5'7	140	
136	Scott.	George	do	do	do	---	(1)	22		English	"	5'7½	140	
137	Boyle	Chas	do	do	do	---	(1)	18		Irish	"	5'4"	148	
138	Mc Lean	John P	do	do	do	---	(1)	25		Welsh	"	5'11"	150	
139	Denley.	Wm T.	3rd Baker	do	do	---	(1)	22		English	"	5'8½	140	
140	Evans	Henry	Hospital Attendant	31/1/18	Llanelly	---	(1)	27		"	"	5'6	130	
141	Hughes	Ernest G.	-do- signaller	do	do	---	(1)	19		"	"	5'6	130	

ALL MALES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER.

I Geo. A. Elrick Master of the triple S/S "Demosthenes" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the Crew brought in said vessel from any Port or Place during her present voyage.

Geo. A. Elrick
Master.

Sworn before me this 14th day of February 1918.

W B Ferguson J.P.
H. Newburn J.P.

3 Sheets

with Stands 7
Engineers 51
Mr. Gunn 3

61

TOTAL.

Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

1c—6/1

2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

Denmark

North Coast of S Amerika
Pan. Co. to Finn

Feb. 14, 1918

4

Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	1st Cabin
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.	2nd Cabin
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.	Steerage
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.	Total
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.	
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.	
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.	
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.	
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.	
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.	
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).	
French.	Polish.		
German.	Portuguese.		

TOTAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Fennessy *, Surgeon of the* Carrillo *,* Sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have had* Four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Commonwealth of Mass. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* A-1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W.C. Fennessy

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Feb *, 19*18

at Boston

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

71

Feb 10 1918

W.C. Fennessy

Feb 15 1918

Feb 15 1918

Cert & Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	17	4	21
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	17	4	21

5/16/21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRILLO" Passengers sailing from Santa Marta, R.C, February 6th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Serrano	Luis Arturo	20	0	M S	Student	Yes	Spanish English,Fr	Yes	Colombian	Sp-Am	Colombia	Santa Marta	Father: Mr.Luis Serrano Santa Marta Colombia	NY	Albany
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A-1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y, February 15th, 1918

72

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Colombian Consul New York	Student	One Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl,	Hazel	None	Colombia	Pamplona
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. Livingston Master, of the Carrillo, from Santa Marta, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A-1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Fennessy, Surgeon of the S S Carrillo, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Commonwealth of Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Fennessy

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Feb, 19 8

at ____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—21

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 - 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRILLO" Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z, February 7th, 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Cadena	Alfredo	30		M	S	Drygoods merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes Ecuadorian	Sp-Amr	Ecuador	Quito	Brother: Mr Daniel Cadena Quito Ecuador	Francs	Paris
2		Carboni	Alfonso	16	2	M	S	Student	Yes	Italian Spanish					Uncle: Mr Andres Carboni Arco 603 Lima Peru	N Y	New York
3		Khalife	Joseph	46		M	S	Clothing Merch	Yes	French Spanish	Yes Peruvian	Sp-Amr	Peru	Lima	Friend: Mr J. Roberts Guayaquil, Ecuador	Ecuador	Guayaquil
4	DIPLOMAT	Menchaca	Juan A	40	8	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Eng.Sp.Fr Italian	Yes Spain	Spanish	Chile	Santiago	Friend: Mr.J. Hobbins Santiago,Chile	Chile	Santiago
5	TRANS.	O'Shea	Patrick	28	8	M	S	R R Asgt Mgr.	Yes	English Spanish	Yes British	Irish	Nicaragua	Managua	Friend: Mr.T. O'Connell Managua, Nicaragua	N Y	New York
6		Sole	William	25	6	M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	English Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	Peru	Lima	Father: Mr Matas Sole P O Box 601 Lima Peru	N Y	New York
7	TRANSIT	Vaquero M	Jose	20	7	M	S	Law Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes Ecuadorian	Sp-Amr	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mother: Mrs Carmen Morla Guayaquil,Ecuador	Ecuador	Guayaquil
8		Baranano	Evencio	26		M	S	Druggist	Yes	Spanish	Yes Panama	Sp-Amr	Panama	Panama City	Friend:Mr.Eusebio Baranano Panama City	N Y	New York
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of
other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A - 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 15th, 1918

74

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 Month	1912 New York,N.Y	Friend: Mr Adriano Cobo 126 Laffayette St N.Y.C
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Mother: Mrs Kathrine Carboni 430 Hicks St Brooklyn N.Y
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1916	New York,N.Y	Friend: Hamiti Bros:- 42 White St N.Y.C
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York,N.Y	Friend: Mr.F.Mohnam 17 Battery Place.N.Y.C
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 to 1914	New York,N.Y	Friend: Mr.J.K. Choate 43 Exchange Place N.Y
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Intr sit tkt	New York,N.Y	Friend:Mr.Charles Baker 120 Bdway Chile Exploration Co N.Y.C
7	No	Self	Yes	No	---	------	Friend: Mr.Rafael Elizalde Minister Ecuador Wash, D.C
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	------	Panamaian Consul New YorkN.Y
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	2 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Tan	Dk.	Br.	None	Ecuador	Latacimga
2	No	To Reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Hazel	None	Peru	Lima
3	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Tan	Bl.	Br.	Scar under left cheek	Syria	Beyrouth
4	No	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Br.	None	Peru	Lima
5	No	To join army ind- efinate	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dk.	Br.	None	England	Gloucester-shire
6	No	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Tan	Dk.	Br.	Scar on fore-head & right eye	Peru	Lima
7	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Tan	Dk.	Br.	None	Ecuador	Quito
8	No	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Tan	Br.	Blue	None	Spain	Villahoz
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. Livingston Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S S Carrillo *, from* Cristobal, C.Z *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* A - 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A D Livingston

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* Feb *, 19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—457

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Fennessy, Surgeon of the S S Carrillo, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Commonwealth Of Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Fennessy
(Signature of Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A - 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRILLO" Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamacia, February 9th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Brown	Estrianna	17	-	F S	Semstress	Yes English	Yes	African Black	English	Jamacia	Kingston	Mother: Mrs Rosa Brown, White House, Montego Bay, Jamacia	N.Y	Brooklyn
2	TRANSIT	Carlyle	Aelved	43	-	M S	Abbot of Caldey	Yes Eng.French	Yes	British	English	Jamacia	Kingston	Friend: Rev.Father O'Hare Kingston, Jamacia	Engl-and	Tenby
3	TRANSIT	Cowin	Norbert	29	-	M S	Secretary	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Jamacia	Kingston	Friend: Rev.Father O'Hare Kingston, Jamacia	Engl-and	Tenby
4	TRANSIT	Haddock	William Ford	27	-	M M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Jamacia	Kingston	Friend: Lt Col.F.S. Butcher Port Royal Jamacia	Berm-uda	St. George
5	TRANSIT	Hayes	Thomas	38	-	M M	Soldier	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Jamacia	Kingston	Friend: Messrs Cargill & Car-gill. Kingston Jamacia	Engl-and	London
6		James	Arthur Richard	29	-	M S	Electrical Eng	Yes English	Yes	African Black	English	Jamacia	Kingston	Sister: Miss Mabel F. James Baff Bay Jamacia	Cana-da	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	Simmons	Iris I.	21	-	F S	Dressmaker	Yes English	Yes	African Black	English	Jamacia	Kingston	Mother: Mrs.A. Simmons Kingston, Jamacia	Cana-da	Montreal
8		Smith	Cyril H	26	-	M M	Accountant	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Jamacia	Kingston	Wife: Mrs Hilda F. Smith Kingston, Jamacia	Jama-cia	Kingston
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A -3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y, February 15th, 191 8

76

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn (answering "yes" or "no").	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No	---	---	Aunt: Mrs.Rebecca Melbourne 1407 Fulton St Brooklyn,N.Y	No	Indefina Peru ts.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Bl.	Br.	None	Jamacia	Bay Montego
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6Wks 1917	New Yo- rk.N.Y	Friend: Rev.R.H. Tierney 39 West 86th,St New York,N.Y	No	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6Wks 1917	New Yo- rk.N.Y	Friend: Rev.R.H.Tierney 39 West 86th St.New York,N.Y	No	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	England	Croydon
4	Yes	British Gov.	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1917	New Yo- rk,N.Y	British Consul 44 Whithall St N.Y.C	No	Intrans- it	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	England	Dover Kent
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan. 1918	New Yo- rk, N.Y	Friend: Mr.L.J. Lack Hotel Imperial,New York, N.Y.C	No	Intrans- it	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	England	Oxfordshire
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 1913	Phila, Pa.	Sister: Miss Ida J. James 10 Grange Ave Toronto Canada	No	Intrans- it	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Bl.	Bl.	Br.	None	Jamacia	Balcarres
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Friend: Mrs.S. Stanley Cook 321 Prince Albert St-Montreal	No	Intrans- it	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br.	Bl.	Br.	None	Jamacia	Kingston
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov 1913	New Yo- rk.N.Y	Friend: Mr.W.A. Tomlinson 151 Lafyette St N.Y.C	Yes	~~2 Weeks~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Jamacia	Falmouth
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

1

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. Livingston Master, of the S S Carrillo, from Kingston, Jamacia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A -3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. D Livingston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C-1

77

S. S. "CARRILLO" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z, February 7th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York February 15th, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alford	William V	59	4	M	W	October 7th,1858 Windham Ohio		Garrettsville,Ohio
2	Hayes	William J	30	1	M	S	January 15th,1888 Omaha Nebraska		119 North 41st,St Omaha,Nebraska
3	King	Josephine R	22	6	F	M	June 29th,1895 San Francisco		2159 Mapes Ave,New York,N.Y
4	Samels	William J	36	2	M	S	November 26th,1881 Jackson Michigan		207 South State St Jackson,Mich
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S / S "CARRILLO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY ..., *1918, from the port of* CARTAGENA, B. C. 78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SANCHEZ	RUFINO	SAILOR	1/25/18	C.Z. Cristobal	Paid Off.	23	M	Span. Am.	Cergen	5.6	148	Tr. resident
2													
3													
4			Mar Sobstyn } Wm Alexander } Insp.										
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the S/S "CARRILLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. D. Livingston
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEBRUARY, 1918

Max Pelety
Immigrant Inspector.

Carrillo,
Feb. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel Sch

	(1) No. on list	Family n
1		Mill
2		Gree
3		Otto
4		Sam
5		Robe
6		Hur
7		Bro
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

79

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sch G. J. Cherry.

Date, Mar 4 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Robert Brunt	Seaman
Urlano Hurtado	"
Mario Broffer	"

3/14/18
Asst. Inspector in

Master of the Vessel F. J. Follett

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11-1281

2-17

Sheet No. .....

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

80

fficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens tates.

18, from the port of Grand Bassa Via San Juan

(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	male	White	Canadian	5	7	left foot off at Engle
34	"	"	"	5	7½	scar on neck
30	"	"	Sweden	5	7	
22	"	Colored	Liberian	5	5	
34	"	White	Russia	5	5	
21	"	"	Mexico	5	8	
21	"	Colored	W Indies	5	7	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stmr "G J Cherry", arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Grand Bassa Via San Juan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milton	Fredrick R.	Steward	Sept 3d 1917	New York	Yes	31	Male	White	Canadian	5	7	left foot off
2	Green	Charles	Cook & steward	" 6th	" "	"	34	"	"	"	5	7½	scar over right eye
3	Olsson	Anders	Seaman	" 17	" "	"	30	"	"	Sweden	5	7	
4	Samson	Earnest	"	Dec 19th	Grand Bassa	yes	22	"	Colored	Liberian	5	5	
5	Robert Brunt	Robert	"	1918 Feb 1st	San Juan	"	34	"	White	Russia	5	5	
6	Hurtado	Hilario	"	" 2d	" "	"	21	"	"	Mexico	5	8	
7	Broffat	Morris	"	" "	" "	"	21	"	Colored	Barbadoes	5	7	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1350

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F J Follett, of the Schr 4 Cheney, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F J Follett
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 81

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr. G J Cherry, arriving at New York, Feb 15, 1918, from the port of Grand Bassa Liberia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Samson	Earnest	Seaman	Dec 4 1917	Grand Bassa	no	22	Male	Af Black	Liberia	5/5	150	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Moonson Ch Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F J Follett, of the Schr G J Cherry, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F J Follett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1918

P F Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

SS G J. Cherry
Feby 15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of February, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

S.S. "Vauban" Feb. 19-1918 Feb. 15/18 Arr Feb. 21

82

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	57	68	125
2nd Cabin	30	20	50
Steerage			
Total	87	88	175

Actual

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	57	68	125
2nd Cabin	30	20	50
Steerage			
Total	87	88	175

Revised

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from BARBADOS, 8th FEBRUARY, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Williams	Violet C.	29		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	British	West Indian	U.S.A.	New York	Father Mr.J.W.Williams, 11th Ave., Belleville.Barbados
2								TRANSIT		Mitchell	Edwin L.	42		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St.Michael	Wife Mrs. E.L. Mitchell, St. Michael, Barbados.
3										Romano	Angelo	29		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Friend M. Mitchell Hazelton, Bridgetown, Barbados
4										Lomas	John L.	32		m	m	Brewers' Representative	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	St.Michael	Sister-in-law Mrs. M.Wingfield. Garrison, Barbados.
5								TRANSIT		Lomas	Ruth R.	33		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	St.Michael	Sister Mrs. M. Wingfield, same
6																							
7																							
8																							
ADMITTED										Veszocsik	Theodosius	39	5	m	s	priest	yes	yes	U.S.Citizen ~~Ruthenian~~	~~Ruthenian~~	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	~~Fluminense Hotel Rio de Janeiro~~ ~~Annuntiatence Regnis Genevin,~~ ~~Saint Paul Cathedral, Pittsburgh Pa~~
ADMITTED										Datschefski	Fred	44		m	m	mechanic	yes	yes	U.S.Citizen ~~German~~	~~German~~	U.S.A.	Chicago	Friend W.J.Biland, Calle Peru 447, Buenos Aires
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, 1918.

14—430

83

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914/ 17	N.York	Friend C.J.Brink, Bellevue Hospital, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pallid	blck.	hazel	none	Barbados	St.Michael
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Friend Leo Levy, 90 Wall St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blck.	brown	none	Barbados	St.Michael
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/ 17	N.York	Friend O. W. Moore, 604 W 112th St., New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	dark	brown	none	England	London
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Employers P.Ballentine & Sons, 58 Fremont St., Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Barrow
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	--	yes	1915	N.York	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Hailsham
6																							
7																							
8																							
9	In transit to Habana, Cuba		no	self	yes	yes	1906/ 17	Pittsburgh	Acquaintance Regis Canevin, St.Paul Cathedral, Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Mix. brwn. grey	grey	none	Hungary	Makkos Janosi
10	Ill.	Chicago	no	International Harvester Co.	yes	yes	1880/ 1917	Plano Ill.	Brother-in-law Henry A.Petris, 12116 Wallace St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	grey	grey	none	Germany	Bishdorf
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Fee $ Inspector

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	no	allways	no	no	no
2	English	yes	unknown	no	no	no
3	English	no	allways	no	no	no
4	English	yes	15 days	no	no	no
5	English	yes	15days	no	no	no
6						
7						
8						
9	English	In transit to Habana, Cuba.		is citizen no	no	no
10	English	no	always	is citizen no	no	no
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Anthony Cadogan (state whether master, first or second officer) Master, of the S/S "Paubon" from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, S.H. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.H. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of February, 1918

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

4—213

84

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, 29th JANUARY, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Bullock	Henry George	40	m	m	Tobacco Mfgr.	yes	yes	British	English	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend Director, Souza Cruz Co. 26 Rua Conoaldes Dias 26, Rio.
2										Holland	Ernest	29	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Brother R. Holland, Rua Municipal 30, Rio.
3										Murchison	Kenneth	36	m	m	mechanical engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	none
4										Dawson	Charles William	31	m	s	Tobacco Mgr.	yes	yes	Guatamalan	German	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend Director Souza Cruz Co. 26 Rua Concaldes Dias 26, Rio.
5										Moreira	Carlos	48	m	m	Telegraphist	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Grandmother Anna C. Barbosa 638 Avenida Atlantica, Rio.
6										Moreira	Flora	36	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	same
7	UNDER 16									Moreira	Laura	9	f	s	none	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	same
8	DIPLOMAT									Godinho	Mario da C.	30	m	m	military officer	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Wife F. de Godinho Rua Neto Texeiro 12, Rio.
9	DIPLOMAT									Santos	Felito F. da Silva	25	m	m	military officer	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Wife Sarah F. de S. Santos, Avenida Gomez 151, Rio.
10			TRANSIT							da Silva	Raul B.	36	m	s	civil engineer	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend L.H. Ocatley, Rua Alfandega 48, Rio.
11										Barros	Frederico O. de B.	36	m	m	Telegraphist	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Wife Aurora Barros, Rua Bambina 55.Rio.
12										Reis	Luiz	31	m	m	Telegraphist	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Wife S. Reis, Rua Baron Quetiba 132, Rio.
13	DIPLOMAT									de Menezes	Theodor L.	43	m	s	consul	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend American Ambassador, Rio de Janeiro.
14										Gordinho	Antonio C.	25	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Father Antonio Godinho Rua Republica 34, Sao Paulo.
15			TRANSIT							Gomes	Horacio de A.	25	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Brother A. Gomes, Rua Assemblea 35, Rio.
16										Salamoni	Felippe	30	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Brazil	Bahia	Friend Illias Afflack, Rua Formosa 13, Bahia, Brazil.
17										Silveira	Emilio	40	m	s	salesman	yes	yes	Italian	Italian N	U.S.A.	New York	Friend E.L. Turner 112 Primeiro de Marco 112, Rio.
18			TRANSIT							Yding	Eskil	29	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend Manager Union Trading Co., Calle Rivadavia 656, Buenos Aires
19			TRANSIT							Yding	Bodil	21	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	same
20			TRANSIT							Suzuki	Masao	35	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Japonese	Japonese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend Japonese Consul, Rio de Janeiro.
21			TRANSIT							Acyagni	Ikutaro	50	m	m	agriculture director	yes	yes	Japonese	Japonese	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Friend Japonese Consul, Sao Paulo
22			TRANSIT							Matsuda	Jumpei	53	m	m	Immigration Commissioner	yes	yes	Japonese	Japonese	Japan	Tokio	Friend Japonese Minister, Rio de Janeiro
23										Morosini	Taki	19	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Mr. E. Magonlas, Banco Hollandes, Rio de Janeiro
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 75

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, 1918. 85

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Introduction British American Tobacco Co., 511-5th Ave, NYork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	Bristol
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Brother C. Holland, 84 William St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	grey	none	England	London
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Wife Mary Murchison 147 W, 156 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Ross
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.York	Friend Manager BritishAmerican Tobacco Co. 511-5th av. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	scar on left eyebrow	Guatamala	Coban
5	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	yes	1904	N.York	Introduction Brazilian Minister Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	iron grey	brown	scar on left hand	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
6	D.C.	Washington	no	Husband	--	no			same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blck.	brown	none	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
7	D.C.	Washington	no	Father	--	no			same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Brazilian Govt.	yes	no			Friend Brazilian Consul, New York N.y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blck	brown	none	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Brazilian Govt.	yes	yes	1913	N.York	same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blck.	brown	scar on forehead	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Introduction Brazilian Minister Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blck.	brown	none	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Introduction Brazilian Consul, New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	brown	brown	none	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
12	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no			Introduction Foxfield Corp. 130 West 46th.St.New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blck.	brown	none	Brazil	Bahia
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Introduction Brazilian Consul New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	iron grey	brown	none	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blck.	brown	mole on forehead	Brazil	Sao Paulo
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Friend Capt. Graca, 17 State St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blck.	brown	none	Brazil	Sao Paulo
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Friend Yrik Brods, 110 Worth St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Syria	But.Miwil
17	N.y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Friend Mr. Metcalf 45 E.17st. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	brown	brown	none	Asia Minor	Aleppo
18	In transit to Copenhagen,	Denmark	no	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Friend Mr. Van Siclan, 17 Battery Place, New York	no	no	no	no,	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Denmark	Assens
19	In transit to Copenhagen,	Denmark	no	Husband	--	yes	1911	N.York	same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	In transit to Tokio,	Japan	no	self	yes	no			Friend Manager Yokohama Specie Bank 120 Broadway, New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blck.	blck.	mole on nose	Japan	Tokio
21	In transit to Tokio,	Japan	no	self	yes	yes	1909	N.York	Friend Japonese Ambassador, Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Japan	Otaki Chibaken
22	In transit to Tokio,	Japan	no	self	yes	yes	1913	N.York	Friend Japonese Consul, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	iron grey	brown	none	Japan	Tokio
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Friend Mr. Chas.E.Armstrong, Water St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blck	brown	none	Greece	Athens
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
2	English	yes	3 mths	no	no	no
3	English	yes	unknown	no	no	no
4	English	no	unknown	no	no	no
5	Portuguese	yes	3 mths	no	no	no
6	Portuguese	yes	3 mths	no	no	no
7	Portuguese	yes	3 mths	no	no	no
8	Portuguese	yes	1 year	no	no	no
9	Portuguese	yes	1 year	no	no	no
10	Portuguese	yes	2 mths	no	no	no
11	Portuguese	yes	3 mths	no	no	no
12	Portuguese	yes	3 mths	no	no	no
13	Spanish	yes	Unknown	no	no	no
14	Portuguese	yes	3 mths	no	no	no
15	French	yes	2 mths	no	no	no
16	Portuguese	yes	4 mths	no	no	no
17	Italian	no	allways	yes	no	no
18	Danish	no	unknown	no	no	no
19	Danish	no	unknown	no	no	no
20	Japonese	In transit to Japan			no	no
21	Japonese	In transit to Japan			no	no
22	Japonese	In transit to Japan			no	no
23	Greek	no	allways	no	no	no
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Anthony Cadogan (state whether master, first or second officer) Master of the S. S. "Kaiser" from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cadogan

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of February 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Davis MD

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of February, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4—213

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA), 25th JANUARY, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT		Henrichsen	Emil	42		m	m	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scandinavian	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend W.Allenson Bell, Reconquista 250, B.Aires
2							TRANSIT		Henrichsen	Marta	36		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	British	Scandinavian	Argentina	BuenosAires	same
3									Gaminara	Donato	32		m	m	civil engineer	yes	yes	Uruguayan	Spanish-American	Uruguay	Montevideo	Father L. Gaminara Cierra 1746, B.Aires
4									Gaminara	Berta Fernandez	34		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Uruguayan	Spanish-American	Uruguay	Montevideo	Father-in-law L. Gaminara same
5									Braceras	Jose de la Arena	24		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend A. Braceras Av. de Mayo 870, B.Aires
6							TRANSIT		Saccone	David Romeo	26		m	s	Consul	yes	yes	Argentine	American	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend Dr. H. Irigoyen, Corrientes 761, B.Aires
7							TRANSIT		Donelle	Louise	30		f	s	dress-maker	yes	yes	French	French	Canada	Montreal	Friend Madame Bonnet, Azevedo 3135, B.Aires
8							TRANSIT		Weidel	Gustaf	27		m	s	lawyer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend B.H.Tellander Rivadavia 656, B.Aires
9									Whitehead	Sydney G.	29		m	s	business manager	yes	yes	British	English	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend B. Stewart, Hotel Savoy, B.Aires
10									Victor	Jan F.	24		m	s	grain expert	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend Dutch Ambassador, Buenos Aires
11							TRANSIT		Uchigasaki	Toycichiro	32		m	s	business representative	yes	yes	Japonese	Japonese	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend Fujimatsu, Tucuman 1126, B.Aires
12									Leon	Alberto	35		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Argentina	BuenosAires	Wife M. Leon, Conde 1771, B.Aires
13									Casado	Felipe	21		m	s	student	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentina	BuenosAires	Father F. Casado, Bustamante 1493, B.Aires
14							TRANSIT		Lajous	Adrian Rene	28		m	s	mechanical engineer	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Argentina	BuenosAires	none
15									Gruitch	Anthony	36		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	U.S.A.	New York	none
16									Rosa	Alba	28		f	s	violin teacher	yes	yes	Italian	Italian N.	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend Thibaud, Tacuari 114, B.Aires
17									Molina	Julia Salas	38		f	s	none	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish-American	Argentina	Martinez	Brother J.G.Salas Molina, Martinez, Prov.B.Aires.
18							TRANSIT		Johnson	May Mc.E.	70		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Daughter,Mrs.Harry Crowther 450 Avenida Cesrios,B' Ayres
19									Hurtado	Enrique N.	34		m	m	business representative	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish-American	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend M.J. Rossi, Chacabuco 167, B.Aires
20							TRANSIT		Brandan	Julio H.	29		m	s	lawyer	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish-American	Argentina	BuenosAires	none
21									Dickson	Beatrice B.	33		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	British	English	Argentina	Rosario	Husband S.S.Dickson, British Consulate, Rosario.
22									Jacobsen	John	36		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend M. Tribe, Boston Bank, B.Aires.
23									Korsholm	Otto Holgar	27		m	s	machinist	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	none
24							TRANSIT		Roberts	Marie E.	26		f	s	None	yes	yes	Argentine	English	Argentina	BuenosAires	Father R.H.Roberts Superi 1670, B.Aires
25									Jones	Emil Json	51		m	m	mechanical engineer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	none
26		DIPLOMAT							Bottino	Julio Leon	29		m	s	Consular Secretary	yes	yes	Argentine	Italian N.	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend J. Alvarez, 25 de Mayo 267, B.Aires
27							TRANSIT		Pitt	Veronica Maria	30		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	British	English	Argentina	BuenosAires	Husband, R.M.Pitt 1235 Gary,Buenos Ayres
28									Oliver	Thomas	38		m	m	Valet	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	none
29									Danziger	Isaac	66		m	Wd.	Importer	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Alex Kacinhoff, Sarmiento 2533, B.Aires
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, *1918.*

14—430

87

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	In Transit to							Friend W.R.Grace &													
1	Norway, Christiana		yes	Self	yes	no		Hanover Sq., New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Denmark Holback
	In Transit to							Friend W.R.Grace													
2	Norway, Christiana		yes	Husband	--	no		Hanover Square, New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden Gothenburg
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Introduction Uruguayan Consul New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	mix. grey	brown	none	Uruguay Montevideo
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	--	no		Introduction Uruguayan Consul New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blak.grey		none	Uruguay Minas
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Introduction Pottberg, Eberling Co. 242, Fourth Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pallid	dark	brown	none	Spain Nava
6	In transit to Amsterdam, Holland		no	Argentine Government	yes	no		Argentine Consulate none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Argentina Rosario
7	In transit to Montreal, Canada		no	Self	yes	yes	1917	N.York Uncle Mr. Luis Blanc, 244 La Canchtier, Montreal, Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	scar on chin	France Paris
8	In transit to Copenhagen, Denmark		no	Self	yes	yes	1917	N.York Friend Mr. Van Sicklen, 17 Battery Place, New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden Malinor
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916	N.York Father Mark Whitehead, 514 73rd.St.Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	England Scarborough
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916	N.York Friend Dutch Consul, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brunet	dark brown	blue	none	Holland Groningen
11	In transit to Yokahoma, Japan		no	Self	yes	no		Japanese Consul none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sallow	blk.	blck.	none	Japan Miyagiken
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916	N.York Father M. Leon, 1893 - 7th Ave, New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	blck.brown		none	Mexico Mexico City
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916	N.York Friend J.M. Acosta, 60 Wall St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown		mole on chest	Argentina Buenos Aires
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1915/16	N.York Friend S.H. Wolf, 309 W.99th St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light brown	brown	none	Mexico Parras
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	International Harvester Co.	yes	yes	1917	Chicago Friend G. Petrovich 114 Hamilton Place, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown		scar on forehead	Servia Kragujenaz
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Introduction Italian Consul, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brunet	brown	brown	moles on left cheek	Italy Milan
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Introduction Argentine Consul, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brunet	dark brunet	blck.	none	Argentina Buenos Aires
18	In transit to Montreal, Canada		no	Self	yes	yes	1916	N.York William Johnson, Husband Bank of Ottawa, Bldg. Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brown	moles on face	Canada St.Andrews Quebec
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916	all parts Friend W.J. Kingland, 24 State St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blck.brown		none	Peru Lima
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Introduction Argentine Ambassador, Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	blck brown		none	Argentina Buenos Aires
21	Ill.	Chicago	no	Husband	yes	yes	1916	Chicago Father A. Beaupie 4224 Hazel Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	mole on right cheek	U.S.A. Aurora Ill.
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Introduction American Woodpulp Corp. 140 Nassau St., New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brunet	grey	none	Denmark Odense
23	Ill.	Chicago	no	International Harvester Co	yes	yes	1916/17	Chicago Employers International Harvester Co. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Denmark Stubbekobinj
24	In transit to Santa Domingo		no	Father	yes	no		Friend Mr. Duis, 55 Wall St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brunet	blue	none	Argentina Buenos Aires
25	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	1912/17	Chicago Brother-in-law M. Airlane 4323 N.Robey St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brunet	mix. grey	blue	none	Sweden Maljuohus
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	Argentine Govt.	yes	no		Friend E.S.Pinto 215 W.23rd st., New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brunet	brown	grey	none	Uruguay Montevideo
27	Mass.	Boston	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	Boston Friend, S.G.Adams 273 Summer St. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	dark	none	U.S.A. Jersey City, New Jersey
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	Employer JC.Baldwin	yes	yes	1912/17 all parts	Wife Ida Oliver, 328 W.15 st., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	none	England South Shields
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917	N.York Cousin A.Kornfeld, 114 E.71st St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Kowal
30																					

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	In transit	2 or 3 weeks	No	No	No
2	English	In transit	2 or 3 weeks	No	No	No
3	Spanish	yes	5 mths	no	no	no
4	Spanish	yes	5 mths	no	no	no
5	Spanish	yes	4 mths	no	no	no
6	Spanish	In transit to Holland			no	no
7	French	In transit to Canada			no	no
8	English	yes	unknown	no	no	no
9	English	yes	unknown	no	no	no
10	English	No	Uncertain	No	No	No
11	Japonese	In transit to Japan			no	no
12	Spanish	yes	7 mths	no	no	no
13	Spanish	yes	unknown	no	no	no
14	Spanish	yes	unknown	no	no	no
15	English	no	allways	no	no	no
16	Italian	yes	7 mths	no	no	no
17	Spanish	yes	3 mths	no	no	no
18	English	In transit to Canada			no	no
19	Spanish	yes	3 mths	no	no	no
20	Spanish	yes	1 mth	no	no	no
21	English	Visit	unknown	no	no	no
22	English	Visit	2 mths	no	no	no
23	English	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
24	Spanish	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
25	English	yes	6 mths	no	no	no
26	Spanish	Yes	3 Mths.	No	No	No
27	English	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No
28	English	no	allways	no	no	no
29	English	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Anthony Cadogan Master of the S.S. "Vauban" Buenos Aires, do (State whether master, first or second officer.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—4712

Number A. 83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from Buenos Ayres, (La Plata) 25th. January, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York 15th FEBRUARY, 1916

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Baldwin	Joseph C. (Jnr.)	47		M	M	23rd.April 1871,New York City	P/P # 79794 R.L.	122 E. 78th St. N.Y.
2	Baldwin	Fanny (daughter)	19		F	S	8th.July 1898,Long Island,New York	P/P 76003 R.L.	80 Maiden Lane,New York City
3	Beunell	Carl M.	44		M	M	17th.October 1874,Shannondale,Ind.	P/P 46290 R.L.	80 Maiden Lane,New York City Melbourne Hotel, Chicago 506 First Natl.Bldg.Chicago,Ill
4	Boyce	Walter B. (wife)	40		M	M	22nd.Septr.1877,Boston,Mass.	P/P # 980 F. J. Stimson	Boston,Mass.
5	Boyce	Kate P.	38		F	M	20th.May 1879,Boston Mass.	"	Boston,Mass.
6	Chandler	Roy	30		M	M	14th.March 1887,Akron,Ohio	P/P # 6229 R.L.	1482 Broadway,New York
7	~~Dotschefski~~	~~Frederick~~	43		M	M	transferred to alien manifest	Father naturalized in County Court of Yorkville, Ill., year 1888	12116 Wallace St., Chicago, Ill.
8	Eldridge	Chauncey (wife)	51		M	M	23rd.January 1867,Calcutta,India	Father born in Salem mass. P/P 70340 R.L.	1 Lexington Ave.New York
9	Eldridge	Mabel	36		F	M	22nd.January 1882,Dayton,Ohio	P/P # 983 F. J. Stimson	1 Lexington Ave.New York
10	Eickelberg	Edward	45		M	M	7th.May 1872,Paris, ~~Kansas~~ Kentucky	P/P # 66850 R.L.	6643 Union Ave.Chicago,Ill.
11	Franklin	Paul J.	33		M	M	29th.May 1884,Creston,Ohio	P/P #65227 R.L.	Harvester Building,Chicago,
12	Foreman	Elmer E.	32		M	M	15th.August 1885,Wheeler,Ind.	P/P # 65258 R.L.	7240 S.Calumet Ave.Chicago,Ill.
13	Funk	Michael	55		M	M	23rd.April 1862,Dacada,Wisconsin	P/P # 64981 R.L.	1441 Diversey Parkway,Chicago,I
14	Giffon	Frances (maid for A-2)	37		F	M	29th.February 1880,Newfoundland	P/P # 76033 Naturalized by Marriage,1st.Septr.1913,	122 East 78th.St.New York
15	Giessman	Charles	44		M	M	17th.April 1873,Weston Wood Co. Ohio	P/P #65590 R.L.	330 - Mc... St. Springfield.Missouri
16	Halm	Henry H.	49		M	S	2nd.February 1868,Selinsgrove,Pa.	P/P #63998 R.L.	Van Buren Hotel,Chicago,Ill.
17	Hunt	John William	22		M	S	5th.December 1894,Fort Wayne,Ind.	P/P #65228 R.L.	2750 S.Springfield Ave.Chicago,
18	Hiett	Julius S.	45		M	M	30th.January 1873,Girard,Kansas	P/P # 75443 R.L. P/P #64368 R.L.	San Francisco,Cal.
19	Jeschke	Gustave	45		M	M		Superior Crt.Chicago,7th.December 1893	3917 N.Whipple St.Chicago,Ill.
20	Loos	Howard F.	32		M	S	25th.November 1884,Hamburg,Pa.	P/P #64705 R.L.	Hamburg,Pa.
21	Lauritsen	Charles H.	41		M	M	19th.February 1876,Clinton,Ohio,	P/P # 69409 R.L.	2123,S.Sanavdale St.Chicago,Ill
22	Mack	Edward P.	31		M	M	24th.August 1886,Burlington,Colorado	P/P 65424 R.L.	57 H E. 10 St Spokan,Washington
23	Myers	Rudolph F.	48		M	M	25th.December 1869,Hay Creek,Goodhue Co.Minn.	P/P #65330 R.L.	4933 West 24th.St.Cicero,Ill.
24	Miller	Robert A.	35		M	M	9th.November 1882,New York City	P/P #977 Buenos Aires F. J. Stimson	327 West 12th.St.New York City
25	Miller	Mabel M. (wife)	33		F	M	14th.October 1884,New York City	"	327 West 12th.St.New York City
26	Miller	Frances (ch.)	7		F	S	25th.August 1910,New York City	"	327 West 12th.St.New York Cit y
27	Miller	Anna (ch.)	3		F	S	24th.September 1914,New York City	"	327 West 12th.St.New York City.
28	Moran	Emilio	35		M	S		P/P #990 J Stimson B. Aires Supreme Crt.Tampa Fla.24th.Feb'y 1910	55 Irving Place,New York City.
29	Oberg	Andrew	48		M	S		P/P #53187 R.L. 5th.Judicial Crt.Brown Co.S.D.8th.Aug.1900.	137 Broadhead Ave.Jamestown,NY
30	Rochette	Edward	49		M	M		P/P #1047 F.J.S Buenos Superior Crt.Cook Co.Chicago,Ill.21.Aug!94.Toledo,Ohio	

29 cits

Husbands } Dupf.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

12—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number B.

89

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from Buenos Ayres, (La Plata) 25th.January, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York 15th FEBRUARY, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rockefeller	Sherman V.N.	32		M	S	27th.October 1884,Hudson,New York	P/P # 39057 R.L.	Hudson.New York
2	Rothenberg	Herman B.	58		M	M		P/P #346 Special. R.L. Hunt Co.Court?Greenville,Tex.14.Mch.1908	Caddo Mills Hotel,Hunt Co.Texas
3	Renwick	William W.	28		M	M	5th.December 1889,Merengo,Ill.	P/P #965 F.J. Stimson	c/o J.W.Bolles. 50 East 42nd.St.New York City.
4	Renwick	Mildred V. (Wife)	26		F	M	30th.June 1891,Cleveland,Ohio		W.C.Reynolds ~~Dayton~~ Ohio 50 East 42nd.St.New York City
5	Rhodes	Alethe V.	25		F	S	29th.July 1892,Indiana	P/P = 1003 F.J.S. B Aires.	Indiana,Indianapolis
6	Reist	Benjamin F.	58		M	S	14th.August 1860,Dayton,Ohio	P/P # 70098.	302 W. 22 St. N.Y. City. 57 Greene St.New York City.
7	Simpson	Alma	26		F	M	1st.September 1890,Chadron,Nebraska	P/P #5324. R.L.	141 West 71st.St.New York City
8	Slater	Harvey R.	24		M	S	6th.August 1892,Chicago,Ill.	P/P #55000 R.L.	423 N.Lockwood Ave,Chicago,Ill.
9	Trier	David W.	23		M	S	4th.February 1895,Chicago,Ill.	P/P #59898 R.L.	1253 Newport Ave.Chicago,Ill.
10	Ulam	Earl C.	35		M	S	29th.April 1882,Lebanon,Ind.	P/P #57999 R.L.	Bradley Hotel Chicago 506 First Natl.Bldg.Chicago,Ill.
11	Vogt	William	60		M	M	25th.February 1857 Gettysburg,Ohio	P/P #65168 R.L.	King Fisher,Oklahoma
12	Wheeler	William Augustus	48		M	S	24th.November 1869,Boston,Mass.	P/P #892 Buenos A. U.S.	New York & Paraguayan Co. 17 Battery Place,New York
13	Webber	William	56		M	M	8th.Septr.1861,Guilford Maine,	P/P #70372 R.L.	333 S.Kensington Ave.La Grange Ill.
14	Wilson	Charles W.	41		M	M	12th.June 1876,Gonzales,Cal.	P/P 67316 R.L.	Rushville,Chicago,Ill.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Deceased Dr. J.

14 Cts

U Cadaf an Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4718

Number C. 99

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 29th.January, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York 15th FEBRUARY, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Agerup	Richard	41		M	M		U.S. Naval Office Superior Crt.San Francisco, - May 1905	Washington D.C. (Order) 91 Dehon St.San Francisco,Cal
2	Biery	Carl	26		M	M	7th.Septr.1891,Wheeling,West Va.	U.S. Naval Officer	Paris, France (Order) 1909 Page St.San Francisco,Cal.
3	Brown	Henry P.	37		M	S	24th.August 1880,Baltimore,Md.	U.S. " "	New York. South Deerfield.Mass.
4	Crist	Fredk.C.	42		M	M	29th.January 1876,Oakland,Cal.	U.S. Naval Officer	New York. (Order) 480 Chetwood St.Oakland,Cal.
5	Cannon	Chas.B.	38		M	M	10th.Septr.1879,Centryville,Ind.	5747/8 R.L.	5801 Indiana Div.Chicago,Ill.
6	Farrell	Joseph A.	27		M	S	10th.January 1891,Alielene,Kansas	U.S. Naval Officer.	Paris, France (Order) 118 S.7th.St.Harrington,Kansas
7	Davis	Elizabeth N.	35		F	M	31st.July 1882,Dover New Jersey	Husband from at Wills Creek Pa. P/P #467 E.J.M. Rio de	5451 Hyde ParkBoulevard,Chicago
8	Finley	Henry J.	45		M	M		P/P #66170 R.L. Superior Court,Washington,D.C. 1880. — Supt.	45 Lenox Av. Summit, N.J. 55 S.William St.New York City.
9	Hoover	Charles L.	39		M	M	11th.January 1872,Oskaloosa,Iowa	P/P 413 R.L.	C/O State Dept.Washington.D.C.
10	Huse	Robert S.	44		M	M	14th.May 1873 Port Amboy,New Jersey	P/P # 72522 P.L. U.S. Naval Officer	26 Exchange Place,New York City
11	McLeod	John D.	45		M	M	8th.March 1873,Nova Scotia	Dist.Court,San Francisco,- July 1902	Supdt.Naval Aux.Ferry Bldg.New York
12	McGovern	Thomas B.	64		M	M	23rd Sept.1853, Staten Island, N.Y.	P/P # 498 Rio de J. E.J. Mayo	Hotel Netherland, New York, N.Y.
13	McGovern	William T.	34		M	M	15th Aug. 1883, Chicago, Ill.		same
14	Nieva	Benigno	32		M	M		P/P # 4971 Rio de J.- E.J. Mayo (Porto Rican) Naturalised March 1917	The Alden Hotel, N.Y. 59 Pearl St., New York, N.Y.
15	Parker	Edward G.	47		M	M	7th Oct.1870 Auburndale, Mass.	U.S. Naval Office.	c/o.Navy Supt., Washington D.C.
16	Pratt	Harry W.	39		M	M	4th Aug.1878 Alleghany, Pa.	P/P # 62853	Beechmont Park,New Rochelle,N.Y.
17	Quinn	Robert N.	24		M	M	9th Oct.1893 New York, N.Y.	P/P # 47354 R.L. P/P # 50134 R.L.	115 W.150th St. New York, N.Y.
18	Raposo	Luis	54		M	M		County Court Kings,N.Y. 22nd Oct.1890	150 Macon St., Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Thatcher	Stella	26		F	S	Born of American Parents 22nd July 1891,Sao Paulo, Brazil	Father born at Cincinnati, Ohio Registered at American Consulate,Sao Paulo.	Friend: Geo S. Leonard 1625 S. Lee Street Minneapolis, Minn.
20	Teersen	Charles T.	27		M	M	17th July 1890 St. Francesville, La.	P/P # 50949 R.L.	St.Francesville, La.
21	Vasresik	Theodosius	38		M	S	Transferred to alien manifest	District Court Pittsburgh,Pa. Jan.1911	405 Atwood St, Pittsburgh, Pa.
22	Wright	George B.	34		M	M	8th March 1883, Fergus Falls,Minn.	U.S. Naval Officer	Washington. D.C. Fergus Falls,Minn.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

404484

Exclusive } Insp.

~~Except 21 for~~ Ex Supt. 21 for proof of citizenship

W Cadwalader master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number D. 91

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "V A U B A N" sailing from Barbados, 8th February, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 15th February, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jarrold	Reginald Cecil	26		m	s	25th August 1891, Brooklyn, N.Y.	P/P # 73150 R.L.	38 Schermerhorn St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Brown	Arthur Clayton	39		m	s	14th January 1879, Chicago, Ill.	# 386 Special R.L.	1534 E.17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Exclude } Desp.

2 Cats

D. Cadafaux
Master

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Davis M.D

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 1918

at New-York

P. Cook

Immigration Officer.

5

92

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA), 25th JANUARY, 1938

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Gilbert	Wolf	40		m	m	Shoe-cutter	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Employers Pargola Shoe Factory, Calle Cochabamba, B.Aires
2			Mirmovitsch	Sofia Stoliar de	28		f	m	House-wife	yes	yes (505)	Russian	Hebrew	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Husband Marcos Mirmovitsch, Calle Corrientes 2426, B.Aires
3			Mirmovitsch	Hajama Emma	5		f	s	none	no	no	Argentine	Hebrew	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Father same
4			Larsson	Alfred	33		m	m	Mechanic	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York NY.	Friend E. Ceder, Calle Entre Rios 1755, B.Aires
5			Larsson	Selma	28		f	m	House-wife	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York NY.	same
6			Abulafia	Nissim	53		m	m	Importer	yes	yes	Greek	Hebrew	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Son Leon Abulafia, Calle Tres Sargentos 409, B.Aires
7			Driver	Arthur	32		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	British	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Employers Moore& Tudor, Calle Moreno 750, B.Aires
8			Bernard	Madeleine M.	55		f	Wd.	Dress-maker	yes	yes	French	French	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Friend Botillet, Calle C.Pellegrini 673, B.Aires
9			Asp	Camilo	28		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Uruguayan	Scandinavian	Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend A. Naranchia Calle Andes 1234, Montevideo.
10			Duran	Manuel Guillen	29		m	s	Electrical Engineer	yes	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Friend C. Gomez, Calle Bdo.de Irigoyen 151, B.Aires.
11			Tsamopoulos	Constantin G.	28		m	s	Wrestler	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	U.S.A.	New York NY.	Friend C. Seguin, Casino Theatre, Buenos Aires
12			Frey	Raul	26		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Argentine	German	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Sister Elena Frey, Calle Quesada 3485, B.Aires
13			Montepagano	José	28		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish-American	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Father Guiseppe Montepagano, Calle Chacabuco 688, B.Aires.
14			Collins	James Thomas	51		m	s	Animal Trainer	yes	yes	British	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	None
15			Suarez	Juan Sisc	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Friend R. Mates, Calle Italia 595, Junin, Prov.B. A.
16			Garnett	Angelina H.	43		f	Wd.	Steno-grapher	yes	yes	British	Irish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Friend W.T. Clark, Calle Cangallo 1660, B.Aires
17			Garnett	Eric Talbot	17	6	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	British	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	same
																same

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th *1916.*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913/16	N.York N.Y.	Cousin Israel Gilbert, 1740 Madison Ave. New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Father Aaron Stoliar 396 Broadway, New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale brunet	brown	brown	none	Poland	Warsaw
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	--	no			Grandfather same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brunet	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kischineff
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913/ Nov 17	N.York	same Friend Edward W.Durkee, 50 W.45th st. New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	pale brunet	brown	brown	none	Argentina	Buenos-Aires
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	--	yes	1913/ Nov 17	N.York	44 W.47 same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	blond	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Sodra Asum
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			same Introduction International Resident Buyers 33 Union Square, New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Wollsyo Malmohus
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Introduction Valentin Rodrigo, c/0.National City Bank, N.York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brunet	brown	pale blue	none	Greece	Maros
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Daughter Julliett Coward 509 Amsterdam Ave. New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brunet	med. dark brown	brown	none	England	Lancaster
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Introduction Uruguayan Consul. New York, N.Y. Somerset Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunet	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Introduction Gen'l.Elec.Co. 120 Broadway, New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brunet	brunet	pale blue	none	Switzerland	Geneva
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Theatrical Co.	yes	yes	1907/ Aug 15 17	all parts	Aunt Kaliope Yiomoulakis. 282 St.Nicholas Av.New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brunet	dark brown	none	Spain		Ponta-vedra
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Introduction EquitableTrust Co New York, N.Y. Hotel Aurania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brunet	med. dark brown	thick right ear	Greece		Lapayhou
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Introduction National City Bank, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunet	med. dark brown	none	Argentina		Baradero
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Theatrical Co.	yes	yes	1893/99 1901/16	all parts	Friend J.J.Tracey, Commercial Trust Bdg.Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunet	dark brown	none	Argentina		Buenos-Aires
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend V.Simon, 28 W.34th st. New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brunet	light brown	grey none	England		Liverpool
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Introduction H.W.Peabody Co. 17 State St., New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brunet	med. dark	brown none	Spain		Coruna
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	--	no			Same same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	bright Ruddy brown	grey none	Ireland		Cork
18																			dark brown	scar tip right thumb	England		London
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Jewish	no	allways	yes	no	no
2	Jewish	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no
3	None	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no
4	English	no	allways	yes	no	no
5	Swedish	no	allways	yes	no	no
6	Jewish	yes	2 yrs.	no	no	no
7	English	no	allways	unknown	no	no
8	French	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
9	Spanish	no	allways	yes	no	no
10	Spanish	Unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
11	Greek	no	allways	yes	no	no
12	Spanish	no	2 yrs.	no	no	no
13	Spanish	yes	6 mths.	no	no	no
14	English	Unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
15	Spanish	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
16	English	no	allways	no	no	no
17	English	no	allways	no	no	no
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Anthony Cadogan (state whether master, first or second officer.) Master of the S.S. Nauba from Buenos Ayres do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Austin Davis, Surgeon of the s/s "Vauban", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Austin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

94

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from BARBADOS, 9th FEBRUARY, 1918.

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Marshall	James	39		m	s	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	British	African	Barbados	St.Michael	Father J.Marshall, Regent St., Georgetown,Demerara
2									de Chalus	Thomas	29		m	s	copper-smith	yes	yes	British	African	Demerara	Georgetown	Sister Mrs V. Ruebella, Lombard St, Georgetown,Demerara
3									Marshall	Uriah Nathaniel	29		m	s	chaffeur	yes	yes	British	African	Barbados	St.Michael	Father J.H. Marshall, St.Michael, Barbados.
4									Boyce	Miriam	27		f	m	House-keeper	yes	yes	British	African	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.	Mother S. Gooding, Martindales Rd., Barbados.
5									Mayers	Floradean	27		f	m	House-keeper	yes	yes	British	African	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.	Father E. Applewhaite, Dear's Village,Blackrock,Barbados.
6									Applewhaite	Clara Regina	18		f	s	domestic servant	yes	yes	British	African	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.	same same
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

9/2/671 12/9/25

J.J. Kelly } Inspectors
H.E. Clarke }

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 6 ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, 1918.

95

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even to prime or stimulate, or [illegible] cases, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no			Sister Mrs.Marion Drakes, 256 W.124th st., N.York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	black	blck.	blck.	none	Demerara	Georgetown
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	no			Friend Mr.C.Harris, 75 E.110th st., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	brown	blck.	blck.	none	Demerara	Buxton E.C.
3	Mass.	Boston	no	self	20	no			Brother Mr.S.Marshall, 25 Greenwich Park, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blck.	blck.	none	Barbados	St.Michael
4 GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	30	yes	1911/17	N.Y.	Brooklyn Husband Mr. G.Boyce, 545 Warren St, Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blck.	blck.	blck.	none	Barbados	Christ Church
5 GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	30	yes	1910/17	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband C. Mayers, 57½ Baltic St., Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blck.	blck.	none	Barbados	St.Michael
6 GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	no			Brother in law C.Mayers same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blck.	blck.	none	Barbados	St.James
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	yes	3 yrs.	no	no	no
2	English	no	allways	yes	no	no
3	English	yes	3 yrs.	no	no	no
4	English	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
5	English	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
6	English	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Anthony Cudogan, Master, of the S.S. "Vauban" from Buenos Ayres

(state whether master, first or second officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cudogan Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St Davis MD

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, 29th JANUARY, 1918.

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	DIPLOMAT									da Silva	Antonio Joaquim	26	m	m	Mechanic & Aviator	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Wife Candida da Silva, Rua Sao Claudio 35, Rio, Brasil
ADMITTED 2.12							X			Darwich	Said	20	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Syrian	Arabian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend G. Canilo, Rua de Alfandega 339, Rio, Brazil
ADMITTED DEPORTED 2.13 2.14							X			Mohammed	Abdel Hafiz	36	m	s	Peddler	yes	yes	Syrian	Arabian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Friend A. Fattel, Rua de Alfandega 191, Rio, Brazil
							X			Ibrahim	Murad	36	m	Wd.	Peddler Laborer	yes	yes	Syrian	Arabian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Friend G. Canilo, Rua de Alfandega 339, Rio, Brazil
DEPORTED 2.15							X			Markovitch	Cheyna	34	f	s	Dress Maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Friend F. Coelho, Travessa a Sao Domingo 14, Rio, Brazil
ADMITTED 2.16							X			Badin	Kamel	27	m	s	Business representative	yes	yes	Syrian	Arabian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Uncle E.L. Calux, Rua de Alfandega 347, Rio, Brazil
							X			Stock	Anna	34	f	m	Dress Maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend J. Jacobovitch, Rua da Constituicao 52, Rio, Brazil
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Diplomatic Service of Italy

Kelly Inspector
Eckert

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, 1918.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, assisted, prepaid, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Government	no	no		Diplomat. Introduction Brazilian Legation, Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brunet	blck.	brown	none		Ric de Janeiro
2	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no		Cousin Hassan Abed. 1215 Webster Av. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brunet	dark brown	brown	none	Palestine	Jerusalem
3	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no		Nephew Hassan Abed, same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunet	blck.& grey mix.	brown	none	Palestine	Jerusalem
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Cousin A. Bereh. 109 Washington St., New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	deformed Holds defective arm	6	0	brunet	blck.	brown	blind left eye	Palestine	Jerusalem
5	Md.	Baltimore	no	self	yes	no		Sister Etky Markovitch. 70 Eadan St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	brunet	dark	brown	none	Russia	Petrograd
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Uncle Mattar Mansour, Elhillal & Brouth, 60 Washington St., New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brunet	blck.	brown	none	Syria	Damascus
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no		Husband Meyer Stock, ~~1541 Madison Ave~~ 64 E. 102 St. New York NY. Desc. to Husband 64 E. 102 St. NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Odessa
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IMPC

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
2	Arabian	no	allways	yes	no	no
3	Arabian	no	allways	yes	no	no
4	Arabian	no	allways	yes	no	no
5	Jewish	no	allways	unknown	no	no
6	Portuguese	yes	6 mths.	no	no	no
7	Russian	no	allways	unknown	no	no
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Anthony Cadogan Master, of the S/S Vauban from Buenos Aires, do (state whether master, first or second officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February, 1915

at New York

Master

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 688 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number A. 93

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "V A U B A N" sailing from BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA), 25th January, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15th FEBRUARY, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							29th December 1895		
1	Gilmore	Edward E.	22		m	s	Detroit, Mich.	P.P. 997 B.A. Stimson	720 West Grand Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.
2	West	Grady	24		m	s	1st August 1893, Mart, Texas.	P.P. 43259 R.L.	P.O.Box 458, Mart, Texas.
3	Nickles	George E.	23		m	s	24th January 1895, Muscatine, Iowa	P.P. 998 B.A. Stimson	49 Tuxedo Ave, Highland Park, Detroit, Mich.
4	Evans	Edward R.	48		m	m	5th January 1870, N.Tonawanda, N.Y.	P.P. 985 Buenos Aires, Stimson	332 Goundry St., N.Tonawanda, N.Y.
5	Tombrink	Bernard E.	37		m	m	6th March 1880, Omaha, Neb.	P.P. 1000 B.A. Stimson	3813 S.23rd St., Omaha, Neb.
6	Tombrink	Margaret (wife)	30		m	m	16th August 1887, Omaha, Neb.		same
7	Tombrink	Bernard (ch.)	4		m	s	26th August 1913, Omaha, Neb.		same
8	Crittenden	Anna B.	66		f	Wd.	23rd April 1852, Cooperstown, N.Y.	P.P. 120 Montevideo Jeffery	485 Fernwood Ave, Rochester N.Y.
9	Odoardo Jr.	Rogelio C.	28		m	m	P.P. 989 B.A. Stimpson	Born of American parents in Habana, Cuba on 10th December 1889	Grand Hotel Chattanooga, Tenn.
10	Rome	Israel	67		m	m	P.P. 70971, R.L.	Superior Court of Worcester, Mass. year 1895	17 Waverley St., Worcester, Mass.
11	Sundstrom	Ada	24		f	Wd.	16th August 1894, New York, N.Y.	P.P. 987, B.A. Stimson	424, 66 St. N.Y.C.
12	Sundstrom	Helen (ch.)	2		f	s	25th May 1915, New York, N.Y.		Martha Washington Hotel, NewYork
13	Ulitzky	Jacob	32		m	m	P.P. 65785 R.L.	4th March 1916, Supreme Court New York	same
14	Lowande Jr.	Martinho	45		m	s	4th Jan. 1873, Philadelphia, Pa.	P.P. 992 B.A. Stimson	139 Forsyth St., New York, N.Y.
15	Hickman	Lillian A.	47		f	m	15th June 1870, Utica, N.Y.	P.P. 70647 R.L.	9 Beach St., Reading, Mass.
16									355 W.55th St., New York, N.Y.
17								A.J. Kelly, Inspector	
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24								A Cadafalch Master	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number B.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, 29th JANUARY, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15th FEBRUARY, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Goldberg	Jacob Z.	51		m	s	P.P. 94 Lima Penn, McMillen	Father naturalized in Municipal Court of Brookline, Mass., 28th June 1899.	2811 E. 4th st., Los Angeles, Cal.
2	Weltman	William A.M.	60		m	m	P.P. 9799 R.L.	Naturalized in Court of Common Pleas of Philadelphia, Pa., 4th Sept. 1880.	2205 So. 7th St., Camden, N.J.
3	Weltman	Sarah A.P.	55		f	m	10th Sept. 1862, Philadelphia, Pa.		same
4	Weltman	Myrtle E.	11		f	s	27th Sept. 1906, Camden, N.J.		same
5	Fisher	Joseph K.	29		m	s	4th Dec. 1888, Wilber, Neb.	P.P. 972 B.A. Stinson	Tobias, Nebraska.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J.J. Kelly } Inspectors

5 cits

A Peacock
Master

3?

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, S. S. Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. S. Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA), 25th JANUARY, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Chara	Domingo	26	m	s		Salesman	yes	yes	Argentine	Turkish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Step brother J. Abdala, Calle Reconquista 759, B.Aires
2	Avagianou	Demetrios	18	m	s		Waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Father A. Avagianou, Calle 25 de Mayo,486, B.Aires
3	Mesaritakis	Demetrios	29	m	s		Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Las Palmas	Friend J. Siluri, Las Palmas, Prov.B.Aires, Arg.
4	Oneto	Elias Agundez	24	m	s		Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	U.S.A.	Fullerton, Cal.	Friend C. Berrospe, Fullerton, Cal., U.S.A.
5	Tsoucalas	Michael Antonio	34	m	m		Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	Employer J. Morris, Compania Swift, Montevideo, Urug.
6	Pappayannis	Jean	42	m	s		Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Berriso	Friend S. Loz, Calle Rio de Janeiro 5042, Berriso.
7	Papastasoplos	George	36	m	m		Laborer	yes	yes	Uruguayan	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend A. Macris, Calle P.Castillanos 1542,Montevideo.
8	Papastasoplos	Clementina	27	f	m		House-wife	yes	yes	Uruguayan	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	Same.
9	Malliakas	Grigoire	24	m	s		Sailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Nephew C. Kipreos, Morrison, Prov.de Cordoba, Arg.
10	Coto	Jose	33	m	s		Black-Smith	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend J. Dalafuente, Calle Rivadavia 3821, B.Aires.
11	Soliron	Spiros	30	m	s		Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend C. Stiro Calle Honduras 4200, B.Aires.
12	Perez	Maria Josefa	23	f	s		Domestic Servant	yes	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	Argentina	BuenosAires	Sister Josefa Perez, Calle Cordoba 1495, B.Aires
13	Posada	Maria Abascolo	26	f	s		Dress-maker	yes	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	Argentina	BuenosAires	Sister Pilar Abascolo, Calle Canalejas 564, B.Aires.
14	Abascolo	Antonia Barba	3	f	s		None	no	no	Argentine	Spanish	Argentina	BuenosAires	Aunt same
15	Coumas	Jean	32	m	m		Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	same Employer A.C. Radnor Compania Swift, Montevideo, Urug.
16	Dascalakis	Anastasio	28	m	s		Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	Friend C. Mafricakis, Rio de Janeiro 4426, Berriso,Arg.
17	Psaros	Constantine	28	m	s		Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Uruguay	Montevideo	Employer J.Morris, Compania Swift, Montevideo, Urug.
18	Bambakiadis	Nicolas	25	m	s		Boiler-Maker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	Brother J. Bambakiadis, Alvarez 1325, B.Aires, Arg.
19	Guitsas	Apostole	34	m	m		Barber	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	Employer Vda. de Mirandon, Calle Santa Fe 5400, B.Aires.
20	Dimitrakakis	Athanase	44	m	m		Barber	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	Uncle M. Real, Calle Humboldt 2046, B.Aires
21	Kippes	Marta	39	f	m		House-wife	no	no	Russian	Russian	Argentina	Villa Crespo, Entre Rios	Friend P. Jacob Villa Crespo, Prov.Entre Rios,Arg.
22	Kippes	Miguel	15	m	s		Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Argentina	Villa Crespo, Entre Rios.	same
23	Kippes	Maria	8	f	s		none	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Argentina	Villa Crespo, Entre Rios	same
24	Kippes	John	5	m	s		none	no	no	Argentine	Russian	Argentina	Villa Crespo, Entre Rios	same
25	Kippes	Elisabetha	2	f	s		none	no	no	Argentine	Russian	Argentina	Villa Crespo, Entre Rios	same
26	Gri	Pietro	56	m	m		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	N.Italian	Argentina	BuenosAires	same Friend A. Zaccagna, Paseo de Julio 214, B.Aires.
27	Malaret	Jose Campa	43	m	s		Book-binder	yes	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	Argentina	BuenosAires	Employer Cia.Hoteles Sud Americano Calle Florida 795, B.Aires.
28	Kanellon	Kanellon Jean	45	m	m		Carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	none
29	Kanellon	Ouranie D.	35	f	m		House-wife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	none
30	Kanellon	Jean	14	m	s		none	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	none

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

Exc. 7-18-21-42-75-26

Inspectors

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th *1918.* 101

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa.	Oakmont	no	Self	yes	no			Brother M. Rich P.O.Box 395, Oakmont, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brunet	dark	Brown	none	Turkey	Cafrun
2	Conn.	Ansonia	no	Self	40	no			Uncle Simeon Tsocalas 56 Liberty St., Ansonia, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brunet	brown	grey	none	Greece	Metilin
3	Ill.	Alton	no	Self	yes	no			Uncle Aleck Mesiris 113 Illinois Av, Alton, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brunet	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Crete
4	Cal.	Fullerton	no	Self	yes	yes	1914 to 1917	Fullerton Cal.	Friend Cosme Berrospe, Fullerton, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brun-et	med. brown	Brown	none	Spain	Pitillas
5	Ohio	Warren	no	Self	yes	no			Cousin Pandolis Geampile, 523, Sc. Pine St., Warren, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brunet	dark	Brown	none	Greece	Cambia, Jio Island
6	Ohio	East Youngstown	no	Self	yes	no			Friend Elias Stamatopulos, Box 1173, E. Youngstown, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brunet	dark blue		2 large vaccination scars right forearm	Greece	Cavalla
7	Mass.	Boston	yes	Brother	16	no			Brother Harris Pappas, 61 Gorham St., Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	dark	Brown	none	Greece	Fillatra
8	Mass.	Boston	yes	Brother-in-law	--	no			Brother-in-law H. Pappas, same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Blok.		Brown	none	Spain	Monforte
9	Ohio	Lorain	no	Self	yes	no			Friend Constantino Angeliades 1134, Broadway, Lorain, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brunet	Dark	Brown	none	Greece	Simi Island
10	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	yes	no			Friend Alejandro Suares, 164 South St., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light Brunet		Brown Blue	none	Spain	Carral
11	N.Y.	New York	--	Cousin	yes	no			Friend Steros Limpos, 61 W.27th st, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brunet	Blok.	Brown	none	Greece	Lephcadis
12	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	Self	yes	no			Fiance Segundino Prieto 457, 19th St., Niagara Falls, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brunet	Blok.	Brown	none	Spain	Arcos
13	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	yes	no			Sister Manuela Abascolo, 114 Roosvelt St., New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brunet	dark	Brown	none	Spain	Colombres
14	N.Y.	New York	--	Father	--	no			Father Juan Barba Abascolo, Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Light Brunet	Light Brown	Brown	none	Argentina	Buenos Aires
15	Pa.	So. Bethleham	no	Self	40	no			Uncle John Stelis, 1614 E.3rd St., Sc. Bethleham Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brunet	Dark	Brown	none	Greece	Cambia, Jio Island
16	Iowa	Dubuque	no	Self	yes	no			Cousin Vlastos Daskalikis, 881 Main St, Dubuque, Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brunet	Ruddy dark brown	Brown	none	Greece	Crete
17	Pa.	So. Bethleham	no	Brother	yes	no			Brother Pandelis Psaros, 1614 E.3rd St, Sc. Bethleham Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brunet	brown	Brown	none	Greece	Cambia, Jio Island
18	Ohio	Lorain	no	Self	yes	no			Friend Constantino Angeliades 1134 Broadway, Lorain, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brunet	dark	Brown	none	Greece	Simi Island
19	Mass.	Lowell	yes	Brother	yes	no			Brother George Guituas, 336 Market St, Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brunet	Med. dark brown	Brown	none	Greece	Thisalia
20	Mass	Lowell	no	Self	yes	yes	1907 to 1908	Lowell, Mass	Friend Elias Flesho, 336 Market St, Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brunet	Light Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Ithome
21	Kan.	Walker	yes	Husband	no	no			Husband Adam Kippas, Walker, Kansas.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brunet	Light Brown	Blue	none	Russia	Ekateunoslave.
22	Kan.	Walker	yes	Father	--	no			Father Adam Kippas Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	Face smallpox scars.	Russia	Cubanscoi Oblasti
23	Kan.	Walker	yes	Father	--	no			same										Light				Cubanscoi
									same	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	Fair		Blue	none	Russia	Oblasti
24	Kan.	Walker	yes	Father	--	no			same same	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	Light	Light	Blue	none	Argentina	Villa Crespo, Entre Rios
25	Kan.	Walker	yes	Father	--	no			same same	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	Light	Light	Blue	none	Argentina	Villa Crespo, Entre Rios.
		Kimberley,							Nephew Giovanni Gri,														
26	Can.	B.C.	yes	Nephew	yes	no			Kimberley, B.C. Sullivan Mine, Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brunet	dark	brown	none	Italy	Arzene
27	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	yes	no			None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brunet	dark	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
28	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	yes	no			Cousin Nicolas Konetantenos, 415 E.14th St, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brunet	Med. Mixed Grey	Brown	none	Greece	Galaxidion
29	N.Y.	New York	--	Husband	--	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brunet	Dark	Brown	none	Greece	Galaxidion
30	N.Y.	New York	--	Father	--	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Brunet	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Galaxidion

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Syrian	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
2	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
3	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
4	Spanish	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no
5	Greek	yes	Unknown	no	no	no
6	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
7	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
8	Spanish	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
9	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
10	Spanish	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
11	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
12	Spanish	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
13	Spanish	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
14	None	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
15	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
16	Greek	yes	11 yrs.	no	no	no
17	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
18	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
19	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
20	Greek	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	no	no
21	None	no	Allways	Unknown	no	no
22	Spanish	no	Allways	yes	no	no
23	Spanish	no	Allways	Unknown	no	no
24	none	no	Allways	Unknown	no	no
25	None	no	Allways	Unknown	no	no
26	Italian	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA			no	no
27	Spanish	Unknown	Unknown	no	no	no
28	Greek	no	Allways	yes	no	no
29	Greek	no	Allways	yes	no	no
30	Greek	no	Allways	yes	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Anthony Cadofan Master of the S.S. "Taubaté" from Buenos Aires do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadofan
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 1918

at New York

H Cowen
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St Davis MD

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February, 1918

at New York

P Cotter

Immigration Officer.

←213

102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "V A U B A N" *sailing from* BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA), 25th JANUARY, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	UNDER 16	Kanellon	Petrula	3	6	f s	none	no no	Uruguayan	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	None
2	UNDER 16	Kanellon	George	2	6	m s	none	no no	Uruguayan	Greek	Argentina	BuenosAires	None
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

3"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

103

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 15th FEBRUARY, *1918.*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in any institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	--	Father	--	no		Cousin Nicolas Konstantenos 415 E.14th St. New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brunet	Dark	Brown	None	Uruguay	Montevideo
2	N.Y.	New York	--	Father	--	no		Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Uruguay	Montevideo
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	None	no	Allways	yes	no	no
2	None	no	Allways	yes	no	no
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Zachary Cadogan (State whether master, first or second officer.), Master, of the S/S Vauban from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cadogan

Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

No. 104

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, St Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Vaughn, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St Davis. M D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1918

at New York

P Colder

Immigration Officer.

←218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←93

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, 29th JANUARY, 1918.

14—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Pereira	Jose Domingos	28		M	m	Cook	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Brother A. Pereira, Rua de Lavradio 53, Rio, Brazil
ADMITTED 2										Reis, ~~Senda~~	Julio Ferreira ~~Custodinho~~ see file 49289/853	21		M	s	clerk IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend J.P. dos Santos Reis, Rua Fco. Eugenio 531, Rio, Brazil
3										de Quadros	Jose Espinola	20		M	s	clerk	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Bahia	Brother M. E. de Quadros, Rua dos Adobes 149, Bahia, Brazil
4										Rodrigues	Fernão	46		M	m	tailor	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Santos	Friend J. Seloaira Rua Sen. Feijo 189, Santos, Brazil
5										D'Almeida	Ernesto	36		M	m	barber	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Santos	Brother-in-law S. Duque, Rua Sao Francisco 312, Santos, Brazil
6										Emilio	Justino	34		M	s	domestic servant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Cousin A. de Barros, Rua Fernandez Gimaraes 28, Rio, Brazil
ADMITTED 7										Martins	Jose de Cunha	29		M	s	tailor IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend S.J. Britto, Rua Dona Maria 81, Rio, Brazil
8										da Costa	Jose Bras	36		M	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend J. de Oliveira, Rua Sao Christovao 501, Rio, Brazil
9										de Mattos	Francisco	26		M	s	cook	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Santos	Friend M. Alves Rua Sen. Feijo 377, Santos, Brazil
ADMITTED 10										Slyman	David	52		M	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Brazil	Ressaquim	Friend A. Khalod, Rua da Alfanaga 240, Rio, Brazil
11										Pereira	Manoel José	28		M	s	dealer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend P. Costa, Rua Ourives 100, Rio, Brazil
ADMITTED 12										Stefani	Guiseppe	16		M	s	butcher IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Italian	Italian N.	Brazil	Sao Paulo.	Uncle R. Stefano, Juquery, Sao Paulo, Brazil
13										Incognito	Joaquim Garcia	44		M	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Brother-in-law Jose Duran, Rua Saber Silveira 28, Santos, Brazil
14										Marin	Manoel Maldonado	30		M	s	domestic servant	yes	yes	Spaniard	Spanish	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend S. Rodrigues, Rua da Alfandaga 29, Rio, Brazil
ADMITTED 15										Marcelina	Maria	50		F	Wd.	None	no	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend J.P. Praca, Rua Tiradentes 69, Rio, Brazil
16										da Silva	Jose Nogueira	28		M	s	chauffer	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend H. Rodrigues, Rua Cattete 148, Rio, Brazil
ADMITTED 17										Jacob	Josef	25		M	s	peddler	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Friend M. Sapidi, Rua da Alfandaga 317, Rio, Brazil
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 16th, 1918.

105

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	10	no			Cousin Salgado A. Azevedo, 511 Greenwich St. New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brunet	blck	brown	none	Portugal	Arcos de Val de Ves
2	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	Self	16	no			Friend Alvarino Domingos, 76 Lexinton Av.,Bridgewater,Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunet	blck	brown	none	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
3	Mass.	Lowell	yes	Mother	8	no			Mother Susana C.de Quadros, 41 Union St.,Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy brown		gray	none	Portugal	Ilha Gracioso
4	Mass.	Ludlow	no	Son	yes	no			Son Carlos A. Rodrigues, 5 Franklin St., Ludlow,Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy brunet		brown	none	Portugal	Baracal
5	Mass.	Ludlow	no	Self	yes	no			Brother-in-law A. dos Santos, 5 Franklin St.,Ludlow,Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brunet	med.	brown pale blue	none	Portugal	Baracal
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	20	no			Friend Salgado Azevedo, 511 Greenwich St.,New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brunet	dark	brown	none	Portugal	Auzilhao
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Friend Manuel Mattos, 496 Canal St., New York,NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunet	blck.	brown	smallpox scars on face	Portugal	Sao Thiago
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	26	no			Friend Germano Henriquas, 125 Madison St., New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunet	dark	brown	none	Portugal	Conda
9	Mass.	Bridgewater	no	Brother	yes	no			Brother Domingo de Mattos 48 Wall St, Bridgewater,Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunet	dark	brown	none	Portugal	Serpins
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend Chehin Easey, 119½ Washington St,New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brunet	brown	brown	face long forehead	high Syria	Brimana, Mt.Libon
11	Mass.	Pittsfield	no	Self	yes	no			Friend Antonio Coelho, 613 East St., Pittsfield,Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	dark	dark brown	close set ears	Portugal	Mantalegre
12	Cal.	[illegible]	yes	Father	no	no			Father Emilio Stefani, [illegible] Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	San Lorenzo
13	N.J.	Pennsgrove	no	Self	yes	no			Friend Manoel Martins Vaz, Pennsgrove, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy brown		brown	spine left shoulder droop	Spain	Covelo, Pontevedra
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	51	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light brunet	dark	brown	none	Spain	Moronde Fronteira
15	Mass.	Plymouth	no	Son-in-law	15	no			Son-in-law Jao da Silva Neves, 210 Standish Av. Plymouth,Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	dark mix.	black & grey	brown	none	Portugal	Mattosinhos
16	N. Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brunet	blck	brown	none	Brazil	Juiz de Fora
17	Mich.	Battle Creek	no	Self	35	no			Brother Geo. Jacob, 60 Mill St.,Battle Creek,Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blck.	brown	slight notches right ear	Syria	Hosne Jabel Ajloum
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	4-599					
1	Portuguese	Unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-598					
2	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-597					
3	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-2597					
4	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-2597					
5	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-2597					
6	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-602					
7	Portuguese	no allways	no	no	no	no
	4-3597					
8	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-1597					
9	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	5-2596					
10	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	5-1599					
11	Portuguese	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	3696					
12	Italian	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-1603					
13	Spanish	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-603					
14	Spanish	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
	4-597					
15	None	unknown	unknown	no	no	
	4-4597					
16	Portuguese	no allways	no	no	no	
	4-2510					
17	Syrian	no allways	yes	no	no	
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), ... of the ....., from ....., to solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master, of the S. "Vauban" from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 1918

at New-York

Rowe
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, S. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. "Vauban", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweer that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

S Davis. M D

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February, 1918

at New York

P Cowen

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from BARBADOS, 8th FEBRUARY, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 14		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
OMITTED										Rice	Percy	25	✓	m	s	Stowaway	yes	yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Friend S. Allen, Settle St. Bridgetown, Barbados.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Seen a Print } Inspectors
Searing }

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List No. 4.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, 1918.

16

107

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or under treatment at the present time for any mental disease or physical disability? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y. [illegible] York	Italy	--	Stowaway	no	yes	1911/ 13	N.York	Roberto Guarino 44 W.13th St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blck.	blck.	blck.	none	Jamaica	Kingston.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—218

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	5-15					
1	English	yes	2 yrs.	no	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Vanhorn Cadogan Master, of the S/S "Vanhorn" from Buenos Aires, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Vanhorn Cadogan master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 1918

at New York

P Cosa
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—214

FILED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY ..... NO. .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A. 108

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA), 25th JANUARY, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15th FEBRUARY, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Beimfohr	Edward L.	33	m	m		23rd Sept. 1884 - St.Louis, Mo.	P/P # 986 B. Aires. J. Stinson	c/o.Burroughs Adding Machine Co., Detroit, Mich.
2	Beimfohr	Jane A.	39	f	m		Born in Liverpool, England 20th July 1878.	Naturalised by marriage to above on 27th January 1912.	Same
3	Hollub	David	40	m	s			P/P # 68196 R.L. Supreme Court of Chicago, February 1914.	784 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, NY.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 Cabs

A Cadaf au Marle.

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FILED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VAUBAN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, *1918, from the port of* BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA). 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight Lbs.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
1	Cadogan	Anthony	Master	9/11/17	Southampton	no	56	m	Irish	British	6'11½"	165	Tattoos on arms
2	Quayle	Arthur J.	Chief Officer	12/11/17	do.	no	51	m	English	do.	5'7"	148	scar on right wrist.
3	Williamson	John C.	2nd Officer	15/11/17	do.	no	23	m	Scotch	do.	5'11"	156	none
4	Roberts	Daniel	3rd Officer	14/11/17	do.	no	32	m	Welsh	do.	5'4½"	134	none
5	Davis	Austin	Surgeon	9/11/17	do.	no	60	m	English	American U.S.	5'5"	143	none
6	Malm	Ludwig M.	Carpenter	9/11/17	do.	no	26	m	Finnish	Russian	5'4"	156	none
7	Petersen	Einer	Carpenter's mate	9/11/17	do.	no	31	m	Scandinavian	Dane	5'2"	188	Tattoo right arm & hand
8	Lee	Michael	Boatswain	9/11/17	do.	no	35	m	Irish	British	5'11"	175	none
9	O'Shea	Joseph	Boatswain's mate	9/11/17	do.	no	26	m	do.	do.	5'8½"	148	Tattoo right arm
10	Flanagan	Martin	do. do.	13/11/17	do.	no	27	m	do.	do.	5'8½"	180	Tattoo on back right hand
11	Coatsee	Benjamin	Lamptrimmer	12/11/17	do.	no	22	m	English	do.	6'1"	171	none
12	Waters	Michael J.	Baggage Master	9/11/17	do.	no	31	m	Irish	do.	5'10"	159	none
13	Haidy	Hector	Quartermaster	9/11/17	do.	no	20	m	do.	do.	5'5½"	146	none
14	Kirkwood	Ralph	do.	9/11/17	do.	no	24	m	Scotch	do.	5'7"	146	none
15	Jordan	James	do.	12/11/17	do.	no	21	m	Irish	do.	5'7½"	134	none
16	Batten	Adolphus	do.	12/11/17	do.	no	24	m	English	do.	5'7"	172	Tattoo on left hand
17	Emmett	Walter	A.B.	9/11/17	do.	no	28	m	do.	do.	5'6"	142	none
18	Tamaka	Ogo	A.B.	9/11/17	do.	no	30	m	Japonese	Japonese	5'4½"	152	Tattoo right arm & hand
19	Johnson	Albert E.	A.B.	9/11/17	do.	no	37	m	English	British	5'4½"	149	Tattoos on arms and body
20	Taylor	Livingstone A.	A.B.	9/11/17	do.	no	41	m	African	do.	5'8"	161	none
21	Hayter	Edward	A.B.	9/11/17	do.	no	21	m	English	do.	5'7"	145	Tattoo right arm
22	Valtoner	Kustaf	A.B.	9/11/17	do.	no	40	m	Finnish	Russian	5'7½	148	none
23	Moffatt	Andrew	A.B.	12/11/17	do.	no	26	m	Irish	British	5'8½	155	none
24	Odiam	Stanley	A.B.	12/11/17	do.	no	17	m	English	do.	5'6½"	122	none
25	Randell	Sydney	A.B.	12/11/17	do.	no	39	m	Welsh	do.	5'4"	136	none
26	Steed	Herbert	A.B.	12/11/17	do.	no	41	m	West Indian	do.	5'6½"	150	none
27	Pouch	Alfred	A.B.	12/11/17	do.	no	57	m	English	do.	5'6½"	150	Tattoo left wrist
28	Ryan	George	A.B.	13/11/17	do.	no	19	m	Irish	do.	5'6"	136	Tattoo left arm
29	Woodman	Walter	A.B.	13/11/17	do.	no	19	m	English	do.	5'6"	137	Tattoo both arms
30	Donovan	Daniel	A.B.	13/11/17	do.	no	59	m	do.	do.	5'2"	142	Tattoo both arms

P. Lowen
Immigration Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master, of the S.S. "Vauban", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Feb 15 18 day of ....., 191

P. Cowen

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. .....

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
12	13	13
6	6	5
12	13	13
6	6	5
— 1 —		
— 1 —		
— 1 —		
— 2 —		
10	10	10
30	31	31
21	20	20
— 1 —		
— 1 —		
— 1 —		
3	3	3
— 1 —		
— 1 —		
44	44	42
40	41	39
— 1 —		

... Discharged in New York for the trip to South ... FILED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No. ...

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel "VAUBAN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, 1918., *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight Lbs.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ellis	Thomas Arthur	A.B.	14/11/17	Southampton	a no (1)	20	m	English	British	5'2"	97	none
2	Watts	Alfred O.	Seaman	14/11/17	do.	a no (1)	27	m	do.	do.	5'11"	154	none
3	Pibworth	Archibald	do.	19/11/17	do.	a no (1)	16	m	do.	do.	5'4"	125	none
4	Barber	Ernest	do.	15/11/17	do.	a no (1)	35	m	do.	do.	5'8½"	159	none
5	Cuddy	John	do.	15/11/17	do.	a no (1)	24	m	do.	do.	5'6"	126	none
6	Mc.Neil	Roderick	do.	14/11/17	do.	a no (1)	40	m	Scotch	do.	5'11½"	175	none
7	Ellrick	George	do.	17/11/17	do.	a no (1)	26	m	English	do.	5'8"	164	none
8	Brocksbank	Edgar	do.	17/11/17	do.	a no (1)	29	m	English	do.	5'4"	127	none
9	Flight	Frederick	Ordinary seaman	14/11/17	do.	a no (1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'2"	97	none
10	Wilson	William	ditto	9/11/17	do.	a no (1)	16	m	do.	do.	5'3	120	none
11	Petersen	Emil	Sailor	14/12/17	New York	a yes (1)	41	m	Scandinavian	To ship foreign Swedish	5'8"	176	Tattoo right fore-arm
12	Svenson	John	do.	14/12/17	do.	a yes (1)	47	m	do.	To ship foreign do.	5'4½"	149	Tattoo right arm
13	Penman	John Gillies	Chief Engineer	12/11/17	Southampton	a no (1)	38	m	Scotch	British	5'9"	182	none
14	Morris	William O.	2nd do.	12/11/17	do.	a no (1)	30	m	English	do.	6'1"	155	none
15	Wilson	George	3rd do.	12/11/17	do	a no (1)	27	m	do.	do.	5'6"	144	none
16	Rowson	Walter E.	4th do.	19/11/17	do.	a no (1)	40	m	do.	do.	5'10"	182	scar on chin
17	Craine	John L.	5th do.	12/11/17	do.	a no (1)	27	m	do.	do.	5'10½"	170	none
18	Derbyshire	Frank	6th do.	12/11/17	do.	a no (1)	23	m	do.	do.	5'9"	151	Tattoo both arms
19	Mills	Frederick	7th do.	12/11/17	do.	a no (1)	22	m	do.	do.	5'8"	156	none
20	Youel	Joseph	8th do.	14/11/17	do.	a no (1)	21	m	do.	do.	5'6"	140	none
21	Bruce	James M.	Chief.Refrig.Engr.	12/11/17	do.	a no (1)	38	m	do.	do.	5'7½"	180	none
22	Howat	William	2nd do. do.	12/11/17	do.	a no (1)	33	m	do.	do.	5'5½"	128	none
23	Moulton	Raymond	3rd do. do.	14/11/17	do.	a no (1)	25	m	do.	do.	5'9½"	144	none
24	Warner	Clare	Electrician	12/11/17	do.	a no (1)	33	m	do.	U.S. Born Rochester Mass 11, 1884 American	5'11½"	172	none
25	Cogan	William	Donkeyman	9/11/17	do.	a no (1)	38	m	do.	British	5'7½"	146	none
26	Scammell	Samuel	Storekeeper	13/11/17	do.	a no (1)	57	m	do.	do.	5'5"	154	Tattoo both arms
27	Thomas	John	Dayman	9/11/17	do.	a no (3)	48	m	do.	do.	5'7"	132	Tattoo both arms
28	Thorne	Frederick	Greaser	9/11/17	do.	a no (1)	29	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	140	Tattoo right wrist
29	Mould	Arthur	do.	9/11/17	do.	a no (1)	27	m	do.	do.	5'7½"	155	none
30	Clark	James	do.	9/11/17	do.	a no (1)	43	m	do.	do.	5'10"	135	Tattoo both wrists

Flower
Whitaker } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master of the S.S. "Yankton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of 15/18, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	12	13	13
	6	6	5
	12	13	13
	6	6	5
	—	1	—
	—	1	—
	—	1	—
	—	2	—
	10	10	10
	30	31	31
	21	20	20
	—	1	—
	—	1	—
	3	3	3
	—	1	—
	—	—	—
	—	1	—
	—	1	—
	44	44	42
	40	41	39

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "VAUBAN" , *arriving*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		POST
1	Miell	Frederick	✓	
2	Hammond	William	✓	
3	Judd	Mark	✓	
4	Douglass	John	✓	Ref
5	Good	George	✓	d
6	Hutchings	Walter	✓	d
7	Elliott	William	✓	Leadi
8	Pettit	Charles	✓	
9	Shard	Thomas	✓	
10	Mc.Carthy	Frank	✓	
11	Coppen	Ernest	✓	
12	Miell	Arthur	✓	
13	Diaper	George	✓	
14	Grant	Frederick H.	✓	
15	Arfman	William	✓	
16	Lawrence	Percy	✓	
17	Stuart	Charles	✓	
18	Blake	Edward	✓	do.
19	Dugdale	William	✓	do.
20	Sims	Frederick	✓	do.
21	Mc.Mullen	Arthur	✓	do.
22	Straham	Albert	✓	do.
23	Masters	George	✓	do.
24	Hunt	John A.	✓	Trimmer
25	Hayes	William	✓	do.
26	Poulton	Richard	✓	do.
27	Tiford	Charles	✓	do.
28	Chase	Walter	✓	do.
29	Harris	Harry	✓	do.
30	Stickley	Charles	✓	do.

12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	do.	do.	5'8½"	170 Burns right hip
12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	32	m	do.	do.	5'9"	140 none
12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'11"	161 Scar on chest
12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'7"	147 None
13/11/17	do.	no	(1)	44	m	do.	do.	5'4"	136 Scar on stomach
14/11/17	do.	no	(1)	26	m	do.	do.	5'11"	150 none
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	16	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	124 none
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'6"	119 Tattoo both arms
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'5"	134 none
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'4"	112 none
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	20	m	African	do.	5'6½"	140 Second finger right hand short
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	English	do.	5'7½"	140 tattoo right wrist
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'3"	112 none

Inspected } Inspectors
K Owens

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

all this crew was engaged in New York for the trip to South America + return to New York, + were inspected + examined by Customs + Naval Authorities leaving New York, + on return to N.Y. + forwarded to Washington

Form 684

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

111

Name of vessel Vauban

Date, Feby. 20th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
M. Mc Grath.	Stewardess.
Johnson	Seaman.
A. Medico	Deck Steward.
H. Lipton	
F. El Kington	Asst. Stewards.
D. Rineberg.	
L. Donegan	
J. Kaplan	
W. Neilsen	

Master of the Vessel Contained

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1245

Inspected
Feb. 19, 1918.
R. Dobler, S.I.

2 - 15

No.

Sheet No. 3.

uch aliens 116

TA)

N OFFICERS

(11) ight

(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

15	Tattoo both arms
30	Tattoo both arms
16	Tattoos both arms and chest
14	Tattoo right arm
2	none
5	Tattoo left arm
2	Tattoos chest, legs and arms
4	tattoo right arm
3	Earrings
1	none
1	Tattoo both arms
	none
	none
	Tattoo left forearm
	none
	none
34	Tattoo both arms

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
12	13	13
6	6	5
12	13	13
6	6	6
—	1	—
1	—	—
—	1	—
—	1	—
—	2	—
10	10	10
30	31	31
21	20	20
—	—	—
—	1	—
—	1	—
3	3	3
—	1	—
—	—	—
—	1	—
—	1	—
18	17	20
44	44	42
—	—	—
—	—	—
40	41	39
—	—	—
—	—	—
1	1	1
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	1	—
—	—	—

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doubler

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "VAUBAN" *, arriving*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POR
1	Miell	Frederick	
2	Hammond	William	
3	Judd	Mark	
4	Douglass	John	Ref
5	Good	George	di
6	Hutchings	Walter	d
7	Elliott	William	Lead
8	Pettit	Charles	
9	Shard	Thomas	
10	Mc.Carthy	Frank	
11	Coppen	Ernest	
12	Miell	Arthur	
13	Diaper	George	
14	Grant	Frederick H.	
15	Arfman	William	
16	Lawrence	Percy	
17	Stuart	Charles	
18	Blake	Edward	
19	Dugdale	William	
20	Sims	Frederick	
21	Mc.Mullen	Arthur	
22	Straham	Albert	
23	Masters	George	
24	Hunt	John A.	
25	Hayes	William	
26	Poulten	Richard	
27	Piford	Charles	
28	Chase	Walter	
29	Harris	Harry	
30	Stickley	Charles	

do.	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	do.	do	5'8½"	170	Burns right hip
do.	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	32	m	do.	do.	5'9"	140	none
do.	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'11"	161	Scar on chest
do.	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'7"	147	None
do.	13/11/17	do.	no	(1)	44	m	do.	do.	5'4"	136	Scar on stomach
do.	14/11/17	do.	no	(1)	26	m	do.	do.	5'11"	150	none
Trimmer	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	16	m	do.	do.	5'6¼"	124	none
do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'6"	119	Tattoo both arms
do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'5"	134	none
do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'4"	112	none
do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	20	m	African	do.	5'6½"	140	Second finger right hand short
do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	English	do.	5'7½"	140	tattoo right wrist
do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'3"	112	none

mistaken } Inspectors
K Owen }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

112

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Vauban (Continued)

Date, ... *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	Ratings	OCCUPATIONS.	Names	Ratings
V. Vestergaard	Assistant Steward	J. Tomey		Scullion
H. Wurnberg.	"	A. Ewing		Pantryman
C. Walonum	"	S. Belle		
A. Salter.	"	C. Lane		Asst. Steward
J. Goldstone.	"	R. Hunley.		Watchmen.
D. Harris.	"	J. White		Asst. Steward.
M. Schaffermann	"	G. Taylor.		"
P. Hayes.	"	G. Agentz		"
S. Simonsen	"	F. Perez		Steerage Steward
C. Phillips	Cook	Jas. Allegues.		"
J. Valdes	Scullion	H. Prieto		Asst. Steward
A. Josenowitz	"	D. Salmeron		"
		W. Shepherd		Pantryman.

Master of the Vessel Corrected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Sheet No. 3.

No. .....

...nch aliens 116

...IA)

...N OFFICERS

(11) ...ight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
25	Tattoo both arms
50	Tattoo both arms
56	Tattoos both arms and chest
44	Tattoo right arm
42	none
65	Tattoo left arm
72	Tattoos chest, legs and arms
54	tattoo right arm
32	Earrings
52	none
38	Tattoo both arms
32	none
44	none
47	Tattoo left forearm
51	none
59	none
54	Tattoo both arms

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
12	13	13
6	6	5
12	13	13
6	6	5
10	10	10
30	31	31
21	20	20
3	3	3
18	18	20
44	44	42
40	41	39

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblers

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "VAUBAN" *arriving*

Sheet No. 3.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POR
1	Miell	Frederick	
2	Hammond	William	
3	Judd	Mark	
4	Douglass	John	Ref
5	Good	George	d
6	Hutchings	Walter	d
7	Elliott	William	Lead
8	Pettit	Charles	
9	Shard	Thomas	
10	Mc.Carthy	Frank	
11	Coppen	Ernest	
12	Miell	Arthur	
13	Diaper	George	
14	Grant	Frederick H.	
15	Arfman	William	
16	Lawrence	Percy	
17	Stuart	Charles	
18	Blake	Edward	do.
19	Dugdale	William	do.
20	Sims	Frederick	do.
21	Mc.Mullen	Arthur	do.
22	Straham	Albert	do.
23	Masters	George	do.
24	Hunt	John A.	Trimmer
25	Hayes	William	do.
26	Poulten	Richard	do.
27	Tiford	Charles	do.
28	Chase	Walter	do.
29	Harris	Harry	do.
30	Stickley	Charles	do.

18	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	do.	do	5'8½"	170 Burns right hip
19	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	32	m	do.	do.	5'9"	140 none
20	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'11"	161 Scar on chest
21	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'7"	147 None
22	13/11/17	do.	no	(1)	44	m	do.	do.	5'4"	136 Scar on stomach
23	14/11/17	do.	no	(1)	26	m	do.	do.	5'11"	150 none
24	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	16	m	do.	do.	5'6¼"	124 none
25	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'6"	119 Tattoo both arms
26	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'5"	134 none
27	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'4"	112 none
28	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	20	m	African	do.	5'6½"	140 Second finger right hand short
29	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	English	do.	5'7½"	140 tattoo right wrist
30	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'3"	112 none

Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

113

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Vauban (Continued)

Date, ... *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	Rating.	Names	OCCUPATIONS.	Rating.
A. Garcia	Cook.	V Pardo	Asst. Steward	
L. Fernandez	Asst. Steward.	D. Muschoat	"	
L. Colodrinker	"	C. Rutter	"	
R. Fougeron	"	C. Neely	Cook.	
C. Johnson	"	M. Bergafaka	Asst Steward	
J. Mooney	Cook.	W. Melia	"	
N. Curcio	Butcher	C. Russell	"	
M. Seglias	Asst Steward	L. Barcachs.	Cook.	

Master of the Vessel Continued

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

No. .....

W

such aliens 116

ATA)

ON OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
115	Tattoo both arms
150	Tattoo both arms
156	Tattoos both arms and chest
144	Tattoo right arm
142	none
165	Tattoo left arm
172	Tattoos chest, legs and arms
134	tattoo right arm
132	Earrings
152	none
158	Tattoo both arms
132	none
144	none
147	Tattoo left forearm
131	none
159	none
134	Tattoo both arms

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
12	13	13
6	6	5
12	13	13
6	6	5
1		
1		
1		
2		
10	10	10
30	31	31
21	20	20
1		
3	3	3
1		
1		
18	18	20
44	44	42
40	4	39
1	1	1
1		
1		
1		

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "VAUBAN", arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		POR
1	Miell	Frederick	✓	
2	Hammond	William	✓	
3	Judd	Mark	✓	
4	Douglass	John	✓	Ref
5	Good	George	✓	d
6	Hutchings	Walter	✓	d
7	Elliott	William	✓	Lead
8	Pettit	Charles	✓	
9	Shard	Thomas	✓	
10	Mc.Carthy	Frank	✓	
11	Coppen	Ernest	✓	
12	Miell	Arthur	✓	
13	Diaper	George	✓	
14	Grant	Frederick H.	✓	
15	Arfman	William	✓	
16	Lawrence	Percy	✓	
17	Stuart	Charles	✓	
18	Blake	Edward	✓	do.
19	Dugdale	William	✓	do.
20	Sims	Frederick	✓	do.
21	Mc.Mullen	Arthur	✓	do.
22	Straham	Albert	✓	do.
23	Masters	George	✓	do.
24	Hunt	John A.	✓	Trimmer
25	Hayes	William	✓	do.
26	Poulton	Richard	✓	do.
27	Tiford	Charles	✓	do.
28	Chase	Walter	✓	do.
29	Harris	Harry	✓	do.
30	Stickley	Charles	✓	do.

12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	do.	do.	5'8½"	170	Burns right hip	
12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	32	m	do.	do.	5'9"	140	none	
12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'11"	161	Scar on chest	
12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'7"	147	None	
13/11/17	do.	no	(1)	44	m	do.	do.	5'4"	136	Scar on stomach	
14/11/17	do.	no	(1)	26	m	do.	do.	5'11"	150	none	
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	16	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	124	none	
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'6"	119	Tattoo both arms	
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'5"	134	none	
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'4"	112	none	
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	20	m	African Bl	do.	5'6½"	140	Second finger right hand short	
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	English	do.	5'7½"	140	tattoo right wrist	
9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'3"	112	none	

Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 114

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Vauban (Cont'd)

Date, ... 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	Rating.	Name	OCCUPATIONS.	Rating.
E. Miras	Greaser	J. Leonard		Engineer
L. Stenkeef	Baker	E. Allesino		Asst. Steward
C. Reid	Stewardess	J. Wilane		"
Mary Park	"	— Complete —		
L. Dorkeff	Fireman			
J. Herbert	"			
E. Bailey	"			
J. D. Halzyman	"			

Lamport & Holt Ltd.
Owners & Agents Master of the Vessel "Vauban"
47 Broadway New York

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1241

Sheet No. 3

No. .....

such aliens 116

ATA)

ON OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
115	Tattoo both arms			
150	Tattoo both arms			
156	Tattoos both arms and chest			
144	Tattoo right arm			
142	none			
165	Tattoo left arm			
172	Tattoos chest, legs and arms			
134	tattoo right arm			
152	Earrings			
152	none			
138	Tattoo both arms			
152	none			
144	none			
147	Tattoo left forearm			
151	none			
159	none			
134	Tattoo both arms			

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel "VAUBAN", arrivi

Roman Dealers

Sheet No. 2

No.

EW

g such aliens 116

PLATA)

ATION OFFICERS

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POS	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Miell	Frederick										115	Tattoo both arms			
2	Hammond	William										150	Tattoo both arms			
3	Judd	Mark										156	Tattoos both arms and chest			
4	Douglass	John	Ref									144	Tattoo right arm			
5	Good	George	di									142	none			
6	Hutchings	Walter	di									165	Tattoo left arm	fore-		
7	Elliott	William	Leadi									172	Tattoos chest, legs and arms			
8	Pettit	Charles	F									154	tattoo right arm			
9	Shard	Thomas										132	Earrings			
10	Mc.Carthy	Frank										152	none			
11	Coppen	Ernest										158	Tattoo both arms			
12	Miell	Arthur										132	none	fore-		
13	Diaper	George										144	none	arm		
14	Grant	Frederick H.										147	Tattoo left forearm			
15	Arfman	William										151	none			
16	Lawrence	Percy										159	none			
17	Stuart	Charles										154	Tattoo both arms			
18	Blake	Edward		do.	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	do.	do.	5'8½"	170	Burns right hip	
19	Dugdale	William		do.	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	32	m	do.	do.	5'9"	140	none	
20	Sims	Frederick		do.	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'11"	161	Scar on chest	
21	Mc.Mullen	Arthur		do.	12/11/17	do.	no	(1)	28	m	do.	do.	5'7"	147	None	
22	Straham	Albert		do.	13/11/17	do.	no	(1)	44	m	do.	do.	5'4"	136	Scar on stomach	
23	Masters	George		do.	14/11/17	do.	no	(1)	26	m	do.	do.	5'11"	150	none	
24	Hunt	John A.		Trimmer	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	16	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	124	none	
25	Hayes	William		do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'6"	119	Tattoo both arms	arm
26	Poulton	Richard		do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'5"	134	none	
27	Piford	Charles		do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	17	m	do.	do.	5'4"	112	none	
28	Chase	Walter		do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	20	m	African	do.	5'6½"	140	Second finger right hand short	
29	Harris	Harry		do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	37	m	English	do.	5'7½"	140	tattoo right wrist	
30	Stickley	Charles		do.	9/11/17	do.	no	(1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'3"	112	none	

Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feby. 20, 1918 115

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

R. J. Buckley.
This man was recently discharged from Canadian Army, is an old servant of this Company & going back to appointment in the Company again as Chief Steward.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lamson & Holt. Ltd.
and
(Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master.) of the Vessel Vauban

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

2-15

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. 5.

No. 116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VAUBAN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, *191*, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Miell	Frederick	Greaser	12/11/17	Southampton	no (d)	36	m	English	British	5'6½"	115	Tattoo both arms
2	Hammond	William	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	37	m	do.	do.	5'7"	150	Tattoo both arms
3	Judd	Mark	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	38	m	do.	do.	5'9½"	156	Tattoos both arms and chest
4	Douglass	John	Refrig.Greaser	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	47	m	do.	do.	5'6"	144	Tattoo right arm
5	Good	George	ditto	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	37	m	do.	do.	5'3"	142	none
6	Hutchings	Walter	ditto	9/11/17	do	no (d)	22	m	do.	do.	5'9"	165	Tattoo left arm
7	Elliott	William	Leading Fireman	13/11/17	do.	no (d)	39	m	do.	do.	5'10½"	172	Tattoos chest, legs and arms
8	Pettit	Charles	Fireman	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	25	m	do.	do.	5'7¾"	134	tattoo right arm
9	Shard	Thomas	do.	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	29	m	Irish	do.	5'7½"	132	Earrings
10	Mc.Carthy	Frank	do.	9/11/17	do	no (d)	23	m	African BL	do.	5'9"	152	none
11	Coppen	Ernest	do.	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	34	m	English	do.	5'3½"	138	Tattoo both arms
12	Miell	Arthur	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	31	m	English	do.	5'8"	132	none
13	Diaper	George	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	38	m	do.	do.	5'7"	144	none
14	Grant	Frederick H.	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	23	m	do.	do.	5'5"	147	Tattoo left forearm
15	Arfman	William	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	28	m	do.	do.	5'5½"	151	none
16	Lawrence	Percy	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	26	m	do.	do.	5'11"	159	none
17	Stuart	Charles	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	25	m	do.	do.	5'9½"	134	Tattoo both arms
18	Blake	Edward	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	37	m	do.	do	5'8½"	170	Burns right hip
19	Dugdale	William	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	32	m	do.	do.	5'9"	140	none
20	Sims	Frederick	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	28	m	do.	do.	5'11"	161	Scar on chest
21	Mc.Mullen	Arthur	do.	12/11/17	do.	no (d)	28	m	do.	do.	5'7"	147	None
22	Straham	Albert	do.	13/11/17	do.	no (d)	44	m	do.	do.	5'4"	136	Scar on stomach
23	Masters	George	do.	14/11/17	do.	no (d)	26	m	do.	do.	5'11"	150	none
24	Hunt	John A.	Trimmer	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	16	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	124	none
25	Hayes	William	do.	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	18	m	do.	do.	5'6"	119	Tattoo both arms
26	Poulton	Richard	do.	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	17	m	do.	do.	5'5"	134	none
27	Tiford	Charles	do.	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	17	m	do.	do.	5'4"	112	none
28	Chase	Walter	do.	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	20	m	African BL	do.	5'6½"	140	Second finger right hand short
29	Harris	Harry	do.	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	37	m	English	do.	5'7½"	140	tattoo right wrist
30	Stickley	Charles	do.	9/11/17	do.	no (d)	18	m	do.	do.	5'3"	112	none

Stanbaker } Inspectors
Howell }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master, of the S/S "Vaulan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16/5/18 day of ....., 191

P Lowden
.....
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. .....

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	12	13	13
	6	6	5
	12	13	13
	6	6	8
		1	
		1	
		1	
		2	
fore-arm	10	10	10
	30	31	31
	21	20	20
			1
			1
			1
fore-arm	3	3	3
		1	
		1	
	18	18	20
	4	4	4
	40	41	39
		1	
arm			
			3

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. ____

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel "VAUBAN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, *1918, from the port of* BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA).

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight Lbs.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Woodford	Ernest	Trimmer	9/11/17	Southampton	c no (1)	17	m	English	British	5'10½"	147	none
2	Walton	Gerald	do.	9/11/17	do.	c no (1)	16	m	do.	do.	5'8"	152	none
3	Hooper	William	do.	12/11/17	do.	c no (1)	21	m	do.	do.	5'4"	122	Both arms tattoed
4	Powell	George	do.	12/11/17	do.	c no (1)	20	m	do.	do.	5'6¼"	154	scar on chest
5	Stone	Henry	do.	13/11/17	do.	c no (1)	33	m	do.	do.	5'0"	122	none
6	Holdaway	Robert	do.	13/11/17	do.	c no (1)	25	m	do.	do.	5'8"	126	none
7	Hunt	John	do.	13/11/17	do.	c no (1)	24	m	do.	do.	5'5½"	117	scar left hand
8	Green	Ernest	do.	13/11/17	do.	c no (1)	18	m	do.	do.	5'11"	140	none
9	Parsons	Alfred V.	Firemen's Messman	9/11/17	do.	c no (1)	23	m	do.	do.	5'5"	128	none
10	Perez	Jose M.	Fireman	24/1/18	La Plata	c no (2)	22	m	Spanish	Spaniard	5'6"	136	none
11	Cordo	Manuel	Trimmer	24/1/18	do.	c no (1)	26	m	do.	do.	5'10"	150	none
12	O'Hallaron	Thomas F.	1st. Wireless Op.	16/11/17	Southampton	c no (1)	27	m	Irish	British	6'3"	289	none
13	Hutchinson	Joseph Henry	2nd do.	16/11/17	do.	c no (1)	20	m	English	do.	5'4"	136	none
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mitchell, Hoover } Inspectors

8 3 new cards,
all with cards except 1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master of the S.S. "Vauban", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 Feb/18 day of ....., 191

P. Powell

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO.

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	12	13	13
	6	6	5
	12	13	13
10	6	6	5
	1	1	1
	1	1	1
	1	1	1
	2	2	2
	10	10	10
	30	31	31
	21	20	20
	1	1	1
	1	1	1
	1	1	1
	3	3	3
	1	1	1
	1	1	1
	18	19	20
	44	44	42
	40	41	39
	1	1	1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel "VAUBAN", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, 1918, from the port of BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Hulse	Richard Arthur	Purser	10/11/17	Southampton	no	36	m	English	British	5'7½"	164	none
2	Beckett	Harry S.C.G.	Asst. Purser	14/12/17	New York	no	40	m	do.	do.	5'7"	145	none
3	Taylor	James	Chief Steward	9/11/17	Southampton	no	41	m	English	British	5'10"	154	none
4	Chipping	Herbert J.	2nd do.	9/11/17	do.	no	36	m	do.	do.	5'11½"	150	none
5	Bergofsky	Mark	Writer	14/12/17	New York	yes	25	m	Russian	do.	5'9"	140	none
6	Austin	Richard	Barman	9/11/17	Southampton	no	34	m	English	do.	5'4"	140	none
7	Novelli	Paul	Storekeeper	9/11/17	do.	no	29	m	Italian N.	Italian	5'8½"	123	none
8	Hotham	Alfred H.	Saloon Steward	14/11/17	do.	no	32	m	English	British	6'0"	194	none
9	Pike	Sidney J.	2nd do. do.	9/11/17	do.	no	35	m	do.	do.	5'5"	129	none
10	Rowe	John J.	Printer	9/11/17	do.	no	40	m	do.	do.	5'5½"	167	Tattoo both hands
11	Powell	Percy W.	2nd Cl.Chf.Stwd.	9/11/17	do.	no	34	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	133	scar left wrist
12	Hayden	William J.	do. saloon stwd.	9/11/17	do.	no	48	m	do.	do.	5'8"	125	none
13	Barry	Walter	Night watchman	9/11/17	do.	no	35	m	do.	do.	5'6"	150	none
14	Hurley	Robert	2nd Cl.night wohman	14/12/17	New York	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5'8½"	130	none
15	Nelli	Homer	Asst. Steward	9/11/17	Southampton	no	32	m	Italian S.	Italian	6'0"	184	Tattoo left arm
16	Mabey	Harry E.	do.	9/11/17	do.	no	31	m	English	British	5'4½"	125	none
17	Birmingham	Henry	do.	9/11/17	do.	no	42	m	do.	do.	5'7"	152	none
18	Risbridger	Harry	do.	9/11/17	do.	no	24	m	do.	do.	5'5"	132	Tattoo back of left hand
19	Thomas	Charles	do.	9/11/17	do.	no	16	m	West Indian	do.	5'8"	124	none
20	Lennon	Edward V.	do.	9/11/17	do.	no	39	m	English	do.	5'2½"	117	crushed finger right hand
21	Green	James	do.	14/11/17	do.	no	21	m	do.	do.	5'7½"	140	none
22	King	William F.	do.	14/11/17	do.	no	17	m	do.	do.	5'5"	117	none
23	Darley	James F.	do.	14/11/17	do.	no	27	m	do.	do.	5'8"	137	none
24	Smith	Stanley	do.	14/11/17	do.	no	18	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	115	scar on chin
25	Snell	Claude	do.	14/11/17	do.	no	31	m	do.	do.	5'6"	142	none
26	Lloyd	Arthur James	do.	14/11/17	do.	no	38	m	do.	do.	5'5½"	139	scar on throat
27	Tearman	Arthur	do.	14/11/17	do.	no	32	m	do.	do.	5'9"	145	Tattoo arms&chest
28	Norris	Thomas	Chf.Bedroom Steward	9/11/17	do.	no	48	m	do.	American	5'6"	183	Tattoo right wrist
29	Maltman	Thomas	Bedroom Steward	14/11/17	do.	no	38	m	Scotch	British	5'9"	158	none
	Butt	Frederick George	do. do.	9/21/17	do.	no	42	m	English	do.	5'7"	184	none

J. J. Kelly Inspector
F. Clarke

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master, of the S/S "Vauban", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this Feb 15/18 day of ....., 191

Rowan

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO.

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	12	13	13
	6	4	5
	12	13	13
	6	6	6
	1		1
	1		1
	1		1
	2		2
	10	10	10
	30	31	31
	21	20	20
	1		
	1		
fore-arm	3	3	3
	1		1
	1		
	18	18	20
	44	44	42
	40	41	39
	1	1	1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VAUBAN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, *1918, from the port of* BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA) 119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight Lbs.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Smith	Charles	Bedroom Steward	9/11/17	Southampton	no	29	m	West Indian	British	5'10½"	165	Tattoo right forearm
2	Hayes	George W.	do. do.	9/11/17	do.	no	35	m	English	do.	5'7"	127	none
3	Cahill	Francis Robert	do. do.	14/11/17	do.	no	32	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	149	none
4	Dale	Frederick	do. do.	14/11/17	do.	no	41	m	do.	do.	5'8"	187	none
5	Gardiner	William	do. do.	14/11/17	do.	no	31	m	do.	do.	5'9"	123	none
6	Whittington	Herbert G.	Bathman	9/11/17	do.	no	21	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	148	none
7	Chandler	John R.	do.	14/11/17	do.	no	33	m	do.	do.	5'8"	149	none
8	Sheath	Ernest	Smokeroom Steward	14/11/17	do.	no	32	m	do.	do.	5'6"	150	none
9	Sillence	Stanley	Bell Boy	14/11/17	do.	no	16	m	do.	do.	5'2"	102	none
10	Roberts	Henry	do. do.	14/11/17	do.	no	15	m	do.	do.	4'9½"	73	none
11	Coombs	Ernest Frank	2nd Cl.Asst.Stwd.	14/11/17	do.	no	16	m	do.	do.	5'10"	135	none
12	Saunders	Archibald	do. do.	14/11/17	do.	no	17	m	do.	do.	5'10½"	131	none
13	Watson	Edward T.	do. Bathman	9/11/17	do.	no	37	m	do.	do.	5'10"	164	none
14	Rooke	Frederick	Stewards' Messman	14/11/17	do.	no	35	m	do.	do.	5'7"	143	none
15	Whitlock	Frank	do. do.	14/11/17	do.	no	26	m	do.	do.	5'11"	147	none
16	Bell	John R.	2nd Cl.B.R. Steward	14/11/17	do.	no	46	m	Scotch	do.	5'4½"	132	none
17	Chadwick	William	1st Pantryman	9/11/17	do.	no	30	m	English	do.	5'7½"	156	none
18	Gladianos	Jean	2nd do.	9/11/17	do.	no	45	m	Greek	Greek	5'5"	124	Tattoo left hand
19	Shears	Stanley Thomas	4th do.	14/11/17	do.	no	19	m	English	British	5'8"	111	none
20	Johnson	John	Scullion	9/11/17	do.	yes	22	m	African	do.	5'9"	157	Re-ship scar on forehead
21	Jensen	Andrew A.	Chef	9/11/17	do.	no	28	m	Scandinavian	Dane	5'4"	146	none
22	Dale	Edmund R.	Asst.Chef	14/11/17	do.	no	38	m	Scotch	British	5'6"	164	scar right knee
23	Simmons	Andrew	Vegatable Cook	9/11/17	do.	no	38	m	English	do.	5'5"	153	none
24	Ward	James	Ship's Cook	14/11/17	do.	no	26	m	do.	do.	5'7"	124	none
25	Graham	William J.	Chief Baker	14/11/17	do.	no	32	m	Scotch	do.	5'6"	148	none
26	Summers	Alfred	2nd do.	16/11/17	do.	no	45	m	English	do.	5'5½"	142	none
27	Hewitt	Michael	1st Butcher	9/11/17	do.	no	34	m	do.	do.	5'10"	157	none
28	Kellaway	Benjamin	2nd do.	14/11/17	do.	no	33	m	do.	do.	5'7"	128	none
29	Mc.Grath	Margaret	Stewardess	16/11/17	do.	yes	48	f	Irish	do.	5'6"	196	Re-ship none
30	Thorne	Baden	Officers' Servant	9/11/17	do.	no	18	m	West Indian	do.	5'6½"	130	none

F. J. Kelly, Inspector
Edward

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Anthony Cadogan, Master of the S.S. "Vauban" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Feb, 1918

Hoven

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Purtuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
12	13	13
6	6	5
12	13	13
6	6	5
—	1	—
—	1	—
—	1	—
—	2	—
10	10	10
30	31	31
21	20	20
—	—	1
—	1	—
—	1	—
3	3	3
—	1	—
—	—	—
—	1	—
—	1	—
18	18	20
44	44	42
—	—	—
—	—	—
40	41	39
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	1	1
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	1	—
—	—	—

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VAUBAN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, *1918, from the port of* BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA)

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Duddridge	Leo B.	Officers' Servant	14/11/17	Southampton	no	20	m	English	British	5'5"	125	none
2	Taylor	George Samuel	Captain's Steward	14/11/17	do.	no	24	m	do.	do.	5'6"	151	none
3	Le Gros	Phillip H.J.	Engineers' Servant	9/11/17	do.	no	22	m	French	do.	5'0"	103	none
4	Summers	Cecil	do. do.	14/11/17	do.	no	18	m	English	do.	5'1"	121	none
5	Littlecott	William W.	do. do.	14/11/17	do.	no	17	m	do.	do.	5'8"	151	none
6	Starkey	Thomas J.	Barber	14/12/17	New York	yes	52	m	do.	do.	5'11½"	160	none Re-ship
7	Wilkington	Frederick	Asst. Steward	do.	do.	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5'8½"	124	Right thumb disfigured "
8	Nineberg	Den	do.	do.	do.	yes	21	m	Hebrew	do.	5'8"	154	scar on chin "
9	Donegan	James	do.	do.	do.	yes	50	m	Irish	do.	5'4"	148	none "
10	Kaplan	Julius	do.	do.	do.	yes	25	m	Hebrew	Russian	5'5"	140	none "
11	Nielsen	Niels	do.	do.	do.	yes	25	m	Scandinavian	Dane	5'7"	168	none "
12	Westergaard	Peter	do.	do.	do.	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5'10"	172	none "
13	Wunberg	Henry	do.	do.	do.	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5'10"	161	none "
14	Walnum	Charles	do.	do.	do.	yes	32	m	do.	Norwegian	5'9"	140	none "
15	Salters	Alfred	do.	do.	do.	yes	22	m	Hebrew	British	5'7½"	140	scar left forearm
16	Harris	Harold	do.	do.	do.	yes	28	m	English	do.	5'9"	145	none "
17	Medlicott	Alf E.	Deck Steward	do.	do.	yes	42	m	do.	do.	5'7"	161	none "
18	Lipton	Thomas	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5'7½"	129	none "
19	Phillips	Ernest	Sauce Cook	do.	do.	yes	20	m	African	do.	5'9"	140	tattoo left arm "
20	Valdes	Jose	Scullion	do.	do.	yes	34	m	Spanish	Spaniard	5'4"	126	none "
21	Gomez	Jose	do.	do.	do.	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5'7½"	155	none "
22	Reid	Catherine	Stewardess	do.	do.	yes	46	F	Scotch	British	5'7½"	196	none "
23	Park	Mary H.	do.	do.	do.	yes	49	F	do.	do.	5'1"	155	none "
24	Ewing	Alexander	2nd Cl. Pantryman	do.	do.	yes	40	m	English	do.	5'6"	140	none "
25	Holzman	Leo	Bandsman	do.	do.	yes	28	m	Hebrew (Russian)	U.S.Citizen	5'8½"	137	none "
26	Herbert	John	do.	do.	do.	yes	47	m	English	British	5'11½"	177	Re-ship for none "
27	Bailey	Edward	do.	do.	do.	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5'6½"	153	tattoo right forearm "
28	Dasheff	Leon A.	Bandmaster	do.	do.	yes	22	m	Hebrew	Russian	5'1"	93	none "
29	Schofferman	Morris	Asst.Steward	do.	do.	yes	22	m	do.	British	5'6"	175	scar right eye-brow "
30	Hayes	Patrick	do.	do.	do.	yes	34	m	English	do.	5'9½"	148	tattoo left arm "

D.B. Kelly Inspector
L.S. Clerk

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cabrera, Master, of the D/S "Vaubard", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 1918

Power

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY NO.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel "VAUBAN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 15th FEBRUARY, *191* 8, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Simonson	Samuel	Asst.Steward	14/12/17	New York	yes	26	m	English	British	5'6"	150	none
2	Belle	Sydney	Asst.2nd Cl.Pantryman	do.	do.	yes	18	m	African	do.	5'7½"	140	none
3	Lane	Charles S.	Asst. Steward	do.	do.	yes	33	m	English	do.	5'5¾"	141	none
4	White	John	do.	do.	do.	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5'6¾"	135	tattoos left arm and hand
5	Taylor	James	do.	do.	do.	yes	28	m	West Indian	do.	5'6½"	146	none
6	Haintz	Jean	do.	do.	do.	yes	29	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	152	tattoo left fore-arm
7	Perez	Francisco	Steerage Steward	do.	do.	yes	41	m	Spanish	Spaniard	5'7"	126	none
8	Allegress	Jose	Asst. Steward	do.	do.	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5'7"	153	face pitted
9	Prieto	Hipolito	do.	do.	do.	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5'5"	150	none
10	Salmeron	Domingo	do.	do.	do.	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5'8"	171	none
11	Shepherd	William	3rd Pantryman	do.	do.	yes	38	m	African	British	5'10"	146	none
12	Garcia	Agustin VL 134/212	Ships' Cook	do.	do.	yes	27	m	Spanish	Spaniard	5'1½"	143	Tattoo right forearm
13	Fernandez	Severino	Asst.Steward	do.	do.	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5'4½"	129	none
14	Colodrinski VL Reg 17855	Stanley	do.	do.	do.	yes	25	m	Hebrew	Russian	5'7"	162	none
15	Gougeon	Rene	do.	do.	do.	yes	30	m	French	French	5'11"	155	none
16	Johnson	Claude	do.	do.	do.	yes	25	m	African	British	5'7½"	130	none
17	Mooney	Joseph	do.	do.	do.	yes	21	m	Irish	American	5'8"	132	none
18	Cuccio	Domenick	3rd Butcher	do.	do.	yes	20	m	Italy S.	Italian	5'6"	142	none
19	Yeglish	Morris	Asst. Steward	do.	do.	yes	24	m	Hebrew	British	5'4½"	149	none
20	Pardo	Vicente	do.	do.	do.	yes	23	m	Spanish	Spaniard	5'5½"	124	none
21	Mushcott	Davis	do.	do.	do.	yes	28	m	English	British	5'4½"	139	none
22	Rutter	Clyde	do.	do.	do.	yes	27	m	West Indian	do.	5'11½"	157	none
23	Neeley	John	Entree Cook	do.	do.	yes	47	m	Irish	do.	5'8"	181	Tattoo both forearms
24	Melia	William	Asst. Steward	do.	do.	yes	37	m	English	do.	5'8½"	150	none
25	Russell	Charles	do.	do.	do.	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5'6"	182	Tattoo right arm
26	Bassachs	Henry	Asst.Ship's Cook	do.	do.	yes	34	m	Spanish	Spaniard	5'6½"	118	none
27	Miras	Eduardo	Scullion	do.	do.	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5'6¾"	135	none
28	Lanny	Frank	Bugler	16/12/17	do.	yes	45	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	140	none
29	Allesina	Leonard	Asst.Steward	do.	do.	yes	33	m	Italy N.	Italian	5'9"	144	none
30	Lane	Laurier	do.	do.	do.	yes	24	m	English	British	5'6"	147	none

D J Kelly } Inspectors
L Blackwell }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadopan, Master, of the "Vauban", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this feb 15 day of 18, 191

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Hoover

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vauban 2/16/18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VAUBAN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, *191*8, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES (LA PLATA)

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Robbins	Michael D.S.	Asst. Baker	24/1/18	Buenos Aires (La Plata)	yes	20	m	English	American	5'5½"	134	none
2	Donamaria	Caledonio E.	Asst.Steward	29/1/18	Rio Janeiro	yes	38	m	Spanish	Argentine	5'9"	170	none
3	Hincken	John C.	do.	do.	do.	yes	16	m	English	American	5'4"	126	scar right foot
4	Mack	Walter J.	do.	do.	do.	yes	19	m	Irish	American	5'6"	126	scar left thumb
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

D. Kelly } Inspectors.
E. B. Clarke }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master of the S/S "Vauban", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Cadogan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of February 1918

Mowen
Immigration Inspector.

Vauban,
Feb 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vauban 2f 16/18

No.

MEALS.

	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Feb	12	13	13	3
Mar	6	4	5	2
Feb	12	13	13	3
Mar	6	6	8	2
	—	1	—	1
	—	1	—	1
	—	1	—	1
	—	2	—	2
Feb	10	10	10	1
Mar	30	31	31	1
Apl	21	20	20	—
	—	—	—	1
	—	1	—	2
	—	1	—	1
	3	3	3	1
	—	1	—	1
Feb	—	—	—	1
Mar	—	1	—	1
	—	1	—	1
Feb	18	18	20	1
Mar	44	44	42	1
	—	—	—	—
Feb	15	15	16	1
Mar	40	41	39	1
	—	—	—	—
Feb	—	—	—	—
Mar	1	1	1	1
Feb	—	—	—	1
Mar	—	—	—	1
Feb	—	—	—	1
Mar	—	1	—	1
	24	24	24	1

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 123

S. S. Vauban (Lamport & Holt) arrived February 16, 1918, 191, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34f	1	Markovitch, ~~Scheine~~ Emma	II Cab	2	5	1	See Consular letter IPC Susp Imm	11.10	Kelly Clarke																			
39m	2	Vaszocsik, Theodosius	I Cab	2	9	1	Fur Med Susp Enemy Alien C/W 98524/255 A	11.10	"																			
36m	3	Ibrahim, Murad	II Cab	2	4	1	IPC & Susp Alien Enemy C/W 98524/255 A	11.10	"																			
20m	4	Darwish, Said	II Cab	2	2	1	" " " " C/W 98524/255 A	11.10	"																			
36m	5	Mohemmed, Abdel Safis	II Cab	2	5	1	" " Enemy Act C/W 98524/255 A	11.10	"																			
27m	6	Badin, ~~Hamel~~ Kamel	II Cab	2	6	1	" " " "	11.10	"																			
28f	7	Mirmovitsch, Sofia S	II Cab	1	2/3	2	IPC	11.10	Cowen Mallen																			
5f		~~Hajano~~ Emma																										
24m	8	Ricc, Percy		5	1	1	IPC (Stowaway)	11.30	Smith Scarinzi																			
44m	9	Datschefski, Frederick	Cab	3	10	1	Susp Enemy Alien Notice 2/11/18	11.10	Kelly Clarke																			
52m	10	Skyman, David		3	10	1	Alien Enemy	11.45	Trout Bock																			
25m	11	Jacoub, Jose		3	17	1	Notice 2/11/18 " "	11.50	"																			
50f	12	Marsellins, Maria		3	15	1	IPC & EID Cert	11.55	"																			
26m	13	Charra, Lomingo		1	1	1	See Code 46/5	12.50	Smith Scarinzi																			
36m	14	Gri, Pietro		1	26	1	D&D Cert		Macatee Trout																			
21m	15	De Sousa, Catalino		3	2	1	D&D Cert		"																			
39f	16	Kippes, Margaret	#17-18	1	2/25	2	LPC Conrad		Macatee																			
2f		Elizabeth																										
15m	17	Kippes, Miguel	#16-18				LPC		Bellert																			
5m		John																										
8f	18	Kippes, Maria	#16-17	1	23	1	D.C.D. S.S. 2/20/18		Smith Scarenzi																			
16m	19	Stefano, Guiseppe		3	12	1	LPC Med Cert		Macatee Trout																			
29m	20	Martins José de Cunha		3	7	1	Federales Cert		"																			

Vauban 2/16/18

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

124

S. S. VAUBAN L. & V. arrived FEB. 16, 1918, 191, M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION 11:33 A.M.	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	1	Posada, Maria and niece						Sister and mother Manuela Abasola Basta						
	2	Abasola, Antonia B	1	13		2	To sister	114 Roosevelt St NYC	Bell	2/16	12			
	3	De Mattos Francisco	3	9		1	Hold for medical exam.	Bra. Domingo, 48 Wall St, Bridgewater, Mass.	Beh.	2/19	4 PM	3	4	3
sel #7	4	Popatlosopolas Clementina	1	8		1	Husband in hospital	Aust George, 6 Gorham St Boston Mass	Beh	2/19	1	1	1	1
	5	Kippes John	1	24		1	mother & ch. in hosp.	S. I.	Beh.	2/19	11 20	3	3	3
	6	Rodrigues Fernao	3	4		1	Hold for medical exam.	1177 Don Carlos 5 Franklyn St Lynden Mass	Beh	2/19	3 PM	2	3	2
sel #4	7	Papastusoplos, Georgs	1	7		1	Contempt 2/17	118 Mrs. Harris Rooms 61 Gorham St. Boston Mass	Beh	2/19				
	8	Kippes, Miguel	1	22		1	" 2/18 10:00 AM	S. I.	Beh.	2/19	11 20	1	1	1
	9											10	10	10
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30	VAUBAN FEB 16												

11. 37

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Charles W. Green., Surgeon of the P. R. Coeur, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles W. Green

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1916

at Marine

Immigration Officer.

February 15-1916



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Act 4 Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	65	71
2nd Cabin	10	2	12
Steerage			
Total	16	67	83

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., February 7, 1918

14—480

1 No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Marx,	Joseph	34		M	M	Boiler-maker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	C.Z.	Balboa	Wife: Mrs. J. Marx Frankfort, New York
2			Ponevcas,	Rudolph	33		M	S	do	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	C.Z.	Balboa	Sister: Lesie Ponevcas #633 Prospect Ave. Newark, N.J.
3			Nader,	Kalil	50		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Ecuador	Syrian	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Wife: Mrs. N. Nader Mt. Lebanon, Syria
4		TRANSIT	Blaise,	Noailhat	23		M	M	Miner	"	"	France	French	Colombia	Buenaventura	Wife: Antoinette Blaise #107 Rue Mouffetard, Paris
5			Scott,	Mrs. Eleanor	21		F	M	House-wife	"	"	Gr. Br.	English	Panama	Colon	Husband: Mr. Frank Scott Colon, Panama
6		TRANSIT	Newnham,	Archer	42		M	S	2nd.Stwd." S.S"ANCON"	"	"	Gr. Br.	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Geo. Newham #20 Sandringham Rd. Porthmouth, England
7		TRANSIT	Partel,	Irra	37		M	S	Ship-Carpenter	"	"	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Peter Partel Highland, Russia
8			BURKE	MISS. LOUISE R.	27		F	S	Bank-Clerk	"	"	Gr. Br.	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Rosina L. Burke Port au Prince, Haiti
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Not Executed

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

126

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 14, *1918*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Frankfort	No	U.S. Government	Yes	Yes	17yrs.	N.Y.	Wife: Mrs. J. Marx Frankfort, N.Y. Intern. Camp.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br		Hungary	Raaba Firses
2	N.J.	Newark	"	do	"	"	5yrs.	U.S.	Sister: Lesie Ronevess 1633 Prospect Ave. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Hungary	Glemis Banya
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	"	"	1yr.	N.Y.	A Merchant on Business to buy Goods	No	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Syria	Mt.Lebanon
4	In Transit to	Paris, France	Yes	"	"	No	--	---	In Transit to Paris France by first Steamer	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		France	Bromont
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	"	Yes	17yrs.	N.Y.	Mother: Mrs. H.H.Minnick 464 St.Nicholas Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		U.S.A. Penna.	Summit Hill
6	N.Y.	do	"	P.R.R.Co.	"	"	10yrs	N.Y.	To ship out from New York on P.R.R.Co. Steamers.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		England	Portsmouth
7	"	do	"	P.R.R.Co.	"	"	5 Yrs.	N.Y.	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Russia	Lefland
8	"	do	"	Self	"	"	7 Yrs	N.Y.	Friend; Miss. M. Wallace 47 West 92nd. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Jamaica	Kingston
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

T'OMAS F.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Yes	"	No	"	"
4	Probab	No	1 Yr.	No	"	"
5	English	"	Indef.	Yes	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	Indef.	No	"	"
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, J. S. Ball, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "COLON" from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Ball

Master, S.S. "COLON" Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 18

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
[illegible] of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., Feb. 7, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York February 14, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
										#1887 Lakeview Rd.
1	Atkins,	Gertrude M.	18		F	S	Ashtabula, Ohio,	May 17, 1899	69557 January 1918	Cleveland, Ohio.
										#9804 Cleveland Ave.
2	Burgess,	Marion D.	22		F	S	Washington, D.C.	July 27, 1895		Baltimore, Md.
3	Bright,	Otto	35		M	S	Posen, Germany	Dec. 28, 1882	509631 September 28, 1914 District Court of Baltimore, Md.	#6 South St. New York City
4	Balling,	J. J.	56		M	M	Rothenbuch, Germany	May 6, 1881	723019 December, 26, 1911 District Court of Baltimore, Md.	#1718 E. Eager St. Baltimore, Md.
5	Balling,	Anna	55		F	M	Baltimore, Md.	Apr. 20, 1882		do do
6	Balling,	August	5	4	M	S	do do	Sept. 26, 1912		do do
7	Balling,	Andrew	3	11	M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Mch. 14, 1915		do do
8	Barningham,	John W.	39		M	M	Blue River, Grant Co. Wis.	Feb. 10, 1878		Nampa, Idaho
9	Barningham,	Mrs. J.W.	37		F	M	Canada	Aug. 1, 1880	Naturalized through Marriage	do do
10	Barningham,	Wilbur	10		M	S	Pittsburg, Penna.	Oct. 28, 1907		do do
11	Barningham,	Millie	8		M	S	Colon Beach, Panama	Nov. 8, 1909		do do
12	Barningham,	Donald	5		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Feb. 19, 1912		do do
13	Barningham,	Milton	4		M	S	Nampa, Idaho	Oct. 16, 1913		do do
14	Cutler,	Harrison B.	40		M	S	Kingston, Mich.	1877		Wm. Meyers Enfield, Conn
15	Clarke,	Mrs. Edward C.	35		F	M	Frontenac, Ontario Canada,	Apr. 28, 1882	Naturalized through Marriage	Room #1001 27 Cedar St. New York, N.Y.
16	Davis,	Corp. Dwight	20		M	S	Lamoni, Iowa, Decatur Co.	Aug. 24, 1897		#116½ East Washington St. Iowa City, Iowa
17	Dundas,	Harry	40		M	S	New York City	June 30, 1878		Hopewell, Va.
18	Dempsey,	Ensign James P.	45		M	M	New York City	1875		#807 Winthrop St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Englander,	Mrs. Anna	30		F	M	New York City	1888		#460 West 149th. St. New York City.
20	Falls,	John	30		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	March 11, 1887		#1605 N. Tasculney St. Phila. Penna.
21	Flynn,	Andrew	45		M	S	Fall River, Mass.	June 22, 1875		#74 Van-Dyke St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Hyatt,	Jesse M.	49		M	S	Hyattsville, Md.	Aug. 16, 1868		#1769 Columbia Rd. Washington, D.C.
23	Hix,	Dr. Ivan Edwards	28		M	S	Tyler, Texas	Jan. 5, 1890		#2100 Hellis, St. Ft. Worth, Texas
24	Heller,	William H.	27		M	M	Philadelphia, Penna.	July 15, 1890		S.W.Cor. 65th. & Bartram Ave. West Phila. Penna.
25	Juras,	George Wm.	27		M	M	Milwaukee, Wis.	July 30, 1890		#4615 Lisbon, Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
26	Juras,	Mrs. Geo. W.	22		F	M	Jackson, Miss.	1896		do do
27	Johnson,	Chas. H. Jr.	31		M	M	New York City	1887		#562- 15th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Johnson,	Mae Harding	28		F	M	Detroit, Mich.		1886	do do
29	Johnson,	Marcell	11	6	F	S	Detroit, Mich.	July	1906	do do
30	Johnson,	Margaret	10	6	F	S	Detroit, Mich.	July	1907	do do

30 letters.

Agt. Asst. Supt. Immigration

- 4 -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

128

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., Feb. 7, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York February 14, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kelly,	John Frances	38		M	M	San Francisco, Calif.	Jan. 14, 1868		#45 Curian Lane Yonkers, N.Y.
2	Kelly,	Mrs. John F.	29		F	M	Yonkers, N.Y.	Aug. 14, 1889		do do
3	Lockwood,	Pvt. Clarence M.	20		M	S	Massena, N.Y.	Nov. 3, 1897		#178 Main St. Massena, N.Y.
4	Moore,	Allen, B.	38		M	M	Wilmington, N.C.	Nov. 27, 1882		Bolivia, N.C.
5	Moore,	Mrs. Florence L.	18		F	M	Wilmington, N.C.	Oct. 17, 1899		do do
6	Malarky,	Helery, J.	18		M	S	New York City	Jan. 15, 1900		#775 E. 183rd. St. New York City.
7	McWilliams,	Dawson,	22		M	S	New York City	Dec. 27th 1895		#21 Anderson Place North Bergen N.J.
8	McNeil,	Jacob	45		M	S	Eufaula, Alabama	1870		Gen'l.Delivery Washington, D.C.
9	Perry,	Miss. Leola	25		F	S	Harris Let. Chas.Co.Md.	Aug. 17, 1894		#3904 Vernveland Ave. Baltimore, Md.
10	Petersen,	Robert	37		M	S	Stockholm, Sweden	Jan.22, 1880	614134 March 1st. 1916 Supreme Court New York City	#300 East 30th, St. New York City
11	Pemberton,	James Rex	30		M	M	Cass County, Michigan	July 2, 1887		#1512 Geddes, Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.
12	Pemberton,	Mrs. James R.	28		F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Oct. 31, 1889		do do
13	Pemberton,	Justice, Hila	6		F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Dec. 28, 1911		do do
14	Pemberton,	James Rex	3		M	S	Cristobal, C.Z.	July 3rd. 1914		do do
15	Pemberton,	Laura R.	2		F	S	Cristobal, C.Z.	Dec. 15, 1915		do do
16	Page,	Gushman S.	66		M	M	Edgecomb, Maine,	June 6, 1851		New Castle, Maine
17	Page,	Miss. Sada A.	28		F	S	Topsham, Vermont	Nov. 22, 1889		#319 East St. South Boston, Mass.
18	Robinson,	Barbara D.	22		F	S	Mechanicsville, Md.	1896		#701 W. Lenvale St. Baltimore, Md.
19	Shepard,	Fredrick K.	38		M	M	Ironton, Ohio	Dec. 16, 1885		R.F.D. #2 Box #5-B Decatur, Ga.
20	Wood,	Emery B	26		M	M	Portsmouth, Va.	Jan. 8, 1892		A/C Shipping Board Washington, D.C.
21	Wood,	Mrs. Lillian G.	34		F	M	do do	Apr. 25, 1895		#230 Webster, Ave. Portsmouth, Va.
22	Wood,	Richard	5		M	S	Colon, Panama	Apr. 26, 1912		do do
23	Zirkle,	John J.	36		M	M	Newmarket, Va.	Dec. 18, 1881		New-Market, Va.
24	Zirkle,	Mrs. John J.	34		F	M	do do	Nov. 7, 1884		do do
							FROM ST.MARC HAITI			
25	Cheney,	Mary	15		F	S	Birmingham, Ala.	Nov. 10, 1903		#6 Everett, St. Southbridge, Mass.
26	Gray,	Capt. John	27		M	S	Washington, D.C.	April, 15, 1890		#2334 19th, St. Washington, D.C.
27	Harris,	Hayden B.	32		M	M	Evaneston, Ill.	April 6, 1885		#101 E. 124. St. New York City
28	Hill,	Mr. W.	28		M	S	Harrison, N.J.	July 25, 1889		Mt. Olive, N.J.
29	Hasson,	Lt. Paul R.	25		M	M	San Francisco, Calif.	April 2, 1893		#611 West 110th. St. New York City.
30	Hasson,	Mrs. Virginia Lee	25		F	M	Richmond, Va.	Feb. 1, 1893		do do do

30 Ltrs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5

129

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., Feb. 7, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York February 14, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Johnson,	Chas. A.	31		M	M	Colchester, Ill. Nov. 16, 1886		U. S. Marine, Corp. Washington, D.C.
2	Johnson,	Mrs. Chas. A.	35		F	M	Rockland, Maine Oct. 24, 1882		47 Chester St. Malden, Mass.
3	Johnson,	Ruth Virginia	5		F	S	Fitzwilliam, N.H. Oct. 7, 1912		do do
4	Johnson,	Walter B.	3		M	S	Malden, Mass. Dec. 14, 1914		do do
5	McLean,	Norman T.	42		M	M	Sarbia, Ontario, Canada Nov. 6, 1875	pp. 14 Essex Mass 3/9/11	U. S. Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

(2)

130

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Charles W Green, Surgeon of the U S Coast Guard, Serving with, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Charles W Green

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 19 15

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "GOLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. via St.Marc, Haiti, February 7th., 191 8

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	4/33297-HKL-9/20/33								Yes	Yes					
1			Lopez,	Cesareo Alec de	40		M. M	Economista ~-675079			Chile 11/29/39	Spn.Amer.	Chile	Antofagasta	Friend; Jose Arias Jose-Santi, Chile
2	UNDER 16	4/33384-HKL-9/18/33	Lopez,	Jose y Alec	12		M S	Nono	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do
3	UNDER 16	4/33585-HKL-9/21/33	Lopez,	Juste. Pastora	10		S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	do do do
4			Miranda,	Alberto	25		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	"	Ecuador	Quito	Father; Felix Miranda Quito, Ecuador
5			Ponce,	Julio	26		M S	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother; Marina Ponce Quito, Ecuador
ADMITTED		TRANSIT	Bermal,	Pablo	20		M M	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son; Irineo Bermal Quito, Ecuador
		TRANSIT	Vallejo,	Juan	45		M M	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife; Juliana Vallejo Quito, Ecuador
ADMITTED			Medina,	Carlos	20		M S	Student 3-47938	"	"	Peru	"	Peru	Arequipa	Father; Carlos Medina Arequipa, Peru
ADMITTED			Hagins,	Alexander	18		M S	do V.640901-6/1/39.	"	"	British C.O. 7/31/42	"	"	"	do do do
			Steel,	Edward	20		M S	Clerk	"	"	[illegible]	"	Chile	Iquique	Mother; Edith Steel Valparaiso, Chile

H-5 NAME IN FULL 6

7-14

10K U.S.C.G.A.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List # 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 14, 1916

131

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specially inquire as to this, alien.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Husband	$50	No	—	—	[illegible] No. Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Br	Br	Br		Chile	Antofagasta
2	"	"	"	Father	$40	"	—	—	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	"
4	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	"	Yes	Two	N.Y.	[illegible] [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Ecuador	Quito
5	"	"	"	"	"	No	—	—	[illegible] [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	"	"	$20	"	—	—	[illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	"	$20	"	—	—	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	Father	$100	"	—	—	[illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Peru	Arequipa
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	"	Self	$30	"	—	—	[illegible] West 118th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Chile	Tacna
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	None	"	"	"	"	"
4	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Yes	3 yrs.	No	"	"
6	"	No	Indef.	Yes	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Yes	3 yrs.	No	"	"
9	"	"	3 yrs.	"	"	"
10	"	"	1 yr.	"	"	"
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, J. S. Dall, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the ..... from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Dall

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 1917

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 1

132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., Feb. 7, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Feb. 14, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Robertson,	Robert	45		M	S	Marysville, Mo. April 6th. 1868	Declaration Pers	General Delivery New York City
2	Speir,	Clinton R.	51		M	M	Orlando, Florida, Orange Co. 1867	" "	General Delivery Jacksonville, Fla.
3							Dyckes Morrison } Duplicate		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10	2 Letters								
11									Lieut. E. Good Purser
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

133

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Colon, arriving at New York, Feb 15, 1918, from the port of Cristobal C Z

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Olsen	Re Tryggve	Qtr. Master	2/7/18	Cristobal C Z	Paid off	25	M	Scan	Norwegian	5 8		Scar on Left Hand
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

R E Lood
Purser

RTED. MEALS.

SHIP.	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	2	2		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

No. _____

ED.	MEALS.			
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

2 – 2

2nd 13 13 14

Mar 473

Feb 13 13 14

Mar 1

98706

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Ball Master, of the Colon, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Colon,

Feb. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Colon (Panama Line) arrived February 15, 1918, M., , from 134

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	1	Macias, Carlos II Cat	1	9	2	sec 18 LPC Und 16 2.00	Morrison Dyches							2/16	119	Gr	10 20							2		2
15m		Alexander																								
4am	2	Marmol, Pablo II Cat	1	6	1	Cannot read 2.00	"	2/16	44	Gr								3/14	1 45 p	Landed			Feb	13	13	14
33m	3	Ponevacs, Rudolph I Cat	1	2	1	Enemy Alien 2.00 In Hosp 2/25 - 7.00 P.M. Rel'd 3/2 - 9.10 am	"	2/16	108	Gr								3/13	—	ordered Landed			Mar	4	4	3
																		3/13	—	Transto Gloucester City Station	3/18	12 m	Mar	1		
34m	4	Mark, Joseph I Cat	1	1	1	" " Held 2.00	Dyches Morrison	2/21	41	NS										admission made unconditional upon full						

91706

Balboa 84

Colon 2/15/18

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Colon, arriving at New York, Feb 15, 1918, from the port of Cristobal C Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Re. Tryggve	Qtr. Master	2/7/18	Cristobal C Z	Paid off	25	M	Scan	Norwegian	5	8	Scar on Left Hand
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

R E Good
Purser

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2	2	2	
2	13	13	14
2	440		
2	13	13	14
	1		
206			

118

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Colon 2/15/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Ball Master, of the Colon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Colon,
Feb. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Colon 2/15/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. Colon (Panama Line) arrived February 15, 1918, M., , from 134

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m	1	Macias, Carlos II Cat	1	8/9	2	sec 18 LPC and 16 2.00	Morrison Dyckes							2/16	119	24	10 20							2		2
15m		Alexander																								
50m	2	Marmol, Pablo II Cat	1	6	1	Cannot read 2.00	"							2/14	14	C		3/14	1 45 p	Landed			2nd	13	13	14
						In Hosp 2/22 7:00 a.m.																	1st			
33m	3	Ponevacs, Rudolph I Cat	1	2	1	Enemy Alien 2.00 Rejected 2/22 9:10 am	"							2/16	108	Sc		3/13	ordered Landed				2nd	13	13	14
																			Trans to Gloucester City, Station		3/18	12 m	Mess			
34m	4	Mark, Joseph I Cat	1	1	1	" " 2.00	Morrison Dyckes							2/21	41	NS			admission made unconditional Rec'd							
						In Hosp on arrival																				

98706

118

84

Colon 2/15/18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Boarding

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S/S Sauverain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Destination	(6) Final destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(8) Whether going to join relative or friend	(9) Age	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Apelsen	Axel Bob	Norwegian	Norway	New York		Yes		22	5.8	190	
2	Henriksen	John Thomas	"	"	"		"		21	5.4		None
3	Apelsen	Niels Konrad	"	"	"		"		18	5.2		None
4	Pettersen	Rudolf	"	"	"		"		19	5.5		None
5	Hansen	Karl	"	"	"		"		45	5.2		Anchor Cash Left hand Tattooed Left forearm
6	Berlin	Arthur	"	"	"		"		28	5.8		None
7	Halvorsen	Jörgen	"	"	"		"		20	5.7½		None
8	Vrem or	Ernst	"	"	"		"		21	6.3		Tattooed hand) right forearm
9	Svanbon	Karl Edwin	"	"	"		"		21	5.10		Anchor tattooed Left hand
10	Fresel	VL reg 11266	"	"	"		"		21	5.8		
11	Svar	t. Bror Arnold	"	"	"		"		21	5.6		Tattooed on both arms
12	Hansen	Olaf	"	"	"		"		21	5.7½		Woman head on right wrist, tattooed on Left forearm
13	Andersen	Nils Peddder	"	"	"		"		21	5.7½		Tattoo marks on both hands. Red Hair
14	Pedderson	Peter	"	"	"		"		21	5.7½		None
15	Kristiansen	Sigurd	"	"	"		"		21	5.8½		None
16	Pedderson	Radnor	"	"	"		"		21	5.7		None
17	Reith	Theodorus Gerardus	"	"	"		"		21	5.10		None
18	Jensen	Anders	"	5.12.17	Cardiff		"		22	Sound		5.6 None
19	Iversen	Laure	"	6.12.17	"		"		18	"	No 2	5.2½ None
20	Larsen	Leo	"	5.12.17	"		"		19	"	"	5.7 None
21	Karlsen	Albert	"	19.12.17	"		"		45	"	Sound	Anchor tattooed back of Left hand.
22	Johansen	Johan	"	5.12.17	"		"		28	"	1 or	5.6 None
23	Skjerpe	Hjalmar	"	19.12.17	"		"		20	"	"	5.8 None
24	Fredsen	Hans Thorlief	"	19.12.17	"		"		18	"	"	T. & Flowers tattooed right forearm
25	Johansen	Anton	"	5.12.17	"		"		30	"	"	5.8½ Flower back of left hand Star & Crescent back of left hand
26	Svensen	Adolf	"	5.12.17	"		"		21	"	Injured	5.9 Swedish flag tattooed on Left wrist
27				19.12.1								
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/s Sauverain 135

Date, 29th March, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Leo Larsen	O. S. Seamen
E. Wisman	Boatswain Arrived 14/18
N. Anderson	A. B. Sailor
B. Svard	" " "
P. Pettersen	" " "
K. Farsell	" " "
S. Kristiansen	" " "
A. Jensen	" " "

A. T. Axelsen

Master of the Vessel Sauverain

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1244

List submitted 5/8/17
W. C. Swiden, Insp.

2-15

Sheet No. 1

REW

aving such aliens: 138

(1)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Barke

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel S/s Sanneraim

Sheet No. 1

CREW

el having such aliens: 138

Hf, Wales.

(1)

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Sex	(6) Age	(7) Calling	(8) Can read	(9) Can write	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Apelsen	Axel								5ft	190	
2	Henriksen	John Thomas								6.4		None
3	Aplsen	Nils konrad								5.2		None
4	Pettersen	Rudolf								5.6		None
5	Hansen	Karl								5.2		Anchor Tattoo Left hand Tattooed Left forearm,
6	Berlin	Arthur								5.8		None
7	Nalvalsen	Jörgen								5.7½		None
8	Svensson	Ernst								5.6½		Tattooed right forarm Woman and flag on Left
9	Svanbaon	Karl Edwin								5.9½		Anchor Tattoo Left hand
10	Fresel	VL reg 11766								5.8		
11	Svart	Bros Arnold								5.6		Tattooed on both arms
12	Hansen	Olaf								5.7½		Woman head on right wrist Light hairs on Left forearm
13	Andersen	Nils Peddler								5.7½		Tattoo marks on both hands. Red Hair
14	Pedderson	Peter								5.7½		None
15	Kristiansen	Sigurd								5.8½		None
16	Pedderson	Radnar								5.7		None
17	Keith	Theodores Gnardus								5.10		None
18	Jensen	Anders	"	5.12.17	Cardiff	1	22	Swedish		5.5		None
19	Svensen	Lorne	"	6.12.17	"	1	18	"		5.2½		None
20	Larsen	Leo	"	5.12.17	"	1	19	"		5.7½		None
21	Parker	Albert	"	19.12.17	"	1	45	"				Anchor tattooed back of Left hand.
22	Johansen	Johan	"	5.12.17	"	1	28	"		5.6		None
23	Skjerk	Hjalmar	"	19.12.17	"	1	20	"		5.8		None
24	Nielsen	Hans Thorleif	"	19.12.17	"	1	18	"				Tattoo Flowers tattooed right forearm
25	Johansen	Anton	"	5.12.17	"	1	30	"		5.8½		Flower back of right hand Star + Crescent back of Left hand
26	Svensen	Adolf	"	5.12.17	"	1	21	"		5.9		Swedish flag tattooed on Left wrist
27				19.12.1								
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

136

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/s Sanneraim

Date, 29th March, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
~~A. Jensen~~	A. B. Seaman
S. Sivertsen	"
A. Carlsen	"
A. Svensoen	"
I. Johansen	"
A. Johansen	"
A. Reith	"
L Hansen	"

A. I. Axelsen

Master of the Vessel S/s Sanneraim

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1244

List submitted 4/8/18
H. J. Snider - Insp.

(1)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Barke

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel S. Souverain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Destination	(6) Intending permanently to become a citizen of the United States	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*
1	Aabelsen	Aksel	Norway	Norway	New York	Yes	22	M	Scandinavian
2	Henriksen	John Thomas	"	"	"	"	18	M	"
3	Aabelsen	Nils Konrad	"	"	"	"	19	M	"
4	Pettersen	Rudolf	"	"	"	"	45	M	"
5	Hansen	Karl	"	"	"	"	25	M	"
6	Berlin	Arthur	"	"	"	"	20	M	"
7	Halvorsen	Jörgen	"	"	"	"	18	M	"
8	Kramer	Ernst	"	"	"	"	30	M	"
9	Svanberg	Karl Edwin	Sweden	Sweden	"	"	21	M	"
10	Fresel		VL reg 11766						
11	Svar	A. Bror Arnold							
12	Hansen	Olaf							
13	Andersen	Nils Peddler							
14	Pedersen	Peter							
15	Knudsen	Sigurd							
16	Pedersen	Radmar							
17	Reith	Theodores Gravdus							
18	Jensen	Anders							
19	Svensen	Lucre							
20	Larsen	Leo							
21	Karlsen	Albert							
22	Johansen	Johan							
23	Skjervik	Hjalmar							
24	Nilsen	Hans Thorleif							
25	Johansen	Anton							
26	Svensen	Adolf							
27									
28									
29									
30									

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

137

Name of vessel S/s. "Souverain"

Date, 29th March, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
R. Pedersen	O. S. Seamen
C. Hansen	A. B. Seamen

A. J. Axelsen
Master of the Vessel Souverain

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

List submitted 6/8/18.
H. F. Smith. Insp.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

el having such aliens: 138

uffy, Wales

MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
5 8	190	
6.4		None
5.3		None
5.5		None
5.2		Anchor Cach. Left hand Tattooed Left forearm,
5.8		None
5.7½		None
5.6½		Tattooed hand) right forearm Two Lues American flag on Left
5.9½		Anchor tattooed Left hand
5.8		
5.6		Tattooed on both arms
5.7½		Woman head on right wrist. Light hair on Left forearm.
5.7½		Tattoo marks on both hands. Red Hair
5.7½		None
5.8½		None
5.7		None
5.10		None
5.5		None
5.2½		None
5.7		None
5.8		Anchor tattooed back of Left hand.
5.6		None
5.8		None
		T. & F. flowers tattooed right forearm
5.8½		Flower back of right hand Star & Crescent back of Left hand
5.9		Swedish flag tattooed on Left wrist

(1)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Barks

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel S/S Tuxpan, arriving at New York, Feb. , 1918, from the port of Cardiff, Wales

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Apelsen	Axel	Master	27.12.16	Cardiff	Ses	41	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5 8	190	———
2	Henriksen	John Thomas	1st mate	19.6.17	"	"	38	"	"	"	6.4		None
3	Apelsen	Nils Konrad	2nd "	13.12.16	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2		None
4	Pettersen	Rudolf	Steward	18.10.17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6		None
5	Hansen	Karl	Cook	27.10.17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2		Anchor Crest. Left hand Tattooed both forearms
6	Berlin	Arthur	carpenter	27.10.17	"	"	26	"	Finnish Russ	"	5.8		None
7	Olavolsen	Jörgen	Boilermaker	5.12.17	"	"	63	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7½		None
8	Vierow	Ernst	Boson	23.10.17	"	"	44	"	Finnish	"	5.6½		Tattooed both forearms
9	Svanberg	Karl Edwin	"	23.10.17	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9½		Anchor tattooed Left hand
10	Fresel	VL reg 11766	Oiler	28.12.17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8		
11	Svart	Bror Arnold	"	5.12.17	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6		Tattooed on both arms
12	Hansen	Olaf	"	5.12.17	"	"	27	"	Norwegian	"	5.7½		Woman head on right wrist. Light hairs on left forearm
13	Andersen	Nils Reddelev	"	5.12.17	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7½		Tattoo marks on both hands. Red Hair
14	Pedersen	Peter	"	24.10.17	"	"	63	"	Finnish	"	5.7½		None
15	Kristiansen	Sigurd	"	5.12.17	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	"	5.5½		None
16	Pedersen	Radnor	"	5.12.17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7		None
17	Reith	Theodores Gruenders	"	19.4.17	New York	"	20	"	Dutch	Netherlands	5.10		None
18	Jensen	Anders	"	5.12.17	Cardiff	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.5		None
19	Svensen	Lauritz	"	6.12.17	"	"	18	"	"	Norway	5.2½		None
20	Larsen	Leo	"	5.12.17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7		None
21	Karlsen	Albert	"	19.12.17	"	"	45	"	Finnish	Finland			Anchor tattooed back of Left hand.
22	Johansen	Johan	"	6.12.17	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6		None
23	Skjerven	Hjalmar	"	19.12.17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8		None
24	Fiksdal	Hans Thorlief	"	19.12.17	"	"	18	"	"	"			T. of a Flowers tattooed right forearm
25	Johansen	Anton	"	5.12.17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8½		Flower back of ~~right~~ left hand Star & Crescent back of left hand
26	Iversen	Adolf	"	5.12.17	"	"	21	"	Finnish	Finland	5.9		Swedish flag tattooed on left wrist
27				19.12.1									
28													
29													
30													

(1)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Thomas Tunnicliffe, of the S/S Bark Souvenir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Thomas Tunnicliffe
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigration Inspector.

S.S. Souvenir Feby 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch, /	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. /	Scandinavian (Norwegians, 15 Norwegians Danes, and Swedes). 7 Swedes. 2 Danes
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S.S. Dipton

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 140

ny vessel having such aliens 140

mouth Feb 17-18

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Last foreign port from which vessel sailed	(6) Sex	(7) Age	(8) Can read?	(9) Can write?	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Young	Geo E								5 6½	175	
2	Ballantyne	W. J.								5 8	145	
3	Tindale	F								5 2	150 no card	
4	Wolstencroft	J.								5 9	159	
5	Larsen	Olaf										
6	Hansen	Hans										
7	O'Rourke	A.								5 7	140	
8	Andrea	Anadia F.								5 11	190 no card	
9	Lamsalau	Laukalei								5 5	165	
10	Elliott	E								5 7	160 no card	
11	Simpenny	Chas								5 4	160 no card	
12	Robinson	D. J.								5 6	150 no card	
13	Rossith Forsyth	D. A.								5 7	145 no card	
14	Buckle	John								5 6	155 no card	
15	Gordon	Jas.								5 5	150 no card	
16	Renard	Joseph								5 6	150 no card	
17	Silva	John Baptiste								5 7	160	
18	Cate	Evan		do	18.11.14	do	Yes	19				
19	Holland	Shepard		do	do	do	Yes	26				
20	Van de Berg	H. J.		do	12.1.18	Plymouth	No	21				
21	Campbell	L. J. David		do	do	do	No	38				
22	Buchanan	William		do	14.1.18	do	No	26				
23	Andache	E. G. J.		Operator	20.12.17	Le Havre	No	18				
24	Taylor	J. W.		Steward	12.1.18	Plymouth	No	38				
25	Nicholson	Lawrence		Cook	22.12.17	Le Havre	No	35				
26	Beck	Raymond		M.R.S.	12.10.17	New York	No	17				
27	White	Harold		Gunner	14.1.17	Plymouth	No	27				
28	McGowan	William		Gunner	do	do	No	20				
29												
30												

Dipton Com & Inspected
7 & pay off & discharged

New cards issued = 2
Have cards 11
Without cards 15
28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

139

Name of vessel S/S. Dipton

Date, Feb'y 15, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Larsen Olaf	A. B.
Hans Hansen	A. B.
Cyprian O'Rourke	U.S.A.
Jose Silva	Fireman
Cate Evan	U. S. A.
Holland Shepherd	"
Beck Raymond	" Mess Boy.

G. W. Young
Master of the Vessel Dipton

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected 2/15/18

14—1243

L-15-

(1)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Dipton, arriving at New York, July 15, 191, from the port of Plymouth July 17-918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Young	Geo W.	Master	20.2.17	Cardiff	No	57	M		British	5.4½	175	
2	Ballantyne	W. J. William	1st Mate	24.1.17	Liverpool	No	63	M		do	5 8	145	
3	Tindale	T. Allen	2nd Mate	20.12.16	Le Havre	No	32	M		do	5 2	150	no card
4	Wolstencroft	T. Samuel	Bootswain	12.1.18	Plymouth	No	39			do	5 4	159	
5	Larsen	Olaf	AB	10.11.17	Newyork	Yes	39			Norway			no card
6	Hansen	Hans	AB	10.11.17	do	Yes	19			do	5 7	140	
7	Olsen	Anthon	AB	14.11.17	do	Yes	27			USA	5 10	190	no card
8	Audya	Anadia	AB	12.1.18	Plymouth	No	43			Portugal	5 5	165	
9	Lamsalau	Laukalei	AB	do	do	No	28			Russian	5 7	160	no card
10	Abbott	Phillip	AB	do	do	No	54			British	5 6	160	no card
11	Kinpenny	Chas	AB	do	do	No	35			do	5 6	150	no card
12	Robinson	D. J.	1st Engineer	20.12.16	Le Havre	No	31			British	5 7	145	no card
13	Rosenth	D. A.	2nd do	20.12.17	do	No	60			do	5 6	155	no card
14	Buckle	Thomas	3rd do	12.1.18	Plymouth	No	28			do	5 5	150	no card
15	Gordon	Jas. H.	4th do	do	do	No	25			do	5 6	150	no card
16	Renard	Joseph	Storekeeper	20.2.17	Cardiff	No	24			Sierra Leone	5 9	160	
17	Silva	Jean Baptiste	Steward	10.11.17	Newyork	Yes	25			Brazil	5 7	150	no card
18	Cate	Evan	do	10.11.17	do	Yes	19			USA	6	182	
19	Holland	Shepard	do	do	do	Yes	26			do	6	180	no card
20	Van de Berg	H. J.	do	12.1.18	Plymouth	No	21			Cape Town	5 10	175	
21	Campbell	L. J. David	do	do	do	No	32			Barbados	5 7	155	
22	Buchanan	William	do	14.1.18	do	No	26			USA	5 9	165	
23	Auvache	E. G. J.	Operator	20.12.16	Le Havre	No	18			British	5 5	150	no card
24	Taylor	T. W.	Steward	12.1.18	Plymouth	No	38			do	5 2	159	no card
25	Nicholson	Laurence	Cook	22.12.17	Le Havre	No	35			USA	5	145	
26	Beck	Raymond	W.R.S.	12.10.17	Newyork	Yes	17			do	5	135	
27	White	Harold	Gunner	14.1.17	Plymouth	No	27			British	5 6	150	no card
28	Mc Govan	William	Gunner	do	do	No	20			do	5 8	150	no card
29													
30													

John A Comm Inspector
Philadelphia
7 A pay off & n-ship

New cards issued = 2
with Cards 11
without Cards 15
28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dipton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. Wilson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feby, 1918

John A Elliott
Immigration Inspector.

Dipton,
Feb. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Delagoa 9-10 Passengers sailing from Melbourne Hull, Decbr, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Hansen	Julius H P.	31		M	M	Cook	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scan	Denmark	Copenhagen	wife mother Henriette 5 Kierkegade. Copenhagen	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Admitted Mar 8 1918
H Mann
Wm Block Insp

NON IMM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork, about Febr 15, 1918

142

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own cost.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1 IMMIGRANT ALIEN		member of crew	200 yes	as sailor			Wife Henriette 5 Kierkegade Copenhagen	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	fair	light	grey	tattoo mark left arm	Denmark	Maribo
2							held Seaman's card 79868 issued at Norfolk Va division																			
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by *inspectors* and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Istria, and their descendants, whether [illegible] land, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as [illegible] people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the portions of Italy south of the States of the Church, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Answer of an emigrant to this question indicates his last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible] in column 11 should show the country and city or town in which alien resided. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies secure [illegible] dependent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are [illegible] are returning from a visit abroad should be entered "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest friend or relative in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative [illegible] of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket prepaid and transportation*).—The answer should be either Yes (to ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50*).—The answer should give as to each (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year [illegible] and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—Those questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1-(Crew)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Delagoa 9.10 Passengers sailing from Kembla 4-7 Australia, Dec 14, 1917

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ojernas	Niels K.	31		m S	Master Mariner	Yes	2-620 English	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Ullerup	mother Anna Ojernas V. Ullerup	Denmark	N.Y.	New York
2		Boye	Hans Harold	26		" S	Seaman	"	English	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	aunt Mrs. C. Haugsted 25 B Ewalsvej St. Copenhagen	Denmark	"	"
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J B Fitzgerald
W C Steel
} Inspectors

#162 Presented themselves at Boyce Office for inspection under the immigration act & were duly inspected & landed March 18/1918. Medical examination O.K. Postal Money Orders No. 748157 & 748156 attached.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 2

other organized government because of fear of [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 17, 1918 144

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	member of Crew	$26	Yes	Eleven	N.Y.	Boarding house, Mrs. Fredrik 309 W. 33d St. NYC	No permanent	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	0	fair	Blond	Grey-Green	scar on left eyebrow, long scar on left side of forehead, Dark dimple on chin	Denmark	V. Ullerup
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn	Gry		"	Copenhagen
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel S/S Delagoa

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel-Hansen	Einar		
2	Kristiansen	Anton		
3	Hansen	Niels Heid		
4	Boye	Hans Harald		
5	Nelsen	Albert Ehan		
6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter		
7	Christiansen	Jens Peter		
8	Hansen	Alfred Anton		
9	Jorgensen	Chr. Gilbert		
10	Hansen	Jul. Hans Pea		
11	Andersen	Niels		
12	Asmus	Hendriksen		
13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C. H.		
14	Johansen	Johannes		
15	Nielsen	Georg		
16	Pedersen	Martin		
17	Aerts	John		
18	Glaus	Gustav		
19	Andersen	Victor		
20	Nielsen	Carl		
21	Pedersen	Henry		
22	Robin	F		
23	Wennberg	Fritz H		
24	Fernandez	Pedro		
25	Souza	Claudio		
26	Costa	Claudio		
27	Blan	Antonio		
28		No 10	Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918	Manifested
29			J. Mann	
30			W Book Insp	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

Date, 28th Feb. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Asge Hansens	2nd mate	John Carlson	D.B.
Oscar Hoisaeter	3rd "	James Martin	W "
Carl Sundsvar	Boson	~~Victor Katsaros~~	"
Johan Berglund	Carpenter	~~Gustav Glaus~~	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil. R. Hansen	2nd mate	Martin Pedersen	D.B.
Hans Harald Boye	3rd "	J. Aerts	"
J. H. P. Hansen	Cook	Gustav Glaus	"
J. Johansen	D.B.	Victor Andersen	"
Georg Nielsen	"	Carl Nielsen	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chief Officer's Certificate of Discharge 3/19/18

I, Jul Hansen, of the Vessel Delagoa.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No.

EW

sel having such aliens

adelphia 152

(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Ss Delagoa

Sheet No. .....

EW

sel having such aliens

adelphia 152

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL							(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name								
1	Juelhansen	Einar								
2	Jorgensen	Anton								
3	Hansen	Niels Kris								
4	Boye	Hans Harag								
5	Nelsen	Albert Chas								
6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter								
7	Christiansen	Jens Peter								
8	Hansen	Alfred Anton								
9	Graversen	Chr. Gilbert								
10	Hansen	Jul. Hans Pra								
11	Andersen	Neils								
12	Arthur Hendrikson									
13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C. H.								
14	Johansen	Johannes								
15	Nielsen	Georg								
16	Petersen	Martin								
17	Aerts	John								
18	Glans	Gustaf	"	"	"	"	27	Swede	Swedish	
19	Andersen	Victor	"	"	"	"	29	Fin	Finland	
20	Nielsen	Carl	Hamburg	"	"	"	31	Swede	Swedish	
21	Pedersen	Henry	— " —	"	"	"	28	Dane	Danish	
22	Rodin	F	"	"	"		25	Swede	Swedish	
23	Wennberg	Fritjof	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	
24	Fernandez	Pedro	"	"	"	"	26	Spain	Spanish	
25	Aranja	Claudio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	
26	Quita	Claudio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	
27	Alan	Antonio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	
28			No 10	Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918 Manifested						
29				J. Mann						
30				W. Bock Insp						

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S/S Delagoa

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name
1	Juel Hansen	Einar
2	Rosenkrans	Anton
3	Hansen	Niels Kris
4	Boye	Hans Harald
5	Jensen	Albert Chas
6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter
7	Christiansen	Jens Peter
8	Hansen	Alfred Anton
9	Graversen	Chr. Gilbert
10	Hansen	Jul. Hans Pet
11	Andersen	Niels
12	Arthur Hendriksen	
13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C. H.
14	Johansen	Johannes
15	Nielsen	Georg
16	Petersen	Martin
17	Aerts	John
18	Glaus	Gustav
19	Andersen	Victor
20	Nielsen	Carl
21	Pedersen	Henry
22	Robin	F.
23	Wemberg	Fritz H
24	Fernandez	Jesus
25	Arriza	Claudio
26	Questa	Claudio
27	Alan	Antonio
28		
29		
30		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 146

2.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28 Feb 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Einard Juhal Hansen	~~Boatswain~~ Fireman ✓
✓ Petrus W. Petersen O.S.	~~Electric Trimmer~~ ✓
✓ ~~Carl Christoffersen~~	~~Steward Steward~~
✓ Ole Christiansen Fireman	~~Assistant Engineer~~ ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Henry Andersen Fireman	Claudio Fernandez Fireman
F. Robin "	Antonio Alan "
Fritz H. Wemberg "	Niels Andersen Greaser
Jesus Fernandez "	Arthur Hendriksen Greaser
Claudio Arriza "	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Juel Hansen of the Vessel Delagoa
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No.

EW

sel having such aliens

adelphia 152

(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

"	"	"	"	29	Fin	Finland
Hagerman	"	"	"	31	Swede	Swedish
— " —	"	"	"	28	Dane	Danish
"	"	"		25	Swede	Swedish
"	"	"	"	22	"	"
"	"	"	"	26	Finn	Finnish
"	"	"	"	24	"	"
"	"	"	"	27	"	"
"	"	"	"	26	"	"

No 10 Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918 Manifested
J. Mann
W Book Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Gs Delagoa

Sheet No. .....

EW

sel having such aliens

adelphia 152

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel Hansen	Einar										
2	Sigurdsen	Anton										
3	Hansen	Niels Kris										
4	Boye	Hans Hara										
5	Jensen	Albert Chas										
6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter										
7	Christiansen	Leo Peter										
8	Hansen	Alfred Anton										
9	Jorgensen	Chr. Gilbert										
10	Hansen	Jul. Hans Pau										
11	Andersen	Niels										
12	Arthur	Hendriksen										
13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C. A.										
14	Johansen	Johannes										
15	Nielsen	Georg										
16	Pedersen	Martin										
17	Aerts	John										
18	Glaus	Gustave	"	"	"	"	37	Swede	Swedish			
19	Andersen	Victor	"	"	"	"	29	Fin	Finland			
20	Nielsen	Carl	Hjorsman	"	"	"	31	Swede	Swedish			
21	Pedersen	Henry	— " —	"	"	"	28	Dane	Danish			
22	Robin	F	"	"	"		25	Swede	Swedish			
23	Wennberg	Fritz H	"	"	"	"	22	"	"			
24	Fernandez	Pedro	"	"	"	"	26	Spain	Spanish			
25	Aranja	Claudio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"			
26	Quita	Claudio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"			
27	Alan	Antonio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"			
28			No 10	Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918 Manifested								
29				J. Mann								
30				W. Book Insp								

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S Delagoa

Sheet No. .....

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Form 684

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York Febr. 28, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Fonseca Evalagnis ✓ — Barg. Carl H. ✓
~~Pinheiro Pedro~~ — Kirby ~~Edgar~~ ✓
Ove Jacob Hansen ✓ — Hallenberg Edmund ✓
Hansen Carl Vilhelm ✓ — Liesberg Johannes R. ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Emil Hansen of the Vessel Delagoa
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Sheet No. .....

...EW

...sel having such aliens

...adelphia 152

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) ...ight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel-Hansen	Einar										
2	Jorgensen	Anton										
3	Hansen	Niels Kris										
4	Boye	Hans Harald										
5	Jensen	Albert Chas										
6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter										
7	Christiansen	Leo Peter										
8	Hansen	Alfred Anton										
9	Jorgensen	Chr. Gilbert										
10	Hansen	Jul. Hans Pia										
11	Andersen	Niels										
12	Arthus	Hendriksen										
13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C. H.										
14	Johansen	Johannes										
15	Nielsen	Georg										
16	Petersen	Martin										
17	Aerts	John										
18	Glaus	Gustave										
19	Andersen	Victor	"	"	"	"	29	Fin	Finland			
20	Nielsen	Carl	"	"	"	"	29	Fin	Finland			
21	Pedersen	Henry	Fjeerman	"	"	"	31	Swede	Swedish			
22	Rodin	Fritz	— " —	"	"	"	28	Dane	Danish			
23	Wennberg	Fritz H	"	"	"	"	25	Swede	Swedish			
24	Fernandez	Jesus	"	"	"	"	22	"	"			
25	Arriza	Claudio	"	"	"	"	26	Spain	Spanish			
26	Justa	Claudio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"			
27	Olan	Antonio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"			
28			"	"	"	"	26	"	"			
29			No 10 Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918 Manifested									
30			J. Mann W. Book Insp									

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel S/S Delagoa

Sheet No.

EW

sel having such aliens

adelphia 152

	(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name						(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Juel Hansen	Einar								
	2	Vegestaen	Anton								
	3	Hansen	Niels Kristi								
	4	Boye	Hans Hara								
	5	Nelsen	Albert Ehan								
	6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter								
	7	Christiansen	Jens Peter								
	8	Hansen	Alfred Anton								
	9	Jorgensen	Chr. Gilbert								
	10	Hansen	Jul. Hans Pe								
	11	Andersen	Niels								
	12	Arthur	Hendrikse								
	13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C. R.								
	14	Johansen	Johannes								
	15	Nielsen	Georg								
	16	Petersen	Martin								
	17	Aerts	John								
	18	Glaus	Gustave	"	"	"	"	31	Swed	Swedish	
	19	Andersen	Victor	"	"	"	"	29	Fin	Finland	
	20	Nielsen	Carl	Hjorsmann	"	"	"	31	Swed	Swedish	
	21	Pedersen	Henry	— " —	"	"	"	28	Dane	Danish	
	22	Rodin	F	"	"	"		25	Swede	Swedish	
	23	Wennberg	Fritz H	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	
	24	Fernandez	Pedro	"	"	"	"	26	Span	Spanish	
	25	Arriza	Claudio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	
	26	Quita	Claudio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	
	27	Alan	Antonio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	
	28			No 10 Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918 Manifested							
	29			J. Mann							
	30			W. Book Insp							

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S Delagoa, a

| (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given Name | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel *S/S Delagoa*

Sheet No. .....

EW

sel having such aliens

adelphia 152

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name					(10) ight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel Hansen	Einar							
2	Segerstam	Anton							
3	Hansen	Niels Kri							
4	Boye	Hans Hard							
5	Nelsen	Albert Oha							
6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter							
7	Christiansen	Jens Peter							
8	Hansen	Alfred Ant							
9	Graversen	Chr. Gilber							
10	Hansen	Jul. Hans							
11	Andersen	Niels							
12	Arthur Hendrickson								
13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C.							
14	Johansen	Johannes							
15	Nielsen	Georg							
16	Petersen	Martin							
17	Aerts	John							
18	Glaus	Gustave	"	"	"	"	31	Swede	Swedish
19	Andersen	Victor	"	"	"	"	29	Fin	Finland
20	Nielsen	Carl	Typesetter	"	"	"	31	Swede	Swedish
21	Pedersen	Henry	— " —	"	"	"	28	Dane	Danish
22	Rodin	F	"	"	"		25	Swede	Swedish
23	Wennberg	Fritz H	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
24	Fernandez	Jesus	"	"	"	"	26	Spain	Spanish
25	Arriza	Claudio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"
26	Acosta	Claudio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"
27	Olan	Antonio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"
28			No 10	Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918 Manifested					
29				J Mann Insp					
30				W Bock Insp					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Arriving Crew 27
Paid off 19
Signed in ny. 25
Sailing Crew 32
One member of crew Julius Hansen in Hospital c/o Danish Consul

From Phila
arrivd ny Feb 16
Destined Norfolk
Agts East Asiatic S/S Co
Permit 11021
W Pearsall Jr
Insp.

Mch 7/18

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S/S Delagoa

| | (1) No. on List | (2) NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given Name | | |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S/s Delagoa

S.S. DELAGOA 150

New York. the 17th of February 1918.

The Imigration officer.

New York.

Dear sir's.

I beg to deliver the accompanying sheets showing the paid of members of my crew, which were signed on at Philadelphia for the run up here.

The second and third officer, who are paid of to day will by tomorrow report at the office on Battery place tog.her with me to state their intentions with regard to remaining or to going to sea again with other ships.

I remain dear sir respectfully yours.
E. Juelhansen.
Master of the s.s. Delagoa.

Sheet No.

EW

sel having such aliens

adelphia 152

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juelhansen	Einar									
2	Segerstaen	Anton									
3	Hansen	Niels Chr									
4	Boye	Hans Hard									
5	Nelsen	Albert Edw									
6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter									
7	Christiansen	Leo Peter									
8	Hansen	Alfred Chr									
9	Graversen	Chr. Gilber									
10	Hansen	Jul. Hans									
11	Andersen	Neils									
12	Arthur Hendrickson										
13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C.									
14	Johansen	Johannes									
15	Nielsen	Georg									
16	Petersen	Bernhard									
17	Aerts	John									
18	Olaus	Gustave	"	"	"	"	31	Swede	Swedish		
19	Andersen	Victor	"	"	"	"	29	Fin	Finland		
20	Nielsen	Carl	Germany	"	"	"	31	Swede	Swedish		
21	Andersen	Henry	— " —	"	"	"	28	Dane	Danish		
22	Robin	F	"	"	"		25	Swede	Swedish		
23	Wennberg	Fritjof	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		
24	Fernandez	Pedro	"	"	"	"	26	Spain	Spanish		
25	Arriza	Claudio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		
26	Questa	Claudio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		
27	Alan	Antonio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		
28			No 10 Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918 Manifested								
29			J. Mann								
30			W Bock Insp								

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[IFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F[eb. 20, 1907] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S Delagoa Philadelphia

Sheet No. 152

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last Residence	(5) Race	(6) Sex	(7) Age	(8) Port of Entry	(9) Destination	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel Hansen	Einar										
2	Sigurdsen	Anton										
3	Hansen	Niels Kri										
4	Boye	Hans Hara										
5	Nelsen	Albert Olai										
6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter										
7	Christiansen	Lars Peter										
8	Hansen	Alfred Anto										
9	Gravesen	Chr. Gilber										
10	Hansen	Jul. Hans Pe										
11	Andersen	Neils										
12	Asmus Hendriksen											
13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C. H.										
14	Johansen	Johannes										
15	Nielsen	Georg										
16	Pedersen	Martin										
17	Aerts	John										
18	Glans	Gustave										
19	Andersen	Victor										
20	Nielsen	Carl	Fireman	"	"	"	31	Swed	Swedish			
21	Andersen	Henry	— " —	"	"	"	29	Fin	Finland			
22	Pedersen	F	"	"	"	"	31	Swed	Swedish			
23	Wemberg	Fritz H	"	"	"	"	28	Dane	Danish			
24	Fernandez	Ledel	"	"	"	"	25	Swed	Swedish			
25	Aranja	Claudio	"	"	"	"	22	"	"			
26	Queita	Claudio	"	"	"	"	26	Span	Spanish			
27	Alan	Antonio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"			
28			"	"	"	"	27	"	"			
29			"	"	"	"	26	"	"			
30			No 10 Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918. Manifested J. Mann W. Bock Insp									

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

151

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Delagoa

Date, 15-2- 1918

Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.	
Christian Hansen	2nd Off	Carl Nielsen	Fireman
Hans Harald Boye	3rd "	Henry Andersen	"
Johannes Johansen	A.B.	L. Pedersen	"
Georg Nielsen	"	Fritz H Wemberg	"
Martin Petersen	"	Julio Fernandez	"
John Aerts	"	Claudio Aranja	"
Gustav Glans	"	Claudio Queita	"
Victor Andersen	"	Antonio Alan	"

S. Juel Hansen
Master of the Vessel S/S Delagoa

Coastwise

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel *Gs Delagoa*, arriving at *New York* 15/ *Februar*, 1918, from the port of *Philadelphia*

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel Hansen	Einar	Master	11/11.15	Copenhagen	—	44		Dane	Danish			
2	Kjeldsen	Anton	1st Mate	"	"	—	34		"	"			
3	Hansen	Niels Kristian	2nd "	22/4/16	"	paid off	31		"	"			
4	Boye	Hans Harald	3rd "	"	"	— " —	20		"	"			
5	Nielsen	Albert Charles	1st Engineer.	"	"	remain	39		"	"			
6	Jensen Prostrup	Peter	2nd "	"	"	"	29		"	"			
7	Christiansen	Jens Peter	3rd "	"	"	"	30		"	"			
8	Hansen	Alfred Anton	4th "	"	"	"	28		"	"			
9	Jorgensen	Chr. Gilbert	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	35		"	"			
10	Hansen	Jul. Hans Peder.	Cook & Baker	"	"	"	32		"	"			
11	Andersen	Niels	Greaser	19/9.17	New York	paid off	18		"	"			
12	Arthur Hendriksen		Cabin boy.	"	"	"	23		Norway	Norwegian			
13	Rasmussen	Willy E. C. H.	— " —	"	"	"	18		Dane	Danish			
14	Johansson	Johannes	A. B.	14/2.18	Philadelphia	"	29		Swede	Swedish			
15	Nielsen	Georg	"	"	"	"	21		Norway	Norwegian			
16	Petersen	Martin	"	"	"	"	21		Dane	Danish			
17	Aerts	John	"	"	"	"	22		Dutch	Holland			
18	Glans	Gustaf	"	"	"	"	31		Swede	Swedish			
19	Andersen	Victor	"	"	"	"	29		Fin	Finland			
20	Nielsen	Carl	Fireman	"	"	"	31		Swede	Swedish			
21	Pedersen	Henry	— " —	"	"	"	28		Dane	Danish			
22	Rodin	F	"	"	"		25		Swede	Swedish			
23	Wennberg	Fritjof	"	"	"	"	22		"	"			
24	Fernandez	Pedro	"	"	"	"	26		Spain	Spanish			
25	Araiza	Claudio	"	"	"	"	24		"	"			
26	Orueta	Claudio	"	"	"	"	27		"	"			
27	Olaun	Antonio	"	"	"	"	26		"	"			
28		No 10	Admitted in transit Mar 8 1918 Manifested										
29			J. Mann										
30			W Bock Insp										

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E Juel Hansen Master of the S/S Delagoa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E Juel Hansen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Delagoa,
Feb. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobbs
6 sheets in all
Cunard Line

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel "KHYBER"

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens 154

Jan 30-1918

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Deck dept:	1	Finch	Sidney										5·7	140	Tattoo on both arms
	2	Shaw	George P										5·10½	140	do.
	3	Mortleman	Frederick J										5·11¼	200	" " L/arm
	4	Masters	Reginald										5·11	162	Scar on L/eyelid & arm
	5	Eddy	Richard P										5·6½	146	Wil
	6	McMillan	John F										5·11	180	Wil
	7	McKay	Alec										6	165	Tattoo on R/arm
	8	Joyce	Jack										5·5	152	Wil
	9	Iverson	John										5·6	160	Tattoo on L/arm
	10	Hughes	Hugh										5·6	200	Wil
	11	Bowie	Frank J										5·8	140	---
	12	Hylands	Lewes										5·7½	150	Tattoo on L/arm
	13	Denton	Bernard										5·6	140	" " Arms.
	14	Watson	George										5·4	150	" Arms & Chest
	15	Scrivener	Alfred										5·9½	160	" " Hands
	16	Parsons	Benjamin										5·8¼	170	Wil
	17	Sussli	Francis										5·6½	180	Tattoo on Back
	18	Underwood	Albert	do	✓								5·9	140	Wil
	19	Wigglesworth	Cecil	Telegraphist	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·6½	135	Wil
	20	Robinson	John	do	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6	140	Wil
	21	Cheney	George A	Gunner	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5·9	158	Wil
	22	Hayes	Albert	do	✓	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5·8¾	160	Tattoo on L/arm
	23	Kelly	Michael	do	✓	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5·9	170	Right 3rd finger missing
	24	Botham	William	do	✓	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5·9	155	Wil
	25	Strange	Charles E	do	✓	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·9	154	Wil
Engine dept	26	Board	Victor J	Chief Engineer	✓	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5·8½	182	Cast in L/eye Right thumb deformed
	27	Mc Andrew	James	Second do	✓	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5·9	140	Tattoo on L/arm
	28	Nicolls	Walter C	Third do	✓	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5·6½	150	Wil
	29	Hamilton	William J	Fourth do	✓	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5·6	150	---
	30	Watkinson	Alfred	do	do supy:	✓	"	"	26	"	English	"	5·9¼	152	---

Inspected Feb 17-1918

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

ADDRESS ANSWER TO COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION AND REFER TO NUMBER

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

153

OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

March 1, 1918.

No changes on Khyber

Cunard S. S. Co., Ltd.
21 State St., N.Y.City.

Sirs:

The S. S. Khyber was cleared at the Custom House on February 23,1918 by you.

Section 36, of the Act of February 5, 1917, provides that it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the Immigration Officer a list containing the name of each alien employee who was not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival, but will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed (Forms 683 and 684).

These reports have not been received at this station and should be filed at once.

Respectfully,

For the Commissioner,

Superintendent.

L 202

signed

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680

Roman Doblin
6 sheets wpaid
Cleared
Customs
Dec 17

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel "KHYBER", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15, 1918, from the port of LONDON Jan 30-1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Deck dept:	1	Finch	Sidney	Commander	Jany	London	No	49	M	English	Br:	5·7	140	Tattoo on both Arms
	2	Shaw	George P	Chief Officer	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5·10½	140	do.
	3	Mortleman	Frederick J	Second Officer	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5·11½	200	" " L/arm
	4	Masters	Reginald	do supy:	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·11	162	Scar on L/Eyelid & arm
	5	Eddy	Richard P	Third Officer	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5·6½	146	Sil
	6	McMillan	John F	Surgeon	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5·11	180	Sil
	7	McKay	Alec	Carpenter	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6 -	165	Tattoo on R/arm
	8	Joyce	Jack	Joiner	"	"	"	33	"	Australian	"	5·5	152	Sil
	9	Iverson	John	B'osun	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5·6	161	Tattoo on L/arm
	10	Hughes	Hugh	Quartermaster	"	"	"	35		Welsh	"	5·6	200	Sil
	11	Bowie	Frank J	do	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5·8	140	...
	12	Hylands	Lewes	do	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·7½	150	Tattoo on L/arm
	13	Denton	Bernard	do	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5·6	140	" " Arms.
	14	Watson	George	do	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5·4	150	" Arms & Chest.
	15	Scrivener	Alfred	do	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5·9½	160	" " Hands
	16	Parsons	Benjamin	do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5·8¼	170	Sil
	17	Susali	Francis	do	"	"	"	35	"	American	U S	5·6½	180	...
	18	Underwood	Albert	do	"	"	"	26	"	English	Br	5·9	140	Sil
	19	Wigglesworth	Cecil	Telegraphist	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·6½	135	Sil
	20	Robinson	John	do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6 -	140	Sil
	21	Cheney	George A	Gunner	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5·9	158	Sil
	22	Hayes	Albert	do	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5·9½	160	Tattoo on L/arm
	23	Kelly	Michael	do	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5·9	170	Right 3rd finger missing
	24	Botham	William	do	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5·9	155	Sil
	25	Strange	Charles E	do	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·9	154	Sil
Engine dept	26	Board	Victor J	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5·8½	182	Cast in L/eye Right thumb deformed
	27	Mc Andrew	James	Second do	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5·9	140	Tattoo on L/arm
	28	Nicolls	Walter C	Third do	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5·6½	150	Sil
	29	Hamilton	William J	Fourth do	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5·6	150	...
	30	Watkinson	Alfred	do do supy:	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5·9¼	152	...

Inspected Feb 17-1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. Finch.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel "KHYBER", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15, 1918, from the port of LONDON Jan 30-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Engine dept:													
1	Gardner	Eric G	6th Engineer	Jany:	London	No	22	M	AustralianBr		6'	155	Nil
2	Tillman	Thomas E	7th do	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5·5	135	"
3	Pacey	William H	Boiler Maker	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5·10	168	Mole on L/side
4	Phillips	John	Freezing Mechanic	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5·2½	121	Tattoo on both arms
5	Mitcham	Percy J	Electrician	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5·9	165	Scar on R/wrist & Stomach
6	Fitch	Arthur G	Winchman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·7½	150	Nil
Purser's dept:	Edwards	Albert	S in C	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5·8	225	Tattoo on arms
8	Cogswell	William	Storekeeper	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5·6	150	Nil
9	Wheatley	Thomas	Butcher	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5·6	140	Nil
10	Denis	Eugin	Chef	"	"	"	38	"	Goañese	Portuguese	5·10	180	Tattoo on R/arm
11	Dias	John	Curry Cook	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 2½	120	Nil
12	Farrias	Pelegrias	Baker	"	"	"	86	"	"	"	5·5	124	Scar on L/arm
13	Gomes Remedio	[redacted]	Scullion	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5·3	115	Nil
14	Alfonso	Alexio	Bathman	"	"	"	24		"	"	5·4	120	Scar on R/cheek
15	Rodriques	Jeremono	Servant	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5·4	140	Nil
16	Carvalho	Jose	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5·2	110	Tattoo on L/arm
17	de Co-sta	Cristave	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·7	145	2 Scars on L/arm
18	de Cunha	Manuel	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·4	130	Cast in left eye
19	Vaz	Carlos	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·5	180	Tattoo on arms
20	Vaz	Santanna	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5·2	110	Nil
21	de Silva	Santanna	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5·2	111	Small marked
22	Barretto	Minguel	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5·3	115	Scar on Eye
23	Menzies	Roque	" Engineers	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5·5	140	Scar on L/arm
24	Rebello	Jose	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·10	155	" " Neck
25	Rodriques	Antonio L	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5·3	105	Nil
26	Gonsalves	Pedro	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5·1	115	Nil.
27	de Mello	Ignacio	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5·2	105	Scar on L/arm
28	Fernandes	Minguel	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5·6	105	Scars on both arms
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

V. Finch.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1918

G. Enstice
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHYBER", arriving at NEW YORK, February 15, 1918, from the port of LONDON Jan 30-1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL NATIVE CREW. Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
+	1	Mahd Jaffer	Sk Husson	Serang	Jany	London	No	341	Male	Indian	British	5·5	140	Scott marked
	2	Sk Yacoob	Sk Abdoola	Lascar	"	"	"	325				5·7½	140	do.
	3	Abdool Cader	Sk Mahomed	"	"	"	"	331				5·4½	150	do
	4	Ebram Sharfooden		"	"	"	"	339				5·4	120	Nil
	5	Camroo	Nizam	"	"	"	"	335				5·7	150	Scar on R/arm
	6	Adam	Hasson	"	"	"	"	330				5·5	130	" " L/cheek
	7	Mahd Cassam	Fackeer Mahd	"	"	"	"	348				5·7	140	Nil
	8	Samsooden Abdool	Cader	"	"	"	"	322				5·6½	140	Scar on nose
	9	Sulleyman	Sk Abdoola	"	"	"	"	327				5·5½	140	" " R/side of neck
	10	Sk Abdoola	Sk Eusoof	"	"	"	"	333				5·3	130	" " forehead
	11	Ebram	Roshan	"	"	"	"	322				5·7	140	Nil
	12	Dawood	Shabooden	"	"	"	"	327				5·5	140	" "
+	13	Sk Allee	Sk Adam	"	"	"	"	345				5·5	115	Scott marked
	14	Sk Dawood	Sk Meer	"	"	"	"	328				5·1	120	Scar on L/cheek
	15	Ahmedsab	Sk Hassein	"	"	"	"	333				5·4	125	Scott marked
	16	Sk Adam	Mahd Cassam	"	"	"	"	325				5·6	140	" "
	17	Alleesab	Noorooden	"	"	"	"	327				5·1	120	Scar on L/cheek
	18	Allee Mea	Edross	"	"	"	"	321				4·11	115	Nil
	19	Jasson Abdool	Carrim	"	"	"	"	322				5·1½	100	Scar on nose
	20	Abdoolrahiman	Nooroodeen	"	"	"	"	322				4·11	120	" " head
	21	Abdool Cader	Sk Oosman	"	"	"	"	317				5·4	120	Scott marked
	22	Sk Mahd	Sk Ebram	"	"	"	"	323				5·1	115	Nil
	23	Sk Mahd	Sk Ahmed	"	"	"	"	325				5·9	130	Scar on R/cheek
	24	Hasson	Ebram	"	"	"	"	323				5·1½	130	Scott marked
	25	Allee	Edross	"	"	"	"	327				5·2	120	Scar on nose
	26	Mahd Essack	Sk Allee	"	"	"	"	325				5·8	140	Nil
	27	Husson Mea	Mahd Essack	"	Cook	"	"	325				5·4	120	Scar on forehead
	28	Goolam Hussein	Sk Abdoola	"	"	"	"	324				5·1½	120	Mole on R/cheek
	29	Haree	Khima	"	"	"	"	323				5·6	110	Scott marked
	30	Nathee	Thawa	"	"	"	"	325				5·2	95	Scott marked.

No 1713 Returned on train; medical examination

G Foster
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

V. F. Finch.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHYBER", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15, 1918, from the port of LONDON Jan 30-1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		NATIVE CREW contd:												
DECK dept	1	Vithal	Neera	Lascar	Jany	London	No	3 24	Male	Indian	British	5-	120	Nil
	2	Narron	Govino	"	"	"	"	3 25		"	"	5·3½	120	"
	3	Sebastic	Dias	Deck Sweeper	"	"	"	3 27		Goanese	Portuguese	5·9	130	Scar on R/Wrist
	4	Silvestre F	Fernandes	"	"	"	"	3 35		"	"	5·7	135	Tattoo L/arm
ENGINE dept	5	Akmatjee	Mahd Noor	Serang	"	"	"	3 32		Indian	British	5·7	190	Nil
	6	Goolam	Rassool	Greaser	"	"	"	3 27				5·9	150	Scar on L/cheek
	7	Ameer	Futta	"	"	"	"	3 44				5·6	120	Mole on R/Temple
	8	Shair	Jabab	"	"	"	"	3 22				5·8	135	Dark marked
	9	Atar Mahd	Satar Mahd	"	"	"	"	3 39				5·5	121	Scar on R/Arm
	10	Meer akmat	Calla	"	"	"	"	3 22				5·8	130	Nil
	11	Baastan	Cowas	"	"	"	"	3 29				5·8	140	"
	12	Allamdeen	Bellam	"	"	"	"	3 25				5·4	130	Scar on R/Wrist
	13	Caboolsha	Hy	Tindal	"	"	"	3 35				5·9	140	Mole on R/Face
	14	Said	Amonkaka	"	"	"	"	3 33				5·9	135	Scars on both arms
	15	Neecideen	Saifoodeen	"	"	"	"	3 23				5 5½	125	" Nose
	16	Zaidoolla	Rucknatoolla	Lampman Stkr?	"	"	"	3 20				5·9	140	" Face
	17	Vezeer	Abdoolla	Fireman	"	"	"	3 37				6-	155	" R/Cheek
	18	Sanebi	Baharam	"	"	"	"	3 29				5·6	125	" "
	19	Azam Said	Nazee	"	"	"	"	3 39				5·3	125	Mole on Forehead
	20	Muckwood Ahmed	Hoosein	"	"	"	"	3 20				5·6	150	Scars on both arms
	21	Abdool Ahmed	Habeb Kn	"	"	"	"	3 20				5·4	140	" R/Wrist
	22	Nazim	Azim	"	"	"	"	3 20				5·6	120	" Nose
	23	Goolab	Samandar	"	"	"	"	3 30				5·1	110	Nil
	24	Sabjada	Abdooljee	"	"	"	"	3 20				5·4	125	Mole on R/Nose
	25	Hooseindeen	Rookmooden	"	"	"	"	3 18				5·4	120	Nil
	26	Nassroolla	Garebolla	"	"	"	"	3 22				5·5	110	Scars on both arms
	27	Nawab	Meer Kn	"	"	"	"	3 25				5·7	140	" L/arm
	28	Caramdeen	Nazemdeen	"	"	"	"	3 25				5·8	140	" R/Chest
	29	Jaradallee	Eusoof	"	"	"	"	3 25				5·9	140	Nil
	30	Abdool Carrim	Noor Goolam	"	"	"	"	3 23				5·6	125	Mole on face

Nos 3-6-15-18-19-21-24-28 on Articles Foreclosed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. Finch.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1918

English
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHYBER", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15, 1918, from the port of LONDON Jan 30-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — NATIVE CREW contd: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Goolam	Ameer	Fireman	Jany	London	No	27	male	Indian	British	5·6	130	Scar on R/arm
2	Ameerkn	Bostan	"	"	"		24				5·8	140	. Forehead
3	Saidoola	Goolam	"	"	"		25				5·4	115	. R/arm
4	Soovali	Janoo	"	"	"		20				5·5	130	. — .
5	Ameersha	Hussein	"	"	"		26				5·4	120	. R/cuff.
6	Abdool	Majeed Ahmeer	"	"	"		20				5 -	110	. mole
7	Esmail	Allesab	"	"	"		24				5·2	110	Init
8	Abdool	Ruckman Hossein	"	"	"		20				5·5	130	Scar on Cheek
9	Ahmed Kn	Nooroolla	"	"	"		24				5·8½	140	Pock marked
10	Goolastan	Mahd Jewan	"	"	"		23				5·10	145	Scar on L/eye
11	Nawab Kn	Hoossein Kn	"	"	"		20				5·7	140	. . R/arm
12	Hayat Kn	Ackmat	"	"	"		23				5·7	130	Init
13	Shair Awaldeen		"	"	"		22				5·7	130	2 Scars on R/arm
14	Calla	Sairjaman	"	"	"		22				5·9	150	Init
15	Shair Mahd	Abdooramon	"	"	"		26				5·6	130	R/eye minus
16	Khanee Jawan	Fathey Kn	"	"	"		25				5·6	120	Scar on R/Cheek
17	Akbar	Meer Kn	"	"	"		27				5·5	120	. Forhead
18	Vazeer	Dawalla	"	"	"		23				4·9	85	Mole on R/Cheek
19	Mangoor	Mackinwood	"	"	"		35				5·9	135	Init
20	Meer Dastie	Moonares	"	"	"		22				5·8	140	.
21	Abdool	Majid	"	"	"		24				5·2	120	Scar on R/Cheek
22	Kemar	Anawar	"	"	"		22				5·3	140	Mole on Face
23	Hazarat Gool A	Abbas	"	"	"		28				5·11	140	Scar on L/Chin
24	Ruckmooden	Macmooden	"	"	"		30				5·4	135	Mark on Chin
25	Gama	Sharuf	Serang, Coal Trimmer	"	"		40				5·8	140	Pock marked
26	Mahd Hyat	Fakmat Kn	Coal Trimmer	"	"		20				5·2	110	do
27	Mahd	Jabbar	"	"	"		20				5·7	125	Scar on Chin
28	Said Ahmed	Ahmed Hossein	"	"	"		18				5·2	120	— . R/Cheek
29	Esmail	Feeroze	"	"	"		20				5·4	130	— on R/Knee
30	Fazat Ellai Nizamdeen		"	"	"		20				5·8	120	- . R/forearm

Nos 3-12-14-15-16-27-28-+ 29 returned on board = Med examn

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

V. Finch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb, 1918

C. England
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

159

Vessel "KHYBER", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15, 1918, from the port of LONDON Jan 30 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL ENGINE DEPARTMENT contd: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Goolam Jalance		Coal Trimmer.										
2	Allee Mahd	Goolam	"	Jany	London	No	18	Male	Indian	British	5.2	110	Scar on nose
3	Calandersha	Meer Husson	"	"	"		20				5.5	120	Indian Reid Jaw
4	Khossia	Fackeer	"	"	"		20				5.6	130	Scar on forehead
5	Shamber	Husson	"	"	"		20				5.1	115	. . .
6	Hasankn	Nertella	"	"	"		27				5.6	150	. . R/temple
7	Oomer Allee		"	"	"		22				5.9	115	Mole on Chin
8	Goolam Mahd	Noor Mahd	"	"	"		30				5.8	125	Prick marks
9	Allan	Hasson	"	"	"		27				5.6	125	Mole on Chin
10	Cassum	Meersab	"	"	"		32				5.3	140	Scar on forhead
11	Shanisher	Abdoolla	"	"	"		25				5.5	130	. above L/eye
12	Shair Mohd Kn	Fathey Kn	"	"	"		18				5.6	110	. on R/cheek
13	Shair Vallee	Hassan Allee	Fireman	"	"		25				5.4½	135	Scar on R/cheek
14	Ajab Khan	Mandan	"	"	"		30				5.3	130	hit
15	Derance	Arsulla	"	"	"		28				5.6	140	-
16	Jandan	Rosseen	"	"	"		19				5.4	130	Mole on forehead
17							29				5.5	120	hit
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No 5 Engl & Scotch Firemen Discharged on medical exam

Engl & Scotch Firemen good

With certificate—None
Without 18
Having previously left 146
Total 164

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. Finch.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb, 1918

A. English
Immigration Inspector.

Khyber,

Feb. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Purtuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 Steerage — Agents Williams Smith 29 Broadway.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ismo 9-10 Passengers sailing from Gibraltar, Jan, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED		Lopez																
DEPORTED		Munoz	Aparicio	27		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Dos Torres Spain	Dos Torres father Enrique Lopez		
ADMITTED		Cruz	Jose	27		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Coal passer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Algava	no relatives		
ADMITTED IN TRANSIT		Urda	Francisco	9				Labr	no	no	no	Brazil		"	Gibraltar	father Manuel Urda	Spain	France
ADMITTED IN TRANSIT		Minguez	Fernando	3				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Coal Passer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain		"	Madrid	father Elias Minguez	Madrid Spain	"
ADMITTED IN TRANSIT		de Vega-Martinez	Mariano	25				Labr	7-674 5/7436 (105)		No 14			"	Lugland	father Faustino	Santander Spain	Cuba
ADMITTED IN TRANSIT		Munoz-Reyes	Jose	21				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Santa Olaya	father Pascal Munoz	Spain	"
ADMITTED IN TRANSIT		Parma	Andres	27				Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montellano	step-brother Antonio Loya	Montella	"

Feb 16, 1911

Mr Montgomery Jr

(Illegible)

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of fear of [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 15, 1915

161

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging, transiently or in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Does he (whether or not a prisoner, or subject to be sent for special inquiry, or supported by charity)? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Steerage	Self	No	No			No friends or relatives	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn		Spain	Sorrel
2	"	"	"	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Aguara
3	"	"	"	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Brazil	Rio Janeiro
4	"	"	"	Yes	Spain 1913	New York	Reshipmt to France S/S "Nyanza"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Spain	Madrid
5	"	"	"	Yes	2 mos 1914	"	do do " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	"	No			Reshipmt to Havana Cuba & Port Limon Costa Rica	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Leander
7	"	"	"	No			" " " 4 " " "	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Lugano
8							" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Switzerland	Switzerland
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Birkin

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February, 1916

at New York

Albert Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
.....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar 9-10 Passengers sailing from Genoa 2-6, Jan 12, 1918

16—223

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Oddson	Gisli	24	m	S	Seaman	yes	English 55 90 Icelandic	yes	Iceland	Scand-Engl	Hull		father Oddur Johnson		ny Newyork
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

e a murphy
R. A. Jones
Inspectors

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or [illegible]
other organized government because of his or their official character.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork, February, 1918 163

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with his year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after accomplishing temporarily the object which principally prompts him to come to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	Crew	80				Seaman's Institute 25 South St	No	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue		Iceland	Dyrafjord.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

—619

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Roman Dobler

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of

Vessel Ocam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	
1	Graham	A
2	Bittin	F
3	Barley	J
4	McKee	J
5	Clarke	
6	Boord	A
7	McLennan	
8	Walters	
9	Down	
10	Riccio	G
11	Gradtke	
12	Mitchell	
13	Saxon	
14	Kelly	
15	Adam	
16	Fisch	
17	Daniel	
18	Brunwell	Cook
19	Novicke	Joseph
20	Oddsson	Gisli
21	McBride	Edmonds
22	Brown	Alfred
23	Bryant	Joseph
24	Windows	Henry
25	Roderick	John
26	Rodman	Edwin
27	Leacock	Joseph
28	Gordon	
29	Williams	Robert
30	O'Neil	Thomas
31	Gutierrez	Louis
32	Cardoso	Joaquim

| | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Ocan ... Gibralter

Roman Doblar.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name				(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Graham				Canada	5-7	160	
2	Britin				Wales	5-7	160	
3	Barley				England	5-4	138	
4	McKie				Scotland	5-7	NO	
5	Clarke				Scotland	5-6	140	
6	Brown				-	5-6	NH	
7	MacLennan				England	5-5	140	
8	Walters				England	5-5	152	
9	Down				"	5-5	146	
10	Ciccio				U.S.	5-6	160	Reship Foreign
11	Chadtke				Nor.	5-2	107	
12	Mitchell				"	5-8	160	Reship Foreign
13	Japon				Russ	5-6	140	Reship Foreign
14	Kelly				Ire	5-5	NO	
15	Adams				U.S.	5-8	140	Reship Foreign
16	Finch				U.S.	5-7	140	Reship Foreign
17	Daniel				U.S.	5-6	150	Reship Foreign
18	Brunwell				"	5-7	150	Reship Foreign
19	Nodeau	Joseph	Finman	U	"	5-7	160	Reship Foreign
20	Oddeson	Gisli	AB	Dec 1/17	Iceland	5-6	150	Reship Foreign
21	Mc Bride	Edward	Fireman	Nov 14/17	U.S.	5-6	150	Reship Foreign
22	Brown	Alfred	"	"	Nfld	5-7	160	Reship Foreign
23	Berget	Olof	"	"	Nfld	5-4	130	Reship Foreign
24	Windows	Henry	Cook	Feb 14/17	Cardiff	5-10	150	Reship Foreign
25	Roderick	Owen	Gunner	"	"	5-10	140	
26	Rowe	Edwin	Fireman Cook	"	"	5-4	130	Reship Foreign
27	Lascop	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	5-6	150	Reship Foreign
28	Gordon	[illegible]	Fireman	"	"	5-6	160	
29	William	Thos	Fireman	"	"	5-5	130	
30	Mc Neil	Thos.	Donkeyman	"	"	5-6	150	Reship Foreign
31	Gutierrez	Louis	AB Seaman	"	"	5-6	150	
32	Cardoso	Joaquim	Fireman	Jan 7/18	Lisbon	5-6	150	

Crew 32. — with identity cards 31
without " " 1
Not on board " 1
32.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No 1 — Not on board — William Thompson — Cook

Sheet No. 4

No. ...

ORTED. SHIP.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Feb	-	1	-	22
Mar	7	6	6	22
Feb	10	10	11	22
Mar	23	22	22	22
Feb	5	4	4	22
Mar	15	14	14	22
Feb	2	3	3	22
Mar	23	22	22	22
Feb	10	10	11	22
Mar	7	6	6	22
Feb	9	10	10	22
Mar	7	6	6	22
Feb	10	10	11	22
Mar	7	6	6	22
				44 44 50

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

165

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Ocanic

Date, June 16 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of Phila

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Nicchio, Antonio	AB
Mitchell, James	"
Japon, Antonio	"
Lewis, Wm	"
Brooks, James	Fireman
Jones, [illegible]	"
Bournswell, [illegible]	AB
Nodeau, Joseph	Fireman
Oddeson, Gisli	AB
Mc Bride, Edward	Fireman
Brown, Alfred	"
Berget, Olof	"
Windows, Henry	Cook
Roderick, Owen	Fireman
Lascop, Joseph	"
Gordon, [illegible]	"
Williams, Thos	"
Mc Neil, Thos	Donkeyman
Gutierrez, Louis	Fireman

Master of the Vessel [illegible] Not to be inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

2-15

Roman Doblar

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel Ocano, *arriving at* New York, Feb. 15, 1918, *from the port of* Gibralter

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
			not on board			Paid / Del							
1	Graham	Alfred	Master	Nov 1/17	Newyork	No	32	M	English	Canada			
2	Butler	Frank	Ch. officer	Sept 1/17	Cardiff	No	43	"	Welsh	Wales	5-7	160	
3	Barley	Hubert	2nd "	"	"	No	22	"	English	England	5-4	138	
4	McKee	Henry	Ch Engineer	"	"	No	31	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-7	NO	
5	Clarke	George	2nd Engineer	"	"	No	28	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6	140	
6	Brown	Andrew	3rd "	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5-6	NO	
7	MacLennan	John	4th "	"	"	No	32	"	"	England	5-8	140	
8	Walters	Edward	Steward	"	"	No	31	"	English	England	5-5	152	
9	Down	Thos.	2nd "	"	"	No	28	"	Welsh	"	5.0	146	
10	Ricchio	Peter	A B	Nov 1/17	Ny	No	20	"	Italian	U.S.	5.6	140	Ruship Foreign
11	Chadtke	Anton	Boatswain	"	"	No	44	"	Dutch	"	5.2	134	
12	Mitchell	David	A B	June 7/18	Swan	No	42	"	Irish	"	5.8	160	Ruship Foreign
13	Jason	Anton	"	Nov 1/17	Ny	No	37	"	Italian	Italy	5.6	140	Ruship Foreign
14	Kelly	Morris	Oiler	"	"	No	40	"	Irish	Ireland	5.5	NO	
15	Adams	Wm	A B.	"	"	No	29	"	Eng	U.S.	5.8	154	Ruship Foreign
16	Frisch	Samuel	fireman	"	"	No	40	"		U.S.	5.7	140	Ruship Foreign
17	Daniels	Joseph	"	"	"	No	36	"	Eng	U.S.	5.6	130	Ruship Foreign
18	Bramwell	Peter	A B	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5.7	NO	Ruship Foreign
19	Voden	Joseph	f-Trimmer	"	"	No	(2) 52	"	"	Russia	5.9	160	Ruship Foreign
20	Oddeson	Gisli	A B	Dec 1/17	Hartlepool	No	20	"	Scan	Denm	5.6	150	Ruship Foreign
21	McBride	Bernard	f-Trimmer	Nov 1/17	Ny	No	20	"	Irish	U.S.	5.6	138	Ruship Foreign
22	Brown	Alfred	"	"	"	No	27	"	Scan	Denm.	5.7	160	Ruship Foreign
23	Forget	Wooze	"	"	"	No	20	"		U.S.	5.4	120	Ruship Foreign
24	Windows	Henry	Cook	7/11/17	Cardiff	No	42	"	Eng	U.S.	5.10	150	Ruship Foreign
25	Roderick	John	Gunner	"	"	No	27	"	"	"	5.10	140	
26	Holm	Edwin	3rd Cook	"	"	Yes	18	"	"	"	5.4	130	Ruship Foreign
27	Leecock	Joseph	Fireman	7/11/17	Swansea	No	27	"	Eng	"	5.6	150	Ruship Foreign
28	Gordon	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	"	Eng	"	[illegible]	160	
29	Williams	Robt	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	No	17	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	O'Neil	Wm.	Donkeyman	"	"	No	40	"	Irish	"	5.5	130	
31	Gutierrez	Louis	Greaser	"	"	Yes	21	"	Spn	Spain	5.6	150	Ruship Foreign
32	Cardoso	Joaquim	Greaser	Jan 7/18	Swansea	No	30	"	Port	Port	5.6	167	

Crew 32. — with identification cards 31
Without " " 1
On board 32

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No 1 — Not on board

Montgomery

32.

ORTED. MEALS.

SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	Feb	—	1	— 22
	Mar	2	4	4 22
	Feb	10	10	11 22
	Mar	23	22	22 22
	Feb	3	4	3 22
	Mar	15	14	14 22
	Feb	2	3	3 22
	Mar	23	22	22 22
	Feb	10	10	11 22
	Mar	2	6	6 22
	Feb	9	10	10 22
"	Mar	2	6	6 22
"	Feb	10	10	11 22
"	Mar	2	6	6 22
		44	8	50

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... *Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19..

..... *Immigration Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

(1)

No. .....

SHIP.	REPORTED. OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Manuel Calvo	Feb	-	1	-
Legazpi & Ocana	Mar	7	6	6
		10	10	11
	Feb			
	Mar	23	22	22
	Feb	3	4	3
Manuel Calvo	Mar	15	14	14
	Feb	2	3	3
	Mar	23	22	22
	Feb	10	10	11
Ocana	Mar	7	6	6
	Feb	9	10	10
	Mar	7	6	6
	Feb	10	10	11
	Mar	7	6	6

Ocana,
Feb. 15, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede-).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 167

S. S. Ocamo (Agts. Williams & Smith) arrived February 16, 1918, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		/ Brought to Ellis Island February 18 1918 4 P M /																								
27m	1	Toril-Munoz, Aparicio	1	1	1	LPC	J.Montgomery Cowen	2/21	54	NS										Retd 2.2 3/1- 7.10 PM 2nd Hosp on arrival 2/15- Manuel Salvo							
19m	2	Urdo/ Francisco.	1	3	1	"	"	2/19	15	Meyer										Reshipment 2.28 Delagado Luna							
27m	3	Cruz-~~Abal~~, Jose	1	2	1	"	"	2/23	41	Meyer										3/18 40 8am 3/15 Manuel Salvo							
31m	4	Minguez-~~Arroyo~~, Fernando	1	4	1	"	"	2/16	13	JS																	
25m	5	de Vega-Martinez, Mariano	1	5	1	"	"	2/19	19	Meyer										Reshipment 3/2 Arrola							
21m	6	Munoz-Reyes, Jose	1	6	1	"	"	2/19	21	Meyer										" " "							
27m	7	Perma, Andres	1	7	1	"	"	2/19	17	Meyer										" " "							

2nd Hosp on arrival 2/23- 11.20 AM
Retd from " 2/25- 8 AM
Arvd " 4/15- 8.40 AM

Ret. 2nd Hosp on arrival
2nd Hosp " 2/24/18 11 AM
Arvd " 2/25- 10.30 AM
Retd from " 2/27- 11.10 AM

Ret 2nd Hosp on arrival
" from " 2/24/18 10 AM

Retd 2nd Hosp on arrival
" from " 2/16- 10.30 AM

Ocamo 2468

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 12th of March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

~~Felix Hernandez Cook~~ Tomas Lara Trimmer ✓
Sergio Casal Fireman ✓
Jose Garcia Trimmer ✓
Anibal Rodriguez do ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carlos Legarza — Romualdo Alday
Manuel Granicha
Francisco Sendagorta
Antonio Saura

Pablo Nuñez (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S S Ydo

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

Sheet No.....

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 170
the United States.

15, 1918, from the port of Malaga Jan 26, 1918.

(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
					THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS		
Pona No	37	M	Spanish	Spain			
1	nc 27	"	"	"	5-4	135	
1	nc 25	"	"	"	5-9	145	
1	nc 27	"	"	"	5-10	195	
1	nc 28	"	"	"	5-10	185	
1	nc 22	"	"	"	5-4	135	
3	nc 20	"	"	"	5-4	140	
1	nc 33	"	"	"	5-6½	150	
1	nc 23	"	"	"	5-4	140	
1	nc 30	"	"	"	5-7	145	
1	nc 24	m	"	"	5-6	140	
1	nc 18	"	"	"	5-5	130	
3	nc 31	"	"	"	5-5½	135	
1	nc 32	"	"	"	5-5	140	
1	nc 38	"	"	"	5-8½	165	
1	nc 26	"	"	"	5-5	140	
1	nc 44	"	"	"	5-9	180	
1	nc 25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	nc 30	"	"	"	5-10	175	
1	nc 27	"	"	"	5-3	125	
1	nc 23	"	"	"	5-7	160	
1	nc 30	"	"	"	5-5	145	
3	nc 32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
1	c 25	"	"	"	5-7	150	
1	nc 19	"	"	"	5-5	130	Detained aboard Venereal
1	nc 23	"	"	"	5-6½	135	
3	nc 23	"	"	"	5-6	135	
3	nc 25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
1	nc 28	"	"	"	5-4	140	
1	nc 20	"	"	"	5-3	125	

18	Lopatigor	Fructuoso ✓	Opp.	"				
19	Rodrigues	Juan ✓	Don Keyman					
20	Parrillo	Constantine	Fireman					
21	Perez	Angel ✓	"					
22	Valero	Francisco ✓	"					
23	Sardina	Jose ✓	"					
24	Armaechea	Julian ✓	"					
25	Alvarez	Marcelino ✓	"					
26	Plagaros	Jose ✓	Cook pasaro					
27	Granicha	Manuel ✓	"					
28	Chalar	Miguel ✓	"					
29	Arriero	Manuel ✓	"					
30	Sendagorta	Francisco ✓	Cook					

#25 Detained aboard Venereal

Penicell Abbott / Inspr

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.....

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 170
of the United States.

15, 1918, from the port of Malaga Jan 26, 1918.

	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
D	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
elona	No	37	M	Spanish	Spain			
		1	nc	27	"	"	"	5 4	135	
		1	nc	25	"	"	"	5 9	145	
		1	nc	27	"	"	"	5 10	195	
		1	nc	28	"	"	"	5 10	185	
		1	nc	22	"	"	"	5 4	135	
		3	nc	20	"	"	"	5 4	140	
		1	nc	33	"	"	"	5	6½ 150	
		1	nc	23	"	"	"	5	4 140	
		1	nc	30	"	"	"	5	7 145	
		1	nc	24	M	"	"	5	6 140	
		1	nc	18	"	"	"	5	5 130	
		3	nc	31	"	"	"	5	5½ 135	
		1	nc	32	"	"	"	5	5 140	
		1	nc	38	"	"	"	5	8½ 165	
		1	nc	26	"	"	"	5	5 140	
		1	nc	44		"	"	5	9 180	
		1	nc	25	"	"	"	5	6 140	
		3	nc	30	"	"	"	5	10 175	
		1	nc	27		"	"	5	3 125	
		1	nc	23	"	"	"	5	7 160	
		1	nc	30	"	"	"	5	5 145	
		3	nc	32	"	"	"	5	4 140	
		1	c	25		"	"	5	7 150	
		1	nc	19	"	"	"	5	5 130	Detained aboard Venereal
		1	nc	23	"	"	"	5	6½ 135	
		3	nc	23	"	"	"	5	6 135	
		3	nc	25	"	"	"	5	8 150	
		1	nc	28	"	"	"	5	4 140	
		1	nc	20		"	"	5	3 135	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Signed on 12

Arriving Crew - 35
Desertions - 13
Paid off - 0
Sailing Crew - 34

Agts Manuel Diaz
for Lisbon
to sail Mch 12/18

from Malaga to arrive Febr 5

Permit 1105

W C Pennell
Inspector

18	Lopategor	Fructuoso	✓	Fireman	"
19	Rodriguez	Juan	✓	Donkeyman	
20	Barrillo	Constantine	✓	Fireman	
21	Perez	Angel	✓	"	
22	Valero	Francisco	✓	"	
23	Sardina	Jose	✓	"	
24	Armaechea	Julian	✓	"	
25	Alvarez	Marcelino	✓	"	
26	Plagaros	Jose	✓	Fuel passer	
27	Trhucha	Manuel	✓	"	
28	Chabar	Miguel	✓	"	
29	Arriero	Manuel	✓	"	
30	Sendagorta	Francisco	✓	Cook	

#25 Detained aboard Venereal

Pennell Inspr

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblor

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S Ida

Sheet No.

S OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens 170

alaga Jan 26 1918.

R USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ruiz	Pab	Spain	5-4	135	
2	Uenchaca	Hern	"	5-9	145	
3	Elordi	Patri	"	5-10	195	
4	Losano	Ang.	"	5-10	185	
5	Cuaone	Cep	"	5-4	135	
6	Fernandez	Be	"	5-4	140	
7	Calsada	Pe	"	5-6½	150	
8	Ramos	Jua	"	5-4	140	
9	Marijon	Lu	"	5-7	145	
10	Landa	L	"	5-6	140	
11	Lanso	R	"	5-5	130	
12	Esonder	A	"	5-5½	135	
13	Fernandez	L	"	5-5	140	
14	Legarsa	J	"	5-8½	165	
15	Zularica	E	"	5-5	140	
16	Barron	E	"	5-9	180	
17	Zabala	Ramon ✓	"	5-6	140	
18	Lopategor	Fructuoso ✓	Spp. "	1	nc 25	" " 5-10 175
19	Rodriguez	Juan ✓	Donkeyman	3	nc 30	" " 5-3 125
20	Barrillo	Constantino ✓	Fireman	1	nc 27	" " 5-7 160
21	Perez	Angel ✓	"	1	nc 23	" " 5-5 145
22	Valero	Francisco ✓	"	1	nc 30	" " 5-4 140
23	Sardina	Jose ✓	"	3	nc 32	" " 5-7 150
24	Armaechea	Julian ✓	"	1	c 25	" " 5-5 130 Detained aboard Venereal
25	Alvarez	Marcelino	"	1	nc 19	" " 5-6½ 135
26	Plagaros	Jose ✓	Fol passen	1	nc 23	" " 5-6 135
27	Granda	Manuel ✓	"	3	nc 23	" " 5-8 150
28	Chalar	Miguel ✓	"	3	nc 25	" " 5-4 140
29	Arriero	Manuel ✓	"	1	nc 28	" " 5-3 135
30	Sendagorta	Francisco ✓	Cook	1	nc 20	" "

#25 detained aboard Venereal

Penrose Abbott / Insps

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

169

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 12th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Angel Diaz Iramtarri 4th Eng. Andres Diaz Q. M. ✓
Manuel Gonzales Parada Q. M. Salvador Lesa Seaman ✓
Jose Sevilla do ✓ Felix Malaxechemma Cook ✓
Juan Sanchez do ✓ Jaime Bargas 2d do ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

~~Sergio Oliart Fireman~~
~~Jose Iparraguirre Ivar~~ None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fructuoso Lopategui	Jose Landa
Cipriano Seara	Ramon Laura Macedo
Juan V. Ramos	Agustin Escudero
Liborio Sandalio Monzon	Luis Fernandez

Pat. Penny (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S.S. Ida

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

2-13 14—1345

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

Roman Dobler 1

Req

Vessel

Sheet No.

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

icer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 170
es.

S. from the port of Malaga Jan 26, 1918.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list			(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1		Re		37	m	Spanish	Spain				
2		We		27	"	"	"	5 4	135		
3		El		25	"	"	"	5 9	145		
4		Lo		27	"	"	"	5 10	195		
5		Cu		28	"	"	"	5 10	185		
6		Fe		27	"	"	"	5 4	135		
7		La		20	"	"	"	5 4	140		
8		R		33	"	"	"	5 6½	150		
9		Ni		23	"	"	"	5 4	140		
10		L		30	"	"	"	5 7	145		
11		L		24	m	"	"	5 6	140		
12		E		18	"	"	"	5 5	130		
13		F		31	"	"	"	5 5½	135		
14		L		32	"	"	"	5 5	140		
15		Z		38	"	"	"	5 8½	165		
16		13		26	"	"	"	5 5	140		
17		Zabala	Ramon ✓ 3d		"	1	nc 44	"	"	5 9	180
18		Lopatigor	Fructuoso ✓ App.		"	1	nc 25	"	"	5 6	140
19		Rodrigues	Juan ✓ Donkeyman			3	nc 30	"	"	5 10	175
20		Parrilla	Constantino ✓ Fireman			1	nc 27	"	"	5 3	125
21		Perez	Angel ✓		"	1	nc 23	"	"	5 7	160
22		Valero	Francisco ✓		"	1	nc 30	"	"	5 5	145
23		Sardina	Jose ✓		"	3	nc 32	"	"	5 4	140
24		Armaechea	Julian ✓		"	1	c 25	"	"	5 7	150
25		Alvarez	Marcelino ✓		"	1	nc 19	"	"	5 5	130 Detained aboard Venereal
26		Plagaros	Jose ✓ Del passo		"	1	nc 23	"	"	5 6½	135
27		Granha	Manuel ✓		"	3	nc 23	"	"	5 6	135
28		Chater	Miguel ✓		"	3	nc 25	"	"	5 8	150
29		Arriero	Manuel ✓		"	1	nc 28	"	"	5 4	140
30		Sendagorta	Francisco ✓	Cook		1	nc 20	"	"	5 3	135

Venereal (Insp.
Abbott

#25 detained aboard Venereal

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblor 1

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel S/S Ida, arriving at N. Y., Feb 15, 1918, from the port of Malaga Jan 26, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
				THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
1	Ruiz	Pablo	Master	Jan 18/18	Barcelona	No	37	M	Spanish	Spain			
2	Menchaca	Hermogines	1st off			/	nc 27	"	"	"	5-4	135	
3	Elordi	Patino ✓	2d "			/	nc 25	"	"	"	5-9	145	
4	Losano	Angel ✓	Marconi			/	nc 27	"	"	"	5-10	195	
5	Cuaone	Cipiano ✓	Boatswain			/	nc 28	"	"	"	5-10	185	
6	Fernandez	Bernardo ✓	Carpenter			/	nc 27	"	"	"	5-4	135	
7	Salsada	Pedro ✓	Sailor			3	nc 20	"	"	"	5-4	140	
8	Ramos	Juan V. ✓	"			/	nc 33	"	"	"	5-6½	150	
9	Marijon	Liborio ✓	"			/	nc 23	"	"	"	5-4	140	
10	Landa	Lino ✓	"			/	nc 30	"	"	"	5-7	145	
11	Lanso	Ramon ✓	"			/	nc 24	M	"	"	5-6	140	
12	Esondero	Agustin ✓	"			/	nc 18	"	"	"	5-5	130	
13	Fernandez	Luis ✓	"			3	nc 31	"	"	"	5-5½	135	
14	Legarsa	Carlo ✓	"			/	nc 32	"	"	"	5-5	140	
15	Zulaica	Ezequiel ✓	1st Eng.			/	nc 38	"	"	"	5-8½	165	
16	Barron	Jose ✓	2d "			/	nc 26	"	"	"	5-5	140	
17	Zabala	Ramon ✓	3d "			/	nc 44	"	"	"	5-9	180	
18	Lopategor	Fructuoso ✓	App. "			/	nc 25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
19	Rodriguez	Juan ✓	Donkeyman			3	nc 30	"	"	"	5-10	175	
20	Parrilla	Constantino ✓	Fireman			/	nc 27	"	"	"	5-3	125	
21	Perez	Angel ✓	"			/	nc 23	"	"	"	5-7	160	
22	Valero	Francisco ✓	"			/	nc 30	"	"	"	5-5	145	
23	Sardina	Jose ✓	"			3	nc 32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
24	Armacchea	Julian ✓	"			/	C 25		"	"	5-7	150	
25	Alvarez	Marcelino	"			#	nc 19	"	"	"	5-5	130	Detained aboard Venereal
26	Plagaros	Jose ✓	Asst Purser			/	nc 23	"	"	"	5-6½	135	
27	Franqha	Manuel ✓	"			3	nc 23	"	"	"	5-6	135	
28	~~Chater~~ Chulia	Miguel ✓	"			3	nc 25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
29	Arriero	Manuel ✓	"			/	nc 28	"	"	"	5-4	140	
30	Sendagorta	Francisco ✓	Cook			/	nc 20		"	"	5-3	135	

#25 Detained aboard Venereal

Penrose Abbott / Insps

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herasrogenes Menchary, of the "Ida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Menchary
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1918

W C Parsons
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel Ida, arriving at NY, Feb 15, 1918, from the port of Malaga Jan 26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Zarra	Antonio ✓	Cabin boy	Jan 26/18	Barcelona	No	17	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	115	
2	Alday	Romualo ✓	Eng	"		1	no	23	"	"	"	5-5	130
3	Garcia	Jose ✓	2nd Cook			3	no	17	"	"	"	5-5	130
4	Basauri	Pedro ✓	Steward			1	C	28	M	"	"	5-9	150
5	Herminio	Jacinto ✓	Oiler			3	no	31	"	"	"	5-4	125
6													
7	35 without Cards					Seaman's Abbott / Insp.							
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hermogenes Menchaca, of the "Ida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Menchaca
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1918

W C Russell
Immigration Inspector.

(1)

Ida,
Feb 15 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Roman Dablers

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI

Required u

Vessel S

Sheet No.

S MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

173

the port of Genoa Jan. 17. 1918

THESE SPACES FOR IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Scarpa								Italy	Italian	5 5	165
2	Mazulla								"	"	5 6	155
3	Schenone								"	"	5 6	150
4	Gennaro								"	"	5 4	135
5	La Camera								"	"	5 4	155 loss of right eye
6	Affronti								"	"	5 7	145
7	De Bene								"	"	5 4	140
8	Fucci								"	"	5 6	135
9	Poggi								"	"	5 4	180
10	Boccia								"	"	5 4	150
11	Macchi								"	"	5 7	145
12	Arecco								"	"	5 6	140 Epidydimitis Frequent urination Treatment
13	Marca								"	"	5 8	160
14	Sahone								"	"	5 7	155
15	Confetto								"	"	5 4	160
16	Salvo								"	"	5 4	141 senile
17	Zichichi								"	"	5 6	155
18	Vacava	Ignario	✓	"	"	1	49	"	"	"	5 8	155
19	Colonna	Giovanni	✓	"	"	1	31	"	"	"	5 6	155
20	Giuffrida	Salvatore	✓	"	"	3	33	"	"	"	5 4	150
21	Cerri	Concetto	✓	"	"	1	32	"	"	"	5 9	170 Stabsinus
22	Di Salvatore	Francesco	✓	"	"	1	35	"	"	"	5 7	155
23	Lombardo	Giuseppe	✓	"	"	2	56	"	"	"	5 7	155
24	Semino	Angelo	✓	chief engineer	"	1	41	"	"	"	5 8	175
25	Cheni	Luigi	✓	1st assistant	"	1	28	"	"	"	5 10	170
26	Cuneo	Gaetano	✓	2nd "	"	1	34	"	"	"	5 4	145
27	Ricciolini	Matteo	✓	3rd "	"	1	22	"	"	"	5 6	145
28	Carbone	Alberto	✓	boss fireman	"	1	41	"	"	"	6	175
29	Truffa	Felice	✓	greaser	"	1	41	"	"	"	5 5	165
30	Bernabei	Guglielmo	✓	"	"	3	55	"	"	"	5 6	160

Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 20, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

172

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

There was no changes in the crew of this vessel at New York.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. Warden, Agent
E Mintel

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Splendor"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

2-15-

Roman Doble

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Splendor, ar

Sheet No.

CREW

having such aliens

173

Jan. 17. 1918

IMMIGRATION OFFICER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name			(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Scarpa	Ettore	✓									5-7	165	
2	Margulla	Giuseppe	✓									5-6	155	
3	Schenone	Vittorio	✓									5-6	150	
4	Gennaro	Antonio	✓									5-4	135	
5	La Camera	Latterio	✓									5-4	155	Loss of right eye
6	Affronti	Michelangelo	✓									5-7	145	
7	De Benedetto	Agostino	✓									5-4	140	
8	Vinci	Giuseppe	✓									5-6	135	
9	Poggi	Giuseppe	✓									5-4	180	
10	Boemi	Giuseppe	✓									5-4	150	
11	Maschia	Gaetano	✓									5-7	145	
12	Anselmi	Gioacchino	✓									5-6	140	Epidydimitis right testicle, left testicle removed
13	Massa	Davide	✓									5-8	160	
14	Patone	Pietro	✓									5-7	155	
15	Confetti	Luigi	✓									5-4	150	
16	Salvo	Giacomo	✓									5-4	141	weak
17	Lichichi	Vincenzo	✓									5-7	155	
18	Viacava	Ignazio	✓									5-5	150	
19	Talamona	Giovanni	✓	"	"	1	31	"	"	5-6	155			
20	Giuffrida	Salvatore	✓	"	"	3	33	"	"	5-4	150			
21	Cerri	Concetto	✓	"	"	1	32	"	"	5-9	170	Stabbing affray		
22	Di Salvatore	Francesco	✓	"	"	1	35	"	"	5-5	155			
23	Lombardo	Giuseppe	✓	"	"	2	56	"	"	5-7	155			
24	Semino	Amedeo	✓	chief engineer	"	1	41	"	"	5-8	175			
25	Cheni	Luigi	✓	1st assistant	"	1	28	"	"	5-10	170			
26	Cunes	Gaetano	✓	2nd "	"	1	34	"	"	5-4	145			
27	Ricciolini	Matteo	✓	3rd "	"	1	22	"	"	5-6	145			
28	Carbone	Alberto	✓	boatswain	"	1	41	"	"	6	175			
29	Truffa	Felice	✓	greaser	"	1	41	"	"	5-5	165			
30	Bernabei	Guglielmo	✓	"	"	3	55	"	"	5-6	160			

Surgeon

J. Howard

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1548

Roman Doblez

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel Splendor, *arriving at* Feb 1st, 1918, *from the port of* Genoa Jan. 17. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Scarpa	Ettore	✓ Master	January 15th 1918	Genoa	No	1 32	m	Italy	Italian	5-7	165	
2	Marzullo	Giuseppe	✓ Chief mate	January 15th 1918	"	"	1 30	"		"	5-6	155	
3	Schenone	Vittorio	✓ 2nd "		"	"	1 26	"		"	5-6	150	
4	Gennaro	Antonio	✓ 3rd "		"	"	1 29	"		"	5-4	135	
5	La Camera	Latteris	✓ Boatswain		"	"	2 50	"		"	5-4	155	loss of right eye
6	Affronti	Michelangelo	✓ W/T. operator		"	"	1 27	"		"	5-7	145	
7	De Benedetti	Agostino	✓ Carpenter		"	"	1 24	"		"	5-4	140	
8	Fincis	Giuseppe	✓ Trackman		"	"	1 30	"		"	5-6	135	
9	Poggi	Giuseppe	✓ 1st Cook		"	"	1 31	"		"	5-4	180	
10	Boccini	Giuseppe	✓ 2nd "		"	"	1 35	"		"	5-4	150	
11	Macchia	Gaetano	✓ waiter		"	"	1 25	"		"	5-7	145	
12	Anselmi	Gioacchino	"		"	"	1 34	"		"	5-6	140	Epididymitis, [illegible]
13	Massa	Davide	✓ Steward		"	"	1 33	"		"	5-8	160	
14	Patrone	Pietro	✓ Sailor		"	"	1 38	"		"	5-7	155	
15	Confetti	Luigi	✓ "		"	"	2 52	"		"	5-4	150	
16	Salvo	Giacomo	✓ "		"	"	3 64	"		"	5-4	141	semiles
17	Zichichi	Vincenzo	✓ "		"	"	3 55	"		"	5-5	155	
18	Viscuso	Ignazio	✓ "		"	"	1 49	"		"	5-8	155	
19	Colonna	Giovanni	✓ "		"	"	1 31	"		"	5-6	155	
20	Giuffrida	Salvatore	✓ "		"	"	3 33	"		"	5-4	150	
21	Cerri	Concetto	✓ "		"	"	1 32	"		"	5-9	170	Stabbing
22	Di Salvatore	Francesco	✓ "		"	"	1 35	"		"	5-5	155	
23	Lombardo	Giuseppe	✓ "		"	"	2 56	"		"	5-7	155	
24	Semino	Amedeo	✓ chief engineer		"	"	1 41	"		"	5-8	175	
25	Cheni	Luigi	✓ 1st assistant		"	"	1 28	"		"	5-10	170	
26	Cuneo	Gaetano	✓ 2nd "		"	"	1 34	"		"	5-4	145	
27	Recchini	Matteo	✓ 3rd "		"	"	1 22	"		"	5-6	145	
28	Carbone	Alberto	✓ trimmer		"	"	1 41	"		"	6	175	
29	Truffa	Felice	✓ greaser		"	"	1 41	"		"	5-5	165	
30	Bernabei	Guglielmo	✓ "		"	"	3 55	"		"	5-6	160	

Jump

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Italian S/S Syracuse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ettore Leveque
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 1918

Harris W. Anderson
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch,
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Splendor, arriving at New York, Feby 15, 1918, from the port of Genoa Jan 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Barbieri	Davide ✓	Greaser	1-15th 918	Genoa	No	25	m	Italy	Italian	5 5	160	
2	Manghini	Francesco ✓	"	1-15th 918	"	1	38	"		"	5 5	160	
3	Stagnaro	Guiseppe ✓	fireman	"	"	3	34	"		"	5 4	150	
4	Massa	Vincenzo ✓	"	"	"	1	35	"		"	5 8	180	
5	Dionisio	Pietro ✓	Bookeeyman	"	"	1	32	"		"	5 8	155	
6	Ramairone	Giobatta ✓	trimmer	"	"	1	19	"		"	5 6	135	
7	Amendola	Giulio ✓	"	"	"	1	28	"		"	5 6	145	
8	Cipcardi	Mario ✓	"	"	"	1	27	"		"	5 4	130	
9	Frailik	Carlo ✓	U. R. N. gunner	"	"	1	40	"		"	5 7	155	
10	Navarra	Vincenzo ✓	" " "	"	"	1	23	"		"	5 5	155	
11	Cutugno	Vincenzo ✓	" " sailor	"	"	3	29	"		"	5 4	145	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Insp

Dobbs & Richardson
J. J. Russell

No Cards

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Splendor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Feby, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Splendor,
Feb. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.——

Roman Dobler]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S H. Pontoppidan, arriving at New York, February 15th, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via Barbados

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1.	Boge	Johan E. H.	Master	26/6 17	Copenhagen	no	41	male	scandinav	danish	6'0"	210	none
2.	Hofoed	Jens P	1' Officer	28/6 17	"	c " 1	31	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
3.	Langevad	Peter T. A. L.	2' "	29/6 17	"	c. " 1	27	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
4.	Christensen	Johan G. L.	1' Engineer	7/10 14	"	c " 1	44	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"
5.	Hupfeld	Thorwald J. V.	2' "	27/6 17	"	c " 1	28	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
6.	Madsen	Henry E. G.	3' "	28/6 17	"	c. " 1	28	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
7.	Petersen	Hans M.	Carpenter	27/6 17	"	nc. " 1	20	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
8.	Marker	Jens B.	A.B.	"	"	c " 1	47	"	"	"	5'5"	170	tatooed author on left hand
9.	Nielsen	Martin B.	"	"	"	c " 1	20	"	"	"	5'6"	155	none
10.	Nielsen	Svend J. E.	"	"	"	c " 1	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	tatooed lady on each arm
11.	Larsen	Vilhelm A	"	"	"	c " 1	24	"	"	"	5'7"	160	none
12.	Poupalos	Jorge M.	"	11/1 18	B. Aires	no yes 2	43	"	greek	greek	5'5"	150	[illegible]
13	Hadjikircos	Nicholas	"	"	"	no yes 2	22	"	"	"	5'5"	155	— " — " —
14	Gillberg	Carl A.	Fireman	21/11 17	New York	c yes 1	33	"	scandinav	swedish	5'5"	145	tatooed on both arms
15	Johnson	Ingve Rut[illegible]	"	22/11 17	"	c. yes 2	27	"	"	"	5'10"	165	none
16	Okado	Kaneman	"	7/11 17	Cienfuegos	nc. no 3	34	"	japanese	japanese	5'7"	165	"
17	Pettersen	Wilhelm	"	22/11 17	New York	c yes 1	28	"	scandinav	swedish	5'10"	175	"
18	Magnussen	Christian	"	23/11 17	New York	c yes 1	27	"	"	norwegian	5'5"	140	"
19	Mouritzen	Andreas B.	Steward	27/6 17	Copenhagen	c no 1	42	"	"	danish	5'6"	175	none
20	~~Dann~~ Degn	Asel	Cook	17	New York	c yes 1	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	none
21	Petersen	Johnny H.	Messroomboy	26/9 17	Philadelphia	c yes 1	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	tatooed lady and anchor on right arm
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Af. Inspecting Officers
C. R. Robbett

16 with cards
2 No cards
2 Non cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Böge, Master, of the S/S H. Pontoppidan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Böge
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb., 1918

A Gaublet
Immigration Inspector.

H. Pontoppidan,

Feb. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

176

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Nel.

State of Newyork } ss:
County of Newyork }

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, *residing at* 110 Water St NY
having been born in Stockholm (Insert town and State or country.)
Sweden *on or about* Aug 18 1860
I have been abroad since the 31st *day of* August 1917
sailing from the Port of NY *on the S. S.* Sol James Colliers
I first arrived in the United States through the Port of NY.
on the ..... *day of* ..... *by S. S.* .....
sailing from the Port of .....
Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the Court
Court, County of San Francisco *State of* California *on*
the 29 *day of* January 1869

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks: .....

(Sign here.) Wm Lindquist

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March, 1918

C E Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. Sol James Colliers, Man. ..... No. .....

11—1381

MEMBER OF CREW

177

Williams

ay 18, 1918

of February 5, 1917, which
tion to pay off or discharge
shown below, and request
Immigration Regulations.

TIONS.

Resp foreign

"

"

"

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required u

Vessel Br Sch

	(1) No. on list	Family na
1		Getson
2		Lindgue
3		Dingleber
4		Smith
5		Borden
6		Hakins
7		Harvey
8		Jay
9		Jimenez
10		Getso
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

177

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sch. James Williams

Date, February 18, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Smith William	Seaman Resh Foreign
Borden Benjamin	" "
Hakins Jos	" "
Harvey Emanuel	" "
Jay Blanco	" "
Jimenez Manuel	" "

George Getson

Master of the Vessel James Williamson

Arrived 2/15/18
Inspected

(holder)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

2-15

Sheet No.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

178

om the port of Puerto Cortez Honduras

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
M	Negro	Br. Honduras	5' 6½"		
M	Negro	Br. Honduras	5' 6"	160	
M	"	"	5' 6"	140	
M	"	"	5' 4"	145	"
M	"	"	5' 4"	120	"
M	Carib	Br. Honduras	5' 5"	145	"
M	"	"	5' 7"	125	"

1 exam

No Cards

George Getson Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dept.

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel Br Schr "James William", arriving at New York 15th February, 1918, from the port of Puerto Cortez Honduras

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Getson	George	Master	8/2/17	N.Y.	No	39	M	Eng.	Eng.	5'	160	
2	Lindquist	William	Mate	3/8/17	New York								
3	d'Angelbermes	Etienne	Boatswain	4/9/17	"	"							
4	Smith	William	Sailor	5/1/17	"	"	48	"	Col.	Am.	6'	190	Scar-Neck
5	Borden	Benjamin	"	5/9/17	"	"	31	"	Negro	Am. Col.	5'	140	"
6	Hakim	Jim	"	5/9/17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'	145	"
7	Harvey	Emanuel	"	5/9/17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'	135	"
8	Jay	Pedro	Cook	12/9/17	"	"	26	"	Negro	Jam.	5'	145	"
9	Jimenez	Manuel	Sailor	7/1/18	Puerto Cortez Honduras				Negro	Colom.	5'	120	"
10	Getson	Helen	Steward	7/1/18	New York								
11													
12			W. Montgomery										
13			Asst. Insp.										
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1 2. 3. 10 - med exam
N. a. Inspection
N. Cards

Geo. Getson Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str for. Ship, do declare, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George Sutton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1918

Wm. Schutzmeier
Immigration Inspector.

(18)

James Williams,
Feb 15, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplemental

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

Vessel Sch James Colkett arriving at Port Eliz Feb 15, ..., 191 5, from the port of Honduras

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lindquist	William	male	Aug 31 1917	Newpt	yes	58	m	Naturalized in US Scand	Sweden	5'6	135	Lt eyebrow
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch James Wallace, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George Gelton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1918

Charles E Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplemental

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch James Williams, arriving at Newport, Feb 15, 1918 from the port of Thomaston 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	D'Angleberme	Louis	boatsteerer	Feb 14 1917	Mt.	yes.	19	m	W	French			
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Examined Dr Wildman C Donnelly Inspector

Finally D. To reship.
Manifest 5-7, 149.
Trans Declaration 7 relention #2307
172385
Feb 21 1918
on Schooner Cm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4380

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(3)

I, [redacted], of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George Getson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Salvo James Williams
Feby 15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler?

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Alexander Kielland", arriving at New York, February 15th, 1918, from the port of La Pallice, France

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Thorsen	Arne S.	1st Officer	2/12-17	Baltimore	No	23	M	W	Norwegian	5-9	200	
2	Svendsen	Kristian	2nd "	11/17-17	New York	C - 1	38	"	"	"	5-9½	160	
3	Christoffersen	Anders	1st Engineer	7/3-17	Baltimore	C - 1	46	"	"	"	5-7	150	
4	Haakonsen	Ragnvald	2nd "	11/17-17	New York	C - 1	26	"	"	"	5-6	132	
5	Andersen	Edvin K.	3rd "	7/3-17	Baltimore	C - 1	23	"	"	Swedish	5-10	164	
6	Pettersen	Karl	Boatswain	9/6-17	New York	C - 1	22	"	"	Norwegian	5-11	193	
7	Rydstrand	Per S.	Carpenter	11/17-17	" "	C - 1	36	"	"	Swedish	5-11	203	
8	Larsen	Einar	Steward	" "	" "	C - 1	27	"	"	Norwegian	5-11	165	
9	Lavik	Sigvald	Cook	11/24-17	Baltimore	C - 1	21	"	"	"	6-	165	
10	Mappey	Joseph	Messboy	11/17-17	New York	C - 1	27	"	Dutch	English	5-	107	
11	Carlsen	Hans	Sailor	" "	" "	C - 1	26	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-7	163	
12	Bottolfsen	Eivind	"	" "	" "	C - 1	19	"	"	"	5-7	145	
13	Olsen	Olaf	"	" "	" "	C - 1	24	"	"	"	5-11	182	
14	Flegle	Harald	"	" "	" "	C - 1	20	"	"	"	5-7	155	
15	Ostermann	Eskil	"	" "	" "	C - 1	20	"	"	Swedish	5-9	160	
16	Nilsen	Karl M.	"	" "	" "	NC - 1	28	"	"	Danish	6-	179	
17	Bjorberg	Fredrik	Donkeyman	7/3-17	Baltimore	C - 1	28	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	150	
18	Nilsen	Berntand	Fireman	11/17-17	New York	C - 1	27	"	"	"	5-10½	157	
19	Eriksen	Sigmund	"	" "	" "	NC - 1	29	"	"	"	6-	167	
20	Jörgensen	Ragnvald	"	9/6-17	" "	C - 1	20	"	"	"	5-7	157	
21	Jörgensen	Victor	"	" "	" "	C - 1	23	"	"	"	5-11	165	
22	Nilson	Lars	"	" "	" "	NC - 1	24	"	"	Swedish	5-7	155	
23	Espling	Georg	"	11/17-17	" "	C - 1	20	"	"	"	5-6½	141	
24	Nilsen	Sigurd	Coaltrimmer	" "	" "	C - 1	24	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	147	
25	Persson	Axel	"	7/15-17	La Pallice	NC - 1	28	"	"	Swedish	5-11	196	
26	Dahlberg	Svend	Sailor	" "	" "	NC - 1	27	"	Dane	Finnish	5-10	159	
27	Pedersen	Bjarne	Captain	8/17	New York	-	29	"	Scand	Norwegian			Not on board
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bjorne Pederson Master, of the S/s Alexander Kielland; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Pederson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 191

Immigration Inspector.

Alexander Kielland,
Feb. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, De Combes Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty two ✗ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr de Combes

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

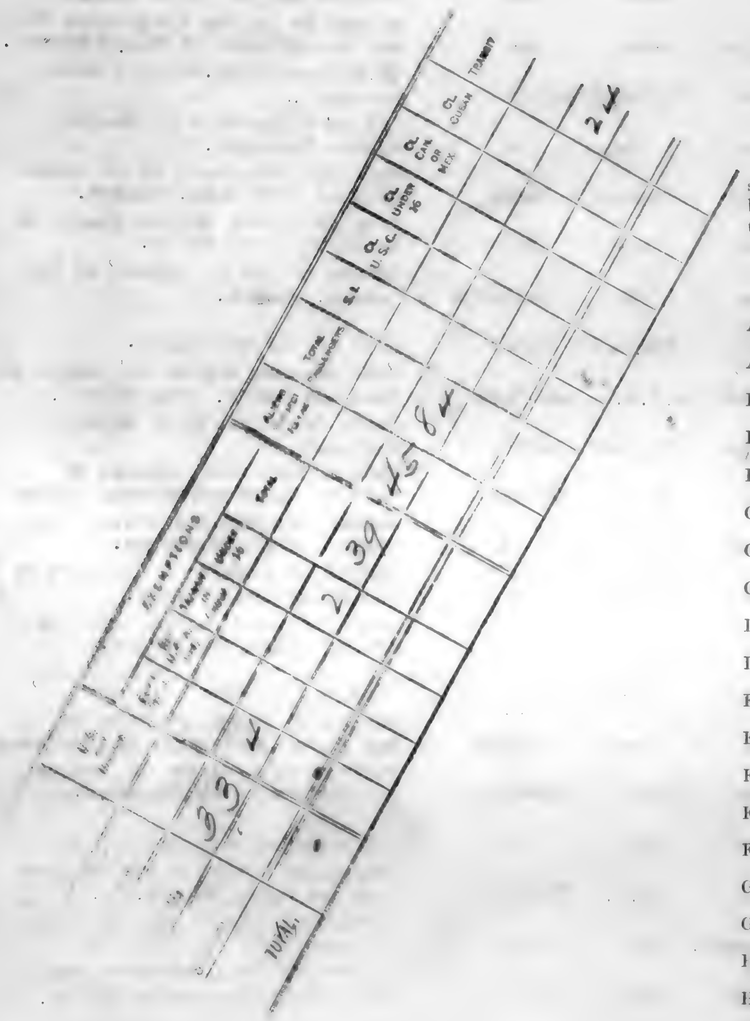
182

11 (4) 1

Rochambeau

February 18-1918

as February 16 1918



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1st + 2nd

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	51	33	84
Steerage			
	51	33	84

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

✓

O

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, FEBRUARY 4th, 1918

14—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL. 4		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	D. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											ARQUEMBOURG	Robert	21	4	m	s	Student	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father Mr Henri Arquembourg 73 Bld St Michel at Paris France.
2											AVERBUCH	Jacques	49	4	m	s	buyer	yes	yes	-d-	Hebrew	-d-	-d-	Home at Paris 9 R. du Caire.
3								TRANSIT			BEGAUD	Louis	50	4	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	-d-	French	-d-	Nantes	Wife Mrs Begaud 30 Rue Leroy at Nantes-France.
4											CANAVAGGIO	Frank	17	4	m	s	Student	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Montpellier	Friend Mr Delamas at Montpellier 33 Boulevard Rabelais.
5											COLEMAN	Ellen	35	4	f	s	Steward.	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Kingstown	Sister Miss Annie Coleman Tivoli Road at Kingstown Ireland.
6											DAVID	Emilie	28	4	f	s	stenog.	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sister Mrs Roux 43 Rue Oberkampf at Paris France.
7											DORBON	Louis	40	4	m	m	Librari.	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife Mrs Dorbon at Paris 19 Boulevard Haussmann.
8											ENGETHARDT	Otto	43	4	m	s	mariner	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	-d-	La Pallice	On Board of the S/S" Lille".
9	DIPLOMAT										FIALON	Maurice	36	4	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	France	France	-d-	Paris	Mother Mrs Fialon at Paris 117 Ruede Paris at Charenton France.
10	DIPLOMAT										HOLLANDE	Jean	46	4	m	m	officer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife Mrs Hollande 97 Avenue Victor-Hugo at Paris France.
11	DIPLOMAT										HAWKINS	Herbert	42	4	m	s	teacher	yes	yes	England	English	-d-	-d-	Friend Mr le Cte Prelatures 31 Rue de Lisbonne at Paris France.
12											HOBEIKA	George	26	4	m	m	Buyer	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Portugal	Madere	C% Mallouk Bros. Funchal Madere Portugal.
13											HOUGAZ	Abdallah	45	4	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	C% Reid Castro & Co Funchal Madere Portugal.
14											LECROISEY	Rene-Adolphe	26	4	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Le Havre	Wife Mrs Lecroisey at Le Havre 49 Quai d'Orleans. France,
15											LABRELY	Frederic	61	4	m	w	Ingeneer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Chatou	Home at Chatou France Avenue de la Piece d'Eau No 12.
16											LEBEAU	Francois-Louis	38	4	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Chenoves	Father Mr Pierre Lebeau at Chenoves. France.
17								TRANSIT			LECUMBERRI	Juan-Antonio	35	4	m	m	mariner	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaza	Home at Vizcaza Spain.
18											De LANGLE	Gerard-Alfred	47	4	m	m	Direct.	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	U.S.A.	New-York	Wife Mrs Mrs Angele de Langle at New-York 356 W. 20th Street.
19											MASSABNI	Elias	30	4	m	s	buyer	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Portugal	Madere	Hotel Bella Vista at Madere Portugal.
20											NEGRETE	Adoracion	21	4	f	s	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Father Francisco Negrete at Vizcaza La Arboleda near Bilbao
21											O'BRIEN	Jean	22	4	m	s	Student	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mrs Van den Brule 5 Rue Cambon at Paris France.
22											PIERRON	Francois	29	4	m	s	Officer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father Mr Pierron 2 Place de la Boucle at Lyon France.
23								TRANSIT			LUGNE [illegible] POE	Aurelien	49	4	m	m	journal.	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend Plichon at Le Havre 14 Avenue Madame Lafayette.
24								TRANSIT			Mrs Lugne Poe dite SUZANNE DESTOUR	Marie	43	4	f	m	Artist	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
25											PAILHES	Alfred-Henri	15	4	m	s	Student	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Father Mr Joseph Pailhes 94 Rue de la Tresorerie at Bordeaux
26								TRANSIT			PERRET	Henri-Alexis	39	4	m	m	officer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Asnieres	Sisters Miss Perret 23 Avenue de Courbevoie at Asnieres.
27								TRANSIT			-d-	Yvonne	30	4	f	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sisters-in-law. -d- -d-
28											ROBERT	Henriette	25	4	f	s	merchant	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father Mr Robert 6 Rue de Lancry at Paris France.
29								TRANSIT			SAMPER*SORDO	Juan	25	4	m	s	lawyer	yes	yes	Colombia	Span.Amer.	-d-	-d-	Home at Paris 23 Rue de Ticher. France.
30	DIPLOMAT										SCHLUMBERGER	Charles	31	4	m	m	banquer	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	-d-	Father Mr Paul Schlumberger 14 Rue Pierre-Charron at Paris.

40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, FEBRUARY FEB 16 1918, *19*18

183

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	50	No	-	---	Lafayette Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	France	Paris
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	No	-	---	Brother in-law P.Scheweitzer 109-111 Broad St.at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	black	brown	-d-	Russia	Kischineff.
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	Yes	1917	Norfol	Friend Mr Antony Gibbs 61 Broadway New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-d-	brown	grey	-d-	France	Loix.
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	20	No	-	---	C% Manhattan College 131 Broadway at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	blach	Chetnut	-d-	Panama	Colon
5	-d-	-d-	yes	Mrs Belmont	---	yes	1911	N-Y.	C% Mrs Belmont 820 Fifth Avenue at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	fair	blue	-d-	Ireland	Dublin
6	-d-	-d-	yes	self	50	yes	1917	-d-	Friend Marie Quelin 51 Manhattan Avenue at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	brown	blue	-d-	France	Givet
7	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	-d-	Chestnut	-d-	-d-	Paris.
8	-d-	Brooklyn	yes	-d-	50	yes	-d-	-d-	Home at Brooklyn 172 Carrol Street at Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	-d-	black	Dark	-d-	Norway	Larpsborg.
9	D.C.	Washington	No	-d-	50	No	-	----	c% "The Haut Commissaire of France2 at Washington.D.C.	No	No	No	No	NGood	No	5	7	-d-	-d-	brown	-d-	France	Versaille
10	-d-	-d-	yes	French Gov	50	yes	1904	S-Louis	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d	-d-	Paris.
11	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	50	No	-	----	c% W.T. Knight 32 Liberty St. at New-York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	-d-	fair	blue	-d-	England	London.
12	-d-	Brooklyn	yes	Mallouk Mr	50	yes	1910	N.Y.	Home at Brooklyn N.Y. 214 Clinton Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	Syria	Beyrout
13	-d-	-d-	yes	self	50	yes	1894	-d-	Home at Brooklyn N.Y. 147 Pacific Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Alep.
14	-d-	New-York	yes	-d-	50	yes	1912	Waco	Brewoort Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Havre.
15	-d-	Brooklyn	yes	-d-	50	yes	1914	N.Y.	c% Pathe Bros at Brooklyn 2o Grand Avenue.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	White	Greeh	Scar on the right	France	Ponca
16	-d-	New-York	yes	-d-	50	yes	1904	-d-	Home at New-York City 15th West 45th Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	grey	Chestnut	None	-d-	Chalons.
17	-d-	Brooklyn	yes	-d-	50	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend Romualda Izaguirre 60 Columbian Pl. at Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	black	brown	-d-	Spain	Murueta
18	-d-	New-York	yes	-d-	50	yes	1910	-d-	Wife Mrs de Langle at New-York 356 West 2oth Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	brown	brown	Scar on the right arm	Belgium	Antwerp
19	N.J.	Madison	yes	-d-	50	yes	1907	-d-	Home at Madison N.J. 42 Greenwood Avenue. Mother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Syria	Beyrout
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	-d-	50	No	---	------	Friend Romualda Izaguirre 60 Columbian Pl.at Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	black	brown	None	Spain	Carranza.
21	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	50	No	---	------	French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-	France	Ajaccio.
22	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	50	yes	1910	Paters.	French Mission at New-York 45th Broadway.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	-d-	Lyon.
23	Cuba	La Havane	yes	-d-	50	No	---	------	French Legation at La Havane.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	grey	black	-d-	-d-	Paris.
24	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	50	No	---	------	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	black	grey	-d-	-d-	Verdun.
25	N.Y.	New-York	yes	by Father	50	No	---	-----	Friend Mr Henri Streit Catherine Av at Queens L.I. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	Chestnut	-d-	-d-	Le Havre
26	Guat.	Celemba	yes	French Gov	50	yes	1909	Transit	Home at Celemba Guatemala Finca San Geresimo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-	-d-	Bois-Colombes.
27	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	---	-----	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Herouvil le S.Cla
28	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	50	yes	1916	N.Y.	Sister Miss A.Robert 1696 Broadway New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	-d-	Paris.
29	Col.	Bogota	yes	-d-	50	No	---	-----	Father Antonio Samper Uribe Carrera 8a No 199 at Bogota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	fair	blue	-d-	Colombia	Bogota.
30	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	50	yes	1910	N.Y.	French Mission 10th Bridge Street at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Alsace	Guebwiller

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French	yes	D.Know	yes	No	No
2	-d-	No	3 m.	No	No	No
3	-d-	yes	D.Know	No	No	No
4	-d-	yes	2y	No	No	No
5	-d-	No	D.Know	No	No	No
6	-d-	No	-d-	yes	No	No
7	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
8	Engl.	yes	-d-	No	No	No
9	-d-	yes	Mission	No	No	No
10	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
11	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
12	-d-	No	always	yes	No	No
13	-d-	yes	D.Know	No	No	No
14	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
15	French	yes	4 m	No	No	No
16	-d-	No	D.Know	No	No	No
17	Spanish	yes	6 m	No	No	No
18	-d-	yes	many y.	No	No	No
19	English	No	Ever	yes	No	No
20	Span.	yes	1 y.	No	No	No
21	French	yes	Mission	No	No	No
22	-d-	yes	D.Know	No	No	No
23	-d-	yes	Transit	No	No	No
24	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
25	-d-	yes	D.Know	No	No	No
26	-d-	No	-d-	No	No	No
27	-d-	No	-d-	No	No	No
28	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
29	-d-	yes	d d.	No	No	No
30	-d-	yes	Mission	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Dubroc Denis 2nd Officer ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ROCHAMBEAU from BORDEAUX ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of 16, 1918

at .....

J Morrison
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

2

184

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, de COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr de Combes

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, FEBRUARY 4th, 1918

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 3		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										VAN MINDEN	Auguste-Clement	43	1	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	France	Auteuil	Wife Mrs Van Minden at Autail 21 Rue Poussin.
2										DE WIJS	Jean Henricus	45	1	m	m	Ingeneer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	-d-	Paris	Wife Mrs de Wijs 16 Boulevard Saint-Denis at Paris, France.
3							TRANSIT			SERIGNAT	Joseph	22	-	m	s	officer	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	Annonay	Brother Mr Serignat 35 Boulevard Sadi-Carnot at Annonay.
4							TRANSIT			PERREAU	Jules-Claude	50	1	m	s	banquer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother Mrs Perreau at Paris 17 Avenue Jean-Jaures.
5							TRANSIT			MICHOT	Ernest	51	-	m	m	Ingeneer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife Mrs Michot 63Boulevard Beausejour at Paris France.
6							TRANSIT			LIONS	Amedee	37	2	m	m	banquer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseille	Father Mr Lions at Saint-Antoine near Marseille France.
7							TRANSIT			BURGUET	Paul-Henry	52	5	m	m	Artist	yes	yes	Rammania	Roumanian	-d-	Paris	c% Mrs Vyard 15 Rue de Berne at Paris France.
8							TRANSIT			-d-	Anne-Andree	23	1	f	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	c% Mrs Aerts 60 Rue de Clichy at Paris France.
9							TRANSIT			ARBELAEZ	Federico	48	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Colombia	Span.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Home at Bogota Curreno 6a No 61
10							TRANSIT			-d-	Elisa	38	1	f	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-
11							TRANSIT			DE LA BOUGLISE	Robert-Florimond	37	2	m	m	Ingeneer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mrs Lucie de la Bouglise 7 Rue Gounod at Paris.
12							TRANSIT			BUTRUILLE	Philomene	42	1	f	w	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	c% Mr Andre Delveder 180 Rue de la Pompe at Paris France.
13							TRANSIT			-d-	Odette	19	1	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
14							TRANSIT			-d-	Francois	16	1	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
15	UNDER 16									-d-	Antoine	14	1	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
16	UNDER 16									-d-	Brigitte	11	-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
17							TRANSIT			BEAU	Paul-Andre	34	-	m	m	Chemist	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife Mrs Paul Beau 20 Avenue de la Motte-Picquet at Paris-France.
18							TRANSIT			DANZE	Sophie	26	-	f	s	teacher	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Douarnenez	Father Mr Danze at Douarnenez 42 Rue Saint-Michel.
19							TRANSIT			MATAGRIN	Mary	20	-	f	s	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Versailles	Mother Mrs Massea at Versailles 2 Rue Maurepas.
20							TRANSIT			NEYRON	Ferdinand	41	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Magneux	Mother Mrs Neyron de Meons at Magneux France.
21							TRANSIT			PAPILLARD	Eugene-Edgard	39	-	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Mother Mrs Papillard at Lyon 12 Place Morand.
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.. 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New-York, February FEB 16 1918, 1918

185

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																							
ANT ALIEN	D.C.	Washington	No	self	50	No	-	----	Friend Mr M.de Cespedes Minister of Cuba at Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	Ant- Belgium werp.	
2	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	50	No	-	----	C% The Office of The Navy No "Holland America Line" N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	fair	blue	-d-	Amster- Helland dam.	
3	S.Pierre-Miquel		No	-d-	50	yes	In Transit		Father Mr Serignat at S-Pierre	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	dark	-d-	-d-	St Pier-Miquel.	
4	CoCh	Saigon	yes	-d-	50	No	-	----	Home at Saigon Cochinchina	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	grey	blue	-d-	France Lyon.	
5	Mex.	Mexico City	No	-d-	50	yes	1917	N.Y.	Palace Hotel at Mexico City,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Paris.	
6	Chin.	Hankeou	No	-d-	50	No	-	----	Banque of Inde-China at Hankeou China.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	black	black	Scar on the right eye	France Marseil le.	
7	Cub.	La Havane	yes	-d-	40	No	-	----	French Legation at La Havane.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	fair	Green	None	Roumania Jassy	
8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	--	No	-	----	-d- -d- -d-	No	NO	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France Paris.	
9	Col.	Bogota	yes	-d-	50	No	-	----	Home at Bogota Currero 6a NO61	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	Colombia Rio- Negro	
10	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	--	No	-	-----	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Bogota.	
11	Chili	Valparaiso	No	-d-	50	yes	1904	N.Y.	Hotel de la Bolsa at Valparaiso	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-	France Paris.	
12	Can.	Calgary	yes	-d-	50	yes	in Transit		Home at Calgary Al. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	black	Chestnut	-d-	-d- Lille.	
13	-d-	-d-	yes	mother	--	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Douai	
14	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	--	yes	---	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Cuincy.	
15	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	---	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	blue	-d-	-d- -d-.	
16	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	---	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	NO	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-	-d- -d-.	
17	-d-	Welland	No	self	50	yes	-d-	-d-	Home at Welleud Canada 108 Hellem Avenue.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	-d-	blue	-d-	-d- Cruzy.	
18	-d-	Montreal	No	-d-	50	No	--	-----	C% Mrs Jarrand at Montreal 754 rue des Erables.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-	-d- Douarnenez.	
19	-d-	-d-	No	-d-	No	yes	1906	N.Y.	Father Mr J.Matagrin at Montreal 119 St Mathiew Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	-d-	black	-d-	-d- Grenoble.	
20	-d-	Lyndar	No	-d-	50	yes	1903	-d-	Wife Mrs Amanda Neyron at Lyndar Manitoba Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	-d-	brown	-d-	-d Chalain.	
ANT ALIEN	-d-	Trechu	No	French Gov	50	yes	In Transit		Home at Trechu Man. Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	fair	blue	-d-	-d- Arbois.	
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to country whence he came after engaging (temporarily) in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French	yes	4m	No	No	No
2	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
3	-d-	yes	Transit	No	No	No
4	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
5	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
6	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
7	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
8	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
9	Spanish	yes	-d-	No	No	No
10	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
11	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
12	French	yes	-d-	No	No	No
13	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
14	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
15	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
16	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
17	-d-	No	-d-	No	No	No
18	-d-	No	-d-	No	No	No
19	Engl.	yes	6m	No	No	No
20	French	yes	Transit	No	No	No
21	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	No
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Port.

..... Immigration Officer.

I. Dubrec Denis 2nd Officer ..... , of the "ROCHAMBEAU" from BORDEAUX , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 18

at Le Verrier

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3 186

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX FEBRUARY 4th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ANDERSON	Victor	43	-	m	s	Not Counted		Sailor'sHome New-York City
2	BOGGS	Mildred	31	-	f	s	Chicago Ill.January 5th 1887		Home at Wrelstock N.Y.
3	BARTON	Addie	36	-	f	s	Homer Mich. September 2nd 1881		Home at Congress Height D.C
4	FIELDING BELL	Elizabeth	53	-	f	w	New-York March 15th 1864		150 E.35th St.New-York.
5	BOGER	Isabel	23	-	f	s	Lebanas Pa.April 17th 1894		17 3th 8th St at Lebanas.
6	BELMONT	Auguste	64	-	m	m	New-York February 18th 1865		826 5th Av.New-York.
7	-d-	Eleanor	37	-	f	m	----------	by marriage.	-d- -d-x -d-
8	MAC EVILLY	Mary	39	-	f	s	Helena Montana June 7th 1878		N-Briten 299 Tompkins Av.
9	FREDERICK	Ethelbert	34	-	m	m	Ripley Miss. May 11th 1883		120 Broadway New-York.
10	FROGER	Felix	46	-	m	m	----------	Supreme Court of N.York February 25th 1913	312 W. 25th St. New-Y.
11	GRAFFAM	Alden	33	-	m	m	Bangor Maine June 26th 1884		48 Irving St.W.Somerville.
12	-d-	Mary	29	-	f	m	Portland Maine Sept. 25th 1888		-d- -d- -d-
13	GIBSON	Charles	53	-	m	s	Boston Mass. May 5th 1864		72 E.54th St New-York City.
14	GRIFFIN	Hugh	66	-	m	m	Rochester N.Y. July 22nd 1861		Waldorf Hotel New-York.
15	HILL	Adams	21	-	m	s	Boston Mass.November 9th 1893		17 Brimmer St at Boston.
16	HUNTER	John	56	-	m	s	Richmond Va October 6th 1861		40 Sth St. New-York.
17	JOSEPHSON	Louis	33	-	m	m	----------	Court of New-York August 22nd 1911	530 E.173th St.New-York.
18	KENYON	William	38	-	m	m	Charleston S.C.October 17th 1878		Penns.Terminal P.O.New-Y.
19	KELLOGG	Paul	38	-	m	m	Kalamazoo Mch.Sept.30th 1879		112 E. 19th St New-York.
20	MARSHALL	Dunbar	57	-	m	m	Natchez Miss. January 11th 1861		Home at Natchez Mississipi.
21	MAGEE	John	33	-	m	s	Pittsburgh Pa.October 10th 1884		1000 Nth Highland Av Pittsb
22	MAGE	Alexandre	46	-	m	m	----------	Court of Pittsburgh Pa.April 1914	Home at Mc Donald Pa.
23	POLLOCK	Granville	29	-	m	s	Ft Worth Texas January 5th 1889		4oth Madison Av.New-York.
24	PRIVAL	Joseph	51	-	m	m	----------	Southern Dist.of N.Y. May 16th 1900	216 W. 39th St.New-York.
25	-d-	Olga	43	-	f	m	----------	-d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-
26	ROBINSON	Thomas	61	-	m	s	Mendham N.J. June 10th 1856		56 Maiden Lane New-York.
27	SIMON	Hannah	43	-	f	s	Albany N.Y. June 10th 1874		250 W.10[illegible]th St.New-York.
28	SELDES	Gilbert	25	-	m	s	Alliance N.J. January 3rd 1893		5428 Chancellor St Phil.
29	SORENSEN	Louis	39	-	m	m	----------	Court of Buffalo N.Y.April 23rd 1906	235 W.145th St.New-York.
30	SOKOLOFF	Nikolai	31	-	m	m	----------	Court of Boston Mass.May 1910	Home at Westport Conn.

28 Citizens

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—810

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

187

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, FEBRUARY 4th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New-York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	TAYLOR-ANDERSON	Jane	28	-	f	m	Atlanta Georgia January 6th 1890		Ritz Hotel New-York.
2	TROSCOSSKY	Chas	21	-	m	s	Cleveland Ohio March 28th 1896		1884 E.25th St Cleveland
3	TAINTOR	Charles	21	-	m	s	Springfield Mass.March 4th 1892		12 Biattle St. Cambridge
4	WARWICK	John	31	-	m	s	Massilton Ohio in 1887		422 Wood St Pittsburgh.
5	DE WITT	John	48	-	m	m	May 10th 1869 at New-York City		449 Summer Av.Newark.N.J
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 Letters

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

I, de COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr de Combes

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer

11

1

183

88 Rochambeau 1 February 26-1916 Last February 16 1916

Act + Rev

Total 13

Alien cits 13 +

1 under 16 D.
1 Transits
10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, FEBRUARY 4th, 1918

14—213

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.													
1									ANIA	Agustina	24	-	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Home at Bilbao Plaza de Encarnacion 2 st Kith Spain.
2	UNDER 16								-d-	Isabel	[illegible]		f	s	None	No	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
3	ADMITTED								CALVAR	Salvador	22	-	m	s	-d-	Yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Bilbao Spain Calle de Principio 4.
4							TRANSIT		LE ROY	Albert	24	-	m	s	soldier	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	U.S.A.	New-York	Mother Mrs Menard 3321 Gil ls Place at New-York City.
5							TRANSIT		LANGSETH	Halfdan	21	-	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Spain	Bilbao	On board of the Steamship "Lukseljett" at Bilbao.
6							TRANSIT		LE GALL	Guillaume	23	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	France	French	St Pierre-Miquelon		Home at St Pierre-Miquelon
7							TRANSIT		BIGUEUR	Francisse-Raoul	19	-	m	s	Student	yes	yes	San-Salvador	Span.Amer.	France	Mont-Marsan	Barracks of the 34th regiment of French Inf.M-Marsan
8							TRANSIT		COLAS	Albert	25	-	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	Barracks of 7th Colonial Infantry at Bordeaux.
9	SUBMITTED 2/20/18						TRANSIT		ARRIARAN	Marino	23	-	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Argentina	Span.Amer.	-d-	Paris	Mother Mrs Arriaran at Paris le Rue Friant.
10							TRANSIT		LAVERDIERE	Maria	36	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	France	French	-d-		Friend Mrs Jerome at Buzenval Rue Rechebrune.
11							TRANSIT		LECOQ	Albert	23	-	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	France	-d-	Canada	Duk-Laka	Home at Dusk Laka Canada.
12							TRANSIT		VOET	Gustave	35	-	m	m	soldier	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	France	Carmaux	Father Voet Remi at Carmaux France.
13							TRANSIT		VERDY	Edmond	25	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Home at Paris France 58 Boulevard Barbes.
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Sam A Smith
William Stock
Companions

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, February FEB 18 1918, *191*8 189

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	30	No	-	---	Husband Mr Marcial Calvar Box 73 at Parlin N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	black	None	Spain	Onten.
2	-d-	-d-	yes	mother	--	No	-	---	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Goods	No	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
3	-d-	-d-	yes	self	60	No	-	---	Brother -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-	-d-	Portugalet.
4	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	---	yes	1914	N.Y.	Mother Mrs Menard 3321 Gila Place at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	-d-	blue	-d-	Belgium	Chenee
5	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	10	yes	1915	-d-	Sailers Home at New-York City 25th South Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tatteed	Norway	Aalesund.
6	St Pierre-Miquel		No	French Gov	No	No	----	------	Friend Mr Perrin at St Pierre.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	St Pierre-Miquel	
7	San-Salvador		yes	self	No	No	-----	-----	Brother Marcos Bigueur at San-Salvador.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	San-Salvador.	
8	Col.	Bogota	No	French Gov.	No	No	----	-----	Mother Mrs Eleisa Celas at Bogota Box 505.	No	No	No	NO	Good	No	5	6	-d-	fair	grey	-d-	Colombia	Bogota.
9	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	50	No	---	-----	c% Mr S.Atwood Transportation Building at Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	Argentina.	Buenos-Ayres
10	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	--	No	----	-----	Husband Mr Laverdiere Joseph 681 Rue Dorien at Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Fruce	Le Havre.
11	-d-	Dusk Lake	No	French Gov.	No	yes	1913	N.Y.	Mother Mrs Lecoq at Dusk Lake Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Leuvigne.
12	-d-	Glace Bay	yes	self	No	No	---	-----	Wife Mrs Vest Elizabeth at Glace Bay Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	fair	blue	-d-	Belgium	Mechete.
13	-d-	Montreal	yes	-d-	No	No	---	-----	Friend Mr Mignolet 1e57 St Jacques St. at Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Gilles
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Span.	yes	3y	No	No	No
2	Espe	yes	-d-	No	No	No
3	Span.	yes	-d-	No	No	No
4	French	yes	Saldier	No	No	No
5	Norw.	yes	Seaman	No	No	No
6	French	Yes	Transit	No	No	No
7	Span	Yes	-d-	No	No	No
8	-d-	Yes	-d-	No	No	No
9	-d-	Yes	-d-	No	No	No
10	French	Yes	-d-	No	No	No
11	-d-	Yes	-d-	No	No	No
12	-d-	Yes	-d-	No	No	No
13	-d-	Yes	-d-	No	No	No
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, **Dubrec Denis 2nd Officer** (State whether master, first or second officer), of the **ROCHAMBEAU** from **BORDEAUX**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United ... foreign port or a port of the insula... of continental United States, or a ...

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing fr...

No.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.								
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.							
1	[illegible]	Victor-Jean	✓ 50								
2	GUEIT	Edouard	✓ 35								
3	DUBROC	Denis	✓ 34								
4	PERRON	Abel	✓ 28								
5	GLOCHE	Rene	✓ 22								
6	LANER	Louis	✓ 44								
7	MOSSERE X	Yves	✓ 37								
8	PITTOORS	Charles	✓ 33								
9	TICHADOU	Francois	✓ 47								
10	POLPRE	Henri	✓ 32								
11	MIRAUX X	Charles	✓ 34								
12	MESNIER	Georges	✓ 31								
13	GRIMON	Jean	✓ 39								
14	DEVISE	Guillaume	✓ 54								
15	De CONNES	Gaston	✓ 32								
16	GATEL	Maurice	✓ 29								
17	GERMAIN	Victor	✓ 22								
18	TAILLY	Francisque	✓ 45								
19	LE BIGOT	Emile	✓ 35								
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	✓ 32								
21	DUDAL	Joseph	✓ 28	---	M	Arms-master	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	165
22	BLANVILLE	Joseph	✓ 40	---	M	Sailor	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	170
23	LE BOZEC	Pierre	✓ 28	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	165
24	LORRE	Alexandre	✓ 29	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
25	GAUDIN	Marie	✓ 27	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	165
26	LE TIEC	Ernest	✓ 36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
27	DAULT	Auguste	✓ 36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,7	165
28	KEDOR	Jean-Marie	✓ 45	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
29	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	✓ 36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	170
30	MOREL	Joseph	✓ 32	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,7	165

1-2-3-4

Wm Info 21.
Will Info. 99
120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—1345

CONSULAT GÉNÉRAL DE FRANCE
À NEW YORK
10 BRIDGE STREET

New York the 21 March , 1918

190

Dear Sir .

I beg to inform you that MORADOR, Luiz , Urugayen citizen , 23 years old , GACHACQ , Miguel french citizen , 21 years old , and Frutos Julio, spanish , 21 years old, mess boys ; Vincente ANTONIO , Portugais , chauffeur , 25 years old , have been reported to me as having desester the french Steamer "Rochambeau", on February 23 last .

Yours very truly ,

For the General Consul
and by Authorization
The Vice Consul ,

Hon . Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island N . Y

2 - -

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

193

5

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 191

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, FEB 1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW-YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Guillcron René French Steward 25 years
Lecat Emile French Assistant cook 19 years

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR [illegible]D FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mozador Luiz steward Uruguayen 24 years
Lachacq Miguel ... French 21 years
Frutos Julio Assistant cook Spanish 21 years
Vincente Antonio Portuguese, Fireman, 25 years

J Rivery

Master of the Vessel ROLHAMP
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States [illegible] foreign port or a port of the insular pos[illegible] of continental United States, or a port d[illegible]

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing [illegible]

193

EMARKS

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.									
1	RENVET	Victor-Jean	✓ 50									
2	CURIE	Edouard	✓ 35									
3	DUBROC	Denis	✓ 30									
4	PERRON	Abel	✓ 28									
5	CLOCHE	Rene	✓ 22									
6	LANNE	Louis	✓ 44									
7	MOSSEC T.	Yves	✓ 37									
8	PITTOORS	Charles	✓ 33									
9	TIGHADOU	Francois	✓ 47									
10	POLPRE	Henri	✓ 32									
11	RINEAUX X	Charles	✓ 34									
12	MONNIER	Georges	✓ 31									
13	GRIHON	Jean	✓ 39									
14	DEVIES	Guillaume	✓ 54									
15	De COSNAC	Gaston	✓ 52									
16	GATEL	Maurice	✓ 29									
17	GERMAIN	Victor	✓ 28									
18	TAILLY	Francisque	✓ 45									
19	LE BIGOT	Emile	✓ 35									
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	✓ 32									
21	DUBDAL	Joseph	✓ 32	---	M	Arme-master	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	165
22	BLANVILLE	Joseph	✓ 40	---	M	Sailor	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,4	170
23	LE BOZEC	Pierre	✓ 26	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	165
24	LORRE	Alexandre	✓ 29	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
25	GAUDIN	Marie	✓ 27	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	165
26	LE TIEC	Ernest	✓ 36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
27	DAULT	Auguste	✓ 36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,7	165
28	KEDON	Jean-Marie	✓ 45	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
29	LE MARCHEC	Joseph	✓ 36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	170
30	MOREL	Joseph	✓ 32	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,7	165

1-2-3-4

Crew on board 21.
With Cooks 99
120

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular pos
of continental United States, or a port

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing fr

193

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.								MARKS
1	BREVET	Victor-Jean	✓ 30	--								
2	CURIE	Edouard	✓ 35	--								
3	DUBROC	Denis	✓ 30	--								
4	FERROU	Abel	✓ 38	--								
5	GLOCHE	Rene	✓ 28	--								
6	LANNE	Louis	✓ 44	--								
7	MOSSEC X	Yves	✓ 37	--								
8	PITTOORS	Charles	✓ 33	--								
9	TICHADOU	Francois	✓ 47	--								
10	POLPRE	Henri	✓ 32	--								
11	RIMBAUX X	Charles	✓ 24	--								
12	RHONIER	Georges	✓ 31	--								
13	GRIHON	Jean	✓ 39	--								
14	DIVIER	Guillaume	✓ 34	--								
15	De COMERE	Gaston	✓ 32	--								
16	GATEL	Maurice	✓ 29	--								
17	GERMAIN	Victor	✓ 28	--								
18	TAILLY	Francisque	✓ 46	--								
19	LE BIGOT	Emile	✓ 35	--								
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	✓ 32	---	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	DUDAL	Joseph	✓ 28	---	M	Arme-master	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	165
22	BLANVILLE	Joseph	✓ 40	---	M	Sailor	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	170
23	LE BOZEC	Pierre	✓ 28	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	165
24	LORRE	Alexandre	✓ 29	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
25	SAUDIN	Marie	✓ 27	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	165
26	LE TIEC	Ernest	✓ 36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
27	DAULT	Auguste	✓ 36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,7	165
28	KEDON	Jean-Marie	✓ 45	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
29	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	✓ 36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	170
30	MOREL	Joseph	✓ 32	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,7	165

1-2-3-4

5

New Caledonia 21.
99
120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

192

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ... *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Morados Luis	Steward, French, 24 years
Sachgos Miguel	Steward, French, 21 years
Fruto Julio	Spanish, Assistant cook, 21 years
Vicente Antonio	Portuguese, Fireman, 25 years

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel .....

14—1944

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States foreign port or a port of the insular pos... of continental United States, or a p...

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing f...

193

REMARKS

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	M...								
1	BREVET	Victor-Jean	✓ 50									
2	CURIE	Edouard	✓ 35									
3	DUBROC	Denis	✓ 30									
4	FERRON	Abel	✓ 38									
5	GLOCHE	Rene	✓ 26									
6	LANNE	Louis	✓ 44									
7	MOSSEC X	Yves	✓ 37									
8	PITTOORS	Charles	✓ 33									
9	TICHADOU	Francois	✓ 47									
10	POLPRE	Henri	✓ 32									
11	RIMBAUX X	Charles	✓ 34									
12	REGNIER	Georges	✓ 31									
13	GRIHON	Jean	✓ 30									
14	HIVINS	Guillaume	✓ 54									
15	De COMBES	Gaston	✓ 52									
16	GATEL	Maurice	✓ 29									
17	GERMAIN	Victor	✓ 28									
18	TAILLY	Francisque	✓ 48									
19	LE BIGOT	Emile	✓ 35									
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	✓ 32	---	m	Asst Master	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	166
21	DUHAL	Joseph	✓ 28	---	m	Arms-master	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	165
22	BLANVILLE	Joseph	✓ 40	---	m	Sailor	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	170
23	LE BOZEC	Pierre	✓ 28	---	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	165
24	LORRE	Alexandre	✓ 29	---	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
25	GAUDIN	Marie	✓ 27	---	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	165
26	LE TIEC	Ernest	✓ 36	---	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
27	DAULT	Auguste	✓ 36	---	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,7	165
28	KEDON	Jean-Marie	✓ 45	---	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,5	160
29	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	✓ 34	---	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,6	170
30	MOREL	Joseph	✓ 28	---	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d-	5,7	165

1-2-3-4

Crew Cards 21. 99 120

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record o
foreign port
of continent

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

B 161918

193

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given									WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	MENVIEL	Victor									170	W
2	CURIN	Edouard									170	
3	DUBROC	Denis									170	
4	PERRON	Abel									65	
5	CLOCHE	Rene									175	
6	LANNE	Louis									180	
7	MICOLEC Y	Yves									170	
8	PITTOORS	Charles									180	
9	TIGNADOU	Francois									175	
10	POLPRE	Henri									180	
11	RIMBAUX X	Charles									165	
12	RHONIER	Georges									165	
13	GRIHON	Jean									160	
14	IRVINE	Guillaume									180	
15	De COMBRE	Gaston									165	
16	GATEL	Maurice									170	
17	GERMAIN	Victor									160	
18	TAILLY	Francis									170	
19	LE BIGOT	Emile									-d- 5,6	165
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	✓32	---	M	2nd Master	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,5	155
21	DUBAL	Joseph	✓28	---	M	Arms-master	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,4	165
22	BLANVILLE	Joseph	✓40	---	M	Sailor	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,6	170
23	LE BOZEC	Pierre	✓28	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,5	165
24	LORRE	Alexandre	✓29	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,5	160
25	GAUDIN	Marie	✓27	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,6	165
26	LE TIEC	Ernest	✓36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,5	160
27	DAULT	Auguste	✓36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,7	165
28	KERDON	Jean-Marie	✓45	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,5	160
29	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	✓36	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,6	170
30	MOREL	Joseph	✓32	---	M	-d-	-d-	-d-	C	1	-d- 5,7	165

1-2-3-4

5

21.
99
120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular pos
of continental United States, or a port

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 16 1918

193

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	BREVET	Victor-Jean	50	--	M	Captain	Bordeaux 30/1/18	French	5,7	170	
2	CURIE	Edouard	35	--	M	2nd -do-	-do- 29/1/18	-do-	5,6	170	
3	DUBROC	Denis	30	--	M	1st Lieut.	-do- 18/2/17	-do-	5,5	170	
4	PERRON	Alfal	38	--	M	2nd -do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	165	
5	CLOCHE	Rene	28	--	M	3rd -do-	-do- 29/1/18	-do-	5,6	175	
6	LANNE	Louis	44	--	M	Ch.Engineer	-do- 18/2/17	-do-	5,7	180	
7	MOSSEC 2	Yves	37	--	M	2nd -do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,7	170	
8	PITTOORS	Charles	34	--	M	3rd -do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	180	
9	TICHADOU	Francois	47	--	M	4th -do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	175	
10	POLPRE	Henri	32	--	M	Asst Engin.	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	180	
11	RIMBAUX X	Charles	36	--	M	-do-	-do- 2/2/18	-do-	5,7	165	
12	MONNIER	Georges	31	---	M	-do-	-do- 14/11/17	-do-	5,7	165	
13	GRINON	Jean	39	--	M	-do-	-do- 12/12/17	-do-	5.7	160	
14	DUVIRE	Guillaume	24	---	M	Purser	-do- 11/12/17	-do-	5,6	180	
15	De COMERE	Gaston	52	---	M	Surgeon	-do- 12/12/17	-do-	5.8	185	
16	CATEL	Maurice	29	---	M	Wir.Operator	-do- 18/2/17	-do-	5,5	170	
17	GUENAIN	Victor	28	---	M	-do- -do-	-do- 12/12/17	-do-	5,7	160	
18	TAILLY	Francisque	48	---	M	Boatswain	-do- 18/2/17	-do-	5,7	170	
19	LE BIGOT	Emile	26	---	M	Carpenter	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	165	
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	32	---	M	Mud Master	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	155	
21	DUVDAL	Joseph	28	---	M	Arms-master	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	165	
22	BLANVILLE	Joseph	40	---	M	Sailor	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	170	
23	LE BOZEC	Pierre	28	---	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	165	
24	LORRE	Alexandre	20	---	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	160	
25	GAUDIN	Marie	27	---	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	165	
26	LE TIEC	Ernest	26	---	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	160	
27	DAULT	Auguste	26	---	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,7	165	
28	KEDON	Jean-Marie	45	---	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	160	
29	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	34	---	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	170	
30	MOREL	Joseph	28	---	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,7	165	

1-2-3-4

5

Nur Indo 21.
Not Indo. 99
120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

1

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

193

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	BREVET	Victor-Jean	50	--	m	Captain	Bordeaux 30/1/18	French	5,7	170	
2	CURIE	Edouard	35	--	m	2nd -d-	-d- 29/1/18	-d-	5,6	175	
3	DUBROC	Denis	30	---	m	1st Lieut.	-d- 18/9/17	-d-	5,5	170	
4	PERRON	Abel	32	--	m	2nd -d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	165	
5	CLOCHE	Rene	28	--	m	3rd -d-	-d- 29/1/18	-d-	5,6	175	
6	LANNE	Louis	44	--	m	Ch.Engineer	-d- 18/9/17	-d-	5,7	180	
7	MIOSSEC Y	Yves	37	--	m	2nd -d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	170	
8	PITTOORS	Charles	33	--	m	3rd -d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	180	
9	TICHADOU	Francois	47	--	m	4th -d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	175	
10	POLPRE	Henri	32	--	m	Asst Engin.	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	180	
11	RIMBAUX	Charles	34	--	m	-d-	-d- 2/3/18	-d-	5,7	165	
12	REGNIER	Georges	31	---	m	-d-	-d- 14/11/17	-d-	5,7	165	
13	GRIHON	Jean	39	--	m	-d-	-d- 12/12/17	-d-	5.7	160	
14	DIVIES	Guillaume	54	---	m	Purser	-d- 11/12/17	-d-	5,6	180	
15	De COMBES	Gaston	52	---	m	Surgeon	-d- 12/12/17	-d-	5.5	185	
16	CATEL	Maurice	29	---	m	Wir.Operator	-d- 18/9/17	-d-	5,5	170	
17	GERMAIN	Victor	22	---	m	-d- -d-	-d- 12/12/17	-d-	5,7	160	
18	TAILLY	Francisque	45	---	m	Boastwain	-d- 18/9/17	-d-	5,7	170	
19	LE BIGOT	Emile	35	---	m	Carpenter	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	165	
20	LE BRIAND	Francois	32	---	m	2md Master	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	155	
21	DUEDAL	Joseph	28	---	m	Arms-master	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	165	
22	BLANVILLE	Joseph	40	---	m	Sailor	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	170	
23	LE BOZEC	Pierre	28	---	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	165	
24	LORRE	Alexandre	29	---	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	160	
25	GAUDIN	Marie	27	---	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	165	
26	LE TIEC	Ernest	36	---	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	160	
27	DAULT	Auguste	36	---	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	165	
28	REDON	Jean-Marie	43	---	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	160	
29	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	36	---	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	170	
30	MOREL	Joseph	32	---	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	165	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux FEB 4 1918 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 10 1918

194

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	LUCAS	Francois	25	-	M	sailor	Bordeaux 5.12/1/17	French	5,6	175	
2	LE FORT	Louis	19	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	150	
3	GUILLERME	Francois	34	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	155	
4	LE FRONT	Louis	18	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	150	
5	HENRY	Francois	36	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	170	
6	GAGNIARD	Alexandre	18	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	150	
7	GUELENNEC	Emmanuel	34	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	155	
8	CORNUBIOU	Pierre	34	-	M	-do-	-do- 13/11/17	-do-	5,6	160	
9	BONNEVILLE	Marcel	26	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,7	170	
10	ALAIMEAT	Joseph	23	-	M	-do-	-do- 16/11/17	-do-	5,7	170	
11	L'ANTHOENE	Jean-Marie	42	-	M	-do-	-do- 4/2/18	-do-	5,6	165	
12	RICCORDEL	Julien	17	-	M	-do-	-do- 13/11/17	-do-	5,5	155	
13	RAMBAUT	Jean	18	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	150	
14	ALMAGARAT	Gregoire	14	-	M	Student	-do- -do-	-do-	5,4	140	
15	FRAT	Adolphe	18	-	M	sailor	-do- 3/2/18	-do-	5,5	145	
16	DANIELOU	Emile	31	-	M	Gunner	-do- 18/1/17	-do-	5,6	160	
17	MAINEC	Gabriel	26	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,7	168	
18	LAFFITE	Didier	19	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	160	
19	CLIVE	Paul	19	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,7	165	
20	JOUBERT	Henri	19	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	150	
21	STEPHAN	Sebastien	19	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	145	
22	LE GOASDUFF	Jean	19	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	155	
23	LE GUEN	Jacques	19	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	150	
24	TRAGUER	Corentin	20	-	M	-do-	-do- 1/2/18	-do-	5,5	150	
25	BORIE	Jean	26	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	165	
26	LORGET	Francois	35	-	M	Oiler	-do- 18/1/17	-do-	5,5	155	
27	GUYOMARD	Herve	33	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	150	
28	TARANEUX	Armand	26	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,5	155	
29	LE GAC	Joseph	27	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	175	
30	GRUILLOT	Joseph	41	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5,6	160	

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

Record on this blank United States c
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

2

2

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

194

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	LUCAS	Francois	33	-	m	sailer	Bordeaux 18/9/17	French	5,6	170	
2	LE PORT	Louis	19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	150	
3	GUILLERM	Francois	34	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	155	
4	LE PROUST	Louis	18	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	150	
5	HERRI	Francois	36	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	170	
6	GACHINARD	Alexandre	18	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	150	
7	QUELENNEC	Emmanuel	34	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	155	
8	CORBORIOU	Pierre	34	-	m	-d-	-d- 13/11/17	-d-	5.6	160	
9	BONNEVILLE	Marcel	26	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	170	
10	ALAINMAT	Joseph	23	-	m	-d-	-d- 16/11/17	-d-	5,7	170	
11	L'ANTHOENE	Jean-Marie	42	-	m	-d-	-d- 4/2/18	-d-	5,6	165	
12	RICCORDEL	Julien	17	-	m	-d-	-d- 13/11/17	-d-	5,5	155	
13	RAMBAUT	Jean	15	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,4	150	
14	ALHAGARAY	Gregoire	14	-	m	Midat	-d- -d-	-d-	5,4	140	
15	PRAT	Adolphe	16	-	m	sailor	-d- 3/2/18	-d-	5,5	145	
16	DANIELOU	Emile	31	-	m	Gunner	-d- 18/9/17	-d-	5,6	160	
17	MADEC	Gabriel	26	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	165	
18	LAFFETE	Didier	19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	160	
19	OLIVE	Paul	19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	155	
20	JOUBERT	Henri	19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	150	
21	STEPHAN	Sebastie n	19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	145	
22	LE GOASDUFF	Jean	19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	155	
23	LE GUEN	Jacques	19	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	150	
24	TRAOUEZ	Cerentin	30	-	m	-d-	-d- 1/2/18	-d-	5,5	170	
25	BORIE	Jean	26	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	165	
26	LORGET	Francois	35	-	m	Oiler	-d- 18/9/17	-d-	5,5	155	
27	GUYOMARD	Herve	33	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	150	
28	TARABEUX	Armand	34	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	155	
29	LE GAC	Joseph	27	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	175	
30	GREVILLOT	Joseph	41	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	160	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular pos
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux FEB 4 1918 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 16 1918 195

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION		NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
							Port	Date				
1	ROBINE	Gaston	42	-	m	Oiler	Bordeaux	12/5/17	French	5.6	175	
2	MATHIEU	Emile	35	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	170	
3	GUT	Pierre	36	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	165	
4	OLIVIER	Georges	29	-	m	-do-	-do-	24/1/18	-do-	5.7	158	
5	QUESTELOU	Yves	42	-	m	Fireman	-do-	12/5/17	-do-	5.6	202	
6	COSTA	Jose	41	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	Portuguese	5.6	150	
7	PENOAS	Francois	39	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	French	5.7	155	
8	MEVEL	Henri	37	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	165	
9	TOCOULET	Martin	31	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.9	200	
10	LE PECHEUR	Adolphe	32	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	170	
11	SIMON	Gemery	37	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	150	
12	FLAGUES	Yves	36	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	165	
13	SALVAT	Francois	35	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	165	
14	SEVENE	Benoit	29	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	160	
15	HERBERT	Yves	36	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	155	
16	MENOU	Francois	38	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	150	
17	MARECHAL	Gaston	29	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	165	
18	LE GROUX	Joseph	28	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	170	
19	VAILLANT	Jean	29	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	155	
20	LEROY	Mathurin	34	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	155	
21	LE BROUDER	Jean-Marie	45	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	150	
22	CARMAJOR	Pierre	34	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	165	
23	GUYADER	Corentin	27	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	160	
24	BOHU	Francois	25	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	155	
25	LESBATS	Louis	36	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	150	
26	PORCHOU	Louis	37	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	155	
27	CROC	Louis	36	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.8	170	
28	THOMAS	Eugene	24	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.8	155	
29	BLOCH	Laurent	27	-	m	-do-	-do-	13/11/18	-do-	5.6	150	
30	COSTA	Emile	20	-	m	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	145	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York 195

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION		NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	ROBINE	Gaston	42	-	m	Oiler	Bordeaux	18/9/17	French	5,6	175	
2	MATHIEU	Emile	35	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	170	
3	COY	Pierre	36	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	165	
4	OLIVIER	Georges	28	-	m	-d-	-d-	24/1/18	-d-	5,7	155	
5	QUEFFELOU	Yves	42	-	m	Fireman	-d-	18/9/17	-d-	5,6	185	
6	COREA	Jose	41	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	Portuguese	5,6	150	
7	URVOAZ	Francois	39	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	French	5,7	155	
8	DUFEIL	Henri	37	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	
9	TUCOULET	Martin	31	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,9	200	
10	LE PECHEUR	Adolphe	32	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	170	
11	SIMON	Genery	37	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	
12	PLAPOUS	Yves	36	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	165	
13	BALVAY	Francois	35	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	165	
14	SEVEON	Benoit	29	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	160	
15	SERGENT	Yves	30	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	
16	MENOU	Francois	32	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	
17	MARECHAL	Gaston	29	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	165	
18	LE GRODE	Joseph	29	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	170	
19	VAILLANT	Jean	29	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	
20	LEROU	Mathurin	34	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	
21	LE BROUDER	Jean-Marie	45	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	
22	CASMAJOR	Pierre	34	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	165	
23	GUYADER	Corentin	27	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	160	
24	BOHU	Francois	23	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	
25	LESBATS	Louis	36	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	
26	PORCHOU	Louis	37	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,7	155	
27	CROC	Louis	34	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	170	
28	THOMAS	Eugene	24	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d	5,5	155	
29	BLOCH	Laurent	27	-	m	-d-	-d-	13/11/18	-d-	5,6	150	
30	CERESA	Emile	20	-	m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

196

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	[illegible]	Hector	34	-	M	Fireman	Bordeaux 15/11/17	French	5.6	155	
2	[illegible]	Jean	18	-	M	-do-	-do- 14/12/17	-do-	5.7	165	
3	[illegible]	Etienne	36	-	M	-do-	-do- 15/12/17	-do-	5.5	155	
4	[illegible]	Emile	24	-	M	-do-	-do- 26/1/18	-do-	5.6	150	
5	[illegible]	Joseph	36	-	M	-do-	-do- 29/1/18	-do-	5.5	155	
6	[illegible]	Marcel	18	-	M	-do-	-do- 24/1/18	-do-	5.5	145	
7	[illegible]	Pierre	37	-	M	-do-	-do- 18/2/17	-do-	5.6	160	
8	[illegible]	Georges	26	-	M	-do-	-do- 2/2/17	-do-	5.7	165	
9	[illegible]	Eugene	19	-	M	-do-	-do- 16/2/17	-do- Black	5.7	158	
10	[illegible]	H.Dar	23	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	5.6	165	
11	[illegible]	Antoine	26	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	5.5	160	
12	[illegible]	Amedee	28	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	5.7	165	
13	[illegible]	Saumure	27	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	5.6	160	
14	[illegible]	Dimitz	25	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	5.5	155	
15	[illegible]	Ka	25	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	5.6	165	
16	[illegible]	Ende	27	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	5.5	150	
17	[illegible]	Ben Abdallah	24	-	M	-do-	-do- 24/2/18	-do-	5.5	155	
18	[illegible]	Amedy	20	-	M	-do-	-do- 18/2/17	-do-	5.6	150	
19	[illegible]	Antonio	25	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	Portuguese	5.6	155	
20	[illegible]	Carlos	24	-	M	-do-	-do- 24/1/18	Hisp.Amer.	5.6	150	
21	[illegible]	Jean-Baptiste	46	-	M	Stoker	-do- 18/2/17	French	5.5	150	
22	[illegible]	Jacques	43	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.7	165	
23	[illegible]	Dominique	41	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	145	
24	[illegible]	Yves	18	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	155	
25	[illegible]	Jean-Louis	18	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	155	
26	[illegible]	Jean	18	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	150	
27	[illegible]	Lucien	17	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.7	155	
28	[illegible]	Pierre	18	-	M	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	145	
29	[illegible]	Jean	18	-	M	-do-	-do- 13/12/17	-do-	5.5	145	
30	[illegible]	Alfred	18	-	M	-do-	-do- 28/1/18	-do-	5.6	150	

#11 added Feb 1st on Board F. Nid (Vessel) U.S. 1918 (2 copies)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—608

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

196

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	LARRERE	Hector	34	-	m	Fireman	Bordeaux 15/11/17	French	5,6	155	
2	TEXIER	Jean	18	-	m	-d-	-d- 14/12/17	-d-	5,7	165	
3	PUGET	Etienne	32	-	m	-d-	-d- 13/12/17	-d-	5,5	155	
4	LE ROUX	Emile	25	-	m	-d-	-d- 26/1/18	-d-	5,6	150	
5	DELHAYE	Joseph	30	-	m	-d-	-d- 29/1/18	-d-	5,5	155	
6	PERAULT	Marcel	18	-	m	-d-	-d- 24/1/18	-d-	5,5	145	
7	LE CORRE	Pierre	37	-	m	-d-	-d- 18/9/17	-d-	5,6	160	
8	FAUCHER	Georges	26	-	m	-d-	-d- 2/2/17	-d-	5,7	165	
9	NAVILYS	Eugene	19	-	m	-d-	-d- 18/9/17	-d- Black	5,7	155	
10	M.BARE	M.Daw	23	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	5,6	165	
11	PREIRA	Antoine	26	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	5,5	160	
12	GOLA	Amadou	28	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	5,7	165	
13	DIONGO	Soumare	27	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	5,6	160	
14	SEMBA	Diakite	22	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	5,5	155	
15	BIRAME	Ka	25	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	5,6	165	
16	GAMO	Dado	27	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	5,5	150	
17	MOUSSA	Ben Abdallah	34	-	m	-d-	-d- 24/1/18	-d-	5,5	155	
18	GALADIO	Amady	20	-	m	-d-	-d- 18/9/17	-d-	5,6	150	
19	VINCENTE	Antonio	25	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	Portuguese	5,6	155	
20	HARTUNG	Carlos	24	-	m	-d-	-d- 24/1/18	Hisp.Amer.	5,6	150	
21	UGARTEMENDIA	Jean-Baptiste	46	-	m	Stoker	-d- 18/9/17	French	5,5	150	
22	BILLIEN	Jacques	43	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	165	
23	ALTUNA	Deminique	41	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	145	
24	QUERNEC	Yves	18	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	135	
25	QUEMENER	Jean-Louis	18	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,6	155	
26	GOARIN	Jean	18	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	150	
27	PEDRON	Lucien	17	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,7	155	
28	RIOU	Pierre	18	-	m	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	5,5	145	
29	RIVIERE	Jean	18	-	m	-d-	-d- 13/12/17	-d-	5,5	145	
30	VIVENT	Alfred	18	-	m	-d-	-d- 25/1/18	-d-	5,6	150	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States of foreign port or a port of the ins... of continental United States, or ...

5

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing ...

CREW LIST

Bordeaux — Arriving at Port of New York FEB 16 1918

197

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.		Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	[illegible]	Diep	27	M		Stoker	Bordeaux 12/1/17 C	French Black	5.5	150	Afrbl.
2	[illegible]	Salem	20	M		-do-	-do- -do- C	-do- -do-	5.6	155	
3	Tounsia	Chouroudja	21	M		-do-	-do- 28/1/17 C.	-do- -do-	5.5	150	
4	[illegible]	Bia	25	M		-do-	-do- -do- C.	-do- -do-	5.5	145	
5	[illegible]	Cooper	23	M		-do-	-do- -do- C.	-do- -do-	5.6	140	
6	[illegible]	Ciano	24	M		-do-	-do- 13/11/17 C.	-do- -do-	5.6	155	
7	[illegible]	Ciano	25	M		-do-	-do- 15/11/17 C	-do- -do-	5.6	145	
8	[illegible]	Joseph	24	M		-do-	-do- 13/12/17 C	-do- -do-	5.7	155	
9	[illegible]	Kolsha	24	M		-do-	-do- 14/12/17 C	-do- -do-	5.6	150	
10	[illegible]	Kanto	26	M		-do-	-do- -do- C.	-do- -do-	5.6	145	
11	[illegible]	Diara	25	M		-do-	-do- -do- C.	-do- -do-	5.5	140	
12	[illegible]	Diemabo	25	M		-do-	-do- 26/1/18 New	-do- -do-	5.6	145	
13	[illegible]	Douna	21	M		-do-	-do- -do- New	-do- -do-	5.5	150	
14	[illegible]	Sala	29	M		-do-	-do- -do- New	-do- -do-	5.6	145	
15	[illegible]	Ciano	25	M		-do-	-do- -do- New	-do- -do-	5.5	140	
16	[illegible]	Fatouma	27	M		-do-	-do- 25/1/18 New	-do- -do-	5.5	145	
17	[illegible]	Silva	27	M		-do-	-do- 24/1/18 New	-do- -do-	5.6	140	Afm. vinereal
18	[illegible]	Kembraye	20	M		-do-	-do- 29/1/18 New	-do- -do-	5.5	145	
19	[illegible]	Tabe	22	M		-do-	-do- 14/12/17 New	-do- -do-	5.6	140	
20	[illegible]	Ali	20	M		-do-	-do- 1/12/18 New	-do-	5.5	135	
21	[illegible]	Francois	30	M		Electrician	-do- 18/9/17 C.	-do-	5.6	150	
22	[illegible]	Simon	23	M		-do-	-do- 13/11/17 C	-do-	5.7	155	
23	[illegible]	Auguste	18	M		-do-	-do- 31/1/18 New	-do-	5.5	150	
24	[illegible]	Joseph	52	M		Ch Store Keeper	-do- 11/12/17 C	-do-	5.6	155	
25	[illegible]	Humbert	17	M		Clerk	-do- 18/9/17 C.	Sicilian Nth	5.5	135	
26	[illegible]	Georges	18	M		-do-	-do- 1/2/18 New	Spanish	5.5	150	
27	[illegible]	Alexandre	34	M		Printer	-do- 18/9/17 C	-do-	5.8	175	
28	[illegible]	Casimir	36	M		Chief Cook	-do- -do- C	-do-	5.7	180	
29	[illegible]	Bernard	28	M		2nd -do-	-do- -do- C	Spanish	5.6	170	
30	[illegible]	Alfred	48	M		3rd -do-	-do- -do- C	French	5.6	175	

#17. ordered Feldon board. W. Alexander } Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States cit
foreign port or a port of the insular posse
of continental United States, or a port of

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

197

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION		NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	DAME	Diop	27		m		Steker	Bordeaux	18/9/17 C	French Black	5,5	150	
2	DEMBA	Saleu	26		m		-d-	-d-	-d- C	-d- -d-	5,6	155	
3	Vasunde	Cheuvevdja	31		m		-d-	-d-	28/9/17 C	-d- -d-	5,5	550	
4	DEMBA	Dia	23		m		-d-	-d-	-d- C	-d- -d-	5,5	145	
5	SAMPA	Oumpeu	23		m		-d-	-d-	-d- C	-d- -d-	5,6	140	
6	DEMBA	Cisse	26		m		-d-	-d-	13/11/17 C	-d- -d-	5,6	155	
7	MAMADOU	Cisse	25		m		-d-	-d-	15/11/17 C	-d- -d-	5,6	145	
8	TAMBA	Joseph	26		m		-d-	-d-	13/12/17 C	-d- -d-	5,7	155	
9	SAMBA	Keleba	26		m		-d-	-d-	14/12/17 C	-d- -d-	5,6	150	
10	SILEMAN	Kante	28		m		-d-	-d-	-d- C	-d- -d-	5,6	145	
11	DEMBA	Diara	25		m		-d-	-d-	-d- C	-d- -d-	5,5	140	
12	MAYE SEMBA	Dienaba	25		m		-d-	-d-	26/1/18 New	-d- -d-	5,6	145	
13	YASSA	Bouna	31		m		-d-	-d-	-d- New	-d- -d-	5,5	150	
14	MOUSSA	Gela	29		m		-d-	-d-	-d- New	-d- -d-	5,6	145	
15	BABAKAR	Cisse	25		m		-d-	-d-	-d- New	-d- -d-	5,5	140	
16	FAOURA	Fatouma	27		m		-d-	-d-	25/1/18 New	-d- -d-	5,5	145	
17	AMPA	Silva	27		m		-d-	-d-	24/1/18 New	-d- -d-	5,6	140	
18	IBRAHIM	Membraye	20		m		-d-	-d-	29/1/18 New	-d- -d-	5,5	145	
19	KABA MAKA	Yebe	22		m		-d-	-d-	14/12/17 New	-d- -d-	5,6	140	
20	FERCHOULI	Ali	30		m		-d-	-d-	1/12/18 New	-d-	5,5	155	
21	RENAULT	Francois	30		m		Electrician	-d-	18/9/17 C	-d-	5,6	150	
22	PLANCHERE	Simon	33		m		-d-	-d-	13/11/17 C	-d-	5,7	155	
23	RELIN	Auguste	18		m		-d-	-d-	31/1/18 New	-d-	5,5	150	
24	PAILHES	Joseph	52		m		Ch Store Keeper	-d-	11/12/17	-d-	5.5	155	
25	TROMBETTA	Humbert	17		m		Clerk	-d-	18/9/17	Italian Nth	5,5	160	
26	MOLINE	Georges	18		m		-d-	-d-	1/2/18 New	French	5,5	150	
27	DELANOS	Alexandre	34		m		Printer	-d-	18/9/17	-d-	5,5	175	
28	GUITTARD	Casimir	50		m		Chief Cook	-d-	-d- C	-d-	5,7	180	
29	CARENO	Bernard	35		m		2nd -d-	-d-	-d- C	Spanish	5,6	170	
30	HAREL	Alfred	45		m		3rd -d-	-d-	-d- C	French	5,6	175	

#17. ordered Feldon board M. Alexandre } Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux FEB 4 1918 Arriving at Port of New York FEB 15 1918

198

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION		NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	[illegible]	Vatslaw	26		M	4th Cook	Bordeaux 18/1/17	C 1	Spanish	5.5	165	
2	A. [illegible]		48		M	5th -d-	-d- -d-	3/1/18 C 3	French-Vellez	5.6	150	Journeyman
3	VU HAN	Duc	39		M	6th -d-	-d- -d-	-d- NW 3	-d- -d-	5.5	140	
4	VICTORINO	Bernardo	17		M	Asst -d-	-d- -d-	18/1/17 C 1	Portuguese	5.6	145	
5	[illegible]	Frederic	28		M	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	French	5.6	155	
6	[illegible]	Henri	17		M	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	-d-	5.5	145	
7	[illegible]	Emile	27		M	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	-d-	5.6	150	
8	[illegible]	Julia	25		F	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	1/1/18 NW 1	Spanish	5.6	145	
9	[illegible]	Jose	32		M	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d- NW 1	Portuguese	5.6	150	
10	[illegible]	Leon	41		M	Crew-Cook	-d- -d-	-d- NW 1	French	5.7	155	
11	[illegible]	Abel	41		M	Butcher	-d- -d-	18/1/17 C 1	-d-	5.5	150	
12	[illegible]	Augustin	51		M	-d-	-d- -d-	25/1/18 C 1	-d-	5.6	155	
13	[illegible]	Charles	23		M	Baker	-d- -d-	18/1/17 C 1	-d- Alsacian	5.5	165	
14	[illegible]	Lucien	18		M	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	-d-	5.5	145	
15	[illegible]	Marc	15		M	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- C 3	-d-	5.4	135	
16	[illegible]	Joseph	18		M	-d-	-d- -d-	25/1/18 C 1	-d-	5.5	145	
17	[illegible]	Louis	42		M	Store-Keeper	-d- -d-	1/2/18 C 1	-d-	5.6	165	
18	[illegible]	Augustin	36		M	-d-	-d- -d-	18/1/17 C 1	-d-	5.5	155	
19	[illegible]	Maurice	31		M	Asst Surgeon	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	Old Friend	5.6	165	
20	[illegible]	Camille	33		M	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- 3/1/18 NW 1	-d-	5.5	155	
21	[illegible]	Marie	29		F	Nurse	-d- -d-	-d- C 1 Del	-d- 1	5.5	145	
22	[illegible]	Gaston	46		M	Barber	-d- -d-	18/1/17 C 1	-d-	5.6	165	
23	[illegible]	Baptiste	38		M	Chief Steward	-d- -d-	-d- NEW 1	-d- French	5.5	150	
24	[illegible]	Jean	33		M	2nd -d-	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	-d-	5.6	165	
25	[illegible]	Francois	46		M	Asst -d-	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	-d-	5.5	155	
26	[illegible]	Edouard	35		M	Store Keeper	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	-d-	5.6	145	
27	[illegible]	Eliane	50		M	Chief of Stewards	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	-d-	5.5	150	
28	Mrs LOR FAUCON	Berthe	30		F	Stewardess	-d- -d-	-d- C 2	-d-	5.5	155	
29	Mrs BISSON	Adele	40		F	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	-d-	5.6	145	
30	[illegible]	Joseph	22		M	Steward	-d- -d-	-d- C 1	-d-	5.5	150	

#5 ordered held on board — W. Alexander Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States c
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

6

6

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

195

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION		NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	ROYO	Esteban	18		m	4th Cook	Bordeaux 18/9/17	C	Spanish	5,5	145	
2	A.THAM		48		m	5th -d-	-d- 3/2/18	C	French-Yellow	5,6	150	
3	VU VAN	But	38		m	6th -d-	-d- -d-	NW	-d- -d-	5,5	140	
4	VICTORINO	Bernardo	37		m	Asst -d-	-d- 18/9/17	C	Portuguese	5,6	145	
5	ALFRED	Frederic	28		m	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	C	French	5,6	155	
6	BENJAMDILE	Henri	17		m	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,5	145	
7	GUASTUCCI	Emile	27		m	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,6	150	
8	FRUTOS	Julio	22		m	-d- -d-	-d- 1/2/18	NW	Spanish	5,5	145	
9	FERNANDEZ	Jose	32		m	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	NW	Portuguese	5,6	150	
10	LANCHERE	Leon	41		m	Crew-Cook	-d- -d-	NW	French	5,7	155	
11	REVERSADE	Abel	41		m	Butcher	-d- 18/9/17	C	-d-	5,5	150	
12	DEGRUGILIER	Augustin	51		m	-d-	-d- 25/1/18	C	-d-	5,6	155	
13	KIENNE	Charles	31		m	Baker	-d- 18/9/17	C	-d- Alsacian	5,5	165	
14	BAGNESTOU	Lucien	18		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,5	145	
15	MOREAU	Marc	15		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,4	135	
16	GUYOMARD	Joseph	18		m	-d-	-d- 24/1/18	C	-d-	5,5	145	
17	LEBLOND	Louis	42		m	Store-Keeper	-d- 1/2/18	C	-d-	5,6	165	
18	PERRIN	Augustin	36		m	-d-	-d- -d- 18/9/17	C	-d	5,5	155	
19	BENARD	Maurice	31		m	Asst Surgeon	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,6	165	
20	STARCK	Camille	53		m	-d-	-d- -d- 3/2/18	NW	-d-	5,5	155	
21	GUERRI	Maria	29		f	Nurse	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,5	145	
22	DESMONTS	Gaston	46		m	Barber	-d- 18/9/17	C	-d-	5,6	165	
23	EVENOU	Baptiste	38		m	Chief Steward	-d- -d-	NW	-d-	5,5	150	
24	LE GAC	Jean	33		m	2nd -d-	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,6	165	
25	PEDRON	Francois	45		m	Asst -d-	-d- -d-		-d-	5,5	155	
26	PEULIER	Edouard	25		m	Store Keeper	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,6	145	
27	CHEVALLIER	Elisee	50		m	Chief of Steerage	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,5	150	
28	Mrs LOR FAUCON	Marthe	59		f	Stewardess	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,5	155	
29	Mrs BISSON	Adele	49		f	-d-	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,6	145	
30	GODEC	Joseph	32		m	Steward	-d- -d-	C	-d-	5,5	150	

#5 ordered held on board Mr Alexander Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular pos
of continental United States, or a port

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York FEB 10 1918

199

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	BERNARD	Rene	25		m	Steward	Bordeaux 15/9/17	French	5.5	155	
2	CHARLES	Jean	43		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	150	
3	VALLIN	Jean	50		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	155	
4	JAMET	Francois	32		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	145	
5	RIDOUX	Amedee	31		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	135	
6	OURMET	Jean	47		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	140	
7	CORNALY	Eugene	31		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	155	
8	MICHEL	Guillaume	45		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	150	
9	OLLIVIER	Jean-Marie	25		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	145	
10	[illegible]	Jean-Marie	32		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	150	
11	[illegible]	Jean-Louis	28		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	155	
12	COSSEE DE BERILLIS	Benjamin	45		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	150	
13	BLASINI	Pierre	26		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	145	
14	GAUDU	Arsene	44		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	150	
15	LOUVET	Henri	20		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	140	
16	TRUBUIRE	Remi	26		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	150	
17	[illegible]	Adolphe	48		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	145	
18	LE BRUN	Yves	33		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	150	
19	LARRIEU	Jean	42		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	155	
20	HERBERT	Alexis	30		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	150	
21	POILPOT	Francois	36		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	145	
22	HAVY	Eugene	40		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	150	
23	PERON	Joseph	30		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.6	155	
24	BORZENBERG	Louis	40		m	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	5.5	150	
25	FORREST	Georges	39		m	-do-	-do- -do-	C. of I	English	5.6	155
26	PELLETER	Yves	32		m	-do-	-do- -do-	C	1	French	5.5	152
27	LE CORNIAT	Louis	35		m	-do-	-do- -do-	New	1	-do-	5.5	155
28	DERIOR	Eugene	27		m	-do-	-do- -do-	C	1	-do-	5.6	150
29	KERGALL	Pierre	30		m	-do-	-do- -do-	C	2	-do-	5.6	155
30	MORGIS	Leon	34		m	-do-	-do- -do-	C	1	-do-	5.5	150

Wm Alexander Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—808

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York 1921 JUN 199

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION		NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	BERNARD	Rene	25		m	Steward	Bordeaux	18/9/17	French	5,5	155	
2	CHARLES	Jean	43		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	
3	VALLIN	Jean	50		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	
4	JAMET	Francois	37		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	145	
5	RIDOUX	Amedee	31		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	135	
6	CURRET	Jean	47		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	140	
7	CORNALY	Eugene	31		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	
8	MICHEL	Guillaume	43		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	
9	OLLIVIER	Jean-Marie	35		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	145	
10	HERY	Jean-Marie	32		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	
11	HERY	Jean-Louis	28		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	
12	CONNEN DE KERILLIS	Benjamin	48		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	
13	BLASINI	Pierre	55		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	145	
14	GAUDU	Arsene	44		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	
15	LOUVET	Henri	60		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	140	
16	TEURNIER	Remi	36		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	
17	GERIN	Adolphe	48		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	
18	LE BRUN	Yves	33		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	
19	LARRIEU	Jean	42		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	
20	BERREST	Alexis	30		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	
21	POILPOT	Francois	36		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	145	
22	HAVY	Eugene	40		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	
23	PERON	Joseph	30		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	
24	BOEZENNEC	Louis	40		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	
25	FORREST	Georges	39		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	English	5,6	155	
26	PELLETER	Yves	38		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	French	5,5	150	
27	LE CONNIAT	Louis	35		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	155	
28	DYRION	Eugene	27		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	150	
29	KERGALL	Pierre	30		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,6	155	
30	MONGIS	Leon	34		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5,5	150	

Wm Alexander Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular pos
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

FEB 14 1917

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

200

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION		NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	CZARNE	Emile	20		m	Steward	Bordeaux 13/9/17	C 1	French	5,5	130	
2	SUHIT	Marcel	17		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 1	-d-	5,6	155	
3	BOISSAUD	Andre	17		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 1	-d-	5,5	145	
4	LE ROUZIC	Jules	42		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 1	-d-	5,6	155	
5	VERNET	Paul	65		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 3	-d-	5,5	145	
6	DUPASSET	Roger	17		m	-d-	-d- -d-	NLW 1	-d-	5,5	150	
7	ALMIROL	Ramon	35		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 1	Spanish	5,6	145	
8	LOPEZ	Manuel	26		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 1	-d-	5,5	150	
9	MORADOR	Luis	23		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 1	-d-	5,6	155	discharged
10	BONGIOVANNI	Domingo	48		m	-d-	-d- -d-		Italian Sth	5,5	155	
11	DENRIEN	Emile	15		m	-d-	-d- 13/11/17	C 2	French	5,4	125	
12	CARDUNER	Pierre	19		m	-d-	-d- 12/12/17	C 1	-d-	5,5	135	
13	TAILHADE	Andre	16		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 1	-d-	5,6	130	
14	KLUSER	Joseph	23		m	-d-	-d- 1/2/18	NLW 1	-d- Swiss	5,5	135	French.
15	KHOANH		20		m	-d-	-d- 13/12/17	C 3	-d- Yellow	5,5	120	
16	VU VAN	Vinh	22		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 3	-d- -d-	5,5	130	
17	KHIEM Van	Sous	26		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 3	-d- -d-	5,5	135	
18	ILLIEN	Francois	16		m	-d-	-d- 18/9/17	C 1	French	5,6	130	
19	MERCIER	Rene	16		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C. 1	-d-	5,5	125	
20	BERVIT	Jean	17		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 1	-d-	5,5	130	
21	BIEN AIME	Etienne	25		m	-d-	-d- 1/2/18	C. 3	-d- Haiti brown	5,6	145	
22	JOUBERT	Charles	20		m	-d-	-d- -d-	C 1	-d-	5,5	140	
23	BONTEMPS	Louis	18		m	-d-	-d- 18/9/17	C 1	-d-	5,5	145	
24	MACHACQ	Miguel	22		m	-d-	-d- 2/2/17	NLW 1	-d-	5,6	155	
25	CLEMENT	Joseph	40		m	Baller	-d- 18/9/17	C 1	-d-	5,5	175	
26	RENAULT	Charles	41		m	Postal-Agent	-d- 2/2/17	C. 1	-d-	5,5	165	
27	GIRARD	Marius	42		m	Inspector Of French Lines	3/2/18	C 1	-d-	5,6	175	
28												
29												
30												

Wm Alexander Inspector

Read all
W. Peters

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States
foreign port or a port of the insular poss
of continental United States, or a port o

CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux Arriving at Port of New York

200

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation on the Ship	PORT AND DATE OF EMBARKATION		NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
1	OLLIER	Emile	20		m	Steward	Bordeaux	18/9/17 C /	French	5,5	150	
2	SUHIT	Marcel	17		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,6	155	
3	BOISNAUD	Andre	17		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,5	145	
4	LE ROUZIC	Jules	42		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,6	155	
5	VERNET	Paul	63		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C 3	-d-	5,5	145	
6	ESPAGNET	Roger	17		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,5	150	
7	ALMINGOL	Jesus	25		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	Spanish	5,6	145	
8	LOPEZ	Manuel	26		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,5	150	
9	MORADOR	Luiz	23		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,6	155	dbl dividir
10	BONCOMPAGNE	Deminge	48		m	-d-	-d-	-d-	Italian Sth	5,5	155	
11	DERRIEN	Emile	15		m	-d-	-d-	13/11/17 C 2	French	5,4	125	
12	CARDUNER	Pierre	19		m	-d-	-d-	12/12/17 C /	-d-	5,5	135	
13	TAILHADE	Andre	16		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,6	130	
14	KLUSER	Joseph	23		m	-d-	-d-	1/2/18 New /	-d- Swiss	5,5	135	French
15	KHOANK		20		m	-d-	-d-	13/12/17 C 3	-d- Yellow	5,5	120	
16	VU VAN	Vinh	22		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C 3	-d- -d-	5,5	130	
17	KYEN Van	Seau	26		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C 3	-d- -d-	5,5	135	
18	ILLIEN	Francois	16		m	-d-	-d-	18/9/17 C /	French	5,6	130	
19	MERCIER	Rene	16		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,5	125	
20	BERVIT	Jean	17		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,5	130	
21	BIEN AIME	Etienne	25		m	-d-	-d-	1/2/18 C 3	-d- brown	5,6	145	Haiti
22	JOUBERT	Charles	20		m	-d-	-d-	-d- C /	-d-	5,5	140	
23	BONTEMPS	Louis	18		m	-d-	-d-	18/9/17 C /	-d-	5,5	145	
24	HACHACQ	Miguel	22		m	-d-	-d-	2/2/17 New /	-d-	5,6	155	
25	CLEMENT	Joseph	40		m	Sailer	-d-	18/9/17 C /	-d-	5,5	175	
26	RENAULT	Charles	41		m	Postal-Agent	-d-	2/2/17 C /	-d-	5,5	165	
27	GIRARD	Marius	42		m	Inspector Of French Lines		3/2/2 C /	-d-	5,6	175	
28												
29												
30												

Wm Alexander Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

(8)

Rachambeau,

Feb. 16, 1918.

N. Y. Form 99
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

201

S.S. ROCHAMBEAU FRENCH arrived FEB. 17, 1919, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							10: A.M.							
1	Negrete, Adoracion	Cabin	1	20		1	To friend	3 kids 3rd Mrs. Ronalda Dagnino Beobeck 60 Columbia St	Sea	17	11:30	—	—	—
2	Aina, Augustina & ch		1	1		2	" husband	Husb. Marcel Calvar. Box 73, Perth, NJ	Dit.	19	11:35	4	4	4
3								Hung 12						
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														

ROCHAMBEAU FEB. 17

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 202

S. S. Rochambeau (French) arrived Feb. 17, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m 1	Arriaran Marino		1	9	1 LPC Report by Canada — 10[15]	Smith Book	2/17	38					2/20	7855	K[20]											
27m 2	Calvar, Salvador		1	3	1 CL Cpn 985 m/55	"	2/17	25	D.	2/19	5477	S					3/4	4[15]	Landed							

3 4 3 M
Feb 11 12 13
Mch 4 7 3

Rochambeau 2/17/18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

203

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

104-213

S S "Thelma" Feb. 20 - 1918
Car Feb 16 1918

3 aliens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

104-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Key S.S. Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Thelma 9-10 sailing from Para, Brazil, Feby 17th, 1918

5-9-17

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8		10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Holtan Hugo Ivar	42	M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	USA	Brooklyn New York	~~wife Lydia Holtan 1 Lydia St Brooklyn NY~~ No one
2		Fernandez George	32	"	S	Accounting 1-20641	"	"	Gr Brit	Portugese	"	NYC, N.Y.	No one
3		Ferreira Joaquim dos Santos	30	"	M	Boilermaker	"	"	Portugal	"	Brazil So. Amer.	Para	No one
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dyches } Pa pass

5C

NON IMMI
NON IMMI

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 16th, 1918

204

14-213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, Dumb, Blind, Crippled, Insane, or Imbecile, or Epileptic, or Physically Defective, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Ny	Bklyn	—	Brother Seaman	$ 1000.	Yes	1911 1917	Brooklyn	Home Wife- Lydia 639-75 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Sr	Br	Blue		Norway	Aasgaarstrand
GRANT ALIEN	2	"	Nyc	—	Do.	500.	"	1914 1917	Nyc	Friend Mr. W. Hegeman 61 West 39th St Nyc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	DK	Blk	Blue	Three quarters of middle finger left hand missing	South America	Georgetown B Guiana
	3	Mass	Boston	No	"	40.	No	—	—	Cousin Joe Lopez 305 Hanover St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blk	Br	—	Portugal	Rio Frio
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See last paragraph of note at foot of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.
1	Norwegian	no	Permanent	yes	No	No
2	English	"	"	"	"	"
3	Portugese	"	"	"	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I. Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the Athenia from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Baker Talbot Quarter Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1918

at Ny,

F. Warren Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Roman Doubler

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel Sp., Thelma, arriving at Da

Sheet No. .....

EW 206

sel having such aliens

San Juan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SH	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Horst	alfred	mas	150	scar on right
2	Mathiesen	Eyolin	1 "	150	scar on left
3	Kristiansen	alf	2 "	168	tatoo on right
4	Andreassen	August	Carpen		lower arm
5	Gjonst	Angel	ab. sea	170	scar on left
6	Larsen	Ludvig	"	155	robbe
7	Kristiansen	Kristian	"	174	tatoo on right
8	Ericson	Otto	"		lower arm
9	Aasrum	Karl	"		tatoo on
10	Berntsen	Andreas	Steward		lower arm
11	Kristiansen	Kristen	mess -		none
12	Olsen	Olaf	Cook		"
13	Holtan	Knut	1 Engin		3 scars on
14	Rönnik	Edvin	2 "		right upper arm
15	Hansen	Oluf	3 "		manifested
16	Larsen	Kristian	Donkeyman		scar on left
17	Pedersen	Reinhard	Fireman		lower forearm
18	Johansen	Hans	"	160	none
19	Arneson	Ingvald	"	132	"
20	Johansen	Oscar	Fireman	123	"
21	Christiansen	Emil		121	"
22	Fernandes	Joaquim	"	130	scar on left arm
23	Fernandes	George	Fireman	134	manifested
24		4 cards issued			
25		3 without cards			
26		16 with cards			
27					
28					
29					
30					

Nov - 13 - 22 - 23 abandon calling - manifested

Morrison
Dycke

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feby 16th, 1918

205

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of Thelma

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Andreassen, August	Carpenter	
Gjonst, Angel	A.B.	
Larsen, Ludwig	"	
Christiansen, Thorstein	"	
Ericson, Otto	"	
Aasrum, Karl	Chief Engr.	manifested
Holtan, Hugi	2d Engr.	
Rönnik, Ludvik	3d Engr.	
Hansen, Oluf	Fireman	
Rosberg, Ferdinand	"	
Johansen, Arthur	"	
Arneson, Ingvald	Fireman	
Johansen, Oscar	"	manifested
Christoffersen, Jorgen Adolf	"	manifested
Fernandes, Joaquim dos Santos	Oiler	
Fernandes, George	Fireman	

Abandons calling

Master of the Vessel

1/15/18 inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. 206

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Thelma, arriving at N.Y. N.Y., 1918, from the port of Para via San Juan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Horst	alfred	master	28/10-14	Para	D no	38		Norwegian white	Norway	5'10"	180	none
2	Mathiesen	Eystein	1 officer	15/12-17	N.Y.	no no	27		scandinavian	"	5'7"	150	"
3	Kristiansen	alf	2 "	31/9-16	Para	yes no	22			"	5'8"	168	tatoo on right lower arm
4	Andreassen	August	Carpenter	27/10-14	"	yes B	55			"	5'8"	160	scar on left [illegible] foreign
5	Gjöst	Angel	ab. seaman	15/12-17	N.Y.	yes no	30		"	"	5'7"	165	none
6	Larsen	Ludvig	"	/	"	yes no	23		"	"	5'6"	154	tatoo on right lower arm
7	Kristiansen	Kristian	"	/	"	yes no	24		"	"	5'7"	148	tatoo on [illegible]
8	Ericson	Otto	"	/	"	yes no	21	Finnish	Finn.	"	5'5"	130	[illegible] none
9	Aasrum	Karl	"	10/9-17	"	yes no	25	Scandinavian	Norw.	"	5'8"	150	tatoo on left lower arm
10	Berntsen	Andreas	Steward	6/12-16	Para	yes no	52	"	"	"	5'10"	145	none
11	Kristiansen	Kristen	mess-room	6/12-16	"	yes no	20	"	"	"	6'0"	170	"
12	Olsen	Olaf	Cook	27/8-17	N.Y.	yes no	21	"	"	"	5'5"	155	3 scars on left [illegible]
13	Holtum	Hugo	1 Engineer	3/5-11	"	yes yes	41	"	"	"	5'11"	200	[illegible] manifested page 42
14	Rörvik	Edvin	2 "	24-7	"	yes yes	32	"	"	"	5'10"	170	scar on left [illegible] foreign
15	Hansen	Ole	3 "	27/8-16	Para	yes yes	26	"	"	"	5'11"	160	tatoo on lower arm
16	Larsen	Kristian	Donkeyman	12/4-16	N.Y.	yes no	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150	none
17	Woronzoff	Leonard	Fireman	5/12-17	"	yes yes	22	Russian	Russ.	"	5'8"	160	Tatoo on right [illegible]
18	Johansen	Arthur	"	15-12-17	"	yes no	44	Finnish	Finn.	"	5'8"	170	tatoo on left [illegible] foreign
19	Arnesen	Sigurd	"	"	"	yes yes	32	"	"	"	5'7"	155	tatoo on left [illegible] foreign
20	Johansen	Oscar	Trimmer	"	"	yes yes	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	tatoo on left [illegible] foreign
21	Kristiansen	Fritz		28/3-17	"	yes no	21			"	6'0"	185	tatoo on left [illegible] foreign
22	Duarte dos Santos	Joaquim	"	5/1-18	Para	yes no	30	Portuguese		"	5'5"	130	scar on left [illegible]
23	Fernandes	George	Steward	"	"	yes no	34	Eng. in	English	"	5'4"	129	[illegible]
24			4 cards issued 3 without cards 16 with cards										
25						Morrison							
26													
27			Nos. 13-22-23 absconded calling - manifested			Sykes							
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jack Ward
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1918

F. T. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

Selma,
Feb. 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

207

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—6

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 Phelps Bros. Agts.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Bark "Callao" 9-10. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, Dec 16, 1917

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Rossi	Alfredo	20		M	S	wireless operator	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentina	Sp. Am.	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Father: Agosto Rossi 4027 San Carlos St Buenos Aires	N.J.	New York
2																		
3								Feb 18, '18				Teasdale (Jaspers Young (						
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

5

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

the duty, necessity, or propriety or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of [illegible]
other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 16, 1918 208

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported with what date.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	Seaman	150	yes	various times as seaman	N.Y.	Friend: Vivan Jonan 463-73rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	life	no	no	No	No	No	no	no	Good	No	5	8	dark	D.Br.	Br.	none	Argentina	Pampa Central
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

7

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Bark "Calcao", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. R. Mayo-Evans
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1916
at ny

W. C. Parsell.
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Am. Bark "Callao", sails

Arriving at Port

	NAME IN FULL	
	FAMILY NAME.	
Roman Bobler		
1	Petersen	1st mate
2	Martinsen	
3	Berg	
declined	Rossi	
5	Makinen	
6	Gonzales Fuenta	
7	Ferreira	
8	Olsen	
9	Kovo	
10	Johnsen	
11	Meland	
12	Wyzylain	
13	Simonsen	
14	Mont Eto	
15	Rodgers	
16	Murray	
17	Robinson	
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

209

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 18, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. E. Corkhill, Master — H. Haugrund
J. B. Severn, Mate — M. Nilsen
A. Jensen, Bosn — E. G. Mchanty
S. Greenwich, Steward — O. Seppa

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. Sepa, Cook — J. Walberg
G. Lundquist, Carptr — K. Nielsen
J. Anderson — A. Trousjian
H. E. Erickson
W. Blodsing

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. E. Corkhill
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Am Bk Callao

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1245

2-16

	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
	5-7 160	
	5-9 165	
6.2	5-8 170	
	5-7 150	
	5-7 160	
	5-5 160	
	5-7 150	
	5-11 165	
	5-4 140	
	5-5 150	
	5-7 145	
	5-6 150	
	5-9 180	
	5-8 175	
	Dec 13/97	
	born May 14/1895	

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners, Argentinida Shipping Corporation
Local Agents, Phelps Bros & Co.
Port of Clearance, Buenos Aires
Destination, New York

I, Master, of the Bark Callao, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 18 day of Feb, 19 17

W C Bannon
Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Corkhill
Master, First Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—926

Sheet No.

Feb. 16, 1917.

211

Aliens

215

Feb. 11, 1918

	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Medium foreign
	"
	"

Form No. 511

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Am. Bark "Callao", sailing

Arriving at Port

Sheet No.

	NAME IN FULL												
	Family Name.												
1	Petersen												
2	Martinsen												
3	Berg												
4	Rossi												
5	Makinen												
6	Gonzalez												
7	Ferreira												
8	Olsen												
9	Kovo												
10	Johnsen												
11	Heland												
12	Wyyylain												
13	Simonsen												
14	Mont Et												
15	Rodgers												
16	Murray												
17	Robinson												
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

16, 1917.

211

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	aliens	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	215	
	Febr. 11th 1918	
5-7 160		
5-9 165		
5-8 170		
5-7 150		
5-7 160		
5-5 160		
5-7 150		
5-11 165		
5-4		
5-5 150		
5-7 145		
5-6 150		
5-9 180		
5-8 175		
Dec 12/17		
May 14/1895		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners, Sygerbilda Shipping Corporation

Local Agents, Phelps Bros & Co.

Port of Clearance, Buenos Aires

Destination, New York

I, Master, of the Bark Callao, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16 day of Feb, 19 17

W C Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—956

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Am. Bark "Callao", sailing

Arriving at Port of

	NAME IN FULL	
	FAMILY NAME.	
Roman Dobler		
1	Petersen	1st mate
2	Martinsen	
3	Berg	
Manifesto	Rossi	
5	Makinen	
6	Gonzales Fuentes	
7	Ferreira	
8	Olsen	
9	Kovo	
10	Johnsen	
11	Melander	
12	Wyyglains	
13	Simonsen	
14	Mont Eton	
15	Rodgers	
16	Murray	
17	Robinson	
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

210

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Bark "Callao"

Date, Feb 18, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All American crew (17)	

O. H. Thouret Etau

Master of the Vessel "Callao"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

16, 1917.

211

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
5-7 160
5-9 165
5-8 170
5-7 150
5-7 160
5-5 160
5-7 150
5-11 165
5-4 140
5-5 150
5-7 145
5-6 140
5-9 180
5-8 175

Dec 13/17

May 14/1895

Sheet No.

aliens

215

Febr. 11th 1918

ICERS

(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Medium foreign
" "
"

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

ine,

wners, Ergebilda Shipping Corporation

ocal Agents, Phelps Bros & Co.

ort of Clearance, Buenos Aires

estination, New York

I, Master, of the Bark Callao, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 18 day of Feb, 1918

W C Bassett

Immigrant Inspector.

O. H. Thouret Etau

Master, First Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—986

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. ____

Am. Bark "Callao", sailing from (last foreign port) Buenos Aires, Argentina, December 16th, 1917.
Arriving at Port of N.Y. Feb 16/18, 19

211

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
Roman Robbins									aliens 215 Febr. 11th 1918
1	Petersen	Rudolph, John	26.	Mate	Russia	yes.	Dec 6th 1917	Buenos Aires	5-7 160
2	Martinsen	Martin, Olaus	32	1st Mate	Norway	yes.	Dec " "	" "	5-9 165
3	Berg	Henry, Louis	61.	Steward	Holland	"	June 21st 1917	New York	5-8 170
Manifested	Rossi	Alfredo	20	Wireless Operator	Argentina	"	Dec 6th 1917	Buenos Aires	5-7 150
5	Makinen	Oskar	21.	AB.	Finland	"	Nov 26th 1917	" "	5-7 160
6	Gonzales Fuentes	Jose	31.	"	Spain	"	Dec 6th 1917.	" "	5-5 160
7	Ferreira	Ramon	53.	"	"	"	" " "	" "	5-7 150
8	Olsen	Andreas	22	"	Norway	"	" " "	" "	5-11 165
9	Lovo	Juan	40	"	Spain	"	" " "	" "	5-4 140
10	Johnsen	Alfred	24.	"	Norway	"	" 6 "	" "	5-5 150
11	Melander	Uno	19	"	Finland	"	" " "	" "	5-7 145
12	Wyyryainen	Arthur Wiehe	25	"	Finland	"	" " "	" "	5-6 150
13	Simonsen	Simon	37	Cook	Norway	"	" " "	" "	5-9 180
14	Mont Eton	Otto	52	Master	Born Phila Pa				
15	Rodgers	Joseph	39	Cabin Steward	African St Croix	"	" "	" "	5-8 175
16	Murray	Joseph A.	20	Sailor	USA		born Balto Md Dec 13/17		
17	Robinson	Aubrey	22	"	USA		" Lynnhaven Va May 14/1895		
18		No Cuds	Discharged	Desertion					
19									
20		Feb 18/18							
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ____
Owners, Ergobilda Shipping Corporation
Local Agents, Phelps Bros & Co.
Port of Clearance, Buenos Aires
Destination, New York

I, Master, of the Bark Callao, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 18 day of Feb, 1918

W C Reasoner
Immigrant Inspector.

O Thaulow
Master, First Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—976

Form 884 A 2

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

American Bark

S. S. "Callas"

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

To ship for .....

Discharged: To remain in U. S. .....

In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

1

1918

Callao,

Feb. 16, 1918.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *, from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....,

at .....

.....

14—884 *Immigration Officer.*

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Supplementary Crew List

Vessel S/s Belita

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Svendson	Birger
2	Johnson	Karl
3	Kelii	Jorre
4	N. Montgomery	
5	P. Morrison	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Sheet No.

CREW

el having such aliens

215

Cuba, Feb. 11th 1918

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
6'1"	170	Medium foreign
5'8	180	"
6'1"	165	"

#2

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

212

Date, Feb. 21st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Alfred Remus — Sven A. Lindstrom
David Martensen — Olav Rovde
Theodor M. Vigen
Simon K. Osthus

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Feb. 16 Deserters
arr. am 22 dep 23 part off 2 deserters 14 Sept and 9/14 permit R.S.L. Insp.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

nov

A. Spunnaugr
master of the Vessel Belita
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1949

2 16

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary List

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel S/s Belita

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Lowdison	Birger
2	Johnson	Karl
3	Kelii	Jorre
4	N. Montgomer	
5	P. Morrfseon	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Sheet No.——

F CREW

sel having such aliens

215

s Cuba, Febr. 11th 1918

F IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
6'1"	170	Medium foreign
5'8	180	"
6'1"	165	"

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Supplementary List

Vessel S/s Bilita

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Svendsen	Birger
2	Johnsen	Karl
3	Helin	Tore
4		N. Montgomer
5		P. Morrisson
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 684

#C

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 21st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.,

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Peder Pedersen — Aksel Hannisek
Jacob R Kroth — Nes Hjole
Julius Jacobsen — Haefdan Johansen
Olaf Johansen — Osen Johansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fedrik Hared — Nestor Pirola
Christ Jakobsen — Emil Annala
Birger Svendsen — Fred Onno
Fredrik Svendsen — Karl Johnsen
John Lakasonen — Tore Helin
Harald Lorentzen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nicolas Lotte
Johan Fronstrom

A. Sunnanger
master of the Vessel Bilitta
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1948

Sheet No. ——

F CREW

sel having such aliens 215

s Cuba, Feb. 11th 1918

F IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
6'1"	170	Reduc foreign ga
d 5'8	180	" "
6'1"	165	" in
		ga
		ga
		ign
		eng

F 18

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Supplementary List

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/s Belita

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Fondison	Birger
2	Johnson	Karl
3	Kelii	Torre
4	N. Montgomer	
5	P. Morfjesson	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Sheet No.——

CREW

el having such aliens

215

Cuba, Febr. 11th 1918

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
6'1"	170	Pockm foreign ga
5'8	180	" "
6'1"	165	" "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Supplementary List

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/s Belita

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Svendson	Birger
2	Johnson	Karl
3	Kelin	Torre
4	W. Montgomery	
5	P. Morrison	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Belita

Date, February 20, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Svendson Birger	Fireman	Resid foreign
Johnson Karl	"	"
Kelin Torre	"	"
	A Spinnanger	

Master of the Vessel Belita Inspected 2/20/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No.

F CREW

sel having such aliens

215

Cuba, Feb. 11th 1918

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
6'1"	170	Resid foreign	ga
5'8	180	"	
6'1"	165.	"	in
			ga
			ga
			ign
			ugh

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Crew List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel S/s Bilita, arriving at New York, Febr. 16th, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas Cuba, Febr. 11th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lowdson	Birger	Fireman	1/16-18	Baltimore	Discharged	32		Scandin	Swede	6'1"	170	Medium foreign
2	Johnson	Karl	— "	1/16-18	— "	Discharged	31		Finnish	Finland	5'8	180	"
3	Kelin	Torre	— "	1/16-18	— "	Discharged	35		Scandin	Swede	6'1"	165	"
4	W. Montgomery		Inspectors	Medically examined by Dr Steele									
5	P. Morrison												
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Spinnanger, master, of the Ss Belita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Spinnanger.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1918

W Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

Belita,

Feb 16.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 216

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Belita, arriving at New York, Feb. 16th, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hjumaugr	Hanon	✓ Master	8/3-15	Norway	Has card Dis.	32		Scandi	Norw.	5'9"	150	Reship foreign
2	Engebretsen	Alf	1st Mate	1/16-18	Baltimore	no	28		—	—			
3	Hand	Fredrik	✓ 2nd Mate	1/16-18	—"—	Has card Dis.	30		—	—	5-8	178	Reship foreign
4	Svendsen	Fredrik	✓ Carpenter.	7/6-17	—"—	Has card Dis.	36		—	—			" "
5	Laksonen	John	✓ Sailor	11/16-17	New York	Has card Dis.	28		Finnish	Finland			" "
6	Tevola	Nestor	✓ —"—	11/16-17	—"—	Has card Dis.	29		—"—	—"—	5-7	160	Reship foreign
7	Annalen	Emil	✓ —"—	11/16-17	—"—	Has card Dis.	26		—"—	—"—			" "
8	Onno	Fred	✓ —"—	11/16-17	—"—	Has card Dis.	29		Russian	Russian			Reship foreign
9	Jorgensen	Jakob	Steward	3/15-15	Norway	no	21		Scandin.	Norw.			
10	Karlsen	Arthur	Cook		Finland	no	25		—"—	Swede			
11	King	Ezekiel	Messboy	11/10-17	Jamaica	no	21		African	Jamaica			
12	Gundheim	Arne	1st Engineer	1/15-15	Norway	no	31		Scandin.	Norw.			
13	Halvorsen	Hjalmar	2nd —"—	5/15-17	Finland	no	27		—"—	—"—			
14	Tonnesen	Rolf	3rd —"—	6/16-17	New York	no	23.		—"—	—"—			
15	Jakobsen	Christ	✓ Fireman	10/15-17	—"—	Has card Dis.	21		—"—	—"—	5'11"	180	Reship foreign
16	Johnson	Karl	—"—	1/16-18	Balto	yes.	31		Finnish	Finland.			
17	Svendson	Birger	—"—	1/16-18	—"—	no	32		Scandin.	Swede			
18	Melin	Tore	—"—	1/16-18	—"—	no	36		—"—	—"—			
19	Fernström	Johan	—"—	1/16-18	—"—	no	54		—"—	—"—			
20	Nicolas	Lotte	—"—	1/16-18	—"—	no	44		Dutch	Holland			
21	Karlsen	Nils	—"—	11/20-17	New York	no	46		Scandin.	Swede			
22	Larentzen	Harald	✓ "	4/15/17	" "	Has card Dis.	32		"	Norw	5-5	150	Reship foreign
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

#1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 15, 22, Examined at B. O. Feb 18 1918
(Dr Marshall & J. J. Donovan Inspector)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Spunaugr. master., of the S/S Beleta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Spunaugr
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1918

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Beleta,
Feb. 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Keelung ... at

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Kancollos.	Henry [illegible]											8½ 195lbs	Nil
2	Drabant	Paul											7"	11 Stone. Crossflags on left forearm.
3	Fleet	John Bertrand.											9½	11 Stone. J.B.F. on left forearm
4	Symons.	Geoffrey Burlace											7"	10 stone. Small mole on Chin.
5	Mesnick	Nikolai											6"	11 Stone. Anchor on right hand.
6	Macalister	Alexander.											6½	12½ Stone. Nil.
7	Mc Kab.	William James											10"	13 Stone. Nil.
8	Runciman	Albert John.											9"	12 stone. Nil.
9	Black	Neil											9¾	12 stone. Nil.
10	Shotton	John											7"	10 stone. Nil.
11	Westbrook	William											11"	11 stone. Nil.
12	Smith	Frederick Ernest											8"	11 stone. Nil.
13	Mc Ardle	Edward											6¼	11 stone. Nil.
14	Shea.	James.											9"	12½ Stone.
15	Ferguson	John											8"	11 St.
16	Pritchard	Frederick											7"	9 stone.
17	Cox	John											6½	8½ Stone.
18	Janes.	Frederick Vincent	✓	Apprentice	16/1/18	do	ho	1	19	Male	English	British	5' 3"	Scar right underarm
19	Zeyts	Maurice.	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	1	24	Male	Mauritius	British	5' 5"	9 stone
20	Williams	Egbert.	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3	38	Male	East Indian	British	5' 10"	10 stone.
21	Allee	Bertha Lin.	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3	35.	Male	Malay.	"	5' 4"	144
22	Allea.	Mohideen	✓	Serang Deck.	15/10/14	Bombay	ho	3	40	Male	[illegible]	"	5' 2"	150
23	Abdulla	Sallim	✓	1st Sindal	"	Bombay	ho	3	42	Male	East Indian	"	5' 6¾	120
24	~~Pesskar~~	~~Abdul Karim~~		~~2nd Sindal~~	"	Bombay	ho		24	Male	do		5' 6	
25	Seckone	Carrimoolla	✓	Lecanny.	"	Bombay	ho	3	35	Male	do	4	5' 6	118
26	Hajee	Abdooman	✓	Lecanny	"	Bombay	ho	3	"	Male	"	1	5' 4"	112
27	Mehrody.	Mamazoody	✓	Lecanny	"	Bombay	ho	3	"	Male	"	1	5' 7"	115
28	Mallick	Abburamon	✓	Winchman	"	Bombay	ho	3	36	Male	"	1	5' 7"	126
29	Ismail	Hazig	✓	Lascar	"	do	ho	3	14	Male	do	1	5' 4"	130
30	Peerbux	Sulleyman	✓	"	"	"	ho	3	"	Male	"	1	5' 6"	116

As cards — H. Newsham / H.C. Bradley } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

217

Date, Mar 2nd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mofzallee Farmanallee	Store Keeper.

H. Chancellor of the Vessel Keelung
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Keelung

Sheet No. 1.

CREW

having such aliens

Arr. 220

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Rancellos.	Henry [illegible]								5' 8½	195 lbs.	Nil
2	Drabant	Paul								5' 7"	11 Stone.	Crossflags on left forearm.
3	Fleet	John Bertrand.								5' 9½	11 Stone.	J.B.F. & C on left forearm
4	Symons.	Geoffrey Eustace.								5' 7"	10 stone.	Small Mole on Chin.
5	Mearick	Nikolai								5' 6"	11 Stone.	Anchor on right hand.
6	Macalister	Alexander.								5' 6½	12½ Stone	Nil.
7	Mc Kab.	William James								5' 10"	13 Stone	Nil.
8	Runciman	Albert John.								5' 7"	12 stone	Nil.
9	Black	Neil								5' 9¾	12 stone	Nil.
10	Shotton	John								5' 7"	10 stone	Nil.
11	Westbrook	William								5' 1"	11 stone	Nil
12	Smith	Frederick Ernest								5' 10"	11 stone	Nil.
13	Mc Andle	Edward								5' 6¾	11 stone	Nil.
14	Shea.	James.								5' 9"	12½ Stone	
15	Ferguson	John								5' 8"	11 St.	
16	Pritchard	Frederick								5' 7"	9 stone.	
17	Cox	John								5' 6½	8½ Stone	
18	Janes.	Frederick Vincent	✓ Apprentice	16/1/18	do	do	1	19	Male	English	British	5' [illegible] Scar right underarm
19	Seyts	Maurice.	✓ Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	do	1	24	Male	Mauritian	British	5' 5" 9 stone
20	Williams	Egbert	✓ Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	do	3	30	Male	East Indian	British	5' 10" 12 Stone
21	Allee	Bertha Din.	✓ Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	do	3	35.	Male	Malay.	"	5' 4" 124
22	Allea.	Mohideen	✓ Serang Deck.	15/10/14	Bombay	do	3	40	Male	[illegible]	"	5' 2" 150
23	Abdulla	Sallim	✓ 1st Tindal	"	Bombay	do	3	42	Male	East Indian	"	5' 6¾ 120
24	~~Peerbux~~	Abdul Curim	2nd Tindal	"	Bombay	do		24	Male	do		5' 6
25	Beckone	Curremoolla	✓ Lecanny.	"	Bombay	do	3	35	Male	do	"	5' 6" 118
26	Hajee	Abdooman	✓ Lecanny	"	Bombay	do	3	21	Male	do	"	5' 4" 112
27	Mehrody.	Muncazoody	✓ Lecanny.	"	Bombay	do	3	21	Male	do	"	5' 7" 115
28	Mallick	Abbuamon	✓ Winchman	"	Bombay	do	3	31	Male	do	"	5' 8" 126
29	Ismail	Hazig	✓ Lascar.	"	do	do	3	14	Male	do	"	5' 4" 130
30	Peerbux	Sulleyman	✓ do	"	do	do	3	21	Male	do	"	5' 6" 116

No cards — H. Newsum / H.C. Bradley / Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Keelung

Sheet No. 1.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 218

Form 683

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 2nd, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Mofzaller Tarmanallee	Stoke Keeper.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

H. Ekancellor of the Vessel Keelung
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1344

GRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) eight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Rancellos.	Henry Edward									5' 8½	195lbs	Nil
2	Brabant	Paul									5' 7"	11 Stone.	Cross flags on left fore arm.
3	Fleet	John Bertrand.									5' 9½	11 Stone.	J B F "E" on left fore arm.
4	Symons.	Geoffrey Burlace									5' 7"	10 Stone.	Small Mole on Chin.
5	Mearick	Nikolai									5' 6"	11 Stone.	Anchor on right Hand.
6	Macalister	Alexander.									5' 6½	12½ Stone	Nil.
7	Mc Kab.	William James									5' 10"	13 Stone	Nil.
8	Runciman	Albert John.									5' 7"	12 stone	Nil.
9	Black	Neil									5' 9¾	12 stone	Nil.
10	Shotton	John									5' 7"	10 stone	Nil.
11	Westbrook	William									5' 7"	11 stone	Nil
12	Smith	Frederick Ernest									5' 8"	11 stone	Nil.
13	Mc Ardle	Edward									5' 6¼	11 stone	Nil.
14	Shea.	James.									5' 9"	12½ Stone	
15	Ferguson	John									5' 8"	11 St.	
16	Pritchard	Frederick									5' 7"	9 stone.	
17	Cox	John									5' 6½	8½ Stone	
18	Janes.	Frederick Vincent	✓	Apprentice	16/1/18	do	ho	1	19	Male	English	British	5' [illegible]	[illegible]	Scar right [illegible]
19	Zeyts	Maurice.	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	1	24	Male	[illegible]	British	5' 5"	9 stone	
20	Williams	Egbert	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3	30	Male	East Indian	British	5' 10"	11 stone	
21	Allee	Bertha Din.	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3	35.	Male	Malay	"	5' 4"	7 st	
22	Allea.	Mohiden	✓	Serang. Deck.	15/10/17	Bombay	ho	3	40	Male	"	"	5' 2"	150	
23	Abdulla	Sallim	✓	1st Lascar	"	Bombay	ho	3	42	Male	East Indian	"	5' 6¾	120	
24	~~Peerbux~~	~~Abdul Curim~~		~~2nd Lascar~~	"	~~Bombay~~	ho		24	Male	do		5' 6"		
25	Deckone	Currimoolla	✓	Decanny	"	Bombay	ho	3	35	Male	do	"	5' 6"	118	
26	Hajee	Abdooman	✓	Decanny	"	Bombay	ho	3	[illegible]	Male	do	"	5' 4"	112	
27	Mehroody.	Meeranzoody	✓	Decanny	"	Bombay	ho	3	[illegible]	Male	do	"	5' 7"	115	
28	Mallick	Abburamon	✓	Winchman	"	Bombay	ho	3	31	Male	do	"	5' [illegible]	126	
29	Ismail	Hazig	✓	Lascar.	"	do	ho	3	17	Male	do	"	5' 4"	130	
30	Peerbux	Sulleyman	✓	do	"	do	ho	3	[illegible]	Male	do	"	5' 6"	116	

Discharged at Newyork 2/3/18 by Mr Bradley Superintendent

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Leelung, arri

Sheet No. 1.

EW

g such aliens

220

19

ION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Rancollos.	Henry [illegible]	✓									195lbs	Nil
2	Brabant	Paul	✓										1 Stone. Crossflags on left fore arm.
3	Fleet	John Bertrand.	✓										1 Stone. J.B.F. & C on left fore arm.
4	Symons.	Geoffrey Surface	✓										Stone. Small Mole on Chin.
5	Mearick	Nikolai	✓										Stone. Anchor on right hand.
6	Macalister	Alexander.	✓										Stone hil.
7	Mc Nab.	William James	✓										Stone hil.
8	Runciman	Albert John.	✓										Stone hil.
9	Black	Neil	✓										Stone hil.
10	Shotton	John	✓										Stone hil.
11	Weathrook	William	✓										Stone hil
12	Smith	Frederick Ernest	✓										Stone hil.
13	Mc Ardle	Edward	✓										Stone hil.
14	Shea.	James.	✓										Stone
15	Ferguson	John	✓										
16	Pritchard	Frederick	✓										Stone. 5 7 9 Stone.
17	Cox	John	✓	Apprn		do	ho	1	19	Male	English	British	5 6½ 8½ Stone
18	Janes.	Frederick Vincent	✓	Apprentice	16/1/18	do	ho	1	19	Male	English	British	5 [illegible] Scar right side neck
19	Seyts	Maurice	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	1	24	Male	Mauritian	British	5 5 9 Stone
20	Williams	Egbert	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3	30	Male	East Indian	British	5 10 10 Stone
21	Allee	Sutha Din.	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3	35	Male	Malay	"	5 4 / 144
22	Allea.	Mohideen	✓	Serang Deck.	15/10/14	Bombay	ho	3	40	Male	[illegible]	"	5 2 150
23	Abdulla.	Sallim	✓	1st Tindal	"	Bombay	ho	3	42	Male	East Indian	"	5 6¾ 120
24	~~Peerbux~~	Abdul Curim		2nd Tindal	"	Bombay	ho		27	Male	do		5 6
25	Deckone	Currimoolla	✓	Decanny.	"	Bombay	ho	3	35	Male	do	4	5 6 118
26	Hajee	Abdooman	✓	Decanny	"	Bombay	ho	3	21	Male	do	1	5 4 / 112
27	Mehroody.	Mussazoody	✓	Decanny	"	Bombay	ho	3	21	Male	do	1	5 7 115
28	Mallick	Abburamon	✓	Winchman	"	Bombay	ho	3	31	Male	do	1	5 7 126
29	Ismail	Hazig	✓	Diecar.	"	do	ho	3	17	Male	do	1	5 4 130
30	Peerbux	Sulleyman	✓	do	"	do	ho	3	21	Male	do	1	5 6 116

Accepted — H. Newtown / H.C. Bradley / Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Keelung, arrivi

Sheet No. 1.

W

g such aliens

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	PO	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
												ION OFFICERS	
1	Chancellos.	Henry Edward	✓									195 lbs	Nil
2	Brabant	Paul	✓									11 Stone	Crossflags on left fore arm.
3	Fleet	John Bertrand.	✓									11 Stone	JBF & C on left fore arm.
4	Symons.	Geoffrey Surface	✓									10 Stone	Small Mole on Chin.
5	Marrick	Nikolai	✓									11 Stone	Anchor on right hand.
6	Macalister	Alexander.	✓									12½ Stone	Nil.
7	Mc Kab.	William James	✓									13 Stone	Nil.
8	Duncinan	Albert John.	✓									12 Stone	Nil.
9	Black	Neil	✓									12 Stone	Nil.
10	Shotton	John	✓									10 Stone	Nil.
11	Westbrook	William	✓									11 Stone	Nil
12	Smith	Frederick Ernest	✓									11 Stone	Nil.
13	Mc Ardle	Edward	✓									14 Stone	Nil.
14	Shea.	James.	✓									12½ Stone	
15	Ferguson	John	✓									11 St.	
16	Pritchard	Frederick	✓									9 Stone.	
17	Cox	John	✓	Apprentice	16/1/18	do	ho	1	19	Male	English	British	5' 6½" 8½ Stone
18	Janes.	Frederick Vincent	✓	Apprentice	16/1/18	do	ho	1	19	Male	English	British	5' 3" 9 Stone Scar right side neck
19	Seyts	Maurice.	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	1	24	Male	Mauritian	British	5' 5" 9 Stone
20	Williams	Egbert	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3	30	Male	East Indian	British	5' 10" 10 Stone
21	Allee	Bertha Jin.	✓	Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3	35.	Male	Malay.	"	5' 4" 124
22	Allea.	Mohideen	✓	Serang Deck.	15/10/14	Bombay	ho	3	40	Male	East Indian	"	5' 2" 150
23	Abdulla	Sallim	✓	1st Tindal.	"	Bombay	ho	3	42	Male	East Indian	"	5' 6¾" 120
24	~~Peerbux~~	~~Abdul Curim~~		2nd Tindal	"	Bombay.	ho		24	Male	do.		5' 6"
25	Deckone	Carrimoolla	✓	Decanny.	"	Bombay	ho	3	35	Male	do	4	5' 6" 118
26	Hajee	Abdooman	✓	Decanny	"	Bombay	ho	3	2[illegible]	Male	do	4	5' 4" 112
27	Mehroody.	Meeazoody	✓	Decanny	"	Bombay	ho	3	2[illegible]	Male	do	4	5' 7" 115
28	Mallick	Abburamon	✓	Wonchman	"	Bombay	ho	3	51	Male	do	4	5' 7" 126
29	Ismail	Hazig	✓	Hascar.	"	do	ho	3	14	Male	do	4	5' 4" 130
30	Peerbux	Sulleyman	✓	do	"	do	ho	3	21	Male	do	4	5' 6" 116

Discharged at Port of New York by H. Neuhusen / H. C. Bradley, Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Keelung

Date, Mar 2nd, 1918

219

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

Discharged at New York

H Chancellos.

Master of the Vessel Keelung

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

2-16

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Keelung, arriving at New York, February 16th, 1918, from the port of Manchester. 220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lancellos.	Henry [illegible]	✓ Master.	29/1/18	Liverpool.	ho.	1 39	Male.	English	British	5'8½	195lbs	Nil
2	Brabant	Paul	✓ Chief Officer.	16/1/18	Manchester.	ho.	1 33	Male	English	British	5'7"	11 Stone.	Crossflags on left fore arm.
3	Fleet	John Bertrand.	✓ Second Officer	16/1/18	do.	ho	1 32	Male	English	British	5'9½	11 Stone.	JBF & C on left fore arm
4	Symons.	Geoffrey Durlace	✓ Third Officer.	16/1/18	do	ho	1 20.	Male	English	British	5'7"	10 Stone.	Small mole on Chin.
5	Mearick	Nikolai	✓ Carpenter	16/1/18	do	yes ho	1 31.	Male	Russian	Russian	5'6"	11 Stone.	Anchor on Right hand.
6	Macalister	Alexander.	✓ Chief Engineer	16/1/18	do	ho	1 37	Male	Scotch	British	5'6½"	12½ Stone	Nil.
7	Mc Kab.	William James	✓ Second Engineer	16/1/18	do	ho	1 28	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	13 Stone	Nil.
8	Duncinan	Albert. John.	✓ Third Engineer	16/1/18	do	ho	1 28	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	12 Stone	Nil.
9	Black	Neil	✓ 4th Engineer	16/1/18	do	ho	1 30	Male	English	British	5'9¾	12 Stone	Nil.
10	Shotton	John	✓ 5th Engineer	16/1/18	do	ho	1 22	Male	English	British	5'7"	10 Stone	Nil.
11	Westbrook	William	✓ 1st Wireless Operator	22/1/18	do	ho	1 18	Male	English	British	6'1"	11 Stone	Nil
12	Smith	Frederick Ernest	✓ 2nd Wireless Operator.	22/1/18	do	ho	1 19	Male	English	British	6'0"	11 Stone	Nil.
13	Mc Ardle	Edward	✓ Chief Steward	16/1/18	do	ho	1 47	Male	English	British	5'6¼	14 Stone	Nil.
14	Shea.	James.	✓ Seaman.	16/1/18	do	ho	1 39	Male	Irish	British	5'9"	12½ Stone	
15	Ferguson	John	✓ Seaman	16/1/18	do	ho	1 41	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	11 St.	
16	Pritchard	Frederick	✓ Seaman	16/1/18	do	ho	1 18	Male	English	British	5'7"	9 Stone.	
17	Cox	John	✓ Apprentice	16/1/18	do	ho	1 19	Male	English	British	5'6½	8½ Stone	
18	Janes.	Frederick Vincent	✓ Apprentice	16/1/18	do	ho	1 19	Male	English	British	5'5"	9½	Scar right side neck
19	Deyts	Maurice.	✓ Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	1 24	Male	~~Mauritius~~ French	British	5'5"	9 Stone	
20	Williams	Egbert	✓ Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3 30	Male	East Indian	British	5'10"	10 Stone	
21	Allee	Bertha Din.	✓ Quartermaster	26/1/18	Liverpool	ho	3 35.	Male	Malay	"	5'4"	124	
22	Allea.	Mohideen	✓ Serang Deck.	15/10/17	Bombay	ho	3 70	Male	East Indian	"	5'2"	150	
23	Abdulla	Sallon	✓ 1st Tindal.	"	Bombay	ho	3 42	Male	East Indian	"	5'6½	120	
24	~~Peerbux~~	Abdul Currim	✓ 2nd Tindal	"	Bombay.	ho	24	Male	do		5'6"		
25	Deckone	Currimoolla	✓ Decanny.	"	Bombay	ho	3 35	Male	do	"	5'6"	118	
26	Hajee	Abdooman	✓ Decanny	"	Bombay	ho	3 21	Male	do	"	5'4"	112	
27	Mehroody.	Mamazoody	✓ Decanny	"	Bombay	ho	3 [illegible]	Male	do	"	5'7"	115	
28	Mallick	Abburamon	✓ Wenchman	"	Bombay	ho	3 51	Male	do	"	5'7"	126	
29	Ismail	Hazig	✓ Diecar.	"	do	ho	3 14	Male	do	"	5'4"	130	
30	Peerbux	Sulleyman	✓ do	"	do	ho	3 21	Male	do	"	5'6"	116	

Ac cards - H. Newton / Inspector
H C Bradley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Keelung, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. E. Lancelle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1918

H. Rensburg
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel Keelung, arriving at New York, February 16th, 1918, from the port of Manchester

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Husseim	Hoossa	✓ Liscar	15/10/17	Bombay	ho 3	20	Male	East Indian	British	5'8½	130	
2	Nazarallee	Mohomd	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	22	Male	do	"	5'8	125	
3	Hakim	Abdul	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	21	"	do	"	6'1	115	
4	Hassam	Mohomd	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	22	"	do	"	5'2	115	
5	Nauckan	Sakunkhan	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	20	"	do	"	5'4	130	Med brown (eyes)
6	Husseim	Juyal	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	?	"	do	"	5'2½	116	
7	Khan	Husseim	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	25	"	do	"	5'5	112	
8	Nofzallee	Samanallee	✓ Cassab	do	do	ho 3	25	"	do	"	5'4½	125	Med brown (eyes)
9	Hassan	Mohomd	✓ Khandary	do	do	ho 3	?	"	do	"	5'4	100	
10	Hoosen	Mohomd	✓ Liscar	do	do	ho 3	18	"	do	"	5'1	5	Med brown (eyes)
11	Jooma	Sinan	✓ do	4/11/17	Karachi	ho 3	36	"	do	"	5'4½	130	
12	Aboo	Hassan	✓ do	4/1/17	Karachi	ho 3	5'	"	do	"	5'4	120	
13	Hernandes	Manael	✓ Topaz	15/10/17	Bombay	ho 3	50	"	Goanese	Portuguese	5'8	145	
14	Azidulla	Samatulla	Fireman Serang	11/10/17	Calcutta	ho 3	34	"	do	British	5'4	115	Nil
15	Wazzeerallee	Amanutallee	1st Lindal	do	do	ho 3	34	"	do	"	5'9	120	Nil
16	Galamallee	Ismail	2nd Lindal	do	do	ho 3	26	"	do	"	5'7½	118	Scar on right knee
17	Wazzeerallee	Manoa Meah	3rd Lindal	do	do	ho 3	37	"	do	"	5'11½	125	Burn on left hand
18	Nasounallee	Osmanallee	✓ Cassab	do	do	ho 3	46	"	do	"	5'1	142	Scar on fingers left hand
19	Hassomallee	Amanutallee	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	ho 3	38	"	do	"	5'4½	130	Mole on right Cheek
20	Anwarallee	Yassel Khamode	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	29	"	do	"	5'11	130	Nil
21	Haniff	Sherazul Hawk	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	24	"	do	"	5'4½	132	Scar on left hand
22	Wazzerallee	Karamutallee	✓ Fireman	do	do	ho 3	24	"	do	"	5'9	120	Nil
23	Hassom	Mushiffallee	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	20	"	do	"	5'8	130	Scar on right knee
24	Asoodeallee	Facha Meah	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	18	"	do	"	5'3½	110	Nil
25	Abdoollee	Muck Coolallee	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	41	"	do	"	5'7	144	Scar over Right eye
26	Allimulla	Didick Khamode	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	22	"	do	"	5'6	132	Nil
27	Hozerulla	Hoa Meah	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	"	"	do	"	5'2	115	Nil
28	Loofamallee	Abdool Kahamon	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	"	"	do	"	5'5	145	Scar inside Right elbow
29	Callameah	Sinnao	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	24	"	do	"	5'5	140	Nil
30	Meahjon	Abdoll Jahill	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	29	"	do	"	5'1	120	

To cards — W. Sanburn, H. E. Bradley, Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the, of the S S Keelung, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. E Lancellan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1918

H Newburn
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Keelung, arriving at New York, February 16th, 1918, from the port of Manchester 222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Koalla	Abdool Jabill	✓ Fireman	11/10/17	Calcutta	ho 3	26	Male	East Indian	British	5'6½	130	Burn on left side chin
2	Eusuphallee	Gaora Sheah	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	21	do	do	"	5'3¾	132	Scar on left knee.
3	Heramullee	Cassimallee	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	24	do	do	"	5'5"	110	Scar on right fore arm
4	Ausurallee	Jamir Hoosien	Coal Trimmer	do	do	ho 3	18	do	do	"	5'3½	112	Scar on right fore arm.
5	Hajir Ahmode	Jamaloody	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	20	do	do	"	5'7¾	118	lbs
6	Abdoolallee	Hakimallee	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	19	do	do	"	5'4½	105	lbs.
7	Asgurallee	Hedaetallee	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	20	do	do	"	5'4¼	115	Scar on left hand.
8	Jahuroody	Hozoao Sheah	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	25	do	do	"	5'4"	105	lbs.
9	Hidagazee	Hunsaffallee	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	24	do	do	"	5'4½	107	Lump on first finger R hand.
10	Horomeallee	Hoor Box.	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	23	do	do	"	5'4½	112	lbs.
11	Baoratallee	Paraboodin	✓ do	do	do	ho 3	21	do	do	"	5'4¼	104	lbs.
12	Abdool Seero	Eliram.	✓ Khandary	3/11/17	Karachi	ho 3	30	do	do	"	5'4¼	118	deformed 2nd finger L hand
13	Boazes.	Jeronymo	✓ Chief Cook	13/10/17	Bombay.	ho 3	41	Male	Eurasian	Portuguese	5'3	115	
14	Silveira	Benedito	✓ second Cook	do	do	ho 3	30	do	do	do	5'4	125	Crucifixion Right forearm.
15	Garacias	Thomos.	✓ Pantryman	do	do	ho 3	22	do	do	do	5'2"	112	Nil.
16	Dias	Xavier	✓ Saloon Boy	do	do	ho 3	35	do	do	do	5'5	110	crest on right forearm
17	Martins	Carlos.	✓ Messroom Boy.	do	do	ho 3	32	do	do	do	5'6	125	lbs.
18	Fernandes.	Babastias	✓ Saloon Boy.	do	do	ho 3	43	do	do	do	5'4		Pock pitted face Crucifixion on Right forearm female right
19													
20			1 Hdt Cards										
21			76 Halfnet cards										
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Newton A. Inspectors
A. C. Bradley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Keelung, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Chancellor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1918

A Newburn H.
Immigration Inspector.

Keelung,
Feb. 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

102.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

223

Name of vessel [illegible]

Date, [illegible] 191[illegible]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

2-16

2-16

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Drammenfjord

Sheet No. 1.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

226

Port of Stavanger Norway

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johannessen											
2	Gjertsen											
3	Lorenzen											
4	Arnesen											
5	Hansen											
6	Kjelstrup											
7	Salamonsen											
8	Jensen											
9	Madsen											
10	Moe											
11	Ellefsen											
12	Fortun											
13	Kornberg											
14	Amundsen											
15	Berntsen											
16	Hansen											
17	Larsen											
18	Yggeseth											
19	Larsen	Axel	- ✓	3	do	"	16	do	/	No	C 9 32	m	do	do	5'11" 180.
20	Holmstrøm	Gustav	- ✓	4	do	"	17	do	/	No	C 9 26	m	Finnish	Finn	5'8½" 155.
21	Pelli	Johan	- ✓		Donkeyman	"	16	do	/	No	N C 30	m	do	do	5'9½" 155.
22	Torkildsen	Anton	✓		do	"	16	do	/	No	C S 42	m	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'2½" 130.
23	Johansen	Andreas	✓		Fireman	"	16	do	/	No	N C 45	m	do	do	5'8" 170.
24	Øien	Emil	- ✓		do	"	16	do	/	No	N C 23	m	do	do	5'9½" 140.
25	Krogenes	Amandius	- ✓		do	"	21	Stavanger	/	No	C 9 17	m	do	do	5'11" 150.
26	Nilsen	Nicolai	- ✓		do	"	16	Bergen	/	No	N C 38	m	do	do	5'9½" 160.
27	Steffensen	Knut	- ✓		do	"	16	do	/	No	N C 21	m	do	do	5'11½" 190.
28	Knudsen	Konrad	- ✓		do	"	16	do	/	No	N C 24	m	do	do	5'7" 145.
29	Johnsen	Paul	- ✓		Trimmer	"	16	do	/	No	N C 17	m	do	do	5'7" 150.
30	Liland	Alfred	- ✓		do	"	16	do	/	No	C S 22	m	do	do	5'10" 145.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Drammensfjord

Sheet No. 1.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

226

port of Stavanger Norway

~~FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS~~

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johannessen							Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10"	170 lbs.	
2	Gjertsen							do	do	6'1"	170.	
3	Lorenzen							do	do	5'10"	172.	
4	Arnesen							do	do	5'10"	190.	
5	Hansen							do	~~do~~ Danish	5'11"	180.	
6	Kjelstrup							do	~~do~~ Norway	5'9"	176.	
7	Salamonsen							do	do	5'7"	170.	
8	Jensen							do	do	5'8"	176.	
9	Madsen							do	do	5'7"	166.	
10	Moe							do	do	5'10"	170.	
11	Ellefsen							do	do	5'11"	162.	
12	Fortun							do	do	5'10"	170.	
13	Kornberg							do	do	5'10"	156.	
14	Amundsen							do	do	5'10"	160.	
15	Berntsen							do	do	5'9"	152.	
16	Hansen							do	do	5'9"	144.	
17	Larsen							do	do	5'11½"	220.	
18	Yggeseth							do	do	5'10"	175.	
19	Larsen	Axel	–	✓	3	do	" 16	do	/ No C 9 32	m	do	do	5'11"	180.
20	Holmstrøm	Gustav	–	✓	4	do	" 17	do	/ No C 9 26	m	Finnish	Finn	5'8½"	155.
21	Pelli	Johan	–	✓		Donkeyman	" 16	do	/ No N C 30	m	do	do	5'9½"	155.
22	Torkildsen	Anton		✓		do	" 16	do	/ No C 9 42	m	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'2½"	130.
23	Johansen	Andreas		✓		Fireman	" 16	do	/ No N C 45	m	do	do	5'8"	170.
24	Øien	Emil	–	✓		do	" 16	do	/ No N C 33	m	do	do	5'9½"	140.
25	Krogenes	Amandius	–	✓		do	" 21	Stavanger	/ No C 9 17	m	do	do	5'11"	150.
26	Nilsen	Nicolai	–	✓		do	" 16	Bergen	/ No N C 38	m	do	do	5'9½"	160.
27	Steffensen	Knut	–	✓		do	" 16	do	/ No N C 21	m	do	do	5'11½"	190.
28	Knudsen	Konrad	–	✓		do	" 16	do	/ No N C 24	m	do	do	5'7"	145.
29	Johnsen	Paul	–	✓		Trimmer	" 16	do	/ No N C 17	m	do	do	5'7"	150.
30	Liland	Alfred	–	✓		do	" 16	do	/ No C 9 22	m	do	do	5'10"	145.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 683

224
221

RECEIVED
CHIEF CLERK
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
MAR 31 1916
M

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Anton Torkildsen	No Marks
Andreas Johansen	No Marks
Sigfred Hjelm Støve	Womans head on right arm

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Gjert Johannessen
Master of the Vessel Drammensfjord.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1240

2-16

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

L[illegible] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act [illegible] by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

226

Vessel Dramm[illegible] *from the port of* Stavanger Norway

THESE COLUMNS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4) Occupation	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johannessen							Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10"	170 lbs.	
2	Gjertsen							do	do	6'1"	170 "	
3	Lorenzen							do	do	5'10"	172 "	
4	Arnesen							do	do	5'10"	190 "	
5	Hansen							do	Dane	5'11"	180 "	
6	Kjelstrup							do	Norway	5'9"	176 "	
7	Salamonsen							do	do	5'7"	170 "	
8	Jensen							do	do	5'8"	176 "	
9	Madsen							do	do	5'7"	166 "	
10	Moe							do	do	5'10"	170 "	
11	Ellefsen							do	do	5'11"	162 "	
12	Fortun							do	do	5'10"	170 "	
13	Kornberg							do	do	5'10"	156 "	
14	Amundsen							do	do	5'10"	160 "	
15	Berntsen							do	do	5'9"	152 "	
16	Hansen							do	do	5'9"	144 "	
17	Larsen							do	do	5'11½"	220 "	
18	Yggeseth							do	do	5'10"	175 "	
19	Larsen	Axel	✓	3 do	"	16	do	No	32	m	do	do	5'11"	180 "
20	Holmstrøm	Gustav	✓	4 do	"	17	do	No	26	m	Finnish	Finn	5'8½"	155 "
21	Pelli	Johan	✓	Donkeyman	"	16	do	No	30	m	do	do	5'9½"	155 "
22	Torkildsen	Anton	✓	do	"	16	do	No	42	m	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'2½"	130 "
23	Johansen	Andreas	✓	Fireman	"	16	do	No	45	m	do	do	5'8"	170 "
24	Øien	Emil	✓	do	"	16	do	No	23	m	do	do	5'9½"	140 "
25	Krogenes	Amandius	✓	do	"	21	Stavanger	No	17	m	do	do	5'11"	150 "
26	Nilsen	Nicolai	✓	do	"	16	Bergen	No	38	m	do	do	5'9½"	160 "
27	Steffensen	Knut	✓	do	"	16	do	No	21	m	do	do	5'11½"	190 "
28	Knudsen	Konrad	✓	do	"	16	do	No	24	m	do	do	5'7"	145 "
29	Johnsen	Paul	✓	Trimmer	"	16	do	No	17	m	do	do	5'7"	150 "
30	Liland	Alfred	✓	do	"	16	do	No	22	m	do	do	5'10"	145 "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seaman Doblerik

LIS

Required under Act of

Vessel Drammenaf

	(1) No. on list	Family name					(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Johannessen					Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10"	170 lbs.	
	2	Gjertsen					do	do	6'1"	170	
	3	Lorenzen					do	do	5'10"	172	
	4	Arnesen					do	do	5'10"	190	
	5	Hansen					do	Denmark	5'11"	180	
	6	Kjelstrup					do	Norway	5'9"	176	
	7	Salamonsen					do	do	5'7"	170	
	8	Jensen					do	do	5'8"	176	
	9	Madsen					do	do	5'7"	166	
	10	Moe					do	do	5'10"	170	
	11	Ellefsen					do	do	5'11"	162	
	12	Fortun					do	do	5'10"	170	
	13	Kornberg					do	do	5'10"	156	
	14	Amundsen					do	do	5'10"	160	
	15	Berntsen					do	do	5'9"	152	
	16	Hansen					do	do	5'9"	144	
	17	Larsen					do	do	5'11½"	220	
	18	Yggeseth	Gudolf	- ✓	2	do	" 17	do	No 34	m	do	do	5'10"	175	
	19	Larsen	Axel	- ✓	3	do	" 16	do	No 32	m	do	do	5'11"	180	
	20	Holmstrøm	Gustav	- ✓	4	do	" 17	do	No 26	m	Finnish	Finn	5'8½"	155	
	21	Pelli	Johan	- ✓		Donkeyman	" 16	do	No 30	m	do	do	5'9½"	155	
	22	Torkildsen	Anton	✓		do	" 16	do	No 42	m	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'2½"	130	
	23	Johansen	Andreas	✓		Fireman	" 16	do	No 45	m	do	do	5'8"	170	
	24	Øien	Emil	✓		do	" 16	do	No 33	m	do	do	5'9½"	140	
	25	Krogenes	Amandius	✓		do	" 21	Stavanger	No 17	m	do	do	5'11"	138	
	26	Nilsen	Nicolai	✓		do	" 16	Bergen	No 38	m	do	do	5'9½"	160	
	27	Steffensen	Knut	✓		do	" 16	do	No 21	m	do	do	5'11½"	190	
	28	Knudsen	Konrad	✓		do	" 16	do	No 24	m	do	do	5'7"	145	
	29	Johnsen	Paul	✓		Trimmer	" 16	do	No 17	m	do	do	5'7"	150	
	30	Liland	Alfred	✓		do	" 16	do	No 22	m	do	do	5'10"	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

225

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New-York February 18th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Konrad Konstantin Knudsen	As per identification card.
Henrik Wilhelm Johansen	
Knut Steffensen	
Sigurd Möller	
Magnus Nilsen	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Gjert Johannessen
Master of the Vessel Drammensfjord.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

Inspected 2/18/18

2-16

Sheet No. 1.

S MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

226

the port of Stavanger Norway

THIS SPACE FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR ... MBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congre... ...presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Drammensfjord ... 226

...of Stavanger Norway

...FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johannessen	Joha							...v. Norwegian	5'10"	170 lbs.	
2	Gjertsen	Ragn							do	6'1"	170	
3	Lorenzen	Frid							do	5'10"	172	
4	Arnesen	Paul							do	5'10"	190	
5	Hansen	Thor							Denmark	5'11"	180	
6	Kjelstrup	Magn							Norway	5'9"	176	
7	Salamonsen	Pett							do	5'7"	170	
8	Jensen	Sig							do	5'8"	176	
9	Madsen	Ragn							do	5'7"	166	
10	Moe	Gust							do	5'10"	170	
11	Ellefsen	Ola							do	5'11"	162	
12	Fortun	Ola							do	5'10"	170	
13	Kornberg	Rol							do	5'10"	152	
14	Amundsen	Nil							do	5'10"	160	
15	Berntsen	Ber							do	5'9"	152	
16	Hansen	Joh							do	5'9"	144	
17	Larsen	Tho							do	5'11½"	220	
18	Yggeseth	Gudolf	- ✓	2	do	"	17	do	/ No nc 34	m	do	do	5'10"	175
19	Larsen	Axel	- ✓	3	do	"	16	do	/ No cj 32	m	do	do	5'11"	180
20	Holmstrøm	Gustav	- ✓	4	do	"	17	do	/ No cj 26	m	Finnish	Finn	5'8½"	155
21	Pelli	Johan	- ✓		Donkeyman	"	16	do	/ No nc 30	m	do	do	5'9½"	155
22	Torkildsen	Anton	✓		do	"	16	do	/ No cj 42	m	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'2½"	130
23	Johansen	Andreas	✓		Fireman	"	16	do	/ No nc 45	m	do	do	5'8"	170
24	Øien	Emil	✓		do	"	16	do	/ No nc 23	m	do	do	5'9½"	140
25	Krogenes	Amandius	✓		do	"	21	Stavanger	/ No cj 17	m	do	do	5'11"	150
26	Nilsen	Nicolai	✓		do	"	16	Bergen	/ No nc 38	m	do	do	5'9½"	160
27	Steffensen	Knut	✓		do	"	16	do	/ No nc 21	m	do	do	5'11½"	190
28	Knudsen	Konrad	✓		do	"	16	do	/ No nc 24	m	do	do	5'7"	145
29	Johnsen	Paul	✓		Trimmer	"	16	do	/ No nc 17	m	do	do	5'7"	150
30	Liland	Alfred	✓		do	"	16	do	/ No cj 22	m	do	do	5'10"	145

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel Drammensfjord, *arriving at* New-York, , 191 , *from the port of* Stavanger Norway

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johannessen	Johan	Master	Jan.17	Bergen	No	34	m	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10"	170 lbs.	
2	Gjertsen	Ragnvald	1 Officer	do	do	No	30	m	do	do	6'1"	170 "	
3	Lorenzen	Fridtjof	2 do	do	do	No	26	m	do	do	5'10"	172 "	
4	Arnesen	Paul	3 do	Jan.24	Stavanger	No	27	m	do	do	5'10"	190 "	
5	Hansen	Thorvald	Carpenter	Jan.17	Bergen	No	43	m	do	Denmark do	5'11"	180 "	
6	Kjelstrup	Magnus	Boatswain	" 16	do	No	32	m	do	Norway do	5'9"	176 "	
7	Salamonsen	Petter	Sailor	" 15	do	No	39	m	do	do	5'7"	170 "	
8	Jensen	Sigvard	do	" 15	do	No	22	m	do	do	5'8"	176 "	
9	Madsen	Ragnvald	do	" 12	do	No	20	m	do	do	5'7"	166 "	
10	Moe	Gustav	do	" 16	do	No	28	m	do	do	5'10"	170 "	
11	Ellefsen	Olaf	do	do	do	No	17	m	do	do	5'11"	162 "	
12	Fortun	Olaf	do	do	do	No	22	m	do	do	5'10"	170 "	
13	Kornberg	Rolf	do	Jan.21	Stavanger	No	17	m	do	do	5'10"	156 "	
14	Amundsen	Nils	Deckboy	" 16	Bergen	No	17	m	do	do	5'10"	160 "	
15	Berntsen	Bernt	Messboy	do	do	No	18	m	do	do	5'9"	152 "	
16	Hansen	Johan	Marconi Opperator	Jan.17	do	No	24	m	do	do	5'9"	144 "	
17	Larsen	Thorvald	1 Engineer	" 15	do	No	40	m	do	do	5'11½"	220 "	
18	Yggeseth	Gudolf	2 do	" 17	do	No	34	m	do	do	5'10"	175 "	
19	Larsen	Axel	3 do	" 16	do	No	32	m	do	do	5'11"	180 "	
20	Holmstrøm	Gustav	4 do	" 17	do	No	26	m	Finnish	Finn	5'8½"	155 "	
21	Pelli	Johan	Donkeyman	" 16	do	No	30	m	do	do	5'9½"	155 "	
22	Torkildsen	Anton	do	" 16	do	No	42	m	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'2½"	130 "	
23	Johansen	Andreas	Fireman	" 16	do	No	45	m	do	do	5'8"	170 "	
24	Øien	Emil	do	" 16	do	No	23	m	do	do	5'9½"	140 "	
25	Krogenes	Amandius	do	" 21	Stavanger	No	17	m	do	do	5'11"	138 "	
26	Nilsen	Nicolai	do	" 16	Bergen	No	38	m	do	do	5'9½"	160 "	
27	Steffensen	Knut	do	" 16	do	No	21	m	do	do	5'11½"	190 "	
28	Knudsen	Konrad	do	" 16	do	No	24	m	do	do	5'7"	145 "	
29	Johnsen	Paul	Trimmer	" 16	do	No	17	m	do	do	5'7"	150 "	
30	Liland	Alfred	do	" 16	do	No	22	m	do	do	5'10"	145 "	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6se
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel Drammensfjord, *arriving at* New-York, , 191 , *from the port of* Stavanger Norway

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Olaf	✓ Trimmer	Jan. 16	Bergen	/ No C D	16	m	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'5"	145 lbs	
2	Trana	Reidar	- ✓ do	do	do	/ No C D	21	m	do	do	5'6"	135.	
3	Bochlund	Eilef	- ✓ do	do	do	/ No C D	20	m	do	do	5'8"	145.	
4	Johannesen	Henrik	- ✓ Messboy	do	do	/ No N C	16	m	do	do	5'6"	145.	
5	Haukaas	Kornelius	- ✓ Steward	Jan. 21	Stavanger	/ No C D	34	m	do	do	5'6"	166 lbs	
6	Støve Hjelm	Sigfred	- ✓ Cook	" 24	do	/ No C D	22	m	do	do	5'10"	146.	
7	Møller	Sigurd	- ✓ Cooksmate	" 15	Bergen	/ No N C	17	m	do	do	5'5"	120.	
8	Nilsen	Magnus	✓ Messboy	" 14	do	/ No N C	17	m	do	do	5'8"	128.	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Pedersell (Inspector)
H.E. Bradley

Cards issued (by Dyck.) 26
No Cards 12
Total 38

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, John E. Johannesen, Master, of the H. Drammensfjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John E. Johannesen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 1918

W C Pearce
Immigrant Inspector.

Drammensfjord,
Feb 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch "Rose MacDonald" arriving at New York, Feby 16, 1918, from the port of Bridgetown N.S. July 3 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Banfield	Parmenas	✓ Captain	July 28 1917	Liana Bank Newfoundland	Yes	25	M	Canadian		5 8	167	
2	Ashcroft	John	✓ 1st mate	"	"	"	27	M	Nova Scotia		6 2	210	
3	Evans	Harry	✓ Cook	Dec 4 1917	"	"	24	M	[illegible]		5 7	204	
4	Banfield	Ben	✓ Seaman	July 28 1917	"	"	47	M	Canadian		5 6	157	
5	Banfield	Randall	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"		5 6	152	
6	Hynes	Vincent	✓	"	"	"	47	M	"		5 6	166	
7	Lowe	Joseph	✓	"	Barbados	No	25	M	Black & B		5 4	140	tattooed on left forearm
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Johnathan Timm Inspector
W. H. Dyckes

No cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Bessie MacDonald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Feby, 1918

Edna Carson
Immigrant Inspector.

master Americas Benefice

Sch. Bessie MacDonald,
Feb. 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Belgian S/S, Kellier

Roman Doblue?

Sheet No.

CREW 233

el having such aliens

Jan 24/18

ael (Azores) via Bermuda

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) Nationality	(4) Race	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Intended future residence	(7) Yes	(8) No	(9) Age	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Arfsten	William									5.11	205	
2	Sergysels	René									5.7½	146	
3	Van den Bossche	Henri									5.10	160	
4	Ardaen	Arnold									5.5	197	
5	Van Gaever	François									5.11	174	Tattoed both hands
6	Stockmans	Félix									5.4½	134	
7	Dala	Benito									5.3	133	
8	Saracho	Georges									5.5	127	
9	Christodolou	Nicolas									5.7	138	
10	Emanouil	Emmanuel									5.7	137	Dr. Reichardt
11	Saltatzides	Paulos									5.6	175	
12	Donati	François									5.11	170	
13	Van Immerseel	Léopold									5.7¼	182	
14	Van Hoye	Félix									5.7½	143	
15	Andronicos	Emanuel									5.3	135	
16	De Lima	Pedro									5.8½	153	Tattoed right hand.
17	Altamirano	Antonio									5.5½	148	
18	Tikos	Emanuel	✓	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.7½ 160 Tattoed Greek Flag right arm.
19	Fillepidos	Pakrayotis	✓	"	"	"	"	2	32	"	"	"	5.6 164 Tattoed right arm.
20	Kalousis	Nicolas	✓	"	"	"	"	2	47	"	"	"	5.2 124
21	~~Efiropoulos~~	Anastasios	✓	"	"	"	"	3	22	"	"	Greek	5.7 146 Tattoed both arms.
22	Cruz	André	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	2	22	"	~~Mexican~~ Af. Blk	Mexica	5.4 121
23	Simmenstel	José	✓	"	"	"	"	2	28	"	~~Brazilian~~	Brazilia	5.6½ 127 Scar under chin
24	Collings	Arthur	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	3	19	"	~~English~~	British	5.1 106
25	Atkinson	Frederic	✓	2nd steward	"	"	"	1	17	"	English	British	5.4 122 Tattoed right arm
26	Fox	Harry	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	5.5 126
27	Roffey	William	✓	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.9 140
28	Peelman	Henri	✓	Chief steward	"	"	"	1	46	"	~~Flemish~~ Belgian	Belgian	5.6 140 Tattoed both arms.
29													No Identification cards.
30													Form 681 served on master as to

Arachtingo Abbott — Inspectors

#11-21-24.

Form 684

229

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 5th March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York,

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Léopold Van Immerseel

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Antonio Altamirano	Benito Dala
Peter Fillepidos	Nicolas Christodolou
Anastasios Efiropoulos	Nicolas Emanouil
André Cruz	Paulo Saltatzides
Pedro De Lima	W. Arfsten

Master of the Vessel S/S Kellier
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-16

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Belgian S/S "Keltier"

Roman Dobler 21

Sheet No. .....

F CREW 233

sel having such aliens

Jan 24/18

ael (Azores) via Bermuda

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	1	Arfsten	William										5.11	205	
	2	Sergysels	René										5.7½	146	
	3	Van den Bossche	Henri										5.10	160	
	4	Ardaen	Arnold										5.5	197	
	5	Van Gaever	François										5.11	174	Tattoed both hands
	6	Stockmans	Félix										5.4½	134	
	7	Dala	Benito										5.3	133	
	8	Saracho	George										5.5	127	
	9	Christodolou	Nicolas										5.5	138	
	10	Eikiforos Emanoell	Emanuel Nicolas										5.7	137	Dr. Reichardt
	11	Sallatzides	Paulos										5.6	175	
	12	Donati	François										5.11	170	
	13	Van Immerseel	Léopold										5.7½	182	
	14	Van Hoye	Félix										5.7½	143	
	15	Andronicos	Emanuel										5.3	135	
	16	De Lima	Pedro										5.8½	153	Tattoed right hand.
	17	Allamirano	Antonio										5.5½	148	
	18	Tikos	Emanuel ✓	"	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.7½	160	Tattoed Greek Flag right arm
	19	Fillepidos	Patrayotis ✓	"	"	"	"	"	2	32	"	"	"	5.6	164	Tattoed right arm
	20	Kalousis	Nicolas ✓	"	"	"	"	"	2	47	"	"	"	5.2	124	
	21	Dijiropoulos	Anastasios ✓	"	"	"	"	"	3	22	"		Greek	5.7	146	Tattoed both arms.
	22	Cruz	André ✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	2	22	"	Mexican Af. Blk	Mexica	5.4	121	
	23	Pimmentel	José ✓	"	"	"	"	"	2	28	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.6½	127	Scar under chin
	24	Collingo	Arthur ✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	3	19	"	English	British	5.1	106	
	25	Atkinson	Frederic ✓	2nd steward	"	"	"	"	1	17	"	English	British	5.4	122	Tattoed right arm
	26	Fox	Harry ✓	Gunner	"	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	5.5	126	
	27	Roffey	William ✓	"	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.9	140	
	28	Peelman	Henri ✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	1	46	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	Tattoed both arms.
	29															No Identification cards.
	30															Form 681 served on master as to
																11-21-24.

Arachtingo
Abbott (Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Belgian S/S "Kellier"

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. 233

F CREW

sel having such aliens

Jan 24/18

ael (Azores) via Bermuda

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Arfsten	William										5.11	205	
2	Sergysels	René										5.7½	146	
3	Van den Bossche	Henri										5.10	160	
4	Ardaen	Arnold										5.5	197	
5	Van Gaever	François										5.11	174	Tattoed both hands
6	Stockmans	Félix										5.4½	134	
7	Dala	Benito										5.3	133	
8	Saracho	Georges										5.5	127	
9	Christodoulou	Nicolas										5.5	138	
10	Emanuel Eutiforos	Nicolas										5.7	137	Dr. Reichardt
11	Sattatzides	Paulos										5.6	175	
12	Donati	François										5.11	170	
13	Van Immerseel	Léopold										5.7¾	182	
14	Van Hoye	Félix										5.7½	143	
15	Andronicos	Emanuel										5.3	135	
16	De Lima	Pedro										5.8½	153	Tattoed right hand.
17	Altamirano	Antonio										5.5½	148	
18	Tikos	Emanuel	✓	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.7½	160	Tattoed Greek Flag right arm
19	Fillepidos	Patrayotis	✓	"	"	"	"	2	22	"	"	"	5.6	164	Tattoed right arm
20	Kabousis	Nicolas	✓	"	"	"	"	2	47	"	"	"	5.2	124	
21	~~Efiropoulos~~	Anastasios	✓	"	"	Form 681 served on master - Venereal - Dr. Reichardt		3	22	"	"	Greek	5.7	146	Tattoed both arms
22	Cruz	André	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	2	22	"	~~Mex. Rep.~~ Mexican Al. Blk	Mexica	5.4	121	
23	Pimmentel	José	✓	"	"	Form 681 served on master - ~~Hystory of epilepsy~~ - Dr. Reichardt		2	28	"	~~Brazilian~~	Brazilia	5.6½	127	Scar under chin except
24	Collings	Arthur	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	3	19	"	~~English~~	British	5.1	106	
25	Atkinson	Frederic	✓	2nd steward	"	"	"	1	17	"	English	British	5.4	122	Tattoed right arm
26	Fox	Harry	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	5.5	126	
27	Roffey	William	✓	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.9	140	
28	Peelman	Henri	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	1	46	"	~~French~~ Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	Tattoed both arms.
29															No Identification cards.
30															Form 681 served on master as to ~~11-21-24.~~

Arachting Abbott (Inspectors)

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Kellier

Date 5th of March, 1918

230

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Antonio Altamirano	29	Chilian	Sunderland	New York	Ponta Delgada
Peter Fillepidos	22	Greek	"	"	"
Anastasios Gufropoulos	22	"	"	"	"
André Cruz	24	Mexicain	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) A. Arfsten (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) Master

S/S Kellier (Ship)

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Belgian S/S "Kelt

Roman Doblar

Sheet No.....

F CREW 233

essel having such aliens

Jan 24/18

hael (Azores) via Bermuda

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Arfsten	William										5.11	205	
2	Sergysels	René										5.7½	146	
3	Van den Bossche	Henri										5.10	160	
4	Ardaen	Arnold										5.5	197	
5	Van Gaever	Francis										5.11	174	Tattoed both hands
6	Stockmans	Felix										5.11½	134	
7	Dala	Peter										5.3	133	
8	Saracho	Gon										5.5	127	
9	Christodolou	Nic										5.7	138	
10	Eustiforos Emanuel	Em										5.7	137	Dr. Reichardt
11	Saltatzides	Pan										5.6	175	
12	Donati	Fran										5.11	170	
13	Van Immersel	Léop										5.7¾	182	
14	Van Hoye	Felix										5.7½	143	
15	Andronicos	Eman										5.3	135	
16	De Lima	Fede										5.8½	153	Tattoed right hand.
17	Altamirano	Anton										5.5½	148	
18	Fikos	Emanuel	✓	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.7½	160	Tattoed Greek Flag right arm.
19	Fillepidos	Panayotis	✓	"	"	"	"	2	32	"	"	"	5.6	164	Tattoed right arm
20	Kabousis	Nicolas	✓	"	"	"	"	2	47	"	"	"	5.2	124	
21	~~Lefkopoulos~~ Vifiropoulos	Anastasios	✓	"	"	"	"	3	22	"	"	Greek	5.7	146	Tattoed both arms.
22	Cruz	André	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	2	22	"	Spn. Am. Mexican	Mexico	5.4	121	
23	Zimmermel	José	✓	"	"	"	"	2	28	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5.6½	127	Scar under chin
24	Collings	Arthur	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	3	19	"	English	British	5.1	106	
25	Atkinson	Frederic	✓	2nd steward	"	"	"	1	17	"	English	British	5.4	122	Tattoed right arm
26	Fox	Harry	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	5.5	126	
27	Roffey	William	✓	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.9	140	
28	Peelman	Henri	✓	Chief steward	"	"	"	1	46	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	Tattoed both arms.
29															No Identification cards.
30															Form 681 served on master as to
															11-21-24.

Arachtingo Abbott — Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congre[ss]

Vessel Belgian S/S "Kelt[ier]"

Roman Doblor

Sheet No. 233

[...] vessel having such aliens

Jan 24/18

[...]ichael (Azores) via Bermuda

[...] OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Arfsten	Willia[m]								5.11	205	
2	Sergysels	Ren[é]								5.7½	146	
3	Van den Bossche	Hen[ri]								5.10	160	
4	Ardaen	Arno[ld]								5.5	197	
5	Van Gaever	Fran[z]								5.11	174	Tattoed both hands
6	Stockmans	Félix								5.4½	134	
7	Dala	Be[nito]								5.3	133	
8	Saracho	Gea[rge]								5.5	127	
9	Christodolow	Nicol[as]								5.5	138	
10	Emanoell	Nicol[as]								5.7	137	Dr. Reichardt
11	Saltatzides	Paul[o]								5.6	175	
12	Donati	Fran[k]								5.11	170	
13	Van Immersel	Léop[old]								5.7¾	182	
14	Van Hoye	Félix								5.7½	143	
15	Andronicos	Ema[nuel]								5.3	135	
16	De Lima	Ped[ro]								5.8½	153	Tattoed right hand.
17	Altamirano	Anto[nio]								5.5½	148	
18	Vikos	Emanuel	✓	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	Greek	Greek 5.7½ 160 Tattoed Greek Flag right arm.
19	Fillefidos	Pakrayotis	✓	"	"	"	"	2	32	"	"	" 5.6 164 Tattoed right arm
20	Kabousis	Nicolas	✓	"	"	"	"	2	47	"	"	" 5.2 124
21	~~Lifiropoulos~~	Anastasios	✓	"	"	"	"	3	22	"	"	Greek 5.7 146 Tattoed both arms.
22	Cruz	André	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	2	22	"	~~Sh. Am.~~ Mexican Ad. Blk	Mexica 5.4 121
23	Zimmerstal	José	✓	"	"	"	"	2	28	"	~~Brazilian~~	Brazilian 5.6½ 127 Scar under chin ~~Epilepsy~~ Dr. Reichardt
24	Collings	Arthur	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	3	19	"	~~English~~	British 5.1 106
25	Atkinson	Frederic	✓	2nd steward	"	"	"	1	17	"	English	British 5.4 122 Tattoed right arm
26	Fox	Harry	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	" 5.5 126
27	Roffey	William	✓	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	" 5.9 140
28	Peelman	Henri	✓	Chief steward	"	"	"	1	46	"	~~Flemish~~ Belgian	Belgian 5.6 140 Tattoed both arms.
29												No Identification cards.
30												Form 681 served on master as to
												#11-21-24.

Arachtingo Abbott (Inspectors)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INT[ENDED LANDING]

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED MAR 231

Date, 5th of March, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Benito Dala	Mexicain
Nicolas Christodolow	Greek
Nicolas Emanoell	"
Paulo Saltatzides	"
Pedro De Lima	Brazilian

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Wm Arfsten

Master of the Vessel Kellier

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

16—2344

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar

LIST OR MA[N]

Required under Act of Congre[ss]

Vessel Belgian S/S "Kelt[ia]"

Sheet No. 233

OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens

Jan 24/18

[Ant]hael (Azores) via Bermuda

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Arfsten	Willia[m]					2	21		5.11	205	
2	Sergysels	Rene								5.7½	146	
3	Van den Bossche	Hene[ri]								5.10	160	
4	Ardaen	Arno[ld]								5.5	197	
5	Van Gaever	Fran[z]								5.11	174	Tattoed both hands
6	Stockmans	Félix								5.4½	134	
7	Dala	Ba[rt]								5.3	133	
8	Saracho	Gea[rge]								5.5	127	
9	Christodolou	Nicol[as]								5.5	138	
10	Emanoell Eutkiforos	Anto[nio]								5.7	137	Dr. Reichardt
11	Sallatzides	Pan[teli]								5.6	175	
12	Donati	Fran[z]								5.11	170	
13	Van Immerseel	Léop[old]								5.7¾	182	
14	Van Hoye	Félix								5.7½	143	
15	Andronicos	Eman[uel]								5.3	135	
16	De Lima	Fed[erico]								5.8½	153	Tattoed right hand.
17	Altamirano	Anton[io]								Chain	5½	148
18	Tikos	Emanuel	✓	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.7½	160	Tattoed Greek Flag right arm.
19	Fillepidos	Patrayotis	✓	"	"	"	"	2	32	"	"	"	5.6	164	Tattoed right arm
20	Kabousis	Nicolas	✓	"	"	"	"	2	47	"	"	"	5.2	124	
21	~~Papadopoulos~~ Tsifropoulos	Anastasios	✓	"	"	"	"	3	22	"	"	Greek	5.7	146	Tattoed both arms.
22	Cruz	André	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	2	22	"	~~Mexican~~ Ad. Blk	Mexica	5.4	121	
23	Pimmentel	José	✓	"	"	"	"	2	28	"	~~Brazilian~~	Brazilian	5.6½	127	Scar under chin
24	Collings	Arthur	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	3	19	"	~~English~~	British	5.1	106	
25	Atkinson	Frederic	✓	2nd Steward	"	"	"	1	17	"	English	British	5.4	122	Tattoed right arm
26	Fox	Harry	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	5.5	126	
27	Roffey	William	✓	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.9	140	
28	Peelman	Henri	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	1	46	"	~~English~~ Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	Tattoed both arms.
29															No Identification cards.
30															Form 681 served on master as to

Arachtingo
Abbott (Inspector)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 681 served on master - Venereal - Dr. Reichardt

* 11-21-24.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel Belgian S/S, Kelt

Roman Doblar

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW 233

ny vessel having such aliens

Jan 24/18

Michael (Azores) via Bermuda

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Arfsten	Willia							elgian	5.11	205	
2	Sergysels	Rene							"	5.7½	146	
3	Van den Bossche	Rene							"	5.10	160	
4	Ardaen	Arno							"	5.5	197	
5	Van Gaever	Franz							"	5.11	174	Tattoed both hands
6	Stockmans	Felix							"	5.11½	134	
7	Dala	Ben							exican	5.3	133	
8	Saracho	Gea							entin	5.5	127	
9	Christodolou	Nico							reek	5.5	138	
10	Eutiforos Emanuel	Ange							"	5.7	137	Dr. Reichardt
11	Sallatzides	Pau							"	5.6	175	
12	Donati	Franc							lgian	5.11	170	
13	Van Immerseel	Léop							"	5.7¾	182	
14	Van Hoye	Felix							"	5.7½	143	
15	Andronicos	Emma							eek	5.3	135	
16	De Lima	Fede							xika	5.8½	153	Tattoed right hand.
17	Altamirano	Anton							"	5.5½	148	
18	Tikos	Emanuel	✓	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.7½	160	Tattoed Greek Flag right arm.
19	Fillepidos	Panayotis	✓	"	"	"	"	2	32	"	"	"	5.6	164	Tattoed right arm.
20	Kabousis	Nicolas	✓	"	"	"	"	2	47	"	"	"	5.2	124	
21	~~Lifiropoulos~~	Anastasios	✓	"	"	Form 681 served on master - Venereal - Dr. Reichardt		3	22	"	"	Greek	5.7	146	Tattoed both arms.
22	Cruz	André	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	2	22	"	~~Mexican~~ Af. Blk	Mexica	5.4	121	
23	Simmentel	José	✓	"	"	"	"	2	28	"	~~Brazilian~~	Brazilian	5.6½	127	Scar under chin
24	Collings	Arthur	✓	2nd Cook	"	Form 681 served on master - ~~Leprosy~~ Syphilis - Dr. Reichardt		3	19	"	~~English~~ British	British	5.1	106	
25	Atkinson	Frederic	✓	2nd steward	"	"	"	1	17	"	English	British	5.4	122	Tattoed right arm
26	Fox	Harry	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	5.5	126	
27	Roffey	Killsaw	✓	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.9	140	
28	Seelman	Henri	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	1	46	"	~~Finnish~~ Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	Tattoed both arms.
29															No Identification cards.
30															Form 681 served on master as to ~~11-21-24.~~

Arachting Abbott — Inspector

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Keltier

Date, 5th of March, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

232

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Leopold Frank Van Immerseel	2nd Engineer

Master of the Vessel [signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 233

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belgian S/S "Keltier", arriving at New York, 16th of Febr., 1918, from the port of St. Michael (Azores) via Bermuda Jan 24/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Arfsten	William	✓ Master	18 Dec 1917	Sunderland	No 1	40	Male	~~Belgian~~ French	Belgian	5.11	205	
2	Sergysels	René	✓ chief officer	"	"	" 1	34	"	"	"	5.7½	146	
3	Van den Bossche	Henri	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 1	24	"	Flemish	"	5.10	160	
4	Ardaen	Arnold	✓ 3rd "	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5.5	197	
5	Van Gaever	François	✓ Boatswain	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5.11	174	Tattoed both hands
6	Stockmans	Félix	✓ Cook	"	"	" 1	29	"	"	"	5.4½	134	
7	Dala	Benito	✓ A.B.	"	"	" 2	24	"	~~Indian~~ Mexican	Mexican	5.3	133	
8	Saracho	George	✓ "	"	"	" 2	51	"	~~Indian~~ Argentine	Argentine	5.5	127	
9	Christodolou	Nicolas	✓ "	"	"	" 2	24	"	Greek	Greek	5.5	138	
10	~~Emanoell~~ Eutiforos	Emanuel Nicolas	✓ "	"	"	" 2	33	"	"	"	5.7	137	
11	Sattatzides	Paulos	✓ "	"	"	Form 681 served on master - Venereal - Dr. Reichardt " 3	28	"	"	"	5.6	175	
12	Donati	François	✓ chief Engineer	"	"	" 1	32	"	~~Flemish~~ Belgian	Belgian	5.11	170	
13	Van Immersel	Léopold	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 1	33	"	"	"	5.7¾	182	
14	Van Hoye	Félix	✓ 3rd "	"	"	" 1	38	"	"	"	5.7½	143	
15	Andronicos	Emanuel	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	" 3	57	"	Greek	Greek	5.3	135	
16	De Lima	Pedro	✓ Fireman	"	"	" 2	31	"	~~Brazilian~~ Af. Blk	Brazilian	5.8½	153	Tattoed right hand.
17	Altamirano	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	" 2	29	"	~~Indian~~	Chilian	5.5½	148	
18	Vikos	Emanuel	✓ "	"	"	" 2	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.7½	160	Tattoed right arm Greek Flag
19	Filepidos	Paparygeris	✓ "	"	"	" 2	32	"	"	"	5.6	164	Tattoed right arm
20	Kabousis	Nicolas	✓ "	"	"	" 2	47	"	"	"	5.2	124	
21	~~Lefteropoulos~~ Lefteratos	Anastasios	✓ "	"	"	Form 681 served on master - Venereal - Dr. Reichardt " 3	22	"	"	Greek	5.7	146	Tattoed both arms
22	Cruz	André	✓ Trimmer	"	"	" 2	22	"	~~Mex. Am.~~ Mexican	Mexica	5.4	121	
23	Simmenstal	José	✓ "	"	"	" 2	28	"	~~Brazilian~~ Af. Blk	Brazilian	5.6½	127	Scar under chin
24	Collings	Arthur	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	Form 681 served on master ~~Deficiency of physique~~ - Dr. Reichardt " 3	19	"	~~English~~ British	British	5.1	106	
25	Atkinson	Frederic	✓ 2nd steward	"	"	" 1	17	"	English	British	5.4	122	Tattoed right arm
26	Fox	Harry	✓ Gunner	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5.5	126	
27	Roffey	William	✓ "	"	"	" 1	23	"	"	"	5.9	140	
28	Peelman	Henri	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	" 1	46	"	~~Flemish~~ Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	Tattoed both arms.
29													No Identification cards.
30													Form 681 served on master as to ~~11-21-24~~.

Arachting Abbott (Inspector)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Nylsten Master, of the S/S Keltier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Nylsten
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb., 1918

A. J. Hastings
Immigration Inspector.

Keltier,
Feb. 16, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Kerlew

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Carleton	Boyd				
2	Saunders	Leslie				
3	Lopez	Angel				
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Kerlew. 234

Date, Feby 16, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Boyd Carleton	Seaman
L Saunders.	Mess boy.
A. Lopez	Fireman.

W. H. Bevan

Master of the Vessel ~~W H Bevan~~ S/S Kerlew

2/16/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No.

S OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

on, Italy 235

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	5/9	140	Boston, Mass
Brit.	5/4	130	To reship for
Spain	5/6	145	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kerlew, *arriving at* Newyork, Feby 16, *1918, from the port of* Genoa, Italy. 235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Carleton	Boyd	Seaman	Jan 17. 18	Genoa Italy	yes	43	m	U.S.Born		5/9	140	Boston, mass
2	Saunders	Leslie	Mess boy	" 18.	"	yes	30	"	Scotch	Gr. Brit.	5/4	130	To rejoin ship
3	Lopez	Angel	Fireman	" 14.		No yes	127	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	145	
4													
5			No cards										
6			H. Newburn Jr. } Inspectors										
7			H C Bradley. }										
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W H Bevan Master, of the S/s Kerlew., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W H Bevan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feby, 1918

H Newburn Jr.
Immigration Inspector.

Kerlew,
Feb. 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede-).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Bobler

LIST OR M...

Required under Act of Congr...

Vessel "Fyr"

Sheet No.

...RS OF CREW

238

...of any vessel having such aliens

1/15 26/3 18

...tos via San Juan (Porto Rico)

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anker	Jens Jak...							Norwegian	5'8"	162	Mone.
2	Christensen	Lau...							"	5'7"	164	Lady a mermaid pic on left lower arm.
3	Jarbjörnsen	Jarb...							"	5'10"	210	Lady & Hand on right upper arm.
4	Johannsen	Joh...							"	5'8"	155	Lady on stab under arm.
5	Tjönagel	Rein...							"	5'7"	148	Lady & man on right under arm
6	Blomberg	Hen...							Swedish	5'9"	178	Hand with 4 dots on right under arm.
7	Svanblom	Kar...							"	5'10"	165	None
8	Cederwall	Aks...							"	5'6"	165	Lady on right upper arm.
9	Johannsen	Ole...							Norwegian	5'8"	168	None.
10	Andersen	Rein...							"	5'7"	156	None.
11	Hansen	John...							"	5'6"	125	None
12	Olsen	C...							"	5'8"	156	None
13	Pahle	Leg...							"	5'5"	132	Hearts & banner left under arm.
14	Knutsen	Kri...							"	5'7"	160	None.
15	Loidal	Ole...							"	5'7"	165	Ring on left hand
16	Olanko	Val...							Russian	5'10"	174	Anchor on left hand.
17	Nilsen	Karl...							Swedish	5'10"	155	woman with sword on right lower arm.
18	Pedersen	Thor...							Norwegian	5'9"	178	None
19	Jensen	Jens	✓	Trimmer	8/11-17	—"—	C	Yes.	19	M	—"—	—"— 5'9" 155 ~~Woman with snake on left lower arm.~~ None.
20	Pahle	Anders	✓	—"—	6/11-17	—"—	C	Yes.	19	M.	—"—	—"— 5'4" 169 Lady on Right under arm.
21	Lindberg	Adolf	✓	—"—	13/11-17	—"—	C	Yes.	24	M	Finn	Finn 6'0" 172 Heart on dagger on right under arm
22	Johansen	Julius	✓	Captain	6/1-16	Lindsborg	C	No.	43	M.	Schand.	Norwegian 5'6" 190 None.
23												
24												
25	10 Norwegians											
26	11 Swedes											
27	1 Finn											
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

Roman Bobler

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

236

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Fyr"

Date, February 16-th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Valle Olanko	Fireman.
Karl Nilsen	—"—
Thowald Pedersen	—"—
Jens Jensen	Trimmer
Anders Pahle	—"—
Adolf Lundberg	—"—

Julius Johansen

Master of the Vessel S/S "Fyr"

2/16/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Fyr"

Sheet No. 238

1/15 ... 2/15

...tos via San Juan (Porto Rico)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given										(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Auken	Jens	Jack									Norwegian	5'9"	162	Mole.
2	Christensen	Lau...										"	5'7"	164	Lady a mirrogin pig on left lower arm.
3	Jarbjörnsen	Jarb...										"	5'10"	210	Lady & Knife on right upper arm.
4	Johannsen	Joh...										"	5'8"	155	Lady on stch under arm.
5	Tjernagel	Rein...										"	5'7"	148	Lady & man on right under arm
6	Blomberg	Hen...										Swedish	5'9"	178	Hand with dagger on right upper arm.
7	Svanblom	Kar...										"	5'10"	165	Mole
8	Tederwall	Aks...										"	5'6"	165	Lady on right under arm.
9	Johannsen	Ole...										Norwegian	5'8"	168	none.
10	Andersen	Rein...										"	5'7"	156	None.
11	Hansen	John...										"	5'6"	125	None
12	Olsen	C...										"	5'8"	156	None
13	Pahle	Leg...										"	5'5"	132	Heart & hammer left under arm.
14	Knutsen	Ri...										"	5'7"	160	None.
15	Loidal	O...										"	5'7"	165	Ring on left Hand
16	Celanko	Va...										Russian	5'10"	174	Anchor on left Hand.
17	Nilsen	Ka...										Swedish	5'10"	155	woman with sword on right lower arm.
18	Pedersen	Tho...										Norwegian	5'9"	178	None.
19	Jensen	Jens	✓	Trimmer	8/11-17	---	C	Yes.	19	M	---	---	5'9"	155	Woman with snake on left lower arm. None.
20	Pahle	Anders	✓	---	4/11-17	---	C	Yes.	19	M.	---	---	5'4"	169	Lady on Right under arm.
21	Lindberg	Adolf	✓	---	13/11-17	---		Yes.	24	M	Trim	Finn	6'0"	172	Heart on dagger on right under arm
22	Johansen	Julius	✓	Captain	4/1-16	Lindberg	C	no.	43	M.	Schand.	Norwegian	5'6"	190	None.
23															
24															
25	10 New Cards														
26	11 With ... 20														
27	1 ... Card														
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

237

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Fyr"

Date, February 16th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Tarbjörn Tarbjörnsen	A. B.
Johan Johannsen	A. B.
Reinert Tjernagel	A. B.
Henry Blomberg	A. B.
Karl Svanblom	A. B.
Aksel Tederwall	A. B.

Julius Johansen
Master of the Vessel D/S "Fyr"

2/16/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doubler

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel "Lyr"

Sheet No. 238

ERS OF CREW

s of any vessel having such aliens

1/18 26/6 18

utos via San Juan (Porto Rico)

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aaker	Juun	✓	Seaman	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	Schandin	Norwegian	5'9"	162	None.
2	Christensen	Lauritz	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'7"	164	Lady & monogram on left lower arm.
3	Jarbjörnsen	Jarby	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'10"	210	Lady & Hands on right upper arm.
4	Johannsen	Johan	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'8"	155	Lady on right upper arm.
5	Tjornoyel	Reinh	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'7"	148	Lady & Man on right upper arm
6	Blomberg	Henry	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	Swedish	5'9"	178	Hand with dagger on right upper arm.
7	Svanblom	Karl	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'10"	165	None
8	Cederwall	Akse	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'6"	165	Lady on right upper arm.
9	Johannsen	Ole	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	Norwegian	5'8"	168	None.
10	Andersen	Reinh	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'7"	156	None.
11	Hansen	Johan	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'6"	125	None
12	Olsen	C Cap	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'8"	156	None
13	Pahle	Sigu	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'5"	132	Hearts & Arrows on left under arm.
14	Knutsen	Rika	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'7"	160	None.
15	Loidal	Olaf	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	— " —	5'7"	165	Ring on left Hand.
16	Olanko	Valle	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	Finn	5'10"	174	Anchor on left hand.
17	Nilsen	Karl	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	Schandin	Swedish	5'10"	155	Woman with sword on right lower arm.
18	Pedersen	Thorvald	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	— " —	Norwegian	5'9"	178	None.
19	Jensen	Jens	✓	Trimmer	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	19	M.	— " —	— " —	5'9"	155	Woman with sword on ~~left~~ right lower arm. — Name.
20	Pahle	Anders	✓	— " —	8/11-17	— " —	Yes.	19	M.	— " —	— " —	5'4"	169	Lady on Right under arm.
21	Lindberg	Adolf	✓	— " —	13/11-17	— " —	Yes.	24	M.	Trim	Finn	6'0"	172	Heart on dagger on right under arm
22	Johansen	Julius	✓	Captain.	6/1-16	Lindberg	No.	43	M.	Schand.	Norwegian	5'6"	190	None.
23														
24														
25	10 Norwegians													
26	11 Finns													
27	1 Swede													
28														
29														
30														

[redacted]

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel .....

Date ..... , 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

Master of the Vessel.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, conspiration, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary to state number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar

Sheet No. 238

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Fyn", arriving at port of New York February 16th 1918, from the port of Santos via San Juan (Porto Rico) 1/18 26/1 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aaker	Jens Jakob	✓ Chief off	6/1-16	Jönsberg	C no.	27	M.	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'8"	162	None.
2	Christensen	Lawrence	✓ 2nd "	23/7-17	" "	C no.	26	M.	" "	" "	5'7"	164	Lady & monogram on left lower arm.
3	Jarbjärnsen	Jarbjärn	✓ A. B.	14/10-17	New York	C yes.	24	M.	" "	" "	5'10"	210	Lady & Hand on right upper arm.
4	Johannesen	Johan	✓ " "	24/10-17	" "	C yes.	21	M.	" "	" "	5'8"	155	Lady on left under arm.
5	Tjönagel	Reinert	✓ " "	22/10-17	" "	C yes.	23	M.	" "	" "	5'7"	148	Lady & man on right under arm
6	Blomberg	Henry	✓ " "	20/10-17	" "	C yes.	29	M.	" "	Swedish	5'9"	178	Hand with knife on right upper arm.
7	Svanblom	Karl	✓ " "	22/10-17	" "	C yes.	20	M.	" "	" "	5'10"	165	Name
8	Cederwall	Aksel	✓ " "	22/10-17	" "	C yes.	24	M.	" "	" "	5'6"	165	Lady on right under arm.
9	Johannesen	Ole	✓ Steward	24/10-17	Jönsberg	C no.	25	M.	" "	Norwegian	5'8"	168	None.
10	Andersen	Reinholdt	✓ Cook	6/7-16	" "	C no.	24	M.	" "	" "	5'7"	156	None.
11	Hansen	Johannes	✓ Messroom boy	24/10-17	" "	C no.	17	M.	" "	" "	5'6"	125	None
12	Olsen	Olaf	✓ Chief engineer	24/10-17	" "	C no.	33	M.	" "	" "	5'8"	156	None
13	Pahle	Sigurd	✓ 2nd " "	3/5-17	" "	C no.	26	M.	" "	" "	5'5"	132	Hearts & monogram left under arm.
14	Knutsen	Rikart	✓ 3rd " "	24/10-17	" "	C no.	24	M.	" "	" "	5'7"	160	None.
15	Loidal	Olaf	✓ Donkeyman	24/10-17	" "	C no.	32	M.	" "	" "	5'7"	165	Ring on left hand
16	Celanko	Valle	✓ Fireman	24/11-17	New York	C yes.	26	M.	Finn	Finn	5'10"	174	Anchor on left hand.
17	Nilsen	Karl	✓ " "	24/11-17	" "	C yes.	24	M.	Scandinav	Swedish	5'10"	155	Woman with sun on right lower arm.
18	Pedersen	Thorvald	✓ " "	26/11-17	" "	C yes.	24	M.	" "	Norwegian	5'9"	175	None.
19	Jensen	Jens	✓ Trimmer	8/11-17	" "	C yes.	19	M.	" "	" "	5'9"	155	Woman with sun on left lower arm. Name.
20	Pahle	Anders	✓ " "	6/11-17	" "	C yes.	19	M.	" "	" "	5'4"	169	Lady on Right under arm.
21	Lindberg	Adolf	✓ " "	13/11-17	" "	C yes.	24	M.	Finn	Finn	6'0"	172	Heart on leggard on right under arm
22	Johansen	Julius	✓ Captain	6/1-16	Jönsberg	C no.	43	M.	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'6"	190	None.
23													
24													
25	10 heavy Seamen												
26	11 Waiters Cooks 1 Ass. Cook												
27													
28													
29													
30													

2 Stewardesses

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Tyr", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Julius Johansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb'y, 1918

V Viggio
Immigration Inspector.

Tyr,
Feb. 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doh

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel Edward L Doheny

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Drummond	James
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

239

Date, Feb. 16 —, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Drummond James	Waiter Steward

H. Montgomery
Master of the Vessel "Edward L Doheny"

2/10/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding ction to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: ROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel und to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to went aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining manently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the ntrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

2-16

Sheet No.

MBERS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens 240

Rosyth Scotland Jan 25/18

CES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Gt.Brit.	5.7½	165	Reship for none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman-Dock

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel Edward L. Doheny, arriving at New York, Feb. 16, 1918, from the port of Rosyth, Scotland Jan. 25/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Drummond	James	Wireless Ope.	Jan 29/18	Detroit, Sask.	no card Dr. yes	24	M	Scotch	Gt. Brit.	5.7½	165	Reddish brown
2													none
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

A. Schachtmeyer
L. F. Clarke
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Edw L. Doheny, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Masterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 — day of Feb., 1918

A J Arachtingi
Immigration Inspector.

Edward L. Doheny,
Feb 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ... MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Foreign Service 2

Vessel Sydland port of Valparaiso June 14, 1918

Sheet No. 242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lusson								Sweden	5.8	187	
2	Olander								"	5.9	195	
3	Björk								"	5.11	182	
4	Martin								"	5.7	153	
5	Sylvan								"	6.1	190	
6	Swenson								"	6	181	
7	Nilsson								"	5.9	170	
8	Sidegren								"	5.8	178	Tattoed both arms
9	Lagerberg								"	5.2	137	Tattoed right arm
10	Thylander								"	5.6	157	
11	Kjellberg								"	5.8	165	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
12	Jacobsen								Danish	5.9	183	Reship foreign Tattoed left arm
13	Carlsson								Swede	6	197	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
14	Johnson								"	5.8	157	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
15	Sjöblom								"	5.8	155	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
16	Croayens								Holländer	5.8	152	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
17	Nilsson								Dró Memo: Venereal			(Dr. Reichert)
18	Johansen	Theodor	✓	Boatswain	"	"	C	" 107	Swede	5.11	187	
19	Lindberg	Knud	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	Yes 123	"	6	195	Reship foreign
20	Larsen	George	✓	"	"	"	C	Yes 123	"	5.7	180	" "
21	Starky	John	✓	"	"	"	C	Yes 125	Norwegian	5.7	155	Reship foreign Tattoed chest
22	Jörgensen	Holger	✓	"	"	"	ne.	Yes 118	Danish	5.6	165	Reship foreign Tattoed U.S. right arm
23	Bäkmilson	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	C	Yes 139	"	5.8	145	Reship foreign
24	Andersen	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	C	Yes 122	Norwegian	5.4	150	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
25	Nilsson	Axel Ludvig	✓	"	"	"	C	Yes 121	"	5.10	166	Reship foreign
26	Gustafson	Martin	✓	Steward	June 27	Valparaiso	C	no 137	Swede	5.6	168	Reship foreign Tattoed right arm
27	Christianson	Christian	✓	Cook	Sept 12	Baltimore	no card	Yes 265	"	5.6	163	
28	Söderstrom	Knud J.	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	Yes 117	Norwegian	5.6	157	Reship foreign
29									Swede	5.9	180	Reship foreign
30												

22 with ident. cards
1 new card issued.
5 without cards
28 in crew
#17 ordered held on board (venereal)

A. Crachtin,
H. H. Clarke
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

241

Name of vessel Sydland

Date, Feb. 16, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Kjellberg	Reynar	Fireman
Jacobsen	Ove	"
Carlsson	Carl	"
Johnsson	John	"
Sjöblom	Victor	"
Croayens	Gerardus	"
Nilsson	Nils	Carpenter
Johansen	Theodor	Boatswain
Lindberg	Knud	Sailor
Larsen	George	"
Starky	John	"
Jorgensen	Holger	"
Bäkmilson	Andrew	"
Andersen	Alfred	Sailor
Nilsson	Axel	"
Christianson	Christian	Cook
Söderstrom	Knud	Sailor

Master of the Vessel A. Larson

4/16/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

2-16

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

242

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Norden Bodaf 9

Vessel Lydland., arriving at New York, Feb. 16, 1918, from the port of Valparaiso Jan 14. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsson	Alexander	✓ Master	July 24.	Malmö	C	M 1 46	m	Swedish	Swede	5.8	187	
2	Olander	Gustaf A.	✓ Chief Officer	—"—	—"—	C	" 1 33	"	—"—	—"—	5.9	195	
3	Björk	Emil	✓ Second —"—	—"—	—"—	C	" 1 36	"	—"—	—"—	5.11	182	
4	Martin	Jacob H.	✓ Third —"—	—"—	—"—	C	" 1 32	"	—"—	—"—	5.7	153	
5	Sylvan	Andres	✓ Chief Engineer	—"—	—"—	C	" 1 34	"	—"—	—"—	6.1	190	
6	Swenson	Ludvig	✓ Second Engineer	—"—	—"—	C	" 1 34	"	—"—	—"—	6 -	181	
7	Nilsson	Emil	✓ Third Engineer	—"—	—"—	C	" 1 26	"	—"—	—"—	5.9	170	
8	Sodergren	Karl W.	✓ Donkey man	—"—	—"—	C	" 1 29	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	178	Tattoed both arms
9	Jagelberg	Bror	✓ Fireman	—"—	—"—	No card	4 1 21	"	—"—	—"—	5.2	137	Tattoed right arm
10	Thylander	Nils	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—	C	" 1 23	"	—"—	—"—	5.6	150	
11	Kjellberg	Ragnar	✓ —"—	Dec 12.	Baltimore	Paid off	C yes 1 29	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	165	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
12	Jacobsen	Ove	✓ —"—	Dec 12	Baltimore	C	yes 1 28	"	—	Danish	5.9	183	Reship foreign Tattoed left arm
13	Carlsson	Carl	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—	C	yes 1 39	"	—"—	Swede	6 -	197	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
14	Johnson	John	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—	no card	yes 1 36	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	157	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
15	Sjöblom	Viktor	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—	C	yes 1 29	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	155	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
16	Crayens	Gerardus	✓ —"—	Jan 23.	Valparaiso	C	—"— 1 28	"	Dutch	Hollander	5.8	152	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
17	Nilsson	Nils	✓ Carpenter	July 24	Malmö	C	—"— 2 24	"	Swedish	Swede	5.11	187	(Dr. Reichert)
18	Johansson	Theodor	✓ Boatswain	—"—	—"—	C	" 1 39	"	—"—	Swede	6 -	195	Reship foreign
19	Lindberg	Knud	✓ Sailor	—"—	—"—	C	yes 1 23.	"	—"—	—"—	5.7	180	—"— —"—
20	Lassen	George	✓ —"—	Jan 23	Valparaiso	no card Paid off	yes 1 25	"	—"—	Norwegian	5.7	155	Reship foreign Tattoed chest
21	Stasky	John	✓ —"—	Dec 12	Baltimore	no card	yes 1 25	"	—"—	Danish	5.6	165	Reship foreign Tattoed U.S. right arm
22	Jörgensen	Holger	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—	no	yes 1 18	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	145	Reship foreign
23	Bergnilsson	Andrew	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—	C	yes 1 39	"	—"—	Norwegian	5.4	150	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
24	Andersen	Alfred	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—	C	yes 1 22	"	—"—	—"—	5.10	166	Reship foreign
25	Nilsson	~~Ludvig~~ Axel	✓ —"—	—"—	—"—	C	yes 1 21	"	—"—	Swede	5.6	168	Reship foreign Tattoed right arm
26	Gustafson	Martin	✓ Steward	July 24	Malmö	C	no 1 37	"	—"—	—"—	5.6	163	
27	Christianson	Christian	✓ Cook	Dec 12	Baltimore	no card	yes 2 65	"	—"—	Norwegian	5.6	157	Reship foreign
28	Söderström	Edvard J.	✓ Saloon	—"—	—"—	C	yes 1 17	"	—"—	Swede	5.9	180	Reship foreign
29													
30													

Ident card attached to mdnf. Form 681 served on master. Dr's Memo: Venereal

22 with ident. cards
1 new card issued.
5 without cards
28 in crew
#17 ordered held on board (venereal)

A. J. Krachey,
S. H. Clarke
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. N. Larson, of the S/S Sydland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Larson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb., 1918

A. J. Krachtinger
Immigrant Inspector.

Sydland,
Feb. 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5999

Feb 13-16 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6000

VOLUME NO. 6000.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

From Feb. 16, 1918 to Feb. 21, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Feb. 16, 1918	Siamese Prince	Bordeaux	2
Feb. 17, 1918	Prinz Frederik Hendrik	Paramaribo	2
"	Ramenfjord	Stavanger	3
"	Olav	Huevitas	2
"	Sara	Iquique, Chile	1
"	Brysesel	Rosario	1
Feb. 18, 1918	Almirante	Havana, Puerto Limon	6
"	~~Tarchris~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~1~~
"	Carolina	San Juan, P R	6
"	Hungerford	Gibralter	2
"	Highland Monarch	Huelva, Spain	2
"	Storegrund	Buenos Aires	1
"	Cicoa	Cleveland via Quebec	1
"	Sullfoss	Reykjavik, Iceland	3
"	Casopedia	Hamilton, Bermuda	5
"	Bergensfjord	Christiania	41
"	Tricolor	Buenos Aires	
Feb. 19, 1918	Tabor	Jacaro, Cuba	
"	Bark Rowena	See Vol No	
"	Rowena	Buenos Aires	1
"	Benrinnes	London	3
"	Amiral Nielly	Barry	3
"	Arigair	Gibralter	2
"	Socony	Tampico, Mexico	1
"	Cristobal	Cristobal	1
"	Port Augusta,	London	2
"	Nostra Signora del Roschetto	Buenos Aires	2
Feb. 20, 1918	Calabria	Huelva, Spain	2
"	Port Vanly	London	3
"	Forglan Castle	England. (See Volume No)	1
"	Mexico	Havana	6
"	Mouro	Valencia, Spain	1
"	Graecia	Rio de Janiero	2
"	Munamar	Antilla, Cuba	3
Feb. 21, 1918	Wellington	Tuxpan, Mexico	3
"	Orufaxe	Buenos Aires	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6000

Jan 16-21-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

(2) D

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Massam, of the S.S. Siamese Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. W. Massam — 1
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 1918

W. C. Pinnell
Immigrant Inspector.

6000

Siamese Prince,
Feb. 16, 1916.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rússniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Siamese Prince, arriving at New York, February, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Balcells	Robert ✓	Fireman	15/12/17	Boston	Ship to be paid off Dec. 1st	19	M	Spanish	Central American	5'4"	150	None
2	McLellan	Robert ✓	do	17/12/17	New York	do	20	C	Scotch	British	5'7"	160	Sailor & flower left arm
3	Hart	Richard ✓	Donkeyman	5/12/17	New York	do	28	C	English	British	5'5"	145	Tatoo on right fore-arm
4	Miller	Wm. E. ✓	Supercargo	12/12/17	Boston	do	22	C	American	American	5'11"	170	None
5	Nonnenmacher	Louis	Signaler, U.S.N.	18/12/17	New York	do	23	C	do	do	5'7"	140	None
6	Gill	(Richard) ✓	Marconi Oper.	17/9/17	Brest	do	17	C	English	British	5'8"	148	Scars on last two fingers right hand
7	Eames	William ✓	do	3/10/17	St. Nazaire	"	18	C	do	do	5'7"	143	None
8	Blair	Ernest ✓	Apprentice	14/5/17	Newcastle	"	19	C	do	do	5'9"	145	None
9	Bird	Norman ✓	Seaman	13/9/17	Brest	"	20	C	do	do	5'10"	175	None
10	Bradstreet	Chas. ✓	do	do	do	"	21	C	do	do	5'11"	143	None
11	Williams	Frank ✓	Chief Steward	14/8/17	N. Y.	Paid off Dec. 1st	21	C	Scotch	do	5'9"	140	None
12	Christensen	Johannes ✓	Asst. "	18/1/18	Bordeaux	"	25	C	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	160	None
13	Lucian	Laurence ✓	do	5/12/17	New York	"	16	C	West Indian	Porto Rican	5'	110	My stood right arm
14	Boyd	Jas. H. ✓	Chief Cook	do	do	"	39	C	Afro West Indian	Barbadian	5'6"	127	None
15	Thompson	Alex. ✓	2nd "	7/12/17	do	"	35	C	Scotch	British	5'1"	110	None
16	Ferrer	Pedro ✓	Scullion	5/12/17	do	"	22	C	West Indian	Porto Rican	5'6"	150	None
17	Opie	John ✓	M.P. Steward	do	do	"	26	C	English	British	5'6"	126	None
18													
19	Cards Issued - 23												
20	With cards - 23												
21	With " (Insc) - 1												
22	Total - 47												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Russell (Inspr. H.C. Bradley)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12460

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. W. Massam, of the S/S Siamese Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. T. W. Massam
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 1918

W C Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Roman Doubler

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silvermere Prince, arriving at New York, February, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marsam	H. J. W. ✓	Master	14/8/17	New York	NO C	32	M	English	British	5'9"	184	Scar on left shoulder
2	Wood	Gilbert ✓	Chief Officer	5/11/17	St. Nazaire	" C	48	do	do	do	5'8"	160	Tatoo on right arm
3	Charlton	William ✓	2nd. Officer	5/11/17	St. Nazaire	" C	24	do	do	do	5'9"	168	Scar on left eye
4	Carrington	Charles ✓	3rd. Officer	do	do	" C	21	do	do	do	5'7"	150	None
5	Smyth	Thomas ✓	Boatswain	5/12/17	do	Left paid off & discharged C	28	do	Irish	do	5'9"	175	None
6	Ericsin	Peter H. ✓	Carpenter	do	do	" do C	23	do	Scandinavian	Danish	6'	180	None
7	Mc Allister	Thomas ✓	Sailor	do	do	" do C	20	do	Irish	British	5'7"	150	Two dots on right hand
8	Osborne	John ✓	do	do	do	" do C	42	do	do	do	5'11"	175	None
9	Mullen	Michael ✓	do	do	do	" do C	48	do	do	do	5'9"	160	Crucifix on right fore arm
10	Kearns	George ✓	do	do	do	" do C	25	do	do	do	6'	160	Anchor on right hand
11	Ericson	Sven ✓	do	7/12/17	do	" do C	20	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	160	None
12	Menis	Theodosio ✓	do	6/12/17	do	" do C	24	do	Greek	Greek	5'6"	160	None
13	Seville	Harry ✓	do	7/12/17	do	" do C	25	do	English	British	5'5"	155	Tatoo on right & left arm
14	Potter	Frederick ✓	do	11/12/17	Boston	" do C	19	do	do	do	5'7"	145	Bird on left arm
15	Nyman	Karl ✓	do	14/12/17	do	" do C	26	do	Scandinavian	Swede	5'8"	150	None
16	Scott	Ralph ✓	Chief Engr.	14/8/17	New York	NO C	34	do	English	British	5'9"	170	Scar on right wrist
17	Murley	William ✓	2nd. Engr.	do	do	" do C	39	do	do	do	5'10"	175	Tatoo on right arm
18	Teechman	John ✓	3rd. Engr.	12/11/17	Brest	" NO C	31	do	do	do	5'9"	160	Burn on right wrist
19	Crawford	John ✓	4th. Engr.	5/11/17	St. Nazaire	" NO C	21	do	do	do	5'3"	127	None
20	Coyle	Thomas ✓	Greaser	5/12/17	New York	" NO C	43	do	Irish	do	5'3"	130	Scar on right hand
21	Jones	Robert ✓	do	do	do	" do C	26	do	Welsh	do	5'6"	150	None
22	Long	William ✓	Fireman	do	do	" do C	39	do	Irish	do	5'5"	146	Tatoo right fore arm
23	Wills	Daniel ✓	do	do	do	" do C	30	do	do	do	5'9"	160	None
24	Fagan	Edward ✓	do	do	do	" do C	39	do	do	do	5'5"	138	Tatoo on left arm
25	Fitzgerald	Martin ✓	do	do	do	" do C	20	do	Irish	born American Citizen	5'4"	140	Gold left ear
26	De Brien	Andries ✓	do	do	do	" do C	34	do	Dutch	Dutch Holland	5'7"	165	Woman flag & anchor on right arm
27	Lacey	James ✓	do	do	do	" do C	44	do	English	British	5'7½"	150	Bird flowers left forearm
28	Cassin	Edward ✓	do	do	do	3 do C	39	do	do	do	5'5"	140	Scar on middle finger left hand
29	Mapp	James ✓	do	do	do	" do C	31	do	West Indian	British	5'9"	140	Tatoo on left forearm
30	Smith	John H. ✓	do	do	do	3 do C	37	do	English	do	5'9"	170	None

(Signed) H. O. Bradley Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	Haasnoot	Dirk												
2	Klaasen	Dirk Hubertus												
3	Hillen	Johannes												
4	Siebenga	Ale												
5	Sprenger	Constant.H.A.												
6	Piscaer	Johannes Baptist												
7	Domburg	Andries												
8	van der Leelie	Pieter Franciscus												
9	Schweitzer	Petrus Antonius												
10	Abercombie.	Jaques Arth.												
11	Wynmalen	Martines												
12	van Daalen	Cornelus Anne												
13	Seegers	Frederik												
14	Hagtingius	Jan Willem												
15	Kolk	Harmana.Fo..												
16	Tauber	Hendrik Simon												
17	Kooy	Eduard	2nd											
18	de Boer	Cornelus Willem	B											
19	de Vries	Eeuwe	La											
20	Slootweg	Pieter	Sailor's boy	"	"		No.		50.	Mo.	"	"	5.6.	I36.
21	Wittenberg	Emil.L.Ch.	Sailor	"	"		No.		16.	Mo.	"	"	4.II.	98.
22	Snyders	Jacobite Eduardo	"	Oct. 1917	Paramaribo		No.		25.	Mo.	Dutch W-Indian.	Dutch W-Indian.	5.8.	I60.
23	Klesteren	Frans Daniel	"	"	Curacao		No.		22.	Mo.	"	"	5.I0.	I40.
24	Leseur	Calito	"	Febr. 1918.	Paramaribo		No.		45.	Mo.	"	"	5.I .	I30.
25	Moni	Antonio.M.	"	Jan. 1918.	Curacao		No.		33.	Mo.	"	"	5.9 .	I40.
26	Kip	Brulio.Gabriel	"	"	"		No.		46.	Mo.	"	"	5.7 .	I55.
27	Martina	Juan Balatin	"	"	"		No.		33.	Mo.	"	"	5.7 .	I58.
28	Marrianna	Girigorio.M.	Sailers boy	"	"		No.		27.	Mo.	"	"	5.II.	I50.
29	Archangel	Hipolite Lorenzo	Carpenter	"	"		No.		I7.	Mo.	"	"	5.9 .	I14.
30	Carnezo	Carlito Gregorio	Ord Cook	Dec. 1917.	New-York		No.		[illegible]	M.	"	"	[illegible]	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Form 685

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Date, 9 March 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Josef Ramon Martina 31 ✓	fireman

Deserted from the Dutch S.S. "Prins Frederik Hendrik", 9 March 1918

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Haasnoot

Master of the Vessel Prins Frederik Hendrik
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

2-17

2-17

Sheet No. 1

CREW 6

y vessel having such aliens

3. 1 7 1

MMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
6.	210.	
6.I.	172.	
5.II.	165.	
6.	147.	
5.I0.	135.	
6.	182.	
5.8.	130.	
5.6.	126.	
5.8.	138.	
5.9.	136.	
5.8.	130.	
5.II.	150.	
.9.	172.	
.9.	168.	
.7.	120/	
.4.	133.	
.2.	180.	
5.9.	183.	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblado

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 6

any vessel having such aliens

RIVO. 3 1 7 1

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haasnoot	Dirk				No.	50.	M.		6.	210.	
2	Klaasen	Dirk Hubertu				No.	1	25.	M.	6.I.	172.	
3	Hillen	Johannes				No.	1	25.	M.	5.II.	165.	
4	Siebenga	Ale				No.	1	25.	M.	6.	147.	
5	Sprenger	Constant.H.A.				No.	1	25.	M.	5.IO.	135.	
6	Piscaer	Johannes Bapt				No.	1	25.	M.	6.	182.	
7	Domburg	Andries				No.	1	25.	M.	5.8.	130.	
8	van der Leelie	Pieter Franci				No.	1	25.	M.	5.6.	126.	
9	Schweitzer	Petrus Antoni				No.	1	25.	M.	5.8.	138.	
10	Abercombie.	Jaques Arthur				No.	1	25.	M.	5.8.	136.	
11	Wynmalen	Martines				No.	1	25.	M.	5.8.	130.	
12	van Daalen	Cornelus Anne				No.	1	25.	M.	5.II.	150.	
13	Seegers	Frederik				No.	1	25.	M.	5.9.	172.	
14	Hagtingius	Jan Willem				No.	1	25.	M.	5.9.	168.	
15	Kolk	Harmanus.Fr.				No.	1	25.	M.	5.7.	120/	
16	Tauber	Hendrik Simon				No.	1	25.	M.	5.11.	133.	
17	Kooy	Eduard				No.	1	25.	M.	5.12.	180.	
18	de Boer	Cornelus Willem				No.	1	25.	M.	5.9.	183.	
19	de Vries	Eeuwe	Le	"	"	No.	1	50.	M.	"	"	5.6. 136.
20	Slootweg	Pieter	Sailor's boy	"	"	No.	1	16.	M.	"	"	4.II. 98.
21	Wittenberg	Emil.L.Ch.	Sailor	Oct. 1917	Paramaribo	No.	1	25.	M.	Dutch W-Indian.	Dutch W-Indian.	5.8. 160.
22	Snyders	Jacobite Eduardo	"	"	Curacao	No.	1	22.	M.	"	"	5.10. 140.
23	Klesteren	Frans Daniel	"	Febr. 1918.	Paramaribo	No.	1	45.	M.	"	"	5.I . 130.
24	Leseur	Calito	"	Jan. 1918.	Curacao	No.	1	33.	M.	"	"	5.9 . 140.
25	Moni	Antonio.M.	"	"	"	No.	1	46.	M.	"	"	5.7 . 148.
26	Kip	Brulio.Gabriel	"	"	"	No.	1	33.	M.	"	"	5.7 . 158.
27	Martina	Juan Balatin	"	"	"	No.	1	27.	M.	"	"	5.II. 150.
28	Marrianna	Girigerius.E.	Sailors boy	"	"	No.	1	17.	M.	"	"	5.2 . 114.
29	Archangel	Hipolite Lorenzo	Carpenter	"	"	No.	1	46.	M.	"	"	5.8 . 150.
30	Cardozo	Carlito Gregorio	Ord Cook	Dec. 1917.	New York	No.	1	45.	M.	"	"	5.8 . 150.

D. F. Manasse
Hendrik

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haasnoot	Dirk										6.	210.	
2	Klaasen	Dirk Hubertus										6.I.	172.	
3	Hillen	Johannes										5.II.	165.	
4	Siebenga	Ale										6.	147.	
5	Sprenger	Constant.H.A.										5.IO.	135.	
6	Piscaer	Johannes Baptista										6.	182.	
7	Domburg	Andries										5.8.	130.	
8	van der Leelie	Pieter Franciscus										5.6.	126.	
9	Schweitzer	Petrus Antonius										5.8.	138.	
10	Abercombie.	Jaques Arth.										5.9.	136.	
11	Wynmalen	Martines										5.8.	130.	
12	van Daalen	Cornelus Anne										5.II.	150.	
13	Seegers	Frederik										5.9.	172.	
14	Hagtingius	Jan Willem										5.9.	168.	
15	Kolk	Harmana.F.A.										5.7.	120/	
16	Tauber	Hendrik Simon										5.4.	133.	
17	Kooy	Eduard										6.2.	180.	
18	de Boer	Cornelus Willem	Boatswain	1916	Amsterdam		No.	1	38.	M.	"	"	5.9.	183.
19	de Vries	Eeuwe	Lamptrimmer	"	"		No.	1	50.	M.	"	"	5.6.	136.
20	Slootweg	Pieter	Sailor's boy	"	"		No.	1	16.	M.	"	"	4.II.	98.
21	Wittenberg	Emil.L.Ch.	Sailor	Oct. 1917	Paramaribo		No.	1	25.	M.	Dutch W-Indian.	Dutch W-Indian	5.8.	160.
22	Snyders	Jacobito Eduardo	"		Curacao		No.	1	22.	M.	"	"	5.IO.	140.
23	Klesteren	Frans Daniel	"	Febr. 1918.	Paramaribo		No.	1	46.	M.	"	"	5.I .	130.
24	Leseur	Calito	"	Jan. 1918.	Curacao		No.	1	33.	M.	"	"	5.9 .	140.
25	Honi	Antonio.M.	"	"	"		No.	1	46.	M.	"	"	5.7 .	148.
26	Kip	Brulio.Gabriel	"	"	"		No.	1	33.	M.	"	"	5.7 .	168.
27	Martina	Juan Balatin	"	"	"		No.	3	27.	M.	"	"	5.II.	138.
28	Marrianna	Girigerio.E.	Sailors boy	"	"		No.	1	17.	M.	"	"	5.4 .	120.
29	Archangel	Hipolite Lorenzo	Carpenter	"	"		No.	1	26.	M.	"	"		
30	Cardozo	Carlito Gregorio	3rd Cook	Dec. 1917.	New-York		No.	1	28.	M.	"	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
FEB 28 4 PM
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28 Februari 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Willem L.A. Merton	19 ✓ Waiter.

deserted from the Dutch S.S. Prins Frederik Hendrik.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

D Haasnoot
S/S
Captain ..... of the Vessel Prins Frederik Hendrik

14—1244

2-17

Sheet No. 1

CREW 6

any vessel having such aliens

No. 3 1 1 1

F IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Roman Doblado

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK, arr

Sheet No. 1

REW 6

y vessel having such aliens

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haasnoot	Dirk									6.	2I0.
2	Klaasen	Dirk Hubertus									6.I.	I72.
3	Hillen	Johannes									5.II.	I65.
4	Siebenga	Ale									6.	I47.
5	Sprenger	Constant.H.A.									5.IC.	I35.
6	Piscaer	Johannes Baptist.									6.	I82.
7	Domburg	Andries									5.8.	I30.
8	van der Leelie	Pieter Franciscus									5.6.	I26.
9	Schweitzer	Petrus Antonius									5.8.	I38.
10	Abercombie.	Jaques Arth.									5.9.	I36.
11	Wynmalen	Martines									5.8.	I30.
12	van Daalen	Cornelus Anne									5.II.	I50.
13	Seegers	Frederik									5.9.	I72.
14	Hagtingius	Jan Willem									5.9.	I68.
15	Kolk	Harmana.Fod.									5.7.	I20/
16	Tauber	Hendrik Simon	Chief Cook	"	"	No.					5.4.	I33.
17	Kooy	Eduard	2nd Cook	Oct. 1917.	Paramaribo	No.	24.	M.	"	"	6.2.	I80.
18	de Boer	Cornelus Willem	Boatswain	Sept 1916	Amsterdam	No.	38.	M.	"	"	5.9.	I83.
19	de Vries	Eeuwe	Lamptrimmer	"	"	No.	50.	M.	"	"	5.6.	I36.
20	Slootweg	Pieter	Sailor's boy	"	"	No.	I6.	M.	"	"	4.II.	98.
21	Wittenberg	Emil.L.Ch.	Sailor	Oct. 1917	Paramaribo	No.	25.	M.	Dutch W-Indian.	Dutch W-Indian.	5.8.	I60.
22	Snyders	Jacobite Eduardo	"	"	Curacao	No.	22.	M.	"	"	5.I0.	I40.
23	Klesteren	Frans Daniel	"	Febr. 1918.	Paramaribo	No.	48.	M.	"	"	5.I .	I30.
24	Leseur	Calixte	"	Jan. 1918.	Curacao	No.	33.	M.	"	"	5.9 .	I.0.
25	Hooi	Antonie.M.	"	"	"	No.	46.	M.	"	"	5.7 .	I4[illegible]
26	Kip	Brulio.Gabriel	"	"	"	No.	33.	M.	"	"	5.7 .	I38.
27	Martina	Juan Balatin	"	"	"	No.	27.	M.	"	"	5.II.	I[illegible]
28	Marrianna	Girigorio.M.	Sailors boy	"	"	No.	I7.	M.	"	"	5.9 .	I[illegible]
29	Archangel	Hipolite Lorenzo	Carpenter	"	"	No.	16.	M.	"	"	[illegible]	
30	Cardozo	Carlito Gregorio	3rd Cook	Dec. 1917.	New-York	No.	[illegible]	M.	"	"	[illegible]	

D. J. Marrosso

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDR

Roman Dobl

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Gi	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haasnoot	Dirk							Dutch.	6.	210.	
2	Klaasen	Dirk Hugo							"	6.I.	172.	
3	Hillen	Johannes							"	5.II.	165.	
4	Siebenga	Ale							"	6.	147.	
5	Sprenger	Constant.							"	5.IC.	135.	
6	Piscaer	Johannes							"	6.	182.	
7	Domburg	Andries							"	5.8.	130.	
8	van der Leelie	Pieter Fra							"	5.6.	136.	
9	Schweitzer	Petrus Ant							"	5.8.	136.	
10	Aberdombie.	Jaques Arth							"	5.8.	136.	
11	Wynmalen	Martines							"	5.8.	130.	
12	van Daalen	Cornelus An							"	5.II.	150.	
13	Seegers	Frederik							"	5.9.	17[illegible]	
14	Hagtingius	Jan Willem							"	5.9.	168.	
15	Kolk	Harmanus Fo							"	5.7.	120/	
16	Tauber	Hendrik Sim							"	5.4.	133.	
17	Kooy	Eduard	2nd	Cook	Oct. 1917.	Paramaribo	✓	No.	24.	M.	"	"	6.2.	180
18	de Boer	Cornelus Willem	✓	Boatswain	Sept 1916	Amsterdam	✓	No.	38.	M.	"	"	5.9.	183.
19	de Vries	Eeuwe	✓	Lamptrimmer	"	"	✓	No.	50.	M.	"	"	5.6.	136.
20	Slootweg	Pieter	✓	Sailor's boy	"	"	✓	No.	16.	M.	"	"	4.II.	98.
21	Wittenberg	Emil.L.Ch.	✓	Sailor	Oct. 1917	Paramaribo	✓	No.	25.	M.	Dutch W-Indian.	Dutch W-Indian	5.8.	160.
22	Snyders	Jacobite Eduardo	✓	"	"	Curacao	✓	No.	22.	M.	"	"	5.10.	140.
23	Klesteren	Frans Daniel	✓	"	Febr. 1918.	Paramaribo	✓	No.	45.	M.	"	"	5.I .	140.
24	Leseur	Calibe	✓	"	Jan. 1918.	Curacao	✓	No.	33.	M.	"	"	5.9 .	140.
25	Honi	Antonio M.	✓	"	"	"	✓	No.	45.	M.	"	"	5.7 .	135.
26	Kip	Brulio Gabriel	✓	"	"	"	✓	No.	33.	M.	"	"	5.7 .	130.
27	Martina	Juan Balatin	✓	"	"	"	✓	No.	37.	M.	"	"	5.11.	132.
28	Marrianna	Girigorius.M.	✓	Sailers boy	"	"	✓	No.	17.	M.	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Archangel	Hipolite Lorenzo	✓	Carpenter	"	"	✓	No.	16.	M.	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Carbezo	Carlito Gregorio	✓	Ord Cook	Dec. 1917.	New-York	✓	No.	[illegible]	M.	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

5

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 26 FEBRUARY 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW-YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.		DESCRIPTIONS.
EDUARD KOOY.	24 ✓	2nd cook
PIETER SLOOTWEG	16 ✓	sailorsboy.

Deserted of the Dutch S.S. PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

H Haasnoot

CAPTAIN ..... of the Vessel PRINS FRED. HENDRIK.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

14—1244

2-17

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW 6

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of PARAMARIBO.

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblado

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 6

of any vessel having such aliens

PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Whether having a ticket to destination	(6) Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	(7) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(8) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	(9) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haasnoot	Dirk									6.	210.	
2	Klaasen	Dirk Hubertus									6.I.	172.	
3	Hillen	Johannes									5.II.	165.	
4	Siebenga	Ale									6.	147.	
5	Sprenger	Constant.H.A.									5.IO.	135.	
6	Piscaer	Johannes Baptis									6.	182.	
7	Domburg	Andries									5.8.	130.	
8	van der Leelie	Pieter Francisc									5.6.	126.	
9	Schweitzer	Petrus Antonius									5.8.	138.	
10	Abercombie.	Jaques Arthu									5.9.	136.	
11	Wynmalen	Martines									5.8.	130.	
12	van Daalen	Cornelus Anne									5.II.	150.	
13	Seegers	Frederik									5.9.	172.	
14	Hagtingius	Jan Willem									5.9.	168.	
15	Kolk	Harmanus.Fa.									5.7.	120/	
16	Tauber	Hendrik Simon									5.4.	133.	
17	Kooy	Eduard	2nd Cook		Oct. 1917.	Paramaribo	No.	24.	M.	"	"	6.2.	180.
18	de Boer	Cornelus Willem	Boatswain		Sept 1916	Amsterdam	No.	38.	M.	"	"	5.9.	183.
19	de Vries	Eeuwe	Lamptrimmer		"	"	No.	50.	M.	"	"	5.6.	136.
20	Slootweg	Pieter	Sailor's boy		"	"	No.	16.	M.	"	"	4.II.	98.
21	Wittenberg	Emil.L.Ch.	Sailor		Oct. 1917	Paramaribo	No.	25.	M.	Dutch W-Indian.	Dutch W-Indian.	5.8.	160.
22	Snyders	Jacobite Eduardo	"		"	Curacao	No.	22.	M.	"	"	5.10.	140.
23	Klesteren	Frans Daniel	"		Febr. 1918.	Paramaribo	No.	48.	M.	"	"	5.I .	130.
24	Leseur	Calito	"		Jan. 1918.	Curacao	No.	33.	M.	"	"	5.9 .	140.
25	Honi	Antonio.M.	"		"	"	No.	46.	M.	"	"	5.7 .	140.
26	Kip	Brulio.Gabriel	"		"	"	No.	33.	M.	"	"	5.7 .	138.
27	Martina	Juan Balatin	"		"	"	No.	47.	M.	"	"	5.11.	140.
28	Marrianna	Girigorius.Mc	Sailors boy		"	"	No.	17.	M.	"	"	5.7 .	118.
29	Archangel	Hipolite Lorenzo	Carpenter		"	"	No.	16.	M.	"	"	5.6 .	120.
30	Cardozo	Carlito Gregorio	3rd Cook		Dec. 1917.	New-York	No.	21.	M.	"	"	5.8 .	147.

P. J. Marinus

Hendrik

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobl...

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, Feb 19, 1918, *from the port of* PARAMARIBO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haasnoot	Dirk	Captain	June 1917	Philadelphia.	C. No. /	46.	M.	Dutch.	Dutch.	6.	210.	
2	Klaasen	Dirk Hubertus	Chief Officer	Sept 1916.	Amsterdam	C No. /	32.	M.	"	"	6.1.	172.	
3	Hillen	Johannes	2nd Officer	"	"	C No. /	25.	M.	"	"	5.11.	165.	
4	Siebenga	Ale	3rd Officer	July 1917.	New-York	C No. /	22.	M.	"	"	6.	147.	
5	Sprenger	Constant.H.A.	Apprentice	"	"	D No. /	19.	M.	"	"	5.10.	135.	
6	Piscaer	Johannes Baptist.	Chief Engeneer	Sept 1916.	Amsterdam	C No. /	41.	M.	"	"	6.	182.	
7	Domburg	Andries	2nd. Engeneer	Sept 1917.	New-York	C No. /	30.	M.	"	"	5.8.	130.	
8	van der Leelie	Pieter Franciscus	3rd. Engeneer	Sept 1916.	Amsterdam	C No. /	28.	M.	"	"	5.6.	126.	
9	Schweitzer	Petrus Antonius	4th. Engeneer	Oct 1917.	New-York	C No. /	22.	M.	"	"	5.8.	138.	
10	Abercombie.	Jaques Arthur	Docter	Febr 1918.	Paramaribo	C No. /	29.	M.	"	"	5.9.	136.	
11	Wynmalen	Martinus	1st Wireless Operator	June 1917	New-York	C No. /	18.	M.	"	"	5.8.	130.	
12	van Daalen	Cornelus Anne	2nd " "	Nov. 1916.	"	C No. /	31.	M.	"	"	5.11.	150.	
13	Seegers	Frederik	Chief Stewart	Sept 1916.	Amsterdam	C No. /	43.	M.	"	"	5.9.	172.	
14	Hagtingius	Jan Willem	2nd "	"	"	C No. /	44.	M.	"	"	5.9.	168.	
15	Kolk	Harmana.Fed.	Stewardess	"	"	C No. /	30.	F.	"	"	5.7.	120/	
16	Tauber	Hendrik Simon	Chief Cook	"	"	C No. /	56.	M.	"	"	5.4.	133.	
17	Kooy	Eduard	2nd Cook	Oct. 1917.	Paramaribo	C No. /	24.	M.	"	"	6.2.	180.	
18	de Boer	Cornelus Willem	Boatswain	Sept 1916	Amsterdam	C No. /	38.	M.	"	"	5.9.	183.	
19	de Vries	Eeuwe	Lamptrimmer	"	"	C No. /	50.	M.	"	"	5.6.	136.	
20	Slootweg	Pieter	Sailor's boy	"	"	C No. /	16.	M.	"	"	4.11.	98.	
21	Wittenberg	Emil.L.Ch.	Sailor	Oct. 1917	Paramaribo	C No. /	2[illegible]	M.	Dutch W-Indian.	Dutch W-Indian.	5.8.	160.	
22	Snyders	Jacobite Eduardo	"	"	Curacao	C No. /	22.	M.	"	"	5.10.	140.	
23	Klesteren	Frans Daniel	"	Febr. 1918.	Paramaribo	C No. /	45.	M.	"	"	5.1[illegible]	1[illegible]0.	
24	Leseur	Calito	"	Jan. 1918.	Curacao	C No. /	33.	M.	"	"	5.9	140.	
25	Hooi	Antonio.M.	"	"	"	C No. /	46.	M.	"	"	5.7	145.	
26	Kip	Brulio.Gabriel	"	"	"	C No. /	33.	M.	"	"	5.7	156.	
27	Martina	Juan Balatin	"	"	"	C No. /	27.	M.	"	"	5.11.	150.	
28	Marrianna	Girigorius.M.	Sailors boy	"	"	C No. /	17.	M.	"	"	5.4	114.	
29	Archangel	Hipolite Lorenzo	Carpenter	"	"	C No. /	36.	M.	"	"	5.7	150.	
30	Cardozo	Carlito Gregorio	3rd Cook	Dec. 1917.	New-York	C No. /	[illegible]	M.	"	"	5.[illegible]	[illegible].	

D. J. Morrison

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian [Russniak].
Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian [except Cuban].

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Prins Frederik Hendrik, arriving at New York, N.Y., Feby 17, 1918, from the port of Paramaribo via Curacao 7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Laney	Alexander	Fireman	May. 1917	Curacao	No. 3	43.	M.	Dutch W.Indian.	Dutch W.Indian.	5.9.	146.	
2	Rodriquez	Herman	"	Sept. 1916.	Amsterdam	No. 1	26.	M.	"	"	5.11.	142.	
3	Kirindongo	Bicento Gulielma	"	Jan. 1918	Curacao	No. 2	33.	M.	"	"	6.3.	168.	
4	Martina	Josef Ramon	"	May. 1917.	"	No. 3	31.	M.	"	"	5.8.	134.	
5	Martina	Louis Obispo	"	Jan. 1918.	"	No. 1	32.	M.	"	"	5.11.	148/	
6	Urselite	Anselme Obispo	"	May. 1917.	"	No. 1	24.	M.	"	"	6.	145.	
7	Cadeau	Eulegio.F.J.	Trimmer	Jan. 1918.	"	No. 1	31.	M.	"	"	5.10.	153.	
8	van der L[illegible]	Manuel	"	May. 1917.	"	No. 1	27.	M.	"	"	5.6	135.	
9	Leter	William.E.J.	"	Febr. 1918.	Paramaribo	No. 1	27.	M.	"	"	5.9.	134.	
10	Loeth	Jacques.W.J.	"	"	"	No. 1	19.	M.	"	"	5.8.	130.	
11	Gracia	Juan Bautisto	Waiter	Oct. 1917.	Curacao	No. 1	22.	M.	"	"	5.11.	138.	
12	Feliciane	Alexander Albertus	"	"	"	No. 1	15.	M.	"	"	5.7.	120.	
13	Geekfield	Saturuins Henrique	"	Jan. 1918.	"	No. 1	21.	M.	"	"	5.4.	128.	
14	Berverslee	Ipolito Bernardino	"	"	"	No. 1	31.	M.	"	"	5.3.	127.	
15	Merten	Willem.L.A.	"	Febr. 1918.	Paramaribo	No. 1	19.	M.	"	"	5.10	134.	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

P.F. Morrison } Inspectors
Fred'k King }

29 Crew
1 Cook & Steward
4 Saloon Crew
34 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(2)

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hellen 2nd officer, of the Stmr. Frederik Hendrik, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Hellen
~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Str. Frdk. Hendrik.

Feb. 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....

.....

.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents Denham, Bergan & Co

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kristianfjord 1-9 Passengers sailing from Stavanger 10-17 January 31, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Johannsen	Konrad Ao	20		M	S	2-28455—11/21/17 Laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Fredrikstad	mother Mina Fredrikstad	N J	West Hoboken
2								Head Tax										
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—43

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers
other organized government because of his or their official

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 17, 1918

9

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn for which he now permits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with what year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	former member crew	40	No			Father Jens 343 Cliff st West walk	1 yrs	1 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Rud	Brn	Brn	—	Norway	Fredrikstad
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Ranen Fjord, from Stavanger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Per Hasberg Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feby, 1917

at New York

Ann a Ennor
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel „RANENFJORD" ....., arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Haaberg	Per	✓
2	Engelsen	Einar	✓
3	Lindquist	Anton	✓
4	Jörgensen	Jan	✓
5	Madsen	Nils	✓
6	Christophersen	Julius	✓
7	Knudsen	Kristian	✓
8	Andersen	Julius	✓
9	Olsen	Johan	✓
10	Nikolaisen	Harald	✓
11	Olsen	Johan	✓
12	Blunder Reg 19683	Frithjof	✓
13	Larsen Rather	Georg	✓
14	Olsen	Hans	✓
15	Johannsen	Alf	✓
16	Stenberg	Rolf	✓
17	Iggesath	Martin	✓ 1st Engineer
18	Hansen	Herman	✓ 2nd - " -
19	Hansen	Einar	✓ 3rd "
20	Ericson	Eric	✓ Asst= engineer
21	Pedersen	Einar	✓ Deck engineer
22	Werken.	Ingvald	✓ Wakterlender
23	Hansen Bog	Harald	✓ "
24	Thoresen	Johan	✓ "
25	Wall	Carl	✓ Oiler
26	Tedenfeldt	Milker	✓ "
27	Johnson	Albert	✓ "
28	Kristiansen	Erling	✓ Fireman
29	Nilsen	Konrad	✓ "
30	Wenner	Engin	✓ "

1	"	"	"	32 7/12	"	"	6' 0" 210
2	"	"	"	23 11/12	"	"	5' 10" 160
3	"	"	"	28 5/12	"	"	5' 9" 165
4	"	"	"	29 7/12	"	Swede	5' 10" 200
5	"	"	"	24 3/12	"	Norwegian	5' 9" 175
6	"	"	"	47 5/12	"	"	5' 3" 144
7	"	"	"	25 5/12	"	"	5' 7" 150
8	"	"	"	42 5/12	"	"	5' 4" 150 Dis. Card
9	"	"	"	27 3/12	"	Swede	5' 9" 160
10	"	"	"	24 4/12	"	Swede	5' 8" 155
11	"	"	"	25 9/12	Finnish	Finnish	5' 5" 140
12	"	"	"	18 11/12	Scandina	Norwegian	5' 6" 180
13	"	"	"	27 8/12	"	"	5' 6" 155 Dis. Card
14	"	"	"	21 3/12	"	"	5' 7" 150 Dis. Card

"John" Lamb Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1241

Form 682 10

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, February 19th, 1918

Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Johan Thoresen	Waterender
Julius Andersen	A B Seaman

Noted & Inspected

Per Haaberg
Master of the Vessel Ranenfjord

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

2-18

Sheet No. 1
13

...having such aliens

...July 30 - 1918

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
160	
200	
(160)	✓
170	
165	
(160)	
160	
180	
185	
160	re Ship Fred
165	
180	re Hyttten
130	
150	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel „RANENFJORD", arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Haaberg	Per	
2	Engelien	Einar	
3	Lindquist	Anton	
4	Jörgensen	Jan	
5	Madsen	Nils	
6	Christophersen	Julius	
7	Knudsen	Kristian	
8	Andersen	Julius	
9	Olsen	Johan	
10	Nikolaisen	Harald	
11	Sten Reg 19683	Johan	
12	Blumcke	Frithjof	
13	Larsen Rathke	Georg	
14	Olsen	Hans	
15	Johannsen	Alf	
16	Sternberg	Rolf	
17	Iggeseth	Martin	1st Engineer
18	Hansen	Herman	2nd - " -
19	Hansen	Einar	3rd "
20	Ericson	Eric	Asst= engineer
21	Pedersen	Einar	Dick engineer
22	Werken	Ingvald	Watertender
23	Hansen Reg	Harald	"
24	Thoresen	Johan	"
25	Hall	Carl	Oiler
26	Cederfeldt	Wilhelm	"
27	Johnsen	Albert	"
28	Kristiansen	Erling	Fireman
29	Nilsen	Konrad	"
30	Werner	Engin	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1216

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Ranenfjord

Date February 21, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Olsen Nilsen	17	Norway	Kristiansand	New York	Norway

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1216

(Signed) Per Haaberg Ranenfjord
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

2-18

Sheet No. 1
13

V

having such aliens

July 30 1918

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
160	
200	
160	
170	
165	
145	
160	
130	
190	
185	
185	
165	
165	
150	
210	
200	
188	
200	
175	
144	
150	
150	Dk. Card
160	
155	
140	
189	
155	Dk Card
150	Dk. Card

John A Lange Dispatcher

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel „RANENFJORD", arriving at

Sheet No. 1

13

having such aliens

30 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haaberg	Per		160	
2	Engelsen	Einar		200	
3	Lindquist	Antonio		160	
4	Jörgensen	Jan		170	
5	Madsen	Nils		165	
6	Christophersen	Julius		160	
7	Knudsen	Kristian		160	
8	Andersen	Julius		130	
9	Olsen	Johan		190	
10	Nikolaisen	Harald		185	
11	Olsen	Johan		185	
12	Blumcke	Frithjof		160	Scar face
13	Larsen Rathke	Georg		165	
14	Olsen	Hans		155	Scar finger
15	Johannesen	Alf		130	
16	Sterberg	Rolf		150	
17	Yggeseth	Martin	1st Engineer	32 7/12	6' 0" 210
18	Hansen	Herman	2nd "	23 11/12	5' 10" 160
19	Hansen	Einar	3rd "	28 8/12	5' 9" 155
20	Ericson	Eric	Asst engineer	29 7/12	Swede 5' 10" 200
21	Pedersen	Einar	Deck engineer	24 7/12	Norwegian 5' 9" 165
22	Westen	Ingvald	Watertender	47 5/12	5' 3" 144
23	Hansen Brg	Harald	"	25 5/12	5' 7" 150
24	Thoresen	Johan	"	42 5/12	5' 4" 150 Disch
25	Wall	Carl	Oiler	27 3/12	Swede 5' 9" 160
26	Tedenfeldt	Milker	"	24 4/12	Swede 5' 8" 155
27	Johnson	Albert	"	25 9/12	Finnish Finnish 5' 5" 140
28	Kristiansen	Erling	Fireman	18 11/12	Scandina Norwegian 5' 6" 180
29	Nilsen	Konrad	"	27 8/12	5' 6" 155 Disch
30	Werner	Engin	"	21 9/12	5' 7" 150 Disch

John Linn Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel „RANENFJORD", arriving at

Sheet No. 1

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION a	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(7) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(8) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	(9) Whether a polygamist	(10) Whether an anarchist	(11) Height	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hasberg	Per										160	
2	Engelien	Einar										200	
3	Lindquist	Anton										160	
4	Jörgensen	Jan										170	
5	Madsen	Nils										165	
6	Christophersen	Julius										160	
7	Knudsen	Kristian										160	
8	Andersen	Julius										160	
9	Olsen	Johan										130	
10	Nikolaisen	Harald										200	
11	Sten	Johan										165	
12	Blunder Reg 19683	Fridtjof										185	
13	Larsen Rathe	Georg										160	
14	Olsen	Hans										165	
15	Johansen	Alf										160	
16	Sternberg	Rolf										125	
17	Iggesath	Martin	1st Engineer	"	"	"						150	
18	Hansen	Herman	2nd - " -	"	"	"						210	
19	Hansen	Einar	3rd "	"	"	"						160	
20	Ericson	Eric	Asst engineer	"	"	"						200	
21	Pedersen	Einar	Deck engineer	"	"	"						175	
22	Werben	Ingvald	Waterlender	"	"	"						144	
23	Hansen Reg	Harald	"	"	"	"						150	
24	Thoresen	Johan	"	"	"	"						150	
25	Wall	Carl	Oiler	"	"	"						160	
26	Cederfeldt	Milker	"	"	"	"						155	
27	Johnson	Albert	"	"	"	"						140	
28	Kristiansen	Erling	Fireman	"	"	"						180	
29	Nilsen	Konrad	"	"	"	"						155	
30	Werner	Eugen	"	"	"	"						150	

John A Camp Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1241

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Ranenfjord

Date, February 27 1918

12

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hans P Hansen	Wireless operator

Per Hasberg

Master of the Vessel Ranenfjord

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

2-18

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „RANENFJORD", arriving at New-York, February 18, 1918, from the port of Stavanger Jan 30 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haaberg	Per	master	January 9	Kristiania	DH	38 5/12		Scandinav	Norwegian	5' 5"	160	
2	Engelsen	Einar	1 mate	" "	"	DH	27 5/12		"	"	6' 0"	200	
3	Lindquist	Anton	2 mate	" "	"	"	24 3/12		"	"	5' 5"	160	
4	Jörgensen	Jan	3 mate	" 14	Stavanger		24 5/12		"	"	5' 9"	170	
5	Madsen	Nils	Carpinter	January 9	Kristiania		27 6/12		"	"	5' 8"	165	
6	Christophersen	Julius	Boatswain	" "	"		26 7/12		"	"	5' 7"	145	
7	Knudsen	Kristian	A B Seaman	" "	"		51 3/12		"	"	5' 6"	160	
8	Andersen	Julius	"	" "	"		21 5/12		"	"	5' 9"	130	
9	Olsen	Johan	"	" "	"		38 2/12		"	Swede	5' 9"	170	
10	Nikolaisen	Harald	"	" "	"		29 5/30		"	Swede	5' 8"	165	
11	Olsen	Johan	"	" "	"		25 8/12		"	Norwegian	5' 8"	185	
12	Blomster Reg 19683	Frithjof	Asst. Seaman	" "	"	Yes	22 2/12		Finnish	Finnish	5' 5"	160	
13	Larsen Rabben	Georg	"	" "	"		23		Scandinav	Norwegian	5' 6"	165	
14	Olsen	Hans	"	" "	"	Yes	18		"	"	5' 5"	160	
15	Johansen	Alf	"	" "	"		18 8/12		"	"	5' 5"	135	
16	Stenberg	Rolf	"	" "	"		17 10/12		"	"	5' 5"	150	
17	Yggeseth	Martin	1st Engineer	" "	"		32 7/12		"	"	6' 0"	210	
18	Hansen	Herman	2nd - " -	" "	"		23 11/12		"	"	5' 10"	170	
19	Hansen	Einar	3rd "	" "	"		28 8/12		"	"	5' 9"	165	
20	Ericsen	Eric	Asst. engineer	" "	"		29 7/12		"	Swede	5' 10"	200	
21	Pedersen	Einar	Deck engineer	" "	"		24 2/12		"	Norwegian	5' 9"	165	
22	Westen	Ingvald	Wachtender	" "	"		47 5/12		"	"	5' 3"	144	
23	Hansen Berg	Harald	"	" "	"		28 5/12		"	"	5' 7"	150	
24	Thoresen	Johan	"	" "	"		42 5/12		"	"	5' 4"	150	
25	Wall	Carl	Oiler	" "	"		27 3/12		"	Swede	5' 9"	160	
26	Cedergelt	Milker	"	" "	"		24 4/12		"	Swede	5' 8"	155	
27	Johnson	Albert	"	" "	"		25 9/12		Finnish	Finnish	5' 5"	140	
28	Kristiansen	Erling	Fireman	" "	"		18 11/12		Scandinav	Norwegian	5' 6"	139	
29	Nilsen	Konrad	"	" "	"		27 8/12		"	"	5' 6"	145	
30	Werner	Eugen	"	" "	"		21 7/12		"	"	5' 7"	150	

John A Tamm Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1216

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Niels, of the Lovenfjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Haaberg
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 191

John Zink
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1880

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RANENFJORD", arriving at New-York, February 18, 1918, from the port of Stavanger

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Albert	Wiper	January 9	Christiania		16 10/12		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 7"	165	
2	Hansen	Martin	"	"	"		16 9/12		"	"	5' 5"	145	
3	Pedersen	Konrad	"	"	"		18 3/12		"	"	5' 10"	160	
4	Bolstad	Oscar	Fireman-messboy	"	"		16 4/12		"	"	5' 6"	132	
5	Johannessen	Hjalmar	Steward	"	"		39 7/12		"	"	5' 7"	185	
6	Johannessen	Antan	Cook	"	"		29 3/12		"	"	5' 5"	145	
7	Lagnstad	Oswald	Engineer	"	"		18 10/12		"	"	5' 6"	142	
8	Wahlne	Harald	Messboy	"	"		17 9/12		"	"	5' 4"	130	
9	~~Johannessen~~	~~Konrad~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	yes	20 2/12		"	"	5' 9"	165	
10	Hansen	Reidar	Cabinboy	"	"		21 2/12		"	"	5' 11"	150	
11	Hansen	Hans	Wireless Operator	" 20	"		22 1/12		"	"	5' 9"	170	on shore
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John Lemm Inspector

(NV 9. 21 Alien manifest & remain in U.S.)

With cards 30
Without cards 4
New Cards issued 5
1 Member of crew on shore 1
40

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—126

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ramfjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918

John A. Carr
Immigrant Inspector.

Per Hanberg
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Ramfjord,
Feb. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew N.Y. Cuba Mail S.S. Co Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Olaf 3-9. Passengers sailing from Nuevitas 6-9, Feb 11, 1918

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mikkelsen	Paula	40		✓ F	M	Asst Wife	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother - C Sorensen Copenhagen	N Y	New York
2		"	Karen	17		✓ F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Paul	7		✓ M	"	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Anna Lisa	2		✓ F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Jorgensen	Camilla	24		✓ F	S	Servant	Yes	Danish	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father - P Jorgensen Hjallese Denmark	"	"
6																		
7																		
8																		
9		All five of the above aliens were regularly entered as passengers per s/s Stella Olaf Dec 29, 1917																
10		arrived on s/s Olaf as members of captains family having sigts on at New York Jan 16, 1918																
11																		
12																		
13		J.S. Fitzgerald } Inspectors																
14		C.W. Faiken }																
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 17, 1918 .16

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN	*	Member of crew (Captains Family)	50	Yes	Dec 1917	New York	Husband - George Nicholson		No	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	None	Denmark	Esbug
NT ALIEN		"	—	"	"	"	Capt Nor s/s Olaf. Usual address 50 Broad St N.Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gl	"	"	Copenhagen
RANT ALIEN		"	—	"	"	"	Father " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
T ALIEN		"	16	"	"	"	Accompanying above family		Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Br	Bl	"	"	Hjallese
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Olaf, from Nuevitas Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mickelsen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 1915
at New York

Henry N Heiken
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Olaf, sailing fr
Arriving at Port of

Sheet No. ....

EW 24

el having such aliens

Chile - 1/23/18

		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
card	1	Mikkelsen		200	
card	2	Lilian		242	
card	3	Rasmussen		180	
card	4	Helkier		150	186
card	5	Hemansen		183	
card	6	Johnson		138	160
card	7	Rasmussen		205	130
no card	8	Sorensen			170
card	9	Paterholm		145	
card	10	Olsson	✓	150	168 Rechiff foreign
—	11	Murphy		163	148 Rechiff foreign
no card	12	Heidebrekk		—	155
card	13	Aspegren		170	175
card	14	Johnson		167	170
card	15	Lilfila		155	215
card	16	Klaistrom	✓	150	164
"	17	Persson		160	160
"	18	Lilja		140	160
"	19	Jensen		142	170 Rechiff foreign
"	20	Gabrielsen	✓	135	130 Rechiff foreign
"	21	Embattis		160	175 Rechiff foreign
	22	Mikkelsen		190	170
	23	Mikkelsen	Poul — 7 Boys Son	16/1 1918	00 — 171
	24	Mikkelsen	Karen — 17 Boys Daughter	16/1 1918	00
	25	Mikkelsen	Agna Lise — 2 Boys Daughter	16/1 1918	00
	26	Jorgensen	Camilla — 24 Servant	16/1 1918	00
	27				
	28				
	29	22, 23, 24, 25, 26 Members of Captains family - manifested and admitted			
	30				

members of Captains family manifested and admitted

Male cards 18
Women " 7
U.S. Citizen 1
Members of Cap Family 5
Total 26

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

File

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

Date, February 28th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Arne Johansen 44 Norway
✓ Johan Larsen Norway
✓ Alfred Johansen Reg Exempted 26 Cd 1635 Boston
✓ Berger Gl[illegible]berg 19 Norway
✓ John Ray Ruckson 27 Finland Reg Exempt
Frederik Ostro 28 Russia Reg Exempt
✓ Tom Nielsen 31 Norway Cd. 111 925 Phila.
✓ James Laursen 26 Denmark Reg Exp. Cd Boston

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Lilja Lilja ✓
John W Johnson ✓
Carl Aspegren ✓
Gust Persson ✓
Clarence Murphy ✗
William Heydebrekk —
Verner Roistrom —
Allan Olsson ✓
Olaf Jensen ✓
Anton Gabrielsen ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

landed 2/17/18 26
new crew 15
discharged 0
deserters 12 23
transferred 0
crew out 386 28, 1918
permit no
checked out, Feb
J Gallagher U.S.

J Mikkelsen
Master Dan Cap
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

2-17

14—1348

Line, Ward
Owners,
Local Agents, N Y Cuba mail s/s Co
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Master, of the s/s Olaf, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of Feb, 1918.

Henry F. Harker
J B Fitzgerald Immigrant Inspector.

J Mikkelsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record Division

S. S. Olaf, sailing fr

Arriving at Port of

Sheet No. 24

| | | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | | |

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. "Olaf", sailing from

Arriving at Port of

		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	
card	1	Mikkelsen	G
card	2	Fillan	J
card	3	Rasmussen	Ne
card	4	Volkier	Bal
card	5	Hemansen	Her
card	6	Johnson	Bo
card	7	Rasmussen	Ne
no card	8	Sorensen	Er
card	9	Soderholm	Ma
card	10	Olsson	Ale
—	11	Murphy	Clar
no card	12	Heidebrekel	Wil
card	13	Sapegren	Ca
card	14	Johnson	Joh
card	15	Lielfeld	Edw
card	16	Flaistrom	Wer
"	17	Persson	Gus
"	18	Lilja	Joh
"	19	Jensen	Ola
"	20	Gabrielsen	Ant
"	21	Embattio	Fra
	22	Mikkelsen	Dan
	23	Mikkelsen	Paul
	24	Mikkelsen	Karen
	25	Mikkelsen	Anna Lise
	26	Jorgensen	Camilla
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date February 28th 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Peter Martin Akerhus 19 Norway C05936-N.Y.
Christian Olsen 31 Norway Ry Trimmer
USS Francis J Mc Cormack. Ry Trimmer
Lajus Holmberg. 19 Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Edward Jielfeldt — Camilla Jorgensen
Paula Mikkelsen
Paul Mikkelsen
Ane Lise Mikkelsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Mikkelsen
Master of the Vessel Dan Olaf
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

22	Mikkelsen	Paul	Z Steps Son	a	16/1 1918	60
23	Mikkelsen	Karen	17 Steps Daughter	a	16/1 1918	00
24	Mikkelsen	Anna Lise	2 Steps Daughter	a	16/1 1918	00
25	Jorgensen	Camilla	24 Servant	Do	16/1 1918	00

22, 23, 24, 25, 26 Members of Captains family - manifested and admitted

Members of Captains family manifested and admitted

Wkly cards 18
Weekend " 2
U.S. Citizen 1
Members of Cap Family 5
Total 26

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ward
Owners,
Local Agents, N Y Cuba mail s/s Co
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Master, of the s/s Olaf, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of Feb, 1918

Henry T. Harker
Immigrant Inspector.

J Mikkelsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Sheet No.

EW 24

el having such aliens

Chile - 1/23/18

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
200	
242	
180	
150	186
183	165
138	130
205	140
145	
150	168 Rechiff foreign
163	148 Rechiff foreign
—	155
170	145
167	170
155	215
150	164
160	130
140	160
142	140 Rechiff foreign
135	130 Rechiff foreign
160	145 Rechiff f
90	
	210
	141
	145

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

S. S. "Olaf", sailing from

Arriving at Port of

Sheet No.

		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
card	1	Mikkelsen	Jens	200	
card	2	Hilsen	Hans	242	
card	3	Rasmussen	Niels	180	
card	4	Holkier	Bald	150	186
card	5	Hemansen	Herm	183	165
card	6	Johnson	Bro	138	130
card	7	Rasmussen	Nic	205	140
no card	8	Sivensen	Eiv	145	168 Rechts foreign
card	9	Soderholm	Mar	150	148 Rechts foreign
card	10	Olsson ✓	Alla	163	155
—	11	Murphy	Clarence	—	145
no card	12	Heidebrecht	Willi	170	170
card	13	Sepagnen	Carl	167	215
card	14	Johnson	John	155	164
card	15	Lielfeld	Edwa	150	130
card	16	Flästrom ✓	Wern	160	160
"	17	Persson	Justu	140	145 Rechts foreign
"	18	Lilja	John	142	120 Rechts foreign
"	19	Jensen	Olaf	135	145 Rechts foreign
"	20	Gabrielsen ✓	Anton	150	170
"	21	Embattis	Franc	170	171
	22	Mikkelsen	Paul	160	140
	23	Mikkelsen	Paul	4 Sept Son	16/1 1918 00
	24	Mikkelsen	Karen	17 Sept Daughter	16/1 1918 00
	25	Mikkelsen	Agna Lise	2 Sept Daughter	16/1 1918 00
	26	Jörgensen	Camilla	24 Servant	16/1 1918 00
	27				
	28				
	29	22, 23, 24, 25, 26 Members of Captains family - manifested and admitted			
	30				

— members of Captains family manifested and admitted

Wife & cards	18
Husband "	2
U.S. Citizen	1
Members of Capt Family	5
Total	26

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ward

Owners,

Local Agents, N Y Cuba Mail S/S Co

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Wasles, of the S/S Olaf, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of Feb, 1916.

Henry V. Hansen
Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Fitzgerald

J. Mikkelsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1345

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Nielsen	Niels	200	
	Nielsen	Hans	242	
	Nielsen	Niels	180	
	Holkier	Bald	150	186
	Hemansen	Herm	183	165
	Johnson	Bro	138	130
	Rasmussen	Nic	205	140
	Sivensen	Eiv	145	168 Rechts foreign
	Soderholm	Mar	150	148 Rechts foreign
	Olsson ✓	Alla	163	155
	Murphy	Clarence	—	145
	Heidebrecht	Willi	170	170
	Sepagnen	Carl	167	215
	Johnson	John	155	164
	Lielfeld	Edwa	150	130
	Flästrom ✓	Wern	160	160
	Persson	Justu	140	145 Rechts foreign
	Lilja	John	142	120 Rechts foreign
	Jensen	Olaf	135	145 Rechts foreign
	Gabrielsen ✓	Anton	150	170
	Embattis	Franc	170	171
	Nielsen	Paul	160	140
	Nielsen	Paul	4 Sept Son	16/1 1918 00
	Nielsen	Karen	17 Sept Daughter	16/1 1918 00
	Nielsen	Agna Lise	2 Sept Daughter	16/1 1918 00
	Jörgensen	Camilla	24 Servant	16/1 1918 00

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. ....

S. S. "Olaf", sailing from (D...

Arriving at Port of ....

EW 24

...el having such aliens

...Chile - 1/23/18

		NAME IN FULL.												
		Family Name.	Given									(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
card	1	Mikkelsen	Geo									200		
card	2	Fillam	Ha									242		
card	3	Rasmussen	Nic									180		
card	4	Holkier	Bald									150	186	
card	5	Hemansen	Herm									183	160	
card	6	Johnson	Bro									138	130	
card	7	Rasmussen	Nic									205	140	
no card	8	Sjoensen	Eyna									145	168 - Reship foreign	
card	9	Soderholm	Mar									150	188 Reship foreign	
card	10	Olsson ✓	Alla									163	155	
—	11	Murphy	Clare									—	175	
no card	12	Heidebrecht	Wille									170	167	
card	13	Aspegren	Car									167	215	
card	14	Johnson	John									155	164	
card	15	Zielfeld	Edwa									150	160	
card	16	Flaistrom ✓	Werner									160	140	
"	17	Persson	Just									140	142	
"	18	Lilja	John									142	175 - Reship foreign	
"	19	Jensen	Olaf									135	190 Reship foreign	
"	20	Gabrielsen ✓	Anton									160	175 Reship foreign	
"	21	Embattis	Franc									190	170	
	22	Mikkelsen	Paul											
	23	Mikkelsen	Paul											
	24	Mikkelsen	Karen	17	Sept	Daughter	"		1/	1918	00	—	171	
	25	Mikkelsen	Agna Lise	2	Sept	Daughter	"		1/	1918	00		140	
	26	Jorgensen	Camilla	24	Servant		Do		1/	1918	00			
	27													
	28													
	29	22, 23, 24, 25, 26 Members of Captains family - manifested and admitted												
	30													

members of Captains family manifested and admitted

Wife cards	18
Husband ..	2
U.S. Citizen	1
Members of Capt Family	5
Total	26

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ward

Owners, ...

Local Agents, N. Y. Cuba Mail S.S. Co

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, Master, of the S.S. Olaf, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of Feb, 1918.

Henry V. Harker
J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Mikkelsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Olaf

Date, Feb 17, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Heidebrecht Wm ✓	Sailor
Aspegren Carl ✓	"
Johnson John W ✓	"
Zielfeld Edward	"
Persson Just ✓	Fireman
Lilja John	"
Jensen Olaf ✓	"
Gabrielsen Anton	"

Mikkelsen
Master of the Vessel Olaf

2/17/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1283

2-17

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. EW 24

S. S. "Olaf", sailing from (last foreign port) Nuevitas, 11th Feb, 1918
Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 17, 1918

sel having such aliens

Chile - 1,22,/18

		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	Height	Weight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
card	1	Mikkelsen	Georg	49	Master	Danish	Yes (Master does not sign articles)	Dis (1) Aug 1911	Copenhagen		5-10	200		
card	2	Nillsen	Hans	42	1st Officer	"	no	19 Oct 1916	New York		5-7	242		
card	3	Rasmussen	Niels K	35	2nd "	"	no	19 " "	" "		5-9	180		
card	4	Hjelkier	Baldwin	40	Chief Engr	"	no	1 Mar 1915	Copenhagen		5-6	150		
card	5	Hemansen	Herman	33	2nd "	"	no	1 Sept 1917	New York		5-11	183	186	
card	6	Johnson	Bror	33	3rd "	Swedish	no	1 11 Jan 1918	Boston		5-4	138	165	
card	7	Rasmussen	Niels A.	32	Steward	Danish	no	1 21 Dec 1915	Elsinore		5-7	205	130	
no card	8	Jörgensen	Eigar	23	Cook	Danish	no	1 16 Jan 1918	New York		5-7½	145	140	
card	9	Gaberholm	Max	36	Carpenter	Finland	no	1 25 Oct 1917	Newport News		5-8	150	165 - Reship foreign	
card	10	Olsson	Allan	21	Sailor	Swedish	no	1 26/7 1917	New York		5-9	163	148 Reship foreign	
—	11	Murphy	Clarence	21	✓	U.S. Born American	Yes	1 July 26 1918	Boston		—	—	155	
no card	12	Heidebrecht	William	34	✓	Danish	Yes	1 11 Reship foreign	do		5-10	170	145	
card	13	Aspegren	Carl	23	✓	Swedish	Yes	1 11 Reship foreign	"		5-9	167	170	
card	14	Johnson	John W	21	✓	Swedish	Yes	1 11 Reship foreign	do		5-7½	155	215	
card	15	Dielfeld	Edward	27	✓	Swedish	Yes	1 11 Reship foreign	do		5-6	150	164	
card	16	Flaistrom	Werner	23	Fireman	Swedish	no	1 16 1918	New York		5-7	160	160	
	17	Persson	Just	22	✓	Swedish	Yes	1 11 1918	Reship foreign Boston		5-10	140	140	
	18	Lilja	John	21	✓	Swedish	Yes	1 Reship foreign	do		5-5	142	140	
	19	Jensen	Olaf	31	✓	Norwegian	Yes	1 10 Reship foreign	New York		5-6	135	145 Reship foreign	
	20	Gabrielsen	Anton	35	✓	Finland	Yes	1 10/12 Reship foreign	do		5-8	160	150 Reship foreign	
	21	Embattio	Francis	16	Messboy	Haiti	no	3 June 1915	Port au Prince			90	145 Reship	
	22	Mikkelsen	Paula	40	Capt Wife	Danish		16 1 1918	New York				110	
	23	Mikkelsen	Poul	7	Capt Son	"		16 1 1918	do				171	
	24	Mikkelsen	Karen	17	Capt Daughter	"		16 1 1918	do				140	
	25	Mikkelsen	Agna Lise	2	Capt Daughter	"		16 1 1918	do					
	26	Jörgensen	Camilla	24	Servant	do		16 1 1918	do					
	27													
	28													
	29	22, 23, 24, 25, 26 Members of Captains family - manifested and admitted												
	30													

members of Captains family manifested and admitted

Wife cards 18
Wife and " 2
U.S. Citizen 1
Members of Capt Family 5
Total 26

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ward
Owners,
Local Agents, N Y Cuba mail s/s Co
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, masters, of the s/s Olaf, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of Feb, 1918.

Henry V. Harker
J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

H J Mikkelsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

4

uch aliens

1/23/18

(12)

ial marks or
culiarities

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

D

Olaf,
Feb. 17, 1918.

if foreign
if foreign

if foreign
if foreign

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

14—226

Immigration Officer.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Jobl

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S Para

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW 24

s of any vessel having such aliens

ourgne, Chile - 1/25/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) onality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Jacob								5-6	186	
2	Larsen	Hans Pet								5-5	160	
3	Hallisen	Sven Wil								5-4	130	
4	Olsen	Nils Peter								5-5½	145	
5	Linder	Carl A								5-7	168	Reship foreign
6	Karlson	Axel								5-5	148	Reship foreign
7	Pellerson	Hans Edw								5-1	155	
8	Eriksen	Neudorf								5-1	145	
9	Ekquist	Gustaf Ferdinand								5-9	170	
10	Sorensen	Erik Luds								5-8	215	
11	Hojer	Adolf H								5-10	164	
12	Christiansen	Johan Lauge								5-6	150	
13	Will	Karl Fredrik								5-8	160	
14	Andersen	Kollfinn								5-6	170	Reship foreign
15	Hagborn	Alfred								5-8	150	Reship foreign
16	Halin	John Herman								5-8½	170	Reship [illegible]
17	Iversen	Ingvald										
18	Bjerg	Chr Johanne	✓	Steward	2/6 1917	Helsingfors Denmark	C	No 130	"	"	Finn	6-170
19	Jensen	Peter Peder	✓	cook	3/5 1917	Fredericshavn Denmark	C	" 119	"	"	"	5-7 171
20												5-7 145
21	2 Cards issued											
22	2 Without Cards											
23	15 With Cards											
24	19 Crew all told											
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Form 684

Sup sheet

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

21

Permit #570

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 22 February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Rep 8

× Otto Truman Hansen 20 Denmark — Karl Andersen 18 Denmark Ent
× Jorgen Emil Larsen 20 Denmk — Frithiof Petersen 18 Denmark
Wilhelm Holmsen 20 Russia — Gustav Blanc 20 Sweden
Alfred Olsen 19 Denmark — Emil Gundersen 21 Denmark

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

× Came as passenger on Bergenhus Feb. 1918 Signed on in Denmark

Dow

Master of the Vessel S/S Para
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

2-17

W. J. Voigt } Asst.
Wm. Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 6sc
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Jobs

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S Para

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW 24

es of any vessel having such aliens

guayan, Chile - 1/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given								(9) nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Jens								mmer/ ewer	5-6	186	
2	Larsen	Hans									5-5	165	
3	Hallisen	Sven									5-7	130	
4	Olsen	Niels									5-2	140	
5	Linden	Carl O									5-9	168	Reshipped foreign
6	Karlson	Axel									5-5	148	Reshipped foreign
7	Ellerson	✓									5-7	155	
8	Eriksen	✓								egman	5-1	145	
9	Ekquist	✓								ain	5-9	170	
10	Sorensen									ain	5-8	215	
11	Hojer									ain	5-10	164	
12	Christensen									ain	5-6	160	
13	Will										5-8	160	
14	Andersen									egman	5-6	170	Reshipped foreign
15	Hagbom									ain	5-8	150	Reshipped foreign
16	Halin										5-8½	170	Reshipped foreign
17	Iversen	Ingvald								norwegian	6-	170	
18	Berg		✓	Steward	2/6 1917	Frederikshavn Denmark	C	no	1	30	"	"	Danish	5-7	171
19	Jensen		✓	cook	3/1 1917	Frederikshavn Denmark	C	"	1	19	"	"	"	5-7	145
20															
21	2 Cards issued														
22	2 Mitten Cards														
23	15 Withdr Cards														
24	19 Crew all told														
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Vigo } Dutch
Wm Alexander }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Jobl

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S Para

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	Jensen	Jens
2	Larsen	Hans Pet
3	Kallesen	Sven Wilel
4	Olsen	Niels Peter
5	Linder	Carl O a
6	Karlson	Axel
7	Pettersson ✓	Karl E. Edv
8	Eriksen ✓	Hendrik
9	Ekquist ✓	Gustaf Ferdinan
10	Sörensen	Fritz Ludv
11	Höjer	Adolf W
12	Christensen	Johan Laur
13	Will	Karl Fredri
14	Andersen	Kolbjörn
15	Hagbom	Albin J
16	Halin	John Herma
17	Iversen	Ingvald
18	Berg	Chr Johanne ✓
19	Jensen	Victor Peter ✓
20		
21	2 Cards issued	
22	2 Visas issued	
23	15 White Cards	
24	14 Crew ace Cards	
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Steward 2/6 1917 Fredericshavn Denmark C no 130 Norwegian 6-170
cook 31/5 1917 Fredericshavn Denmark C " 119 " " Danish 5-7 141

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW 24

es of any vessel having such aliens

Iquique, Chile - 1/23/18

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-6	186	
"	5-5	165	
"	5-7	130	
"	5-5	145	
Swedish	5-7	165	Scotch
"	5-5	148	Scotch foreign
"	5-7	155	
Norwegian	5-7	145	
Swedish	5-9	170	
Danish	5-8	215	
Swedish	5-10	164	
Danish	5-6	135	
"	5-8	160	
Norwegian	5-6	145	Scotch foreign
Danish	5-8	150	Scotch foreign
"	5-8½	145	Scotch
Norwegian	6	170	
Danish	5-7	141	
"	5-7	145	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 22

Two Sheets (2)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 27, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

~~Sörensen, Fritz Ludvig~~
August Lundberg 31 Russia
~~Peter~~ Pedersen 19 Denmark
Harry E. Wilson 44 U S A

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Sörensen, Fritz Ludvig	41 ✓	Linder, Carl O A.
Höjer, Adolf W.	32 ✓	Karlson, Axel
Andersen, Kolbjörn	22 ✓	Pettersson, C. E.
Hagbom, Albin Johann	28 ✓	Eriksen, Hendrik
Halin, John Herman	41 ✓	Ekquist, Gustaf

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel S/S Para
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

W. Höjer } Swed.
Wm Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Job 1

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S/S Sara

Arrived at Nyc from Iquique Chile, Feb. 17/18

Date of departure = Feb. 27, 1918.

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 24

of any vessel having such aliens

Iquique, Chile - 1/23/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Number in crew upon arrival = 19
Paid off = 10
deserted = 0
Signed on = 11
Number in crew upon departure = 20

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Date of admission	(6) Port of admission	(7) Sex	(8) Age	(9) Married or single	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Jacob									5-6	186
2	Larsen	Hans Peter									5-5	165
3	Hallesen	Sven Aksel									5-7	130
4	Olsen	Niels Peter									5-5	145
5	Linder	Carl A										
6	Karlson	Axel									5-7	165 Reshipped foreign
7	Pettersen	Karl B. Erik									5-5	148 Reshipped foreign
8	Eriksen	Henrik									5-1	155
9	Ekquist	Gustaf Fredrik									5-1	145
10	Sörensen	Erik Ludvig									5-9	170
11	Hoyer	Adolf A									5-8	215
12	Christiansen	Johan Hansen									5-10	164
13	Will	Karl Frederik									5-6	160
14	Andersen	Kolbjörn									5-8	160
15	Hagborn	Adolf J.									5-6	145 Reshipped foreign
16	Halsen	John Herman									5-8	150 Reshipped foreign
17	Iversen	Ingvald									5-8½	145 Reshipped [illegible]
18	Berg	Chr Johannes	Norwegian	18/1917	Denmark	Fredericia	no	30	"	"	"	5-6 170
19	Jensen	Peder Peder	Danish	cook	31/5 1917	Denmark	"	19	"	"	"	5-7 141
20												5-7 145
21	2 Cards issued											
22	2 Nikkel [illegible]											
23	15 With Cards											
24	1 Leave all Ports											
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Voyer } 2nd
Wm Alexander }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1246

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Job 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S/S Sara, arri

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 24

of any vessel having such aliens

...rgue, Chile - 1/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Jacob	✓						5-6	186	
2	Larsen	Hans Peter	✓						5-5	165	
3	Hallesen	Sven Thielsen	✓						5-7	130	
4	Olsen	Niels Peter	✓						5-5	145	
5	Linder	Carl A	✓						5-7	165	Reship foreign
6	Karlson	Axel	✓						5-5	148	Reship foreign
7	Pettersson	✓ David Edv	✓						5-1	155	
8	Eriksson	✓ Hendrik	✓						5-7	145	
9	Ekquist	✓ Gustaf Ferdinand	✓						5-9	170	
10	Sorensen	✓ Wm Ludvig	✓						5-8	215	
11	Hojer	Adolf G	✓						5-10	164	
12	Christensen	Johan Hansen	✓						5-6	130	
13	Will	Karl Fredrik	✓						5-8	160	
14	Andersen	Koltjorn	✓						5-6	145	Reship foreign
15	Hagborn	Albin J.	✓						5-8	130	Reship foreign
16	Halen	John Herman	✓						5-8	145	Reship foreign
17	Iversen	Ingvald	✓						6-	170	
18	Berg	Chr Johann	✓	Steward	7/6 1917	Denmark	C	no 130	"	"	5-7 141
19	Jensen	Victor Peter	✓	cook	3/5 1917	Denmark	C	" 119	"	"	5-7 145
20											
21	2 Cards issued										
22	2 Without Cards										
23	15 With Cards										
24	19 Cards all told										
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 23

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, Feb. 17, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of NY.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Halen John H.		Fireman.
Hagborn Albin Johan		"
Linder, C. A.	26	Tailor
Karlsson Axel Ivar	28	"
Anderson Koltjorn	—	Fireman
		"
		Steward

Master of the Vessel Master of the Sara

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Interned 2/17/18

W. Loizzo } Insp.
Wm Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman 365.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Para, arriving at New York, 17th February, 1918, from the port of Iquique, Chile - 1/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Jacob	✓ Master	1906.	Copenhagen	C no	58	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	186	
2	Larsen	Hans Sophus	✓ 1 Mate	2/8 1914	Copenhagen	" 1	49	"	"	"	5-6	186	
3	Hallesen	Sven Nielsen	✓ 2 "	31/5 1917	Frederikshavn Denmark	" 1	24	"	"	"	5-5	160	
4	Olsen	Niels Peter	✓ Seaman	18/5 1917	Frederikshavn Denmark	" 1	24	"	"	"	5-7	130	
5	Linder	Carl A	✓ "	30/8 1917	New York	" 1	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	
6	Karlson	Axel	✓ "	24/10 1917	Buenos Aires	C yes 1	26	"	"	Swedish	5-9	165	Reships foreign
7	Pettersen	Edvard	✓ "	24/10 1917	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5-5	142	Reships foreign
8	Eriksen	Henrik	✓ "	6/12 1917	New York	C no 1	35	"	"	"	5-7	155	
9	Ekquist	Gustaf Ferdinand	✓ "	15/12 1917	"	N.C. " 1	31	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	175	
10	Sorensen	Erik Ludvig	✓ Engineer	30/5 1917	Frederikshavn Denmark	C " 1	30	"	Finn	Finnish	5-9	170	
11	Hojer	Adolf A	✓ 2 "	12/12 1917	New York	C " 1	41	"	"	Danish	5-8	215	
12	Christensen	Johan Laurenz	✓ 3 "	31/5 1917	Frederikshavn Denmark	N.C. " 1	32	"	"	Swedish	5-10	164	
13	Will	Karl Friedrich	✓ Fireman	12/1 1917	Helsingor Denmark	C " 1	24	"	"	Danish	5-6	150	
14	Andersen	Wolfjorn	✓ "	24/8 1917	Philadelphia	C " 1	42	"	"	"	5-8	160	
15	Hagborn	Adolf J	✓ "	"	"	C yes 1	22	"	"	Norwegian	5-6	140	Reships foreign
16	Stalin	John Herman	✓ "	24/4 1917	Buenos Aires	C yes 1	28	"	"	Swedish	5-8	150	Reships foreign
17	Iversen	Ingvald	✓ Trimmer	14/12 1917	New York	C yes 1	41	"	"	"	5-8½	175	Reships
18	Berg	Chr Johanne	✓ Steward	2/6 1917	Frederikshavn Denmark	C no 1	30	"	"	Norwegian	6	170	
19	Jensen	Peter Peter	✓ Cook	31/5 1917	Frederikshavn Denmark	C no 1	30	"	"	Danish	5-7	171	
20						C " 1	19	"	"	"	5-7	145	
21	2 Cards issued												
22	2 Returned "												
23	15 Withh Cards												
24	19 Crew all Told												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. Voigt } Asst.
Wm. Alexander }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Sara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Jensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb'y, 1918

L. Longpré
Immigrant Inspector.

Sara,
Feb. 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Roman Dobiesz

Vessel S/S Bryssel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	Nielsen	Ejnar ch[illegible]												
2	Nielsen	Jören ch[illegible]												
3	Andersen	Hans Peter												
4	Svane	Hans Hans[illegible]												
5	Wedelye	Carl Bay												
6	Nyström	Oskar												
7	Ewald	Axel												
8	Kiisila	Antun												
9	Andreasen	Poul												
10	Salvidan	Hather Augu[illegible]												
11	Bözwald	Christian												
12	Andreasen	Viggo												
13	Eriksen	Johan												
14	Solberg	Edwin O[illegible]												
15	Therkelsen	Christian												
16	Samuelsen	Ewald												
17	Pedersen	Ernst												
18	Krogh	Knud	✓	—	—	[illegible]	12-17	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'8" 175
19	Larsen	Reider	✓	—	—	[illegible]	12-17	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	Norway	5'5" 155
20	Hansen	Peter Ed[illegible]	✓	—	—	[illegible]	12-17	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	Danish	5'5" 150
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. .....

CREW 28

ny vessel having such aliens

[illegible] Jan 1-/16

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
5'8"	178		✓
5'5"	155		✓
5'6"	160		✓
5'7"	195		✓
5'5"	130		✓
5'9"	175		✓
5'3"	141		✓
5'9"	210		✓
5'5"	150		✓
5'10"	155	No Card	
5'5"	152		✓
5'5"	150		✓
5'3	150	No Card	
5'8	165	no card	
5'4	153	No Card	
5'4	130		✓
5'5"	160		✓
5'8"	175		✓
Norwegia	5'5"	155	✓
Danish	5'5"	150	✓

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Eyler Poulsen, 46, Dane ✓ — Marius Nielsen, 24, Dane ✓
Hans P. E. Pleneatam, 33, Dane ✓ — Bernhardt C. Jensen, 19 Dane ✓
Christopher Larsen, 24, Swedish ✓ — Herman E. Hoglund, 24, Swede ✓
Henry A. Korbsen, 21, Norw. ✓ — Lars Frederik Pedersen, 28, Dane ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Christian Bözwald, 24 ✓ — Ewald Samuelsen, 24 ✓
Albert Andreasen, 21 — Peter Hansen, 27 ✓
Johan Eriksen, 25 ✓ — Reider Larsen, 22 ✓
Knud Krogh, 28 ✓ — Poul Andreasen, 17 ✓
Ernst Pedersen, 29 ✓ — Hans Peter Andersen, 24 ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

I arrived at this port on the 18th instant, having 20 in crew altogether, discharged 11 No desertions. Now have 19 in crew.

Chief Officer of the Vessel "Bryssel"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Roman Dobiesz

Vessel S/S Bryssel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	Nielsen	Ejnar chilla												
2	Nielsen	Foren ch												
3	Andersen.	Hans Peter												
4	Svane	Hans Hans												
5	Wedege	Carl Bay												
6	Nystrom.	Oskar												
7	Ewald	Axel												
8	Kusiela	Anton												
9	Andreasen	Poul												
10	Salvidan	Father Augus												
11	Bizvald	Christian												
12	Andreasen	Nyat												
13	Eriksen	Johan												
14	Solberg	Edwin A												
15	Thorkelsen	Christian												
16	Samuelsen	Ewald												
17	Cedergvist	Ernst												
18	Krogh	Knud	✓	— " —	2/XI-17	New York	Yes	28.	"	— " —	5'8"	175.		✓
19	Larsen	Reider	✓	— " —	13/XI-17	— " —	Yes	22	"	Norwegian	5'5"	155		✓
20	Hansen.	Peter Axel	✓	— " —	18/XI-17	— " —	Yes Fil for	27	"	Danish	5'5"	150		✓
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Eyler Poulsen, 40, Dane ✓ — Marius Nielsen, 24, Dane ✓
Hans P. E. Plenstam, 33, Dane ✓ — Bernhardt C. Jensen, 19, Dane ✓
Christopher Larsen, 24, Swede ✓ — Herman E. Hoglund, 24, Swede ✓
Henry A. Korlsen, 21, Norw. ✓ — Lars Frederik Pedersen, 28, Dane ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Christian Bojvald, 24 ✓ — Enald Samuelsen, 25 ✓
Albert Andreasen, 21 — Peter Hansen, 27 ✓
Johan Eriksen, 25 ✓ — Reider Larsen, 22 ✓
Knud Krogh, 28 ✓ — Paul Andreasen, 17 ✓
Ernst Cedergvist, 29 ✓ — Hans Peter Andersen, 24 ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

I arrived at this port on the 18th instant having 20 in crew altogether, discharged 11 No desertions. Now have 19 in crew.

Chief Officer of the Vessel "Bryssel" Danish flag
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

2-17 16—1343

Sheet No. .....

CREW 28

ny vessel having such aliens

ers Jan 14/18

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
5'8"	178		✓
5'5"	155		✓
5'6"	160		✓
5'4"	135		✓
5'5"	130		✓
5'9"	175		✓
5'3"	141		✓
5'9"	210		✓
5'5"	150		✓
5'10"	155		No Card
5'5"	152		✓
5'5"	150		✓
5'3	130		No Card
5'8	165		no card
5'4	135		no card
5'4"	130		✓
5'5"	160		✓
5'8"	175		✓
5'5"	155		✓
5'5"	150		✓

J. Murnette, M.P.
Fl. (W.W.)

4 Continuous cards
16 war cards

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Roman Dobiesz

Vessel D/S Bryssee

Sheet No. .....

CREW 28

ny vessel having such aliens

ersés Jan 11/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Nielsen	Egnar Arthur								5'8"	178		✓
2	Nielsen	Søren Andreas									155		✓
3	Andersen.	Hans Peter								5'6"	160.		✓
4	Svane	Hans Hansen								5'7"	135.		✓
5	Wedage	Carlo Bay								5'5"	130.		✓
6	Nyström.	Oskar								5'9"	175.		✓
7	Ewald	Axel								5'3"	141.		✓
8	Kiisila	Antun.								5'9"	210.		✓
9	Andreasen	Poul								5'5"	130.		✓
10	Salvidan	Hatter Mujan								5'10"	155.	no card	✓
11	Bjerald	Christian								5'5"	132.		✓
12	Andreasen	Nigot								5'5"	150.		✓
13	Eriksen	Johan								5'5	150.	no card	✓
14	Solberg	Edwin A.								5'8	165	no card	✓
15	Therkelsen	Christian								5'5	133	no card	✓
16	Samuelsen	Ewald								5'4"	130		✓
17	Cedergvist	Ernst								5'5"	160	no	✓
18	Krogh	Knud	✓	—	2/12-17	Newyork		28.		5'8"	175		✓
19	Larsen	Reider	✓	—	12/12-17	—		22	Norwegia	5'5"	135		✓
20	Hansen.	Peter Emil	✓	—	12/12-17	—	Ys Fra for.	27	Danish	5'5"	130		✓
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Munch
(Master)

16 crew members

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

Date, February 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Mrs Rasanen, 29, Russ Finn ✓
Julio Kaes, 20, Portuguese ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carlo Bay Wedekaye ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Pedersen

Chief Officer of the Vessel "Bryssel"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1343

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblaff

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel D/S Bryssel

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 28

of any vessel having such aliens

Paris, Jan 17/18

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Nielsen	Egnar [illegible]							5'8"	178		✓
2	Nielsen	Foren [illegible]							5'5"	153		✓
3	Andersen.	Hans Peter							5'6"	160.		✓
4	Svane	Hans Hans							5'7"	195.		✓
5	Wedekaye	Carlo Bay							5'5"	130.		✓
6	Nyström.	Oskar							5'9"	175.		✓
7	Ewald	Axel							5'3"	141.		✓
8	Kiisila	Antun							5'9"	210.		✓
9	Andreasen	Poul							5'5"	150.		✓
10	Salvidan	Hather Augus							5'10"	155.	No Card	
11	Bizrald	Christian							5'5"	152.		✓
12	Andreasen	Nigat							5'5"	150.		✓
13	Eriksen	Johan							5'3	130.	No Card	
14	Solberg	Edvin [illegible]							5'8	165.	No Card	
15	Therkelsen	Christian							5'	135.	No Card	
16	Samuelsen	Evald										
17	Cedergvist	Ernst	✓	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27.	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'4"	130		✓
18	Krogh	Knud	✓	— " —	26/XI-17	New York	Yes	28.	— " —		5'5"	160		✓
19	Larsen	Reider	✓	— " —	13/XII-17	— " —	Yes	22	Norway		5'8"	175		✓
20	Hansen.	Petrebeck	✓	— " —	13/XII-17	— " —	Yes for	27	Danish		5'5"	155		✓
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. Muenth [illegible]
[illegible]

4 additional cards
14 more cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Roman Dobiás

Vessel S/S Brysse

Sheet No. .....

CREW 28

y vessel having such aliens

Jan 1 / 15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Nielsen	Ejnar Arthur								5'8"	178		✓
2	Nielsen	Søren Anders								5'5"	155		✓
3	Andersen	Hans Peter								5'6"	160		✓
4	Svane	Hans Hansen								5'7"	145		✓
5	Wedege	Carl Bay								5'5"	130		✓
6	Nyström	Oskar								5'9"	175		✓
7	Ewald	Axel								5'3"	141		✓
8	Kiusila	Antun								5'9"	210		✓
9	Andreasen	Poul								5'5"	150		✓
10	Salvidan	Hather Mujer								5'10"	155	No Card	✓
11	Bigvald	Christian								5'5"	152		✓
12	Andreasen	Nigot								5'5"	150		✓
13	Eriksen	Johan								5'3	130	No Card	✓
14	Solberg	Edvin A								5'8	165	No Card	✓
15	Therkelsen	Christian								5'4	133	No Card	✓
16	Samuelsen	Ernald								5'4	150		✓
17	Pedersen	Ernst	✓										
18	Krogh	Knud	✓										
19	Larsen	Reider	✓	— .. —	13/XI-14	[illegible]	Yes	22		Norway	5'5"	155	✓
20	Hansen	Peter Axel	✓	— .. —	13/XI-14	— —	Yes For	27		Danish	5'5"	150	✓
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Munch M.D.
[illegible]

16 with cards

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblers

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel D/S Brysse, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Nielsen	Ejnar Arthur	✓
2	Nielsen	Søren Andersen	✓
3	Andersen	Hans Peter	✓
4	Svane	Hans Hansen	✓
5	Wedelye	Carl Ray	✓
6	Nystrom	Oskar	✓
7	Ewald	Axel	✓
8	Kirsila	Antone	✓
9	Andreasen	Paul	✓
10	Salvidan	Hjalmar Augusto	✓
11	Bizwald	Christian	✓
12	Andreasen	Hagat	✓
13	Eriksen	Johan	✓
14	Solberg	Edwin [illegible]	✓
15	Therkelsen	Christian	✓
16	Samuelsen	Ewald	✓
17	Cedergrist	Ernst	✓
18	Krogh	Knud	✓ — " —
19	Larsen	Reider	✓ — " —
20	Hansen	Peter Axel	✓ — " —
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 692

Roman Doblers

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel D/S Brysse

Date, Feb. 17th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hans P. Andersen ✓	2d Steward
Carl Ed Ludvige ✓	2d Cook
Paul Andreasen ✓	Messboy
Ewald Samuelsen ✓	Fireman
Ernst Cedergrist ✓	"
Knud Krogh ✓	"
Axel Hansen ✓	"
Hjalmar Augusto Salvidan ✓	Saloon
Knud Knudsen ✓	Fireman

E Nielsen

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

Discharged
2/7/18
Ellis Island

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. .....

EW 28

sel having such aliens

Jan 12/18

ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
178		✓
153		✓
160		✓
195		✓
130		✓
175		✓
141		
210		✓
150		
155	No Card	
152		✓
150		✓
150	No Card	
165	No Card	
155	No Card	
130		✓
160		✓
175		✓
155		✓
130		✓

2-17

2/2-17 New York Nor. 1 28.
13/2-17 " " US 22 " Norwegian 5'5" 155
13/2-17 " " Yes Fox for 27 " Danish 5'5" 130

J. Munroe, M.D.
Ellis Island

4 Scandinavians and
16 with Cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Docket

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Brysse, arriving at New York, February 17, 1918, from the port of Rosario Jan 17/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Egnar Arthur	✓ Master	29/IX-15	Belfast	No.	32	M	Scandin.	Danish	5'8"	178	✓
2	Nielsen	Søren Andersen	✓ I Mate	22/III-5	Copenhagen	No	33	"	"	"	5'5"	155	✓
3	Andersen	Hans Peter	✓ II "	20/XII-15	Newport	Yes. for	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	✓
4	Svane	Hans Hansen	✓ I Engineer	29/X-16	Sarkisiian	No.	34	"	"	"	5'7"	195	✓
5	Wedage	Carlo Bay	✓ II "	20/XII-16	Copenhagen	Yes. for	25	"	"	"	5'6"	130	✓
6	Nyström	Oskar	✓ III "	11/VII-17	Philadelphia	No.	40	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	175	✓
7	Ewald	Adel	✓ Steward	24/IX-17	Buenos	No.	28	"	"	Danish	5'3"	141	"
8	Kiisila	Antun	✓ Cook	20/XI-17	New York	No.	35	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	210	✓
9	Andreasen	Poul	✓ Steward	10/VIII-17	Philadelphia	Yes for	17	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5"	150	"
10	Salvidan	Hilton Augusto	✓ Carpenter	3/I-18	Buenos Aires	Yes for	42	"	"	Danish	5'10"	155	No card
11	Bizvald	Christian	✓ Sailor	3/VIII-17	Philadelphia	No	24	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
12	Andreasen	Nigat	✓ "	4/VII-17	New York	No	21	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	150	"
13	Eriksen	Johan	✓ "	21/VIII-17	Philadelphia	No.	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'3"	130	No Card
14	Solberg	Edvin Elis	✓ "	3/I-18	Buenos Aires	No.	26	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	No card
15	Henkelsen	Christian	✓ "	4/I-18	"	No.	21	"	"	Danish	5'4"	133	No card
16	Samuelsen	Evald	✓ Fireman	26/IX-17	Santos	Yes. for	25	"	"	Swedish	5'4"	130	✓
17	Cedergvist	Ernst	✓ "	6/X-17	"	Yes. for	25	"	"	"	5'5"	160	✓
18	Krogh	Knud	✓ "	20/XI-17	New York	Yes. for	28	"	"	"	5'8"	175	✓
19	Larsen	Reider	✓ "	13/XI-17	"	Yes	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'5"	155	✓
20	Hansen	Peter Axel	✓ "	13/XI-17	"	Yes for	27	"	"	Danish	5'5"	150	✓
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Munoz M.D.
16 citizenship cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 191 .

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Brussel,
Feb. 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Little, Surgeon of the S. S. Almirante, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sails herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Penna., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A. to number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Little

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1918

at Key West

The Collector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

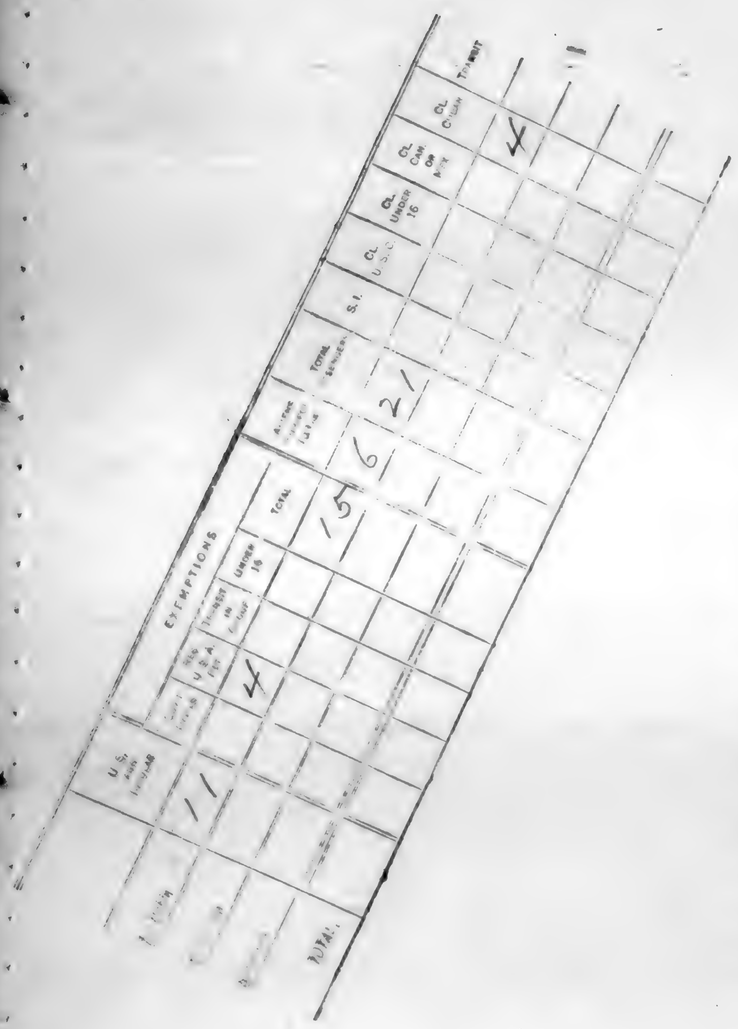
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4

29

arr February 18 1918

Act Mar



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	11	21
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	10	11	21

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "A L M I R A N T E" Passengers sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, February 10th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hoheb	Arthur	24		M S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	~~German~~ U.S. Citz.	~~Indian~~	Costa Rica	Limon	Mr. Percy Scott, Friend American Legation, San Jose, Costa Rica	N. Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Wm (Alexander) Inspector.
E P Abbott

3

Total passengers . . . . . 1 tot
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 18th, 1918 30

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after sojourning temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public hall for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	United Fruit Company	Yes	Yes	5 years	New York	Mr. Fred Tiedger, 1749 Monroe Ave., Bronx, New York. Friend	No	Indefinate	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	U. S.	St. Thomas. Virgin Islands
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

T. Grant
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Grant - Master, of the American S/S "Almirante", from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Grant
Master or other officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* Feb, 1915

at [illegible]

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, which, if coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Little, Surgeon of the S. S. Almirante, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Penna., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Little

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1915

at Phila

Wm Alexander
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALMIRANTE" 5-10 *Passengers sailing from* Havana, Cuba 6-9, February 14th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL.CUBAN	Fernandez	Ramon	32		M S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr.H.G.Cifuentes, Friend Amargena 26, Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
2	RES. USA. RET.	Hibino	Rokunosuke	31		M S	Merchant	Yes	Japanese English Yes	Japanese	Japanese	New York	New York	Mess.Mogi & Company,Friends 118 E.25th St., New York	Colombia	Barranquilla.
3		Iusua	Joaquin	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr.R.F.Ledon, Friend, Le Rey 11, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
4	RES. USA. RET.	Nomura	Shunkichi	28		M S	Merchant	Yes	Japanese English Yes	Japanese	Japanese	New York	New York	Mess.Mitsu,& Company,Friends 17 Battery Place, New York	Japan	Yokohama
5		Phillips	Reginald	55		M M	R.N.R. Lieut.	Yes	English Yes	England	British	Maine	Portland	Lieut.Col.J.B.Keating,Friend Vice Cons.Portland, Maine	N. Y.	New York
6	CL.CUBAN	Pastrana	Manuel	52		M M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Mr.M.F.Lara, Friend Lealtad 79, Havana, Cuba	Yucatan	
7	CL.CUBAN	Skillin	Francisco	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr.Pedro Pavia, Friend Obispo 52, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	CL.CUBAN	Tasis	Enrique	25		M S	Physican	Yes	Spanish Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Sta.Clara	Mr.Francisco Camus,Friend Vedado 441, Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
9	RES. USA. RET.	Thorpe	John	64		M M	M'f'g's Agent	Yes	English Yes	England	British	Cuba	Havana	Royal Bank of Canada,Friends Havana, Cuba	N. Y.	New York
10	RES. USA. RET.	Thorpe	Ann	62		F M	Housewife	Yes	English Yes	England	British	Cuba	Havana	Royal Bank of Canada,Friends Havana, Cuba	N. Y.	New York
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander | Surgeon
S-A-6-21-1

H. Grant
Master

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 18th, 1918

32

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily; if temporarily, for how long?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you a polygamist, or do you believe in or practice polygamy, or are you affiliated with any organization or body of persons teaching polygamy or other practices inconsistent with the laws or morals of the United States?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
[illegible] ALIEN	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	Hotel America (On business) 14th St., New York	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Villa Caridad
GRANT ALIEN	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1918	N.York	Mogi & Company, Friends 118 E.25th St., New York	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	None	Japan	Yokohama
3	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	Mr.Constaintina Insua,Brother (To Work) 115 W.80th St., New York	No	To Stay	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Santiago
GRANT ALIEN	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1913 to 1918	N.York	Mr.C.Yada, Friend, Cons.Gen'l of Japan,165 Bway, New York	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Japan	Tokio
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	Portland Maine	Mr.C.Bailey,Friend,British Consul, 24 State St.,New York	No	1 year to stay	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Japan	Tokio
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Mrs.M.Castrana, Wife 55 Jefferson Ave,Brklyn, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	Bear-skin right side neck	England	Torquay-Divon.
GRANT ALIEN	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1899	Brooklyn Key West Florida	Felix Portland Hotel 132 West 47th St., N. Y.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Yucatan Mexico	Merida
GRANT ALIEN	No	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	Felix Portland Hotel 132 West 47th St., N.Y.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Florida	Key West
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1879 to 1918	N.York	Mess.T.F.Wilmot & Company Friends 24 State St.,New York	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Manzanillo
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1879 to 1917	N.York	Mess.T.F.Wilmot & Company 24 State St., New York	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Masham
																				5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	England	Darlington
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

H. Grant
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Grant - Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* American S/S "Almirante" *, from* Havana, Cuba *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* B - 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F Grant

Master *officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* Feb *, 19*18

at Mx

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming engineer, brass moulder, stone polisher, cost tender, wood turner, etc.," and not simply as "engineer, moulder, tender, turner, or miller," respectively.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. "A L M I R A N T E" sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, February 10, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York February 18th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							From Puerto Limon, Costa Rica - February 10th 1918		
1	Pollock	Frederick	29		M	S	1888-Boston, Mass.	52. San Jose Costa Rica	8 Locust Hill Ave., Yorkers, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
E P Abbott }

J C Grant
Master

1 letter

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. "A L M I R A N T E" sailing from Havana, Cuba, February 14th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York February 18th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							From Havana, Cuba, February 14th 1918.		
1	Johnson	George	48		M	M	1869-Township of Watson, Allegan Co., Mich.	146 N.L.	82 Blackhawk St., Aurora, Ill. New York American, Editorial Room,
2	Johnson	Severance	43		M	M	1874-Gilroy, California	P.P. 602. R.L.	238 William Street, New York, N. Y. New York American, Editorial Room
3	Johnson	Hope	39		F	M	1878-Providence, R. I.	"	238 William Street, New York, N. Y. New York American, Editorial Room
4	Johnson	Hiram	17		M	S	1900-Providence, R. I.	"	238 William Street, New York, N. Y.
5	Mastellar	Louise	32		F	S	1885-Des Moines, Iowa	522 R. Spcial Havana.	3770 Walton Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
6	Murphy	Thomas	52		M	M	1865-Boston, Mass.	2411 R.L.	1279 Centre St., Jamaica Plains, Mass.
7	Morales	Manuel Reyna	43		M	M	1875-Ponce, Porto Rico	75518 N.L.	501 West 110th Street, New York.
8	Rodgers	James	56		M	M	1861-Columbus, Ohio	536 N.L.	632 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio.
9	Schmitz	Clemens	22		M	S	1895-Brooklyn, New York.	66134 N.L.	277 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
E P Abbott }

9 Citz

H. Grant
Master

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. N. Little, Surgeon of the S. S. Almirante, employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Penna.

, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. N. Little, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 1918

at Mobile

W. Alexander
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

35 (1)

SS Almirante

February 19 1918

Arr February 18 1918

Alien

Workaway

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Almirante. Passengers sailing from Port Limon, C.R., Feb. 10, 1915

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 5		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Beltram	Gonzalez	35		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	C.Rican	Span-Amer	C.Rica	Pt.Limon	Mrs.Martina Beltram Mother Limon, Costa Rica	N. Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Wm Alexander
E. A Abbott } Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 18, 1918

36

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read. (See question 24.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alive, last time previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
Workaway																										
1		U.F.Co	7.00	Yes	1911 to 1913	N.York & J.City	Mills Hotel Bleecker St., N. Y.	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	C.Rica	Pt.Limon
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Grant, Master, the S.S. Almeria, from St. Lucia, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 — 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Grant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1918
at Key West

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler ?

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "A L M I R A N T E," arri

Sheet No. 1

CREW 38

vessel having such aliens

on, Costa Rica, Feb. 10th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beltran	Gonzalo	Coal	5-10	145	manifested not ldg under cert. will reship on same ftg
2	Gile	Benigno	Mess	5-6	130	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8			lin			
9			th			
10			[illegible]			
11			[illegible]			
12			Con			
13			eng			
14			[illegible]			
15			[illegible]			
16			[illegible]			
17			but [illegible]			
18			U.S.Vice Consul, Havana, Cuba, February 14, 1918.			
19			Total number (98) Ninety-eight.			
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

MIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

Name of vessel "A L M I R A N T E"

Date, February 18th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gonzalez Beltram	Coal Passer
	Two men signed on foreign.
	One man transfered to relinquish sailing. Rest
	of crew signed on in
	United States.

V Grant

Master of the Vessel "Almirante"

Arrived 2/16/18
Inspected
Roman Dobler

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

2-18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dohler ?

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "A L M I R A N T E," *arriving at* New York, N. Y., February 18, 1918, *from the port of* Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, Feb. 10th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beltran	Gonzalo	✓ Coal Passer	1918 Feb.10	Costa Rica Pto.Limon	Paid off & Discharged	35	M	Span. Am	Costa Rica	5-10	145	manifested not taken over at Key West on same S/O
2	Gile	Benigno	✓ Mess-boy (ED)	Feb.10	Costa Rica Pto.Limon	Paid off & Discharged	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	same S/O
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8			Ninety-six members of the crew including										
9			the master, were signed on at the port of										
10			New York, N. Y., January 30th 1918 by										
11			A. Pasqualino, Deputy U.S. Shipping										
12			Commissioner, and the above letters were										
13			engaged at Puerto Limon, Costa Rica.										
14			G.Beltran C/E was signed on by A.L.McMillin										
15			U.S.Consul Pto.Limon 2/10/18 and B.Gile Mess-boy										
16			was signed on at Jax 2/14/18 (changed after ship cleared)										
17			but same noted in official log-book by A.P.Washington										
18			U.S.Vice Consul, Havana, Cuba, February 14, 1918.										
19			Total number (93) Ninety-eight.										
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm Alexander } Inspector
Exhibit

F. Grant
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G R A N T - M a s t e r, of the American Steamship "Almirante", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F Grant
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1918

W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

Almirante,
Feb. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, what and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Hospital, Surgeon of the U.S. Louisiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 39 according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Bernard Hospital

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1918

at Key West

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(3)

39

"Carolina" Feb 14-1918 Feb 18-1918 Feb 18-1918

50 - 66
16 - 66

50
16

Porto Rican Cons
aliens cit
13
53
Total
66

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAROLINA" 2-5. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN 8-13, FEB 13th., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Alien	6N	Bennet	Annie	41		F M	H.Work	Yes	Yes	England	Englsih	N. J.	Newark	None	N.J.	Newark
112	6N	Bennet	Henry	41		M M	Engine	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
113	6N	Mayans	Concha	34		F M	H.Work	"	"	Spain	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan	"	P.R.	San Juan
114	6N	Mayans	Frank	38		M M	Printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
115	6N	Mojo	Decio R	27		M S	Busine	"	"	Italian	Italian	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Margarita Mojo, Bklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
116	6N	Heyman	Isaac W	32		M M	Busine	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Ohio	Cleveland	None	Ohio	Cleveland
117	6N	Heyman	Ruth	32		F M	H.Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
118	6N	Riera	Donato	34		M S	Busine	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	PortoRico	San Juan	"	N. Y.	New York
119	6N	Del Valle	Jose Maria	39		M M	"	"	Spanish	Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	P. R.	SanJuan
120	6N	RAUSCHENPLAT	ADOLF	58	6	M M	MERCHANT	ENGLISH SPANISH FRENCH	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	"	"	W/E OLIMPIA A RAUSCHENPLAT SAN JUAN P.R.	P.R.	SANJUAN
11																
12		Hauptlak	Herman	57		M M	Hunter	"	Engish	German	"	U.S.	Citizen	New York	Hong Kong	New York
13		See Sheet 2/2														
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 18, 1918. 40

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend, to reside permanently in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether coming temporarily as a visitor, for business or pleasure, for a limited time, or as a temporary resident.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read? (Yes or no.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	2 yr	Mainl		No	Tourist																		
2	"	Himself	"	"	"	"		"	Indefl	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Cood	Brow	Blue	None	Yorkshire	England
3	"	Husband	"	"	6	Pklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Himself	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cranada	España
5	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blac	Brow	"	"	"
6	No	"	"	"	12yr	Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Viggiemo	Italy
7	"	Husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blac	"	Copenhagen	Denmark
8	Yes	Himself	"	"	"	N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brow	Blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blac	Brow	"	Asturias	Spain
GRANT ALIEN	YES	HIMSELF	YES	YES	about a year for last 15 years, last year from March 12 to June 25, 1917	ON BUSINESS	LAWYER ROUNDSWATCH DIHINHAM & DEBEVOISE 62 CEDER ST N.Y.	"	"	"	"	YES	About 1 mo	YES	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11																			5	8	Ruddy	Gray	Blue	None	Hamburg	Germany
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1884 to 1918	New York	Autmar Brandeis, Ellsworth & Raphael	Yes permanently	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	6		Dark	Gray	Gray	Good	Memel	Germany
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. R. D. Harbour
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* 7, *19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

41

S. S. "CAROLINA" sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB 13th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 18, 1918

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Owens	Harold V	36		M	M	Utica, N. Y. Oct. 8th. 1881		127 Tomas St. Utica, N. Y.
2	Barringer	Lucille	22		F	M	Phonix, Miss July 22nd. 1897		215 Joliet St. Joliet Ill,
3	Font	John ~~Juan H~~	22		M	S	Barranquitas, P. R. Oct. 16th. 1895		~~Army Medical School~~ Wash. D.C.
4	Walker	Herman N	42		M	M	Chester, Vt. Oct. k2th. 1875		100 Moore St. N. Y. C.
5	Schwartz	Ferdinand	24		M	S		District Court of U.S. Dec. 15th.1914	117 W, 114th. St' "
6	Hoffman	George	33		M	S	New Salem, Pa. Feb. 6th. 1885		New Salem, Pa.
7	Royo	Miguel	32		M	S	Ponce, P. R. Nov. 18th. 1885		504 W. 135th. St. N.Y. C.
8	Laugier	Agustin R	30		M	S	Manati, P. R. Nov. 14th. 1888		Army Medical School, Wash. D.C.
9	Ros ç	Salvador E	53		M	M		Court Of Common Pleas, N.Y.C. Oct. 14th. 1887	601 W. End. Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Wetzel	Edith	21		F	W	Bklyn, N.Y. Oct. 8th. 1896		110 Herald Ave. Richmond Hill L.I.
11	Lester	Charles	45		M	M	East Lynn, Conn. Aug. 29th. 1873		119 Miller Ave. Freeport, L.I.
12	Lester	Anna M	46		F	M	New Baltimore, .N.Y. July 3rd. 1871		" " " " "
13	Walker	Samuel	47		M	M	New York, N. Y. Jan. 30th. 1871		54 Edmund Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
14	Alzen	Carl A	64		M	M		Circuit Court of Cook County Feb. 4th. 1892	Chicago, Ill
15	Marks	William B	61		M	Wi	Springfield, Mass Sept. 8th. 1856		Waterbury, Conn.
16	Davis	Charles C	59		M	Wi	Worcester, Mass Feb. 11th. 1858		GHotel St, George Bklyn, N.Y.
17	Manville	Elizabeth	45		F	M	Beaver, Pa, April 18th. 1873		Pittsburg, Pa.
18	Manville	Clay D	44		M	M		Father a citizen	Pittsburg, Pa.
19	Wells	Lawrence	25		M	M	Lawrence, Mass, Oct. 27th. 1892		33 Wash. Terr E. Orange N. J.
20	Collins	Frank	41		M	M	Port Jarvis, N. Y. Nov. 22nd. 1875		3 Beverly St. N.Y.C.
21	Koch	Edward	25		M	S	Bayan Goula, La. July 17th. 1892		Bayan Goula, La.
22	Sanchez Morales	Manuel	46		M	M	San Juan, P. R. April 17th. 1872		Aeolian Bldg. N.Y.C.
23	Smith	Jessie E	35		F	M	Bay City, Mich. Oct. 12th. 1883		Grand Haven, Mich.
24	Smith	Warren Howard	6		M	M	Los Angeles, Cal. Nov. 16th. 1911		" " "
25	Smith	Wm Warren	42		M	M		Father a citizen	" " "
26	Ramos	Rafael	21		M	S	Yauco, P. R. Feb. 23rd. 1897		504 West. 135th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Font	J. H. ~~Francisco~~	23		M	S	Ponce, P. R. Feb. 13th. 1895		~~888 Jefferson St. Wilm, Del.~~
28	Aguirre	Julio	26		M	M	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 22nd. 1892		Akron, Ohio
29	Conradi	John Philip	38		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio, March 4th. 1879		119 Clinton Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
30	Ramirez	Sergio	42		M	M	Arasco, P. R. Oct. 25th. 1876		82 Beaver St. N.Y.C.

30 Cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

Record on this blank [illegible] foreign port or a port of [illegible] of continental United Stat[illegible]

S. S. "CAROLINA"

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.
1	Hoyt	Frederick R
2	Fischer	John
3	Alexander	William Denton
4	Delgado	Emilia
5	Macdonald	Anna E
6	Crane	Eduardina
7	Reynolds	E. G.
8	Auskulat	Herman
9	Kraftsman	Maria
10	Coll y Cuchi	Josefina
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

10 Cts

THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO STEAMSHIP COMPANY

PORTO RICO LINE
11 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
CABLE ADDRESS "NEWTORICO"

42

ON BOARD S. S. CAROLINA

I Herman Auskulat do swear that I became a citizen of the United States on Sept. 14th 1892, Court of Common Pleas, New York City, witness my Residence is 7 NW St. Portsmouth, N. Hamp.

Signed Herman Auskulat.

Feb. 15, 1918.

Julia Moriarty
Notary Public

States from a
ign port, a port

Number 1

43

New York Feb 15, 1918

N OF COURT PEIG.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	7 NW St. Portsmouth. N. Hemp. Treasury Dept. Norfolk, Va.
	811 Gaffield Place, Evanston, Ill
	56 W. 119th St. N.Y. 1525 Linden Ave Washington, D.C. Baltimore Md.
	1525 Linden Ave Baltimore Md. Leonard Town, Md.
	Home 4238 Campbell Ave. Kansas. City Mo. Grand Dickinson are Edmund
ept. 14	Long Island, N.Y. Home 435 Munn Ave Edmund A Crauford, N.J. Hoffman & Heaver St. N.Y. Jacks

I. R. W. Chaderon
Inspector

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 43

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAROLINA" sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB 13th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 18, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hoyt	Frederick R	36		M	S	Portsmouth, New Hamp. Dec. 20th. 1881		7 NW. St. Portsmouth, N. Hamp.
2	Fischer	John	28		"	"	Buffalo., N.Y. June 24th. 1889		Norfolk, Va.
3	Alexander	William Denton	33		"	S	Provo, Utah, June 26th. 1884		811 Gaffield Place, Evanston, Ill
4	Delgado	Emilia	31		F	M	Manati, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1886		~~56 W. 118th. St. N.Y.~~
5	Macdonald	Anna E	29		"	S	Troy, N.Y. Feb. 17th. 1879		~~Washington, D.C.~~
6	Crane	Eduardina	29		"	"	Leonard Town Md. Jan 6th. 1879		~~Leonard Town~~, Md.
7	Reynolds	E. G.	76		M	Wi	Ly[illegible] May 7th. 1841		4232 Campbell Ave. Kansas, ~~Mo.~~
8	Auskulat	Herman	58		"	"	Die Statement Germany	Court of Common Pleas, N.Y. Sept. 14 1892	Long Island, N.Y.
9	Kraatzman	Maria	30		F	M	New York, N.Y. May 15th. 1888		Crauford, N.J.
10	Colly Cuchi	C Josefina	[illegible]		F	M	San Juan P.R. March 1890		42 Beaver St. N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.--1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Benj E Hoskins, Surgeon of the S/S Carolina, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Benj E Hoskins

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1918

at N. Y.

Benj H Kuhn

Assistant Surg.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(2)

44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAROLINA" 8-13 Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB 13th, 1918

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Alien 6M		Albrizio	Joseph	24365	30	M	M	Barber	Yes	English	Yes	Italian	Italian	P.R.	San Juan	Wife at San Juan	P.R.	San Juan
REMAINED 2 6M		Arnedo	Manuel	23039	22	M	S	Painter	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	" "	"	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3 6M		Chachik	Joshua	24360	22	M	S	Cloak Maker	"	English	"	Russia	Russian	" "	"	"	N.Y.	New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John A. M. Richardson
J. M. Russell

Simpson

1

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Sheet No. .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 18, 1911

45

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Free to labor or employment, or assisted, or expected by charity? If so, by which?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	33 City or town.
1	Yes	Himself	$150=	Yes	1907	N.Y.	None	To work	Indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Good	Blac	Brow	None	Italy	Troni
2	"	"	$20=	No																						
3	"	"	$500=	"	Yes	N.Y.																				
4																									España	Granada
5																									Russia	Stoline
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L D Parlour
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1915

at N Y

Edward M Curtis
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

S. S. "CAROLINA" sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB 13th., 1918, Arriving at Port of ~~N~~ New York, Feb 18 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Urdina	Jose	35		M	M	San Juan, P. R. March 19th. 1883		160 E. 78th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Berrios	Gumersinda	42		F	S	Coamo, P. R. Jan. 13th. 1876		542 W. 112th. St. "
3	Torres Emanuelli	Belen	18		F	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1899		~~846 W. 99th. St.~~ "
4	Rosas ECHAVARRIA	Isabel	1	8	F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 8th. 1916		420, 1st St. Portsmouth, Va.
5	Echavarria	Francisca	24		F	M	Añasco, P. R. Sept. 17th. 1894	"	" " "
6	Echavarria	Segunda	37		F	Wi	Añasco, P. R. June 1st. 1881	"	" " "
7	~~Castro~~	~~Ana~~	~~38~~		F	M	~~San Juan, P. R. June 26th. 1880~~	Cancelled	~~38 W. 25th. St. N.Y.C.~~
8	Velez Torres	Carmelo	28		M	S	San German, P. R. April 17th. 1889		26 W. 131st. St.
9	Gonzalez	Juana	28		F	S	Morovis, P. R. July 10th. 1890		170 E. 100th. St. "
10	~~Velez~~	~~Zenon~~	~~27~~		M	S	~~Peñuelas, P. R. Feb. 11th. 1897~~	Cancelled	~~Hotel Amprica~~
11	Rivera	Marcelina	11		F	S	Guayama, P. R. Sept. 24th. 1896		52 W. 92nd. St. N. Y.
12	Duman Martinez	Joaquina	28		"	M	Mayaguez, P. R. Jan. 10th. 1887		101 York St. Jersey City, N.J.
13	Martinez	Michael	29		M	M	Ponce, P. R. Sept. 29th. 1888		" " "
14	Padilla	Monserrate	22		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 20th. 1895		147 W. 105th. St., N.Y.C.
15	Barret	Otto	22		M	S	Barretsville, Ga. March 27th. 1895		Norfolk Va.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. H. Murphy Insp.
Insp. U. S. Public Service

J. C. Ellis

J. H. Thompson
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

47

NO.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Carolina, arriving at New York, Feb 15th, 1918, from the port of San Juan Porto Rico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rodriguez	Faustino	Messboy	~~San Juan~~ Feb 8 1918	San Juan Pto Rico	No	21	1	W	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5' 7	125 lb.
2	Albertus	Harry	Asst Messman	" 13 1918	"	"	23	1	W	Cuba	American	5' 4	135 lb. Scar right arm
3	Otero	Santiago	Messboy	" 13 1918	"	"	17	1	M	Cuba	Porto Rican without papers American	5' 1"	118 lb.
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Mercado
Asst. Purser

#1 + 2 Citizens of Porto Rico + have permission of Alien Com. Islands

No Cook

S. R. D. Barbour
Master

MEALS.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		5	6	5
		2	2	2
		—	—	—

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Clarke, of the Carolina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. K. D. Barbour.
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
565 2
676 2

Carolina,
Feb. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Carolina 2/18/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 48

S. S. Carolina (N.Y. & P.R. Line) arrived February 18, 1918, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. DATE.	DEP.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEP.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
58m 1	Rauschenplat, Adolf	I Cab	3	1	Alien Enemy 1.30	Richardson Muscatt	2/18	30	98								2/23	38	M Landed				565	26	
22m 2	Armedo, Manuel	II Cab	1	2	429 ZPC Med Bd Rejd Typhoparatyphoid 2/19 10.30am								2/19	22	Mayn 10	50							576		

Arden 16

Carolina 2/18/18

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Br. Vessel S/S "Hungerford

Sheet No. .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n
1	Moore	James
2	Jarvis	Frederic
3	Sloan	Samue
4	Dale	John
5	Duncan	Cecil
6	Lawlor	John
7	McClay	Hammi
8	McKenzie	Thomas
9	Auger	Charle
10	Delaney	Harri
11	Bradford	Herbe
12	James	Albe
13	Davis	Freder
14	Brochu	Henr
15	Killman	Wm Henr
16	Calway	Charle
17	Dechin	Lehed
18	Martin	Joseph
19	Harris	Henry
20	Mayor	Charles
21	Olsen	Olaf Benjamin
22	Milne	William
23	Sloan	Samuel
24	Rocie	Alfred J
25	McFarlane	Donald
26	Minnis	Joseph
27	Barrett	Alfred
28	Jenkins	Thomas
29	Brown	Percy
30	Taylor	Gilbert

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

49

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 5th March, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Henry Delaney	A.B.
	in Broad St. Hospital, (Private duties)
Deserted ship	
Olaf Bernard Olsen,	A.B.

J. R. Moore,
Master of the Vessel Hungerford

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 50

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Gibraltar, Jan. 27, 1918

R USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Br	5-8		
"	5-9	161	
"	5-7	140	
"	5-10	161	
"	5-7½	168	
"	5-5	135	
"	5-6	130	
"	5-6	150	
"	5-3	146	
"	5-10	150	
"	5-2	124	
"	5-4½	126	
"	5-4	150	
Russian	5-5	154	
Br	5-10	159	
Br	5-6	146	
France	5-7	160	
Eng	Br	5-11	185
"	"	5-6	165
Russian	Russia	5-4	140
Scand	Navy	5-11½	170
Irish	Br	5-6	160
Irish	Br	5-5	150
"	"	5-9	155
Scotch	"	5-5	160
Irish	"	5-6	160
Eng	"	5-7½	165
Eng	"	5-10	165
Eng	"	5-8	155
"	"	5-4½	132
Eng	Br	5-11	185
"	"	5-6	165
Russian	Russia	5-4	140
Scand	Navy	5-11½	170
Irish	Br	5-6½	160
Irish	Br	5-5	150
"	"	5-9	155
Scotch	"	5-5	160
Irish	"	5-6	160
Eng	"	5-7½	165
Eng	"	5-10	165
Eng	"	5-8	155
"	"	5-4½	132

18	Martin	Joseph	✓ do.	"	"	c	"	(1)	37	"	Eng	Br
19	Harris	Henry	✓ do.	"	"	nc	"	(1)	20	"	"	"
20	Mayor	Charles	✓ A.B.	24th Nov '17	Cardiff	nc	"	(1)	37		Russian	Russia
21	Olsen	Olaf Benjamin	✓ A.B.	29th Nov '17	Milford Haven	nc	"	(1)	36	"	Scand	Navy
22	Milne	William	✓ 1st Engineer	16th Nov '17	Avonmouth	c	"	(1)	57	"	Irish	Br
23	Sloan	Samuel	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	nc	"	(1)	38	"	Irish	Br
24	Rocie	Alfred J	✓ Junior 2nd do.	"	"	c	"	(1)	26	"	"	"
25	McFarlane	Donald	✓ 3rd do.	"	"	c	"	(1)	23	"	Scotch	"
26	Minnis	Joseph	✓ 4th do.	"	"	nc	"	(1)	23	—	Irish	"
27	Barrett	Alfred	Donkeyman	"	"	nc	"	(1)	39	"	Eng	"
28	Jenkins	Thomas	✓ Greaser	"	"	nc	"	(1)	25	"	Eng	"
29	Brown	Percy	✓ do.	"	"	nc	"	(1)	24		Eng	"
30	Taylor	Gilbert	✓ do.	"	"	nc	"	(1)	36	"	"	"

Inspected
J. Morrison
H. Harbon
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

Roman Dossier

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Br. Vessel S/S "Hungerford", arriving at New Y., Feb 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Jan. 27, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moore	James R.	Master	16 Nov 1917	Avonmouth	No Dis	48	M	Irish	Gt Brs	5-8		
2	Jarvis	Frederick E.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	c " (1)	42	"	Eng	"	5-9	161	
3	Sloan	Samuel E.	✓ 1st aus do	"	"	c " (1)	26	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	
4	Dale	John McC.	✓ 2nd do	"	"	nc " (1)	26	"	"	"	5-10	161	
5	Duncan	Cecil M.	✓ 3rd do	"	"	c " (1)	22	"	"	"	5-7½	168	
6	Lawlor	John	✓ Midshipman	"	"	ne " (1)	17	"	"	"	5-5	135	
7	McClay	Hammish	✓ do.	"	"	c " (1)	17	"	"	"	5-6	130	
8	McKenzie	Thomas A.	✓ Boatswain	"	"	nc " (1)	34	"	Eng	"	5-6	150	
9	Auger	Charles E.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	c " (1)	31	"	Eng	"	5-3	146	
10	Delaney	Harry	✓ A.B.	"	"	nc " (1)	25	"	Irish	"	5-10	170	
11	Bradford	Herbert E.	✓ A.B.	"	"	nc " (1)	23	"	Eng	"	5-2	134	
12	James	Albert	✓ A.B.	"	"	nc " (1)	37	"	Eng	"	5-4½	126	
13	Davis	Frederick G.	✓ Sailor	"	"	nc " (1)	20	"	"	"	5-4	130	
14	Brochu	Henry	✓ do.	"	"	c " (1)	18	"	French	Canadian	5-5	124	
15	Killman	Henry	✓ A.B.	"	"	nc " (1)	22		Eng	Gt Brs	5-10	150	
16	Galway	Charles	✓ A.B.	"	"	nc " (1)	26	"	Eng	Gt Brs	5-6	146	
17	Rechlin	Lehedi	✓ Sailor	"	"	nc " (2)	30	"	French	France	5-	160	
18	Martin	Joseph	✓ do.	"	"	c " (1)	37	"	Eng	Gt Brs	5-11	185	
19	Harris	Henry	✓ do.	"	"	nc " (1)	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	
20	Mayor	Charles	✓ A.B.	24th Nov 17	Cardiff	nc " (1)	37		Russian	Russia	5-4	140	
21	Olsen	Olaf Benjamin	✓ A.B.	29th Nov 17	Milford Haven	nc " (1)	36	"	Scand	Norway	5-11½	170	
22	Milne	William	✓ 1st Engineer	16th Nov 17	Avonmouth	— " (1)	54	"	Scotch	Gt Brs	5-6½	146	
23	Sloan	Samuel	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	nc " (1)	33	"	Irish	Gt Brs	5-5	140	
24	Rice	Alfred J	✓ Junior 2nd do.	"	"	c " (1)	26	"	"	"	5-9	155	
25	McFarlane	Donald	✓ 3rd do.	"	"	c " (1)	23	"	Scotch	"	5-5	150	
26	Minnis	Joseph	✓ 4th do.	"	"	nc " (1)	23	—	Irish	"	5-6	145	
27	Barrett	Alfred	Donkeyman	"	"	nc " (1)	39	"	Eng	"	5-11½	165	
28	Jenkins	Thomas	✓ Greaser	"	"	nc " (1)	25	"	Eng	"	5-10	145	
29	Brown	Percy	✓ do.	"	"	nc " (1)	24		Eng	"	5-5	135	
30	Taylor	Gilbert	✓ do.	"	"	nc " (1)	26	"	"	"	5-4½	132	
			Wireless Station	Inspector		"							

1 not on board

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James R Moore Master of the Br. s/s "Hungerford", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J R Moore
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 1918

Henry R Tucker
Immigrant Inspector.

L. E. Jarvis.
Chief Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Br. Vessel S/S Hungerford, arriving at New York, Feb 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Jan 27, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	Henry	Fireman	16 Nov 1917	Avonmouth	ne	(1) 29	M	Eng	Gt Br	5-8	105	
2	Moore	Arthur	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 25	"	Irish	"	5-5	126	
3	Mason	William J.	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 24	"	"	"	5-6	143	
4	Charles	Ernest G.	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 17	"	Eng	"	5-10	150	
5	Drenn	Albert	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 21	"	Eng	"	5-6½	140	
6	Collings	Frederick J	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 19	"	Eng	"	5-8	154	
7	Clark	James	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 38	"	Eng	"	5-5	112	
8	Monelle	Frank	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 33	"	"	"	5-7½	157	
9	Stiley	William L.	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 25	"	"	"	5-8	170	
10	Hitchings	William C.	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 27	"	"	"	5-5	170	
11	Bell	John	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 21	"	"	"	5-6	129	
12	Trebble	Edwin	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 32	"	"	"	5-6	140	
13	Robinson	Edward	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 27	"	Irish	"	5-7	168	
14	Bell	William H.	✓ do.	"	"	ne	(1) 32	"	Eng	"	5-4	160	
15	Farrier	John	✓ do.	24 Nov 1917	Cardiff	ne	(3) 42	"	Irish	"	5-6	126	
16	Dickens	Fredrick C	✓ 1st Steward	16 Nov 1917	Avonmouth	ne	(1) 28	"	Eng	"	5-9½	142	
17	Edwards	Herbert G.	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	ne	(1) 25	"	"	"	5-5	127	
18	Thomas	Herbert S.	✓ 3rd do.	"	"	ne	(1) 26	"	"	"	5-10	155	
19	Luffman	Samuel	Mess Room do.	"	"	ne	(1) 27	"	"	"	5-7	141	
20	Hubbard	Joseph M.	✓ Ships Cook	"	"	ne	(1) 28	"	"	"	5-3	146	
21	Thorn	William	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	ne	(1) 45	"	Eng	"	5-4½	136	
22	Burns	John F.	✓ Scullion	"	"	ne	(1) 26	"	Irish	"	5-10	136	
23	Ramsay	James	✓ Wireless Operator	22nd Nov 1917	Cardiff	ne	(1) 17	"	Scotch	"	5-3	135	
24	Roffe	Frank W.	✓ Asst do.	"	"	ne	(1) 17	"	Eng	"	5-6	140	
25													
26			Morrow, Hatchen } Inspectors										
27													
28													
29													
30													

{ With cards 11
Without cards 42
Not on board 1
54

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(L)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James R. Moore, Chief Officer, of the S/S Hungerford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. R. Moore
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1918

Henry N Stackes
Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Lewis
Chief Officer

Hungerford,
Feb. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(D)

Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

52

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Highland Monarch

Date 25th Feby, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Joseph Jaibei	30	Britain	Cardiff	New York	Huelva.
Leonali Peales	20	Spain	Huelva	"	"
France Martin	20	Spain	Huelva	"	"

2nd Mate

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The two Spanish seamen are unable to speak English. Jaibei is clean shaven, low set. and speaks with an Irish accent.

(Signed) C. Kane
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Roman Doble
Roman Doble

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel SS Highland Monarch,

Sheet No. 1.

CREW

having such aliens

54

(Spain.)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Kane.	Heaander.										5 ins Ito		
2	Good.	michael W.										6	180	Nil
3	Smark.	James Gordon										5 8.	140.	Nil.
4	Hamilton.	James										5 8	155.	
5	Bower.	Heaander J.										5" 11"	161.	Nil.
6	Eddy.	David.										6 2.	160.	Nil.
7	Sandilando	David.										5" 5"	154.	Nil.
8	Christie	David										5 8.	165	Nil
9	Haraton.	Arthur W.										5 10.	166.	Nil
10	Stewart.	Robt. H										5 6.	126.	Nil.
11	Browne.	John Hill.										5" 8"	160	Nil.
12	Vosiley.	Georges.										5" 4"	140.	Nil.
13	Doke.	Samuel										5" 7"	165	Nil
14	Kane.	Hill.										5 6.	150	Nil.
15	macgowan.	Edward.										6 0	152.	Nil.
16	McKay.	David.										5 9"	155	Nil
17	Puertos.	Leondro.										5" 6"	140.	Nil.
18	Martines.	Francisco.	✓	D°		Huelva	26. 1. 18		no	20.	male Spanish.	Spanish	5" 6"	153. Nil.
19	Mee.	Reginald	✓	Asst. Gunner	Boat Swain	Cardiff	19. 12. 14		no	26.	male Irish	British	5 6.	150 Nil.
20	Tilley	Frank.	✓	Gunner.		Cardiff	19 12. 14		no	23	male English	British	5' 9"	135 Tatoo marks on arms. (blacken stone)
21	Cram.	Henry James	✓	Do.		Cardiff	19: 12. 14		no	29	male English	British	5 9.	150 Nil.
22	Faiber.	Joseph.	✓	2nd Steward		Dublin	10. 12. 14.		no	24 ~~29~~	male Irish	British	5' 8½	150 Nil.
23	Williams	Joseph	✓	Chief Cook.		Cardiff	14. 12. 14.		no	36 ~~27~~	male W Indian	British	5 6.	140 Mole on right side of face (under eye)
24	Campbell	John		2nd Cook		Cardiff	1 Do.		no	31.	male W Indian	British	5' 9"	145 ~~mole on right side under eye.~~
25	Hassan	Abdul.	✓	Mess Room Stwd		Cardiff	Do.		no	17.	male African.	British	5 8"	120. Nil.
26	Hassan	Abaker		Donkeyman.		Cardiff.	Do.		no	31.	male African	British	5 8"	145 Nil
27	Mohamed.	Aly.		Greaser.		Do	Do		no	38.	male African	British	6 2"	143. Nil.
28	Ahmed	Nagge.	✓	Do.		Do	Do		no	32.	male African	British	5 6.	133. Nil.
29	Noor	Robli		Fireman		Do	Do		no	26.	male African.	British	5 9	133.
30	Elmi	Omar.		Do.		Do	Do		no	27.	male African	British	5' 9.	153. Nil
						Do	Do		no		male African	British		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doble

Roman Doble]

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel SS Highland Monarch,

Sheet No. 1.

CREW

having such aliens

54

(Spain.)

IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Kane.	Alexander.											6 ins abs		
2	Good.	michael W.											6	180.	nil
3	Smart.	James Gordon											5' 8.	140.	nil.
4	Hamilton.	James											5' 8	155.	
5	Bower.	Alexander J.											5' 11"	161.	nil.
6	Eddy.	David.											6 2.	160.	nil.
7	Sandilando	David.											5' 5'	154.	nil.
8	Christie	David											5' 8.	165	nil
9	Harston.	Arthur W.											5' 10.	166.	nil
10	Stewart.	Robt. H											5' 6.	126.	nil.
11	Browne.	John Hill.											5' 8"	160	nil.
12	Vosiley.	Georges.											5' 4"	140.	nil.
13	Dick.	Samuel.											5' 4"	165	nil
14	Kane.	Hill.											5' 6.	150	nil.
15	macgowan.	Edward.											6. 0	152.	nil.
16	McKay.	David.											5' 9"	155	nil
17	Puertos.	Leondro.											5' 6"	140.	nil.
18	Martinez.	Francisco.	✓	Do.		Huelva	26. 1. 18	no	20.	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6.	150	nil.
19	Mee.	Reginald	✓	Asst. Gunner.	Asst. Gunner	Cardiff	19. 12. 14	no	26.	male	Irish	British	5' 6.	150	nil.
20	Tilley	Frank.	✓	Gunner.		Cardiff	19. 12. 14	no	23.	male	English	British	5' 9"	135	Tatoo marks on arms. (blue pen work)
21	Cram.	Henry James	✓	Do.		Cardiff	19. 12. 14	no	29	male	English	British	5' 9.	150	nil.
22	Faiber.	Joseph.	✓	2nd Steward.		Dublin	10. 12. 14.	no	24. 29.	male	Irish.	British	5' 8½	150	nil.
23	Williams	Joseph	✓	Chief Cook.		Cardiff	14. 12. 14	no	26. 27.	male	W Indian	British	5' 6.	140	Mole on right side of face (under ear).
24	Campbell	John		2nd Cook.		Cardiff.	Do.	no	21.	male	W Indian	British	5' 9"	145	~~Mole on right side of face~~ under ear.
25	Hassan	Abdul.	✓	Mess Room Steward		Cardiff	Do.	no	17.	male	African.	British	5' 8"	120.	nil.
26	Hassan	Abaukir		Donkeyman.		Cardiff.	Do.	no	31.	male	African	British	5' 8"	148	nil
27	Mohamed	Aly.		Greaser.		Do	Do	no	38.	male	African	British	6' 2"	143.	nil.
28	Ahmed	Nagge.	✓	Do.		Do	Do	no	32.	male	African	British	5' 6.	133.	nil.
29	Noor	Robli		Fireman		Do	Do	no	26.	male	African.	British	5' 9	133.	
30	Elmi	Omar.	✓	Do.		Do	Do	no	27.	male	African	British	5' 9.	153.	nil
						Do	Do	no		male	African	British			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 682

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

53

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Highland Monarch

Date, 25th February, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
John Campell	Second Cook.

The above seaman in hospitale unfit to proceed in the vessell.

1/3/18 Inspected

Master of the Vessel A. Kane.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel SS Highland Monarch,

Sheet No. 1.

CREW

l having such aliens

54

(Spain.)

IMMIGRATION OFFICER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name			(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Kane.	Heaander.										ft ins	lbs	
2	Good.	michael W.										6	180	nil
3	Smart.	James Gordon										5 8.	140.	nil.
4	Hamilton.	James										5 8	155.	
5	Bower.	Heaander J.										5' 11"	161.	nil.
6	Eddy.	David.										6 2.	160	nil.
7	Sandilands	David.										5' 5'	154	nil.
8	Christie	David										5 8.	165	nil
9	Harston.	Arthur W										5 10.	166.	nil
10	Stewart.	Robt. H										5 6.	126.	nil.
11	Browne.	John Hill.										5' 8"	160	nil.
12	Vasiley.	Georgeo.										5' 4"	140.	nil.
13	Dick.	Samuel.										5' 7"	165	nil
14	Kane.	Hill.										5 6.	150	nil.
15	macgowan.	Edward.										6. 0	152.	nil.
16	mckay.	David.										5 9"	155	nil
17	Puerbo.	Leondro.										5' 6"	140.	nil.
18	Martines.	Francisco.			D°		Huelva	26 1 18		no	20.	male Spanish	Spanish	5' 6" 153. nil.
19	Mee.	Reginald			Asst. Gunner		Cardiff	19. 12. 14		no	26.	male Irish	British	5 6. 150 nil.
20	Tilley	Frank.			Gunner.		Cardiff	19 12. 14		no	23.	male English	British	5' 9 135 Tatoo marks on arms.
21	Cram.	Henry James			D°.		Cardiff	19: 12. 14.		no	29.	male English	British	5 9. 150 nil.
22	Faiber.	Joseph.			2nd. Steward		Dublin	10. 12. 14.		no	24.	male Irish	British	5' 8½. 150 nil.
23	Williams	Joseph			Chief Cook.		Cardiff	14. 12. 14.		no	26.	male W Indian	British	5 6. 140 mole on right side of face (under nose).
24	Campbell	John			2nd Cook.		Cardiff.	D°.		no	31.	male W Indian	British	5' 9" 145 mole on right side under nose.
25	Hassan	Abdul.			Mess Room Steward		Cardiff	D°.		no	17.	male African.	British	5 8" 120. nil.
26	Hassan	Abonker			Donkeyman.		Cardiff.	D°.		no	31.	male African	British	5 8" 145 nil
27	Mohamed	Aly.			Greaser.		D°	D°		no	38.	male African	British	6 2" 143. nil.
28	Ahmed	Naggi.			D°.		D°	D°		no	32.	male African	British	5' 6. 133. nil.
29	Noor	Robli			Fireman		D°	D°		no	26.	male African	British	5 9 133.
30	Elmi	Omar.			D°.		D°	D°		no	27.	male African	British	5' 9. 153. nil.
							D°	D°		no		male African	British	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler [Roman Dobler]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel SS Highland Monarch, arriving at New York, 18th July, 1918, from the port of Huelva (Spain.)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(4) When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Kane.	Alexander.	Master.			No.					ft ins	lbs	
2	Good.	michael W.	1st Officer.	Barry.	19: 6 14.	No.	28.	Male	Irish.	British	6	180	Tat
3	Smart.	James Gordon	2nd Officer	Cardiff	11: 12: 14.	No	24.	male	Irish	British	5 8.	140.	Tat.
4	Hamilton.	James	3rd Officer.	Barry.	20: 6 14.	No.	22.	D	Scotch	British	5 8	155.	
5	Bower.	Alexander J. G.	1st Engineer.	Barry.	14: 6 14.	No.	20.	D	Scotch.	British	5' 11"	161.	Tat.
6	Eddy.	David.	2nd Do.	Milford Haven.	19: 12: 14.	No.	32.	male	Scotch	British	6 2.	160.	Tat.
7	Sandilando	David.	3rd Do.	Cardiff	12: 12: 14	No.	28.	male	Scotch	British	5' 5'	154.	Tat.
8	Christie	David	4th Do.	Dublin	16: 12: 14.	No	33.	male	Scotch	British	5 8.	165	Tat
9	Harston.	Arthur W.	Wireless Opr.	Barry.	25: 6 14.	No.	28.	male	Scotch	British	5 10.	166.	Tat
10	Stewart.	Robt. H.	Chief Steward.	Barry.	14: 6 14.	No	17.	male	English	British	5 6.	126.	Tat.
11	Browne.	John Hill.	Bosun.	Dublin	6: 12: 14.	No	38.	male	Scotch.	British	5' 8"	160	Tat.
12	Vasiley.	Georgio.	Carpenter.	Cardiff	15: 12: 14.	No	22.	male	Irish	British	5' 4"	140.	Tat.
13	Erotis	Samuel	Seaman	Dublin	6: 12: 14	No	39.	male	Greek.	Nat. Am.	5' 4"	165	Tat
14	Kane.	Hill.	Do.	Dublin	6: 12: 14.	No	33	male	Irish	British	5 6.	150	Tat.
15	macgowan.	Edward.	Do	Dublin	6: 12. 14.	No	17.	male	Irish.	British	6 0	152.	Tat.
16	McKay.	David.	Do.	Dublin	6: 12 14	No.	21.	male	Irish	British	5 9"	155	Tat
17	Puertoo.	Leondro.	Do	Cardiff	13: 12 14.	No	17.	male	Irish.	British	5' 6"	140.	Tat.
18	Martines.	Francisco.	Do.	Huelva	21: 1. 18.	No	24.	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	153.	Tat.
19	Mee.	Reginald	Asst. Gunner	Huelva	26: 1: 18	No	20.	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6.	150	Tat.
20	Tilley	Frank.	Gunner.	Cardiff	19. 12 14	No	26.	male	Irish	British	5' 6.	150	Tat.
21	Crane.	Henry James	Do.	Cardiff	14 12. 14	No	23.	male	English	British	5' 9"	135	Tatoo marks on arms. (Blackpool Tower)
22	Faiber.	Joseph.	2nd Steward.	Cardiff	19: 12. 14.	No	24	male	English	British	5' 9.	150.	Tat.
23	Williams	Joseph	Chief Cook.	Dublin	10. 12. 14.	No	29.	male	Irish	British	5' 8½.	150.	Tat.
24	Campebell	John	2nd Cook.	Cardiff	14. 12. 14.	No	26.	male	W Indian	British	5 6.	140	Tatoo on right side of face (under coat).
25	Hassan	Abdul.	Mess Room Stwd	Cardiff	Do.	No	21.	male	W Indian	British	5' 9"	145	Tatoo on right side under coat.
26	Hassan	Abonker	Donkeyman.	Cardiff	Do.	No	14.	male	African.	British	5' 8"	120.	Tat.
27	Mohamed.	Aly.	Greaser.	Do	Do	No	31.	male	African	British	5' 8"	145	Tat
28	Ahmed	Naggie.	Do.	Do	Do	No	38.	male	African	British	6' 2"	143.	Tat.
29	Noor.	Robli	Fireman	Do	Do	No	32.	male	African	British	5' 6.	133.	Tat.
30	Elmi	Omar.	Do.	Do	Do	No	26.	male	African.	British	5 9	133.	
				Do	Do	No	24.	male	African	British	5' 9.	153.	Tat.
								male	African	British			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Walter Good, of the SS Highland Monarch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Kane.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1918

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H Highland Monarch, arriving at New York, 8th Feby., 1918; from the port of Huelva (Spain) 55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(4) When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Farre.	Jamah.	Fireman	Cardiff	17. 12. 17.	no 3	25.	male	African	British	5' 5	140	nil.
2	Awab.	Saloob.	Do.	Do.	Do.	no 3	22.	male	African	British	5' 10	133.	nil
3	Mahomed.	Krist	Do.	Do.	Do.	no	23.	male	African	British	5' 7	129	Nil
4	Abdulla.	Halib.	Do.	Do.	Do.	no. 3	24.	male	African	British	5' 8	133	nil.
5	Somali	Rajah X.	Do	Do.	Do.	no. 3	43.	male	African	British	5' 6.	139	nil
6	Mahomed	Abdul.	Do.	Do	Do	no 3	21.	male	African	British	5' 9.	130	nil.
7	Giddy	Nook	Do	Do	Do.	no 3	26	male	African.	British	5 4.	125	nil.
8			(No cards)										
9	1 2 3 4 5 6	ashore											
10													
11				2-6-7 { 4 S'Pore / Mombasa }		2-6-7 / 2/22/18							
12													
13													
14				All Members of Crew engaged in Foreign Steam ~~Sailing~~ Vessels must have Certificates									
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Walter Goode, of the SS Highland monarch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Kane.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 191

Immigration Inspector.

Highland Monarch,
Feb. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Docket

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Storegrund

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Register

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Skreygrund, arriving at New York, Feb 18, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires, Dec 7/17.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
1	Danielsen	Ole	Master	Sept 1915	Havre	No	44		Scandinavian	Norw			
2	Stabre	Johan	✓ Mate	26/10-17	Buenos Ayres	N.C. Yes	1	32	"	Swede	5-10	180	Rights foreign
3	Halvorsen	Thomas	✓ 2nd Mate	17/2-17	Copenhagen	N.C. No	1	24	"	Norwegian	5-6	140	
4	Pasanen	Antti	✓ Carpenter	17/2-17	do	N.C. "	1	34	Finnish	Russian	5-9	170	
5	Nilsen Leman	Anans	✓ Steward	23/10 17	Buenos Ayres	N.C. Yes	1	41	Scandinavian	Swede	5-7	160	Rights foreign
6	Svendsen	Joseph	✓ Cook	22/11-17	"	N.C.-2 Yes	1	40	"	"	5-6	135	Rights foreign
7	Svendsen	Bernhard	✓ A B	" "	"	N.C. Yes	1	32	"	"	5-7	160	" "
8	Haussen	Svend	✓ "	" "	"	N.C. Yes	1	24	"	Danes	5-5	175	" "
9	Lemberg	Harald	✓ "	" "	"	N.C. Yes	1	20	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	142	Rights foreign
10	Helin	Arthur	✓ "	" "	"	N.C. Yes	1	20	"	"	5-7	150	Rights foreign
11	Kasser	Jargo	✓ "	" "	"	N.C. Yes	1	19	Russian	Russian	5-8	165	" "
12	Gulmundsen	Gunlif	✓ O. S.	22/8 17	Copenhagen	N.C. Yes	1	19	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-3	130	" "
13	Haraldsen	Klaus	✓ "	" "	"	N.C. Yes	1	20	"	"	5-5	150	Rights foreign
14	Rasmussen	German	✓ "	" "	"	N.C. No	1	20	"	"	5-7	135	
15	Pedersen	Olav	✓ "	" "	"	N.C. Yes	1	19	"	"	5-7	150	Rights foreign
16	Lundblad	Vilhelm	✓ "	" "	"	N.C. No	1	19	"	"	5-7	135	
17	Johansen	Johan A.	✓ "	23/9-1915	Havre	N.C. Yes	1	18	"	"	5-6	135	Rights foreign
18	Olsen	Erling	✓ "	22/7-16	Liverpool	N.C. No	1	17	"	"	5-5	129	
19	Eriksen	Ralf	✓ Deckboy	23/9 -17	Copenhagen	N.C. No	1	17	"	"	5-6	130	
20	Jernberg	Lenart	✓ "	3/7-17	Gulfport	N.C. Yes	1	17	"	Swede	5-5	125	Rights foreign
21	Torngvist	Johan	✓ A. B	" "	"	N.C. No	1	27	"	Norwegian	5-6	150	
22	Loftgren	Adolf	sailmaker	22/4 -17	Copenhagen			55	"	"			dead on the voyage
23													
24	Captain on Shore.												
25	None of crew with cards												
26	No cards issued												
27													
28													
29													
30													

1 Town
1 G.
1 Tampico
2 cfs.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Storegrund,
7 Feb - 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Pooler

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel Cacia, arriving at Newyork, Feby 18, 1918, from the port of Cleveland (via Quebec)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Bonner	Willard	Coal passer	Jan 7. 18	Sydney, N.S.	No (1)	30	M	English	Canada	5/6	130	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

one or two other members of crew (not on board) said to have been signed on foreign — not known definitely by chief officer, and has no data available as to names etc.
Master not on board

W. Newburn D.I. } Inspectors
Edward A Burke }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate, of the S/S Cuba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Crosby
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feby, 1918

F Newburn
Immigration Inspector.

Cuba,

Feb. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GULLFOSS 9-10 sailing from REYKJAVIK 13-14, 31 January, 1918

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1		DIPLOMAT								Briem / Ingibjörg	15		F	S	Yes	Yes	Icelandic	Scandinav	Iceland	Reykjavik	Eggert Briem, Videy, Reykjavik.
2										Dal / Sigriður	23		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. G. Dal Akureyri Iceland
3		DIPLOMAT								Egilson / Gunnar	32		M	M	Repres. Icel.gov	do	do	do	do	do	
4		DIPLOMAT								Egilson / Guðrun	28		F	M	-	do	do	do	do	do	
5		DIPLOMAT								Egilson / Elisabet	7		F	S	-	No	No	do	do	do	
6		DIPLOMAT								Egilson / Asthildur	6		F	S	-	No	No	do	do	do	
7		DIPLOMAT								Egilson / Thorsteinn	4		M	S	-	No	No	do	do	do	
8										Thorsteinsson / Axel	22		M	S	Novelist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mr G. Thorsteinsson Thorvaldsensstr. Reykjavik
9		DIPLOMAT								Jóhannesson / Guðmundina	29		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	Johannes Guðmundsson Brædraborgarstig 14 Reykjavik
10			TRANSIT							Knudsen / Vilhelm	52		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	
11			TRANSIT							Pjetursson / Einar	25		M	S	Do	do	do	do	do	do	
12			TRANSIT							Kristjansson / Aðalsteinn	39		M	M	Builder	do	do	do	do	Man. Winnipeg	
13										Gislason / Garðar	42		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	Iceland Reykjavik	
14										Stefanson / Pall	48		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15			TRANSIT							Tulinius / Hallgrimur	22		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16										Hjaltested / Einar	24		M	S	Singer	do	do	do	do	do	Mr. Hjaltested Laugaveg 24 Reykjavik Iceland
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Thor R King

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18. Febr., 1918

60

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Egilson	Yes	No			No	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brow	Blue		Iceland	Videy
2	-	do	do	Herself	Yes	do			Mrs Gudrun Jonasson, 45 Str. N.Y	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do	Gray		do	Reykjavik
3	-	do	-	Himself	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	do	do		do	do
4	-	do	-	do	Yes	NO			No	NO	No	No	NO	do	No	5	5	do	do	do		do	Bildudal
5	-	Do	-	do	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	light	do		do	Reykjavik
6	-	do	-	do	Yes	No			No	No	No	NO	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do		do	do
7	-	do	-	do	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do		do	do
8	-	do	-	do	Yes	No			Yes Y.M.C.A.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Brw.	Gray		do	do
9	-	do	-	Egilson	Yes	Yes	1914 1916	Calif.	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	do	Ligh	Blue		do	do
10	-	do	-	Himself	Yes	No			No	No	NO	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Gray	Brown		do	do
11	-	do	-	do	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Brw.	Gray		do	do
12	Man.	Winnipeg	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1901 1903	N.D.	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	Blue		do	Akureyri
13	N.Y	New York	Yes	do	Yes	yes	April 1916	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	Brw.		do	Dvera Dingeyjarsysla
14	-	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	July 1917	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Light	Blue		do	do
15	-	do	yes	do	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do		do	Eskifjórður
16	-	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	Gray		do	Reykjavik
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Iceland. Danish	Yes	1.Year	No	No	No
2	Iceland Danish	Yes	1.Yr.	No	No	No
3	Iceland. English	Yes	1.Yr	No	No	No
4	Iceland Danish	Yes	1.Yr	No	No	No
5	Iceland	Yes	1.Yr	No	No	No
6	Iceland	Yes	1.YR	No	No	No
7	Iceland	Yes	1.Yr	No	No	No
8	Iceland English	Yes	2.Yr	No	No	No
9	Iceland English	Yes	1.Yr	No	No	No
10	Iceland Danish	Yes	2Mth	No	No	No
11	Iceland Danish	Yes	2Mth	No	No	No
12	Iceland English	Yes	1Mth	No	No	No
13	Iceland English	yes	4Mth	No	No	No
14	English Iceland	Yes	5 Mth	No	No	No
15	Iceland English	Yes	1Mth	No	No	No
16	Iceland English	Yes	1.Yr	No	No	No
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The record age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as to indicate the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at the port, for example: Clerk, engineer, missionary, engineer, locomotive; engineer, mining; engineer, stationary; farmer, laborer, servant, tailor, tailoress, teacher, weaver, wife, without occupation, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, servant, tailor, tailoress, teacher, weaver, wife, without occupation.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Nationality means allegiance, and not race or people. Thus, a native of Scotland is a British subject, and should be described as such, and not as a Scotch subject, Scotchman, or Scot. A native of Ireland is a British subject, and should be described as such, and not as an Irish subject, Irishman, or Irish. A native of Germany is a German subject, and should be described as such, and not as a Prussian, Bavarian, Saxon, Hanoverian, Hessian, Wurtemberger, Hessian, Hessian, Hessian

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

M—213

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GULLFOSS sailing from REYKJAVIK, 31. January, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 2		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Pjeturs son	Kristmundur	20		M	S	Laborer Worker	Yes	Yes	Icelandic	Scandinav	Iceland	Dalhus	Pjetur Marteinsson father Grettisgata Reykjavik Iceland
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Thomas R King
John Thorgrimsen
Inspector

14—213

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18. Febr., *1918*

62

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	No		% Scandinavian Amer. Bank. Sigurdur Sigvaldasson. Banning Str 848 Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brw	Gray		Iceland	Alftanes
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Iceland	Yes	1.Yr	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 19 15

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "acting under" or "employed by") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Bennett, Woodcliff agts.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gullfoss 9-10. Passengers sailing from Reykjavik 13-14, 31 January, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED IN TRANSIT	Knap	Stanislav	29	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Iceland	Reykjavik	None	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Seen & Visited Scaungis / Inspectors

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, New York 18 January, 1918

64

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported and if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the place of a relative.	Name and complete address of relative.	Whether going to employment already secured; if so, name and complete address of employer.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Working his passage a-cross	No	Yes	No		Jan Pinciagoy c/o S Ibra P.O. Hoboken	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey		Russian	Reikots
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 687

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

65 66

Name of Vessel S/S "Gullfoss"

Date 2/4, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Sigurdur Brynjolfsson	20	Iceland	Reykjavik Iceland	New York	Reykjavik
Thorvaldur Egilsson	20	Iceland	do	do	do
Jon Bjarnason	22	do	do	do	do

U.S.I.S. Inspected

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Sigf. Bjornsson (Master) S/S Gullfoss (Ship)

2-18

14—1244

Sheet No.

S MEMBERS OF CREW

68

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

he port of Reykjavik Iceland

THE

NO.

PORTED. MEALS.

SHIP. OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

11

(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Scandinav.	Icelandic			
	do	do	6,1	198	
	do	do	5,11	174	
	do	do	6,	187	
	do	do	5,7	147	
	do	do	5,9	154	
M	do	do	5,4	141	
M	do	do	5,9	15o	
M	do	do	5,8	15o	
M	do	do	5,6	161	
M	do	do	6,1	183	
M	do	do	6,	18o	
M	do	do	5,11	176	
M	do	do	5,8	169	
M	do	do	5,	142	
M	do	do	5,9	161	
M	do	do	5,9	154	

18	Egilson	Porvaldur	✓	do	26/1-18	do	yes no	No I	20	M	do	do	5,9	165
19	Kristjansson	Sigurjón	✓	do	25/1-18	do	yes no	No I	38	M	do	do	5,4	154
20	Knaf	Stanislar	✓	do	31/1-18	do	yes no	Yes	29	M	Polish. Russian	Russian ?	5,7	154
21	Schubert	Martin L.	✓	Steward	30/1-18	do	yes no	No I	30	M	Scandinav	Danish	5,9	176
22	Hansen	Henry	✓	Cook	30/1-18	do	yes no	No I	27	M	do	do	5,4	149
23	Nielsen	Carl V.	✓	Waiter	1/1-18	do	yes no	No I	24	M	do	do	5,8	15o
24	Brynjólfsson	Sigurður	✓	do	do	do	yes no	No I	2o	M	do	Icelandic	5,9	15o
25	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin	✓	Stewardess	do	do	yes no	No I	32	W	do	do	5,3	117
26	Brynjolfsdóttir	Maria	✓	do	3o/1-18	do	yes no	No I	2o	W	do	do	5,1	127
27	Nielsen	Einar	✓	Waiter	26/1-18	do	yes no	No I	18	M	do	do	5,7	136
28														
29														
30														

No I - not to land.

*20 (Norkaway) ordered to be delivered at Ellis Island with proper manifest

Thos R Kieg
Jno R Montgomery
Inspectors.

¶ See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

Penna Dob

Rec

Vessel

Sheet No. ——

S MEMBERS OF CREW

68

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

he port of Reykjavik Iceland

THE [redacted]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1944

(1) No. on list	Family	(2) Name	(3)	(4) Race*	(5) Nationality	(6) Last permanent residence	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Fjetarss							Scandinav.	Icelandic			
2	Björnss							do	do	6,1	198	
3	Jónasson							do	do	5,11	174	
4	Sigurðs							do	do	6,	187	
5	Jónsson							do	do	5,7	147	
6	Jóhann							do	do	5,9	154	
7	Guðmun							do	do	5,4	141	
8	Gislass							do	do	5,9	150	
9	Pjetur							do	do	5,8	150	
10	Jónsd							do	do	5,6	161	
11	Einar							do	do	6,1	183	
12	Magnu							do	do	6,	180	
13	Maack							do	do	5,11	176	
14	Snorr							do	do	5,8	169	
15	Guðm							do	do	5,	142	
16	Bja							do	do	5,9	161	
17	Jón	Jón	✓	do				do	do	5,9	154	
18	Egilson	Þorvaldur	✓	do	26/1-18	do	yes no	No I	20	M	do	do	5,9	165
19	Kristjansson	Sigurjón	✓	do	25/1-18	do	yes no	No I	38	M	do	do	5,4	154
20	Knaf	Stanislar	✓	do	31/1_18	do	yes no	Yes	29	M	Polish. Russian	Russian ?	5,7	154
21	Schubert	M.E. Martin L.	✓	Steward	30/1-18	do	yes no	No I	30	M	Scandinav	Danish	5,9	176
22	Hansen	Henry	✓	Cook	30/1-18	do	yes no	No I	27	M	do	do	5,4	149
23	Nielsen	Carl V.	✓	Waiter	1/1-18	do	yes no	No I	24	M	do	do	5,8	150
24	Brynjólfsson	Sigurður	✓	do	do	do	yes no	No I	20	M	do	Icelandic	5,9	150
25	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin	✓	Stewardess	do	do	yes no	No I	32	W	do	do	5,3	117
26	Brynjolfsdóttir	Maria	✓	do	30/1-18	do	yes no	No I	20	W	do	do	5,1	127
27	Nielsen	Einar	✓	Waiter	26/1-18	do	yes no	No I	18	M	do	do	5,7	136
28														
29														
30														

No. I - Not in transit.

#20 (Hoekaway) ordered to be delivered at Ellis Island with proper manifest

Thos R Kieg
Chas R Montgomery
Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NO.

PORTED. MEALS.

SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			11	12

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

66

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gullfoss

Date, 2/4 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Stanislaus Knaf	Fireman

1/18/18 Inspected

Master of the Vessel Stig Pjetursson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 24—120

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

Roman Dobl

Rec

Vessel

Sheet No.

LL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Reykjavik Iceland

THE [redacted]

(1) No. on list	Family	Given	(5) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Pjetursson			M	Scandinav.	Icelandic			
2	Björnsson			M	do	do	6,1	198	
3	Jónasson			M	do	do	5,11	174	
4	Sigurðs			M	do	do	6,	187	
5	Jónsson			M	do	do	5,7	147	
6	Jóhann			M	do	do	5,9	154	
7	Guðmun			M	do	do	5,4	141	
8	Gíslas			M	do	do	5,9	150	
9	Pjetur			M	do	do	5,8	150	
10	Jónss			M	do	do	5,6	161	
11	Einar			M	do	do	6,1	183	
12	Magnu			M	do	do	6,	180	
13	Maack			M	do	do	5,11	176	
14	Snor			M	do	do	5,8	169	
15	Guðm			M	do	do	5,	142	
16	Bja			M	do	do	5,9	161	
17	Jón	Jón	M	do			19 M	do	do	5,9	154
18	Egilson	Þorvaldur	✓	do	26/1-18	do	yes no	No I	20 M	do	do	5,9	165
19	Kristjansson	Sigurjón	✓	do	25/1-18	do	yes no	No	38 M	do	do	5,4	154
20	Knaf	Stanislar	✓	do	31/1-18	do	no yes	Yes	29 M	Polish. Russian	? Russian	5,7	154
21	Schubert	Martin L.	✓	Steward	30/1-18	do	yes no	No	30 M	Scandinav	Danish	5,9	176
22	Hansen	Henry	✓	Cook	30/1-18	do	yes no	No	27 M	do	do	5,4	149
23	Nielsen	Carl V.	✓	Waiter	1/1-18	do	yes no	No	24 M	do	do	5,8	150
24	Brynjólfsson	Sigurður	✓	do	do	do	yes no	No	20 M	do	Icelandic	5,9	150
25	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin	✓	Stewardess	do	do	yes no	No	32 W	do	do	5,3	117
26	Brynjolfsdóttir	Maria	✓	do	30/1-18	do	yes no	No	20 W	do	do	5,1	127
27	Nielsen	Einar	✓	Waiter	26/1-18	do	yes no	No	18 M	do	do	5,7	136
28													
29													
30													

No I - Not on board.

#20 (Norwegian) ordered to be delivered at Ellis Island with proper manifest

Thos R Kiing
Lt. [illegible] Montgomery
Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.

PORTED.	MEALS.		
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			11	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

67

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gullfoss

Date, Feb. 18, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Knaf, Stanislav	Fireman

Björnsson
Chief Officer ~~Master~~ *of the Vessel* Gullfoss.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Inspected
2/18/18
ea

2-18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

Roman Dobrzynski

Rec

Vessel

Sheet No.

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Reykjavik Iceland

THE [redacted]

NO.

PORTED. MEALS.

SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		11	11	

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	(2) Relationship	(3) Sex	(4) Race*	(5) Nationality	(6) Height	(7) Weight	(8) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Can read?	Can write?	Has been in U. S. before?	Has been refused admission to U. S.?	Has been in prison or almshouse?	Has been in anarchist organization?	Is polygamist?	Is believer in organized government?	Is coming to join relative or friend?	Has ticket to destination?	Has money?	Amount?	Destination	Name of relative or friend	Street	City	State
1	Pjetursson	Jón		M	Scandinav.	Icelandic	6,1	198		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
2	Björnsson	Jón		M	do	do	5,11	174		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
3	Jónasson	Jón		M	do	do	6,	187		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
4	Sigurðs	Sigurður		M	do	do	5,7	147		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
5	Jónsson	Jón		M	do	do	5,9	154		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
6	Jóhann	Jón		M	do	do	5,4	141		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
7	Guðmun	Jón		M	do	do	5,9	15o		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
8	Gíslas	Jón		M	do	do	5,8	15o		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
9	Pjetur	Jón		M	do	do	5,6	161		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
10	Jónss	Jón		M	do	do	6,1	183		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
11	Einar	Jón		M	do	do	6,	18o		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
12	Magnu	Jón		M	do	do	5,11	176		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
13	Maack	Jón		M	do	do	5,8	169		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
14	Snor	Jón		M	do	do	5,	142		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
15	Guðm	Jón		M	do	do	5,9	161		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
16	Bja	Jón		M	do	do	5,9	154		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
17	Jón	Jón		M	do	do	5,9	165		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
18	Egilso.	Þorvaldur	✓	do	26/1-18	do	5,4	154		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
19	Kristjansson	Sigurjón	✓	do	25/1-18	do	5,7	154		yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
20	Knaf	Stanislar	✓	do	31/1-18	do	5,9	176		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
21	Schubert	Martin L.	✓	Steward	30/1-18	do	5,4	149		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
22	Hansen	Henry	✓	Cook	30/1-18	do	5,8	15o		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
23	Nielsen	Carl V.	✓	Waiter	1/1-18	do	5,9	15o		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
24	Brynjólfsson	Sigurður	✓	do	do	do	5,3	117		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
25	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin	✓	Stewardess	do	do	5,1	127		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
26	Brynjolfsdóttir	Maria	✓	do	30/1-18	do	5,7	136		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	yes	No	No							
27	Nielsen	Einar	✓	Waiter	26/1-18	do																				
28																										
29																										
30																										

No I - not on board.

#20 (Norskanaj) ordered to be delivered at Ellis Island with proper manifest

Thos R Kieg
Jno A Montgomery
Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ——

NO. ——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s.s. GULLFOSS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 18. Febr., 1918, *from the port of* Reykjavik Iceland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Pjetursson	Sigurður	Captain	1/1-18	Reykjavik	Cert. to ret. on D/W	37	M	Scandinav.	Icelandic			
2	Björnsson	Pjetur	1. Mate	1/1-'18	Reykjavik	yes No No I	30	M	do	do	6,1	198	
3	Jónasson	Asgeir	2. Mate	do	do	yes No No I	33	M	do	do	5,11	174	
4	Sigurðson	Haraldur	Chief engineer	do	do	yes No No I	34	M	do	do	6,	187	
5	Jónsson	Hallgrimur	2. Engineer	12/1-18	do	yes No No I	27	M	do	do	5,7	147	
6	Jóhannsson	Pjetur	3. do	22/1-18	do	yes No No I	30	M	do	do	5,9	154	
7	Guðmundsson	Garðar	Wireless operator	1/1-'18	do	yes No No I	20	M	do	do	5,4	141	
8	Gislasson	Pjetur	Boatswain	do	do	yes No No I	25	M	do	do	5,9	150	
9	Pjeturasson	Jón	Sailor	do	do	yes No No I	19	M	do	do	5,8	150	
10	Jónsson	Ingimundur	do	do	do	yes No No I	42	M	do	do	5,6	161	
11	Einarsson	Hermundur	do	do	do	yes No No I	37	M	do	do	6,1	183	
12	Magnusson	Asmundur	do	do	do	yes No No I	29	M	do	do	6,	180	
13	Maack	Pjetur	do	25/1-18	do	yes No No I	25	M	do	do	5,11	176	
14	Snorrasson	Magnus	do	28/1-18	do	yes No No I	25	M	do	do	5,8	169	
15	Guðmundsson	Stefan	Fireman	1/1-18	do	yes No No I	32	M	do	do	5,	142	
16	Bjarnasson	Jón	do	do	do	yes No No I	22	M	do	do	5,9	161	
17	Jónsson	Jón	do	do	do	yes No No I	19	M	do	do	5,9	154	
18	Egilson	Porvaldur	do	26/1-18	do	yes No No I	20	M	do	do	5,9	165	
19	Kristjansson	Sigurjón	do	25/1-18	do	yes No No I	38	M	do	do	5,4	154	
20	Knaf (Norskaway)	Stanislar	do	31/1-18	do	No yes Yes I	29	M	Polish Russian	Russian ?	5,7	154	
21	Schubert	Martin L.	Steward	30/1-18	do	yes No No I	30	M	Scandinav	Danish	5,9	176	
22	Hansen	Henry	Cook	30/1-18	do	yes No No I	27	M	do	do	5,4	149	
23	Nielsen	Carl V.	Waiter	1/1-18	do	yes No No I	24	M	do	do	5,8	150	
24	Brynjólfsson	Sigurður	do	do	do	yes No No I	20	M	do	Icelandic	5,9	150	
25	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin	Stewardess	do	do	yes No No I	32	W	do	do	5,3	117	
26	Brynjolfsdóttir	Maria	do	30/1-18	do	yes No No I	20	W	do	do	5,1	127	
27	Nielsen	Einar	Waiter	26/1-18	do	yes No No I	18	M	do	do	5,7	136	
28													
29													
30													

No I - not on board.

#20 (Norskaway) ordered to be delivered at Ellis Island with proper manifest

Thos R Kieg
Edward R Montgomery
Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			11	11

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQ...

NO. 1

...TED. | MEALS. | Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper.

11 11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigurdur Pjetursson Master, of the S/S. Gullfoss, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sig Pjetursson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

R. Jonsson chief off.

Gullfoss,
Feb 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Purtuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 69

S. S. Gullfoss (Bennett Hoasly) arrived February 20, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m 1	Gnap. Stanislaw Stanislaw	1	1	1	LPC (Norkaway) 1.00	Smith Scarinzi							2/21	91	JS	11 00								11	

Gulfoss 2/20/18

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

70

S. S. GULLFOSS (Bennett Hoosleff & Co.,) *arrived* February 18, 1918, *191* , ... *M.*, ..., *from* .....

to Ellis Island Feb. 20, 18. 12:35 p.m.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Dal Sigriour 1st Class	1	2		1	To friend.	To Friend Gudrow Jonasson, 302 W. 45th St. N.Y.Behl.	Ent	2/20	1:55	-	1	-nSD
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the Lapeadedia, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Virginia and Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "acting thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr John W. Davis

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 19 18

at Norfolk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE – If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

71

Lapeadedia

Feb 18 1918

Feb 18 1918

Feb 18 1918

Aut & Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	9	23
2nd Cabin	4		4
Steerage			
Total	18	9	27

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA" . Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 15TH FEBRUARY, 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Boyd	Thomas C.	44		m	m	Sergt. Major British Army	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	Mrs.W.L.Hubbard,mother-in-law St Georges, Bermuda	Eng- land	London
2	TRANSIT	Boyd	E. Catherine	35		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	Mrs.W.L.Hubbard, mother St Georges, Bermuda	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3	TRANSIT	Peckover	Bess	64		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Rev. H. Peckover, husband Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
4	TRANSIT	Cannon	Irene	19		f	s	maid	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. Cannon, mother Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
5	TRANSIT	Massue	Gustave	45		m	m	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	French	Canada	Varennes	Miss E. Massue, sister Varennes, P.Q.	P.Q.	Varennes
6		Eve	Ruby	28		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	E.C.Eve, husband 411 Enfield St Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Eve	Eleanor	3	11	f	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	E.C.Eve, father 411 Enfield St Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	TRANSIT	Talbot	John D. B.	48		m	m	Sect'y	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs.J.D.B.Talbot, wife Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
9	TRANSIT	Crisson	Herbert	25		m	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	J. C. Crisson, father Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
10	TRANSIT	Dickinson	Reuben	26		m	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs.M.G.Dickinson, mother Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
11	STITTED	Laigle	Suzanne	33		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	France	French	U.S.A.	Cleveland	M.J.Michels, friend 4220 Prospect Ave Cleveland, Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
12	TRANSIT	Moriarty	John	52		m	s	clergyman	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Miss M.J.Smith, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
13	TRANSIT	Ingham	Charles V.	62		m	m	mer.	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs.C.V.Ingham, wife Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
14	TRANSIT	Lightbourn	William R.	46		m	m	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	Mrs.W.R.Lightbourn, wife Smiths Parish, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
15	TRANSIT	Bissett	Frederick W.	61		m	m	Mer.	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	Mrs. F. W. Bissett, wife 43 Victoria Rd Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Halifax
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 18TH FEBRUARY 18, 1918.

72

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN							Union Jack Club,																		
1	no	self		overyes	1918	N.Y.	London, England	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	blue	none	England	London
2	yes	self		overyes	1914	N.Y.	Mrs. F. Paccard, friend 350 Quincy St Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U.S.A.	Bradford
3	no	self		overyes	1917	N.Y.	C.R.Peckover, son I6 Maynard Ave Toronto, Ont	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	white	gray	none	Canada	Brooklyn
4	no	Mrs.Peckover		overyes	——	——	C.R.Peckover, friend I6 Maynard Ave Toronto, Ont	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
5	yes	self		overyes	1917	N.Y.	Miss E. Massue, sister Varennes, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blck	brwn	none	Canada	Varennes
GRANT ALIEN	no	self		overyes	1917	N.Y.	E.C.Eve, Husband 411 Enfield St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7	no	mother		overyes	1917	N.Y.	E.C.Eve, father 411 Enfield St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
GRANT ALIEN							no friend or relation																		
8	yes	self		overyes	1917	N.Y.	Hotel Belmont New York, N.Y. Royal Flying Corps	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	gray	brwn	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	no	self		overyes	1914	N.Y.	93 King St Toronto, Ont., Royal Flying Corps	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none	Turks Island	Grand Turk
10	no	self		overyes	1916	N.Y.	93 King St Toronto, Ont., Michels, friend	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
11	no	self		overyes	1917	N.Y.	1220 Prospect Ave Cleveland, Ohio J.E.Murray, friend	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	brwn	none	France	Vandoncourt
12	yes	self		overyes	1917	N.Y.	Crozer Bldg., Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa no friend or relation	yes	7 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	brwn	none	Canada	Halifax
13	yes	self		overyes	1917	N.Y.	Hotel Martinique, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	brwn	none	Bermuda	Paget
14	yes	self		overyes	1912	N.Y.	St H. Frost, friend 319 Washington St New York, N.Y.	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
GRANT ALIEN	no	self		overyes	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. F. W. Bissett, wife 43 Victoria Rd Halifax, N.S.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	blue	none	Canada	Richmond County
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B F Powell Master, of the S/S Evangeline, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

B F Powell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1913

at Norfolk

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73

S. S. "CARCASSONNE" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, FEBRUARY, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 18, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Plimpton	George C.	62		m	m	1856 Walpole, Mass		61 Park Ave New York, N.Y.
2	Plimpton	Fanny	15		f	m	1903	Husband United States Citizen	61 Park Ave New York, N.Y.
3	Davies	Earl S.	34		m	m	1888 New Haven, Conn		Mystic, Conn
4	Arnheimer	Louis	42		m	m	1857 New York, N.Y.		1247-48th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	~~Fitzpatrick~~	~~Mary~~	~~38~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1884~~ ~~Syracuse, N.Y.~~		~~Vanderbilt Hotel New York, N.Y.~~
6	Cassidy	Juliette B.	45		f	w	1873	Husband United States Citizen	49-5th Ave New York, N.Y.
7	Butler	Hazel	20	9	f	s	1897	Hull, Mass	Hills Grove, R.I.
8	Hammond	George	62		m	m	1855	Boston, Mass	4220 Prospect Ave Cleveland, Ohio
9	Hale	Samuel	34		m	m	1884	Dover, N.H.	1305 Commonwealth Ave Boston, Mass
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(1)

74

I, John M Davis M.D., Surgeon of the Lancastria, employed by owners hereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Med. College of Newyork, State of Newyork," and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M Davis

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 19 15

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA" . *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 15TH FEBRUARY, *191* 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bascott	Janie	20		f	s	maid	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Miss B. Outerbridge, sister Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
2		Davoren	Agnes	20		f	s	maid dress.	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	D. Thompson, uncle Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
3		James	Adele	21		f	s	maker	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. M. Williams, aunt Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
4		Bramble	Martha	25		f	s	maid	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. D. Bramble, mother Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 18TH FEBRUARY 18, 1918

75

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien belongs to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See text of law for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$30.00 over	yes	1906— 1914	N.Y.	Mrs. E. Ming, sister 28 West 134th St New York, N.Y.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
2	yes	self	$100 over	no	---	---	Mrs. I. Wharton, sister 126 West 140th St New York, N.Y.	yes	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blk	blk	blk	none	St Kitts	Tabernacle
3	yes	self	$34.00 over	no	---	---	Mrs. A. Jones, mother 28 West 42nd St New York, N.Y.	yes	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blk	blk	blk	none	St Kitts	Challengor's Village
4	yes	self	$30 over	no	---	---	Mrs. Eleanor Hook, sister 21 West 125th St New York, N.Y.	yes	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	blk	blk	blk	none	Montserrat	Morris Hill
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B B Powell Master, of the S/S Caracpdea, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B B Powell

~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feby, 1918

at Norfolk

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

76

Date, 21 Feby, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Stig Ditto	Stig Engelson
Aage Nilsen	Dan Daly
Ke Petersen	Peter Munck
Poggio Fabio	Jack Kelly
Wm Grunthal	Tobias Sentol

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P Demetrylla ✓ 44	Stig Jones
N Christopoulos	E Stavanis
E Gilbanes	A Jurbenaga
F Darling	
Stig Moss	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

Master of the Vessel Procyon
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

C-18

14—1244

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW 79

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Race*	(4) Nationality	(5) Height	(6) Weight	(7) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ford	English	British	5 8	150	
2	Isac	"	"	5 7	160	
3	Lan	Finnish	"	5 8	160	
4	John	Finnish	"	5 8	160	
5	Bor	French	"	5 8	170	
6	Ru	"	"	5 7	150	
7	Fri	Egyptian	"	5 7	180	
8	Da	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6 -	190	
9	Newt	English	British	5 8	160	
10	Rap	Greek	Greek	5 8	150 =	
11	Mars	English	British	5 8	132	
12	Pana	Greek	Greek	5 9	170	
13	Kru	"	"	5 7	160	
14	Gras	"	"	4 10	120	
15	Gosn	"	"	5 6	140	
16	Fran	"	"	5 8	180	
17	Elli	"	"	5 7	165	
18	Stoyanis - Joan	"	"	5 2		
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

MEALS.

OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1244

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required und

Vessel S/S

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

79

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

MEALS.

No. on list	Name	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Por	M	English	British	5 8	150					
2	Gal	"	"	"	5 7	160					
3	Law	"	French	"	5 8	160					
4	Joh	"	Finish	"	5 8	160					
5	Bor	"	French	"	5 8	170					
6	Ru	"	"	"	5 7	150					
7	Fri	"	English	"	5 7	180					
8	Da	"	U S A	U S A	6 -	190					
9	Neu	"	English	British	5 8	160					
10	Pap	"	Greek	Greek	5 8	150					
11	Mar	"	English	British	5 8	132					
12	Pana	"	Greek	Greek	5 9	170					
13	Kru	"	"	"	5 7	160					
14	Grea	"	"	"	4 10	120					
15	Cos	"	"	"	5 6	140					
16	Fra	"	"	"	5 8	180					
17	Ellr	"	"	"	5 7	165					
18	Stoyanis - Joan	"	"	"	5 8	180					
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4300

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

77

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ... 21 July ....., 191 7

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ..... New York .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Master of the Vessel .....
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2944

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required und

Vessel S/

(1)
No. on list

Fami

1 Pou
2 Gal
3 Lau
4 Joh
5 Bor
6 Ri
7 Fri
8 Da
9 Meu
10 Pap
11 Mar
12 Pana
13 Kru
14 Gres
15 Cos
16 Gra
17 Ell
18 Stoyanis - Joan
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Sheet No. 1

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

79

ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
tes.

s, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
7	m	English	British	5 8	150	
3	"	"	"	5 7	160	
6	"	French	"	5 8	160	
9	"	Finnish	"	5 8	160	
4	"	French	"	5 8	170	
0	"	"	"	5 7	150	
2	"	English	"	5 7	180	
1	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	6 -	190	
5	"	English	British	5 8	160	
2	"	Greek	Greek	5 8	150	
8	"	English	British	5 8	132	
1	"	Greek	Greek	5 9	170	
1	"	"	"	5 7	160	
	"	"	"	4 10	120	
4	"	"	"	5 6	140	
4	"	"	"	5 8	180	
9	"	"	"	5 7	165	
2	"	"	"	5 8	180	

MEALS.
Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4340

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required u

Vessel

Sheet No. 1

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

79

icer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
es.

, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	Family	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Dors	M	English	British	5 8	150					
2	Grace	"	"	"	5 7	160					
3	Lava	"	French	"	5 8	160					
4	John	"	Finnish	"	5 8	160					
5	Bore	"	French	"	5 8	170					
6	Rico	"	"	"	5 7	150					
7	Fris	"	English	"	5 7	180					
8	Dav	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	6 -	190					
9	Newt	"	English	British	5 8	160					
10	Pape	"	Greek	Greek	5 8	150					
11	Mars	"	English	British	5 8	132					
12	Panaye	"	Greek	Greek	5 9	170					
13	Kruts	"	"	"	5 7	160					
14	Grsono	"	"	"	4 10	120					
15	Cosma	"	"	"	5 6	140					
16	Frambo	"	"	"	5 8	180					
17	Ellmi	"	"	"	5 7	165					
18	Stoyan	"	"	"	5 8	180					
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4300

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel S/

	(1) No. on list	Family n
1		Powe
2		Gacc
3		Lava
4		John
5		Borok
6		Rios
7		Fris
8		Dav
9		Newbr
10		Papas
11		Marsh
12		Panayi
13		Kyntra
14		Grsona
15		Cosma
16		Frambo
17		Ellenis
18		Stoyanis - Joan
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

78

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ... 2 ....., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible] 44 ✓	[illegible]
E. [illegible] ✓	Fireman ✓
[illegible] ✓	Oiler
[illegible] ✓	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] 36 ✓	[illegible]
[illegible] ✓	[illegible]
A. [illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

Master of the Vessel .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. (4—420)

— 3 pluse Male

Sheet No. 1

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

79

icer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
es.

, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
m	English	British	5 8	150	
"	"	"	5 7	160	
"	French	"	5 8	160	
"	Finnish	"	5 8	160	
"	French	"	5 8	170	
"	"	"	5 7	150	
"	English	"	5 7	180	
"	U.S.A	U.S.A	6 -	190	
"	English	British	5 8	160	
"	Greek	Greek	5 8	150	
"	English	British	5 8	132	
"	Greek	Greek	5 9	170	
"	"	"	5 7	160	
"	"	"	4 10	120	
"	"	"	5 6	140	
"	"	"	5 8	180	
"	"	"	5 7	165	
"	"	"	5 8	180	

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Week Dept. — 3 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

79

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Caracaddia, arriving at New York, 18 Feby, 1918, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Powell	Brechin D.	Master	26/9/17	Bermuda	No	27	M	English	British	5 8	150	
2	Jacob	Joshua	Chief Officer	✓	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 7	160	
3	Lavacher	Robert	2nd Officer	✓	"	"	46	"	French	"	5 8	160	
4	Johnson	Gustave	3rd Officer	✓	"	"	29	"	Finnish	"	5 8	160	
5	Borchieau	Pacrin	Qr Master	✓	"	"	21	"	French	"	5 8	170	
6	Roix	Louis	"	✓	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	150	
7	Frith	Jas. W.	Purser	✓	"	"	42	"	English	"	5 7	180	
8	Davis	John M	Surgeon	✓	"	"	51	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	6 -	190	
9	Newberg	Carl G.	Wireless Operator	✓	"	"	26	"	English	British	5 8	160	
10	Papas	Konstantine	Sailor	23/10/17	Ital.	"	3 22	"	Greek	Greek	5 8	150	
11	Marsh	Geo. A	Wireless Operator	8/1/18	"	"	18	"	English	British	5 8	132	
12	Panayiotou	Kyriakos	Qr Master	✓	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greek	5 9	170	
13	Kyntros	Spero	Boatswain	✓	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 7	160	
14	Orsonovitoj	John	Sailor	✓	"	"	25	"	"	"	4 10	120	
15	Cosmas	Conrad	"	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6	140	
16	Frambolis	Nicholas	"	29/1/18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	180	
17	Ellinios	Peter	"	1/2/18	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	165	
18	Stoyanis	Joan	"	✓	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 8	180	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—4304

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the S/S Caracapedia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of [illegible], 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO. _____

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engineer's Dept

Sheet No. 2

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Oaxacadia", arriving at New York, 18 Feby, 1918, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gibson	Robt J	Chief Engr.	7/9/17	Bermuda	No	D 43	M	Scotch	British	5.10	148	
2	Rodrigurs	Jose	2nd Engr.	9/2/18	N York	"	D 40	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.4	180	
3	Mrira	Manuel	Oiler	26/9/17	Bermuda	"	D 37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	160	
4	Dominguez	Pedro	Fireman	"	"	"	(1) 31	"	"	"	5.8	160	
5	De Costa	John	"	"	"	"	(3) 36	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.9	175	
6	Hermida	Pedro	"	"	"	"	(1) 43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	135	
7	Ullanos	Enrique	Oiler	1/2/18	N York	"	(2) 23	"	"	"	5.7	160	
8	Solar	Patricio	Fireman	28/1/18	"	"	(1) 21	"	"	"	5.8	148	
9	Rodriguez	Andres	"	"	"	"	(2) 31	"	"	"	5.8	150	
10	Passos	Jose	Oiler	9/2/18	"	"	(3) 40	"	"	"	5.8	135	
11	Mira	Venito	Fireman	28/1/18	"	"	(1) 19	"	"	"	5.7	145	
12	Fortuyn	Diooglerus	3rd Engr.	9/2/18	"	"	D 33	"	Dutch	Dutch	6.3	180	
13	Labradira	John	Fireman	"	"	"	3 28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	120	New Canaries
14	Nunes	Jose	"	"	"	"	(1) 19	"	"	"	5.7	160	" "
15	Chrisofopoulos	Angelas	"	"	"	"	(3) 24	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	175	
16	Stamatelia	Peter	4th Engr.	"	"	"	(3) 44	"	"	"	5.11	185	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Engineer

Inspector

MEALS.

ID.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B R Powell Master, of the S/S Caxcaxedia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feby, 1918

Edmond
Immigrant Inspector.

Caxcaxedia,
Feb. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NO.

MEALS.

	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stewards Dept.

Sheet No. 3

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Pascagoula", arriving at New York, 18 Feb'y, 1918, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Daly	Nadia	Stewardess	7/9/17	Bermuda	No	D44	F	English	British	5.6	140	
2	Trudeau	Elysar	Chef	8/11/17	N.York	"	D27	M	French	"	5.6	147	
3	Adams	Arrick	Messman	24/11/17	"	"	26	M	African Black	"	5.7	135	
4	Fallon	James	nights Washman	16/9/17	Bermuda	"	50	M	USA	USA	5.5	105	
5	Greaves	Herbert	2nd Steward	6/12/17	N.York	"	29	"	English	British	5.9	150	
6	Collison	John W	Waiter	3/12/17	Bermuda	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	140	
7	Roy	Joseph St.	Chief Steward	5/1/18	N.York	"	31	"	French	"	5.7	156	
8	Brown	Henry	3rd Cook	24/11/17	"	"	63	"	USA	USA	5.6	170	
9	Collins	Henry	Waiter	5/12/17	"	"	20	"	US	Cambridge	5.6	130	
10	Grimes	James	Messman	6/12/17	Bermuda	"	51	"	English	British	5.10	150	
11	Partridge	Allen	Baker	5/1/18	N.York	"	36	"	African Black	"	5.7	180	
12	Jones	Henry	Waiter	8/1/18	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.7	145	
13	Redman	Cecil	Pantryman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140	
14	McNeil	Percy	Asst. Do.	29/1/18	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	145	
15	Mayans	Bartolone	2nd Cook	8/2/18	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	
16	Cash	Francis	Waiter	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5.8	180	
17	Moss	Henry	Do	"	"	"	19	"	USA	USA	5.4	125	
18	Docherty	Frank	Do	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5.7	135	
19	Cairy	James	2nd Cabin Waiter	14/2/18	Bermuda	"	30	"	African Black	"	5.6	125	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ED. MEALS. Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

-45

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO.

PORTED.		MEALS.		
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Cascapedia (Quebec Line) arrived February 19, 1918, M., , from 82

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33	F Laigle, Suzanne	Cab	1	1	Suf Immoral 11.20	Lovegood English							2/19	41	JS	11.50									

Cascapedia 2/19/18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", [illegible] OF OWNERS THEREOF, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 82 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19....

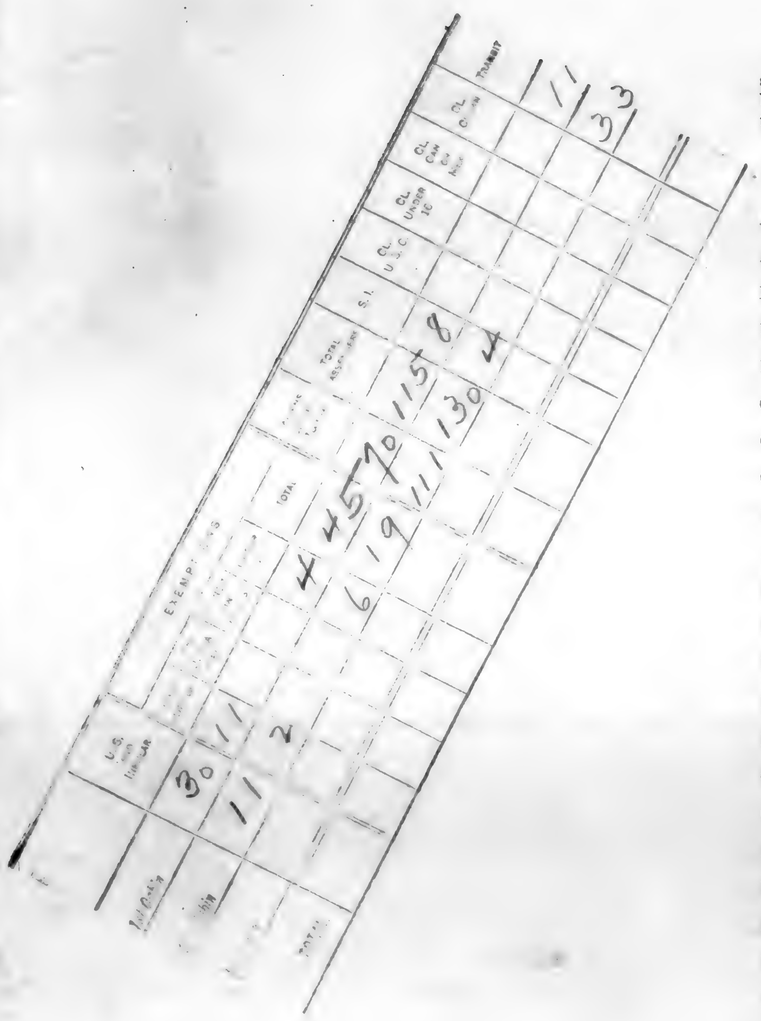
at New York

Immigration Officer.

(6)

83

S.S. "Bergensfjord"
February 20 1916
Jan February 18 1916



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act & Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	85	30	115
2nd Cabin	119	11	130
Steerage			
Total	204	41	245

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

✓

(5)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of February, 191e.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Amundsen	Gunhild	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sarpsborg	Father:- Lorens Berg, Bakkegt. 15, Sarpsborg.
2	UNDER 16		Do	Guiny	2		F	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather:- Do.
3			Auer	Leopold	72		M	W	Musician	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Friend:- Alex. Glazunoff, Des Conservatorium, Petrograd.
4			Berg	Erling	19		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Mother:- Ingeborg Berg, Ormensen 9, Kristiania.
5	DIPLOMAT		Birkeland	Peter	35		M	M	Secretary of Legation	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vinderen, V.Aker	Wife:- Marie Birkeland, Vinderen, V. Aker pr. Kristiania.
6			Bloch	William	34		M	M	Civil engineer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Russian	Russia	Moskau	Son:- Wolfgang Bloch, P. Box 1111, Moskau ; Russia
7			Do	Margarita	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	German	Do	Do	Do.
8	ADMITTED		Brust	Ella Johanna	22		F	M	Do	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Uncle:- Anders Andersen, Cafe Frihetsstatten, Copenhagen.
9			Dahl	Carl Axel	38		M	S	Barrister	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Father:- Hans S. Dahl, Trognerveine 1, Kristiania.
10			Galatsky	Ela	41		M	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Do	Do	Friend:- Luisa Bjerke, Valkyriegt. 7, Kristiania.
11			Hammer	Firik	38		M	M	Food Comm. Director	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Do	Do	Wife:- Karoline Hammer; Drammensveien 68, Kristiania.
12	TRANSIT		Holter	Hoavard	45		M	S	Civil engineer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother:- Maria Holter, Holtegaten 16, Kristiania.
13			Jofe	Isak	36		M	M	Automobile mechanic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Brother:- Salomon Jofe, Hospital of Peter I, Petrograd.
14			Do	Carolina	19		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother-in-law:- Do.
15			Kiaer	Olaf	22		M	S	Broker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father:- Fritz Kiaer, Tordenskjoldsgt. 7, Kristiania.
16	ADMITTED		Lennard	Harald	32		M	S	Office manager	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Andreas Olsen, Stolmakergt. 17, Kristiania.
17			Mc. Millan	Joseph Preston	26		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Danish	U.S.A.	Vineland, N.J.	Friend:- Nicolas Iiit, U.S.Consul General, Kristiania.
18			Pedersen	Harald	57		M	M	Food comm. Director	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Wife:- Signe Pedersen, Nobelsgt. 24, Kristiania.
19			Pedersen	Nancy	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother:- Signe Pedersen, Nobelsgt. 24, Kristiania.
20			Rasmussen	Gyvert T.	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather:- Simon Christiansen, Haugesund.
21			Robinson	Carl Wilh.	53		M	M	Office manager	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother:- Ella Robinson Tilling , Meltzersgt. 8, Kristiania.
22			Do	Ragnhild	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law:- Do.
23	105/689 8/1/25		Schested 917/671 7/16/25	Oswald	36		M	S	Dr. of law	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father:- Ingolf Schested, Charlottenlund, Denmark
24			Seidel	Tatiana	47		F		Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Norway	Kristiania	Friend:- Vogt Fischer, Thomas Heftyesgt.14, Kristiania
25			Do	Toscha	19		M	S	Violinist	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	UNDER 16		Do	Vladimir	11		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
27			Stein	Wanda	41		F	S	Piano player	Yes	Yes	Do	Polish	Russia	Petrograd	Mother:- Flora Bogutska, Offitsorskaja 60, Petrograd.
28			Vike	Gunvor	28		F	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Husband:- Bjarne Vike, Pilestraedet 20, Kristiania.
29			Vik	Magnhild	33		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aalesund	Father:- Martinius Vik, Aalesund.
30			Voxen	Sunnar	39		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	Wife:- Gudrun Voxen, Valkyriegt. 9, Kristiania.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

84

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 18 1913, *191*.

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN IN TRANSIT	1 Cuba	Preston	No	Self	Yes	No		Husband:- Amund Amundsen, United Fruit Co, Preston, Cuba.														
GRANT ALIEN IN TRANSIT	2 Do	Do	No	Mother	(-)	No		Father:- [illegible]														
GRANT ALIEN	3 N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Russian Consulate, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Sarpsborg
	4 N.Y.	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes		Friend:- Herman Olsen, Crotona Park, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Grey	Blue	No	Hungary	Veszprem
	5 D.C.	Washington	No	Norw. Government	Yes	No		Norwegian Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Black	Brown	No	Norway	Tønsberg
	6 N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mnths. N.Y.	Friend:- Hotel [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Kristiania
	7 Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No		[illegible]							5	3	Do	Gray	Do	Do	Natal	Petermaritzburg.
	8 Do	Lyndhurst	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913- 17 N.Y.	Bro:- Harald [illegible]							5	2	Do	Light	Do	Do	Germany	Halle
GRANT ALIEN	9 Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
	10 Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No		Friend:- Israel B. Ostrov, 1837 Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Do	Do	Blue	Do	Norway	Kristiania.
	11 Do	Do	Yes	Norw. Government	Yes	Yes	1913- 16 N.Y.	Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Brown	Grey	Do	Russia	Kreventscherg
GRANT ALIEN IN TRANSIT	12 China	Peking	No	Self	Yes	No		Home, Wagon Lits, Peking, China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Norway	Kristiania
	13 N. Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No		Russian Consulate, New york, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Black	Brown	Do	Do	Do
	14 N.Y.	Do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Russia	Surash
	15 Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Friends:- Christopharsen & Klaer, Tribune Bldg, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Poster Lon
	16 Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No		Firend:- Sverre Stray & Co., 11 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Norway	Aker
GRANT ALIEN	17 Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1914- 1917 Pa.	Friend:- Archibald C. Harte, 134 E. 38th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Kristiania
GRANT ALIEN	18 Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	A-a sailor	Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Brown	Blue	Do	England	Coalisland, Ireland.
	19 Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania
	20 Florida	Jackson Mill	No	Father	Yes	No		Father:- Sigvart Rasmussen, Hotel Windsor, Jackson Mills, Florida.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Do
GRANT ALIEN	21 D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend:- Wilhelm Morgenstierne, Norwegian Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Waardsund
	22 do	do	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1907 N.Y.	Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Black	Grey	Do	Sweden	Stockholm
	23 N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N.Y.	Danish Consulate, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Norway	Fristiania
	24 Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No		Russian Consulate, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen.
	25 Do	Do	Do	Mother	-	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Black	Do	Do	Russia	Mikolayev
	26 Do	Do	Do	Do	-	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
GRANT ALIEN	27 Do	Do	Do	Self	Yes	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
GRANT ALIEN	28 Do	Do	Do	Government	Yes	No	1902-03	Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Tiflis
	29 Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/ 15 N.Y.	Friend:- Louise Herresen, 707 Chestnut St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Do	No	Norway	Fristiania
	30 N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No		Norwegian Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST C[illegible] ALIENS ONLY.

84

Arriving at Port of ..... New York, ... 3 ....., 191 8.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever in United States; if so, when and where. Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.	If Yes— Whether returned for permanent residence.
GRANT ALIEN TRANSIT 1	Cuba	Preston	No	Self	Yes	No			
GRANT ALIEN TRANSIT 2	Do	Do	No	Mother	(-)	No			
GRANT ALIEN 3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			
4	N.Y.	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			
5	D.C.	Washington	No	Norw. Governmant	Yes	No			
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mnths.	N.	
7	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No			
8	Do	Lyrbank Norfc	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913-17	N.Y.	
GRANT ALIEN 9	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			
10	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			
GRANT ALIEN 11	Do	Do	Yes	Norw. Governmant	Yes	Yes	1913-16	N.Y.	
GRANT ALIEN TRANSIT 12	China	Peking	No	Self	Yes	No			
13	N. y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No			
14	N.Y.	Do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			
15	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Frie... Tr...
16	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Firs... 11
GRANT ALIEN 17	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1914-1917	Pa.	Frien... 124 E...
GRANT ALIEN 18	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	As a sailor		Norwe... 17 St...
19	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			
20	Florida	Jackson Will	No	Father	Yes	No			Fath... Hotel...
GRANT ALIEN 21	U.S.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Norw...
GRANT ALIEN 22	do	do	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1907	N.Y.	
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 mo 1916	N.Y.	Danish...
24	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Russia...
25	Do	Do	Do	Mother	-	No			
26	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	No			
GRANT ALIEN 27	Do	Do	Do	Self	Yes	No			
GRANT ALIEN 28	Do	Do	Do	Norw. Government	Yes	No	1902-05		
GRANT ALIEN 29	Pa.	Philadelphis	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910/	16 N.Y.	
GRANT ALIEN 30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No			

No. on List.	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc (See last note for full text of this question	Whether polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.
1	Norw.	In Transit		No		No.	No.
2	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
3	Russ.	Undecided		do.		do.	do.
4	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	No.		do.	do.
5	do.	Undecided		No.		do.	do.
6	English	No.	do.	Undecided		do.	do.
7	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
8	Danish	Yes	do.	do.		do.	do.
9	Norw.	do.	4 m.	No		do.	do.
10	Russ.	do.	Undecided	do.		do.	do.
11	Norw.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
12	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
13	Russ	do.	1 year	No.		do.	do.
14	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
15	Norw.	Undecided		do.		Undecided	do.
16	do.	Yes	do.	Undecided		do.	do.
17	English	No.	Sev...	No.		do.	do.
18	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	do.		do.	do.
19	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
20	do.	do.	1 year	do.		do.	do.
21	do.	do.	Undecided	do.		do.	do.
22	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
23	Danish	Undecided				do.	do.
24	Russ.	Undecided					
25	do.	do.				do.	do.
26							
27	do.	do.				do.	do.
28	Norw.	Yes	Undecided			No.	No.
29	do.	do.				do.	do.
30	do.	do.	4m.			do.	do.

No. on List.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Norway	Fredriksstad.
2		-	-	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Sarpsborg
3		5	8	Do	Grey	Blue	Do	Hungary	Veszprem
4		5	3	Do	Black	Brown	Do	Norway	Tønsberg
5		5	8	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Kristiania
6		5	3	Do	Gray	Do	Do	Natal	Petermaritz-burg.
7		5	2	Do	Light	Do	Do	Germany	Halle
8		5	3	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
9		6	-	Do		Blue	Do	Norway	Kristiania.
10		5	7	Do	Brown	Grey	Do	Russia	Krewentscherg
11		5	10	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Norway	Kristiania
12		5	11	Do	Black	Brown	Do	Do	Do
13		5	11	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Russia	Surash
14		5	7	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Poster Don
15		5	11	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Norway	Aker
16		5	7	Do	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Kristiania
17		5	9	Do	Brown	Blue	Do	England	Coalisland, Ireland.
18		5	10	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania
19		5	4	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Do
20		5	9	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund
21		5	10	Do	Black	Grey	Do	Sweden	Stockholm
22		5	3	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Norway	Kristiania
23		5	8	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
24		5	3	Do	Black	Do	Do	Russia	Nikolaev
25		5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Odessa
26		-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
27				Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Libau
28		5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania
29		5	5½	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Aalesund
30		5	7	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Fall

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19....,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", [illegible] OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners or contractors, or employed by owners thereof.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergenfjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, of February, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese Cert. of Id. Others.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Arneberg	Thorleif	41	M	M	Iron Merchant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Wife:- Ingine Arneberg, Akersvn. 5, Kristiania.
2								Bang	Thea	39	F	M	Violinist	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother-in-law:- Gustav Dietrichson, Rosenborggt. 5, Kristiania.
3								Blom	Gustav Emanuel	47	M	M	Office manager	Yes		Denmark	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother-in-law:- Axel Bavn, St. Jacobsgt. 9, Copenhagen,
4								Coward	Tom	19	M	S	Clerk	Yes		Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Father:- Gorrus Coward, Skien,
5								Eriksson	Amalie	39	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother:- Kamilla Thomsen, Johannesvj 5, Hellerup, Copenhagen,
6	UNDER 16							Do	Dagmar	9	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother:- Do.
7								Dalowsen	Anders	49	M	S	Office Manager	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother:- Wilhelm Dalowsen, Rosenkilden, Kristiania.
8								Hansen	Hans Christoffer	49	M	M	Master mariner	Yes		Do	Do	Do	Porsgrund	Wife:- Gusta Hansen, Porsgrund.
9								Heyman	Ingeborg	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Gothenburg	Uncle:- Alf Heyman, Nya Allen 3, Gothenburg
10								Johansen	Bertha	37	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	U.S.A.	Summit, N.J.	Mother:- Anette Hansen, 20 Finga gt. Fredrikstad.
11								Windt	Edvard	25	M	S	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father:- Anton Windt, 22. Vest 12, Copenhagen.
12								Lindvig	Johannes	31	M	M	Ships owner	Yes		Norway	Do	Norway	Kragerø	Father:- Ambrosius Lindvig, Villa Fjordheim, Bygd, Kristiania.
13								Do	Aranda	24	F	M	Housewife	Yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law:- Do.
14	ADMITTED							Nicolaysen	Nils	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes		Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	Father:- Johan Nicolaysen, Conventgt. 40, Kristiania.
15								Olsen	Sofie	44	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend:- Vita Wellendorf, Fredriksbergvej 13, Copenhagen.
16								Rosaae	Olav Guto	34	M	M	Civil engineer	Yes		Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Wife:- Ryda Rosaae, Odinsgt. 14, Kristiania.
17	ADMITTED							Schrøder	Alf	19	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Hans Schrøder, Pilestredet 78, Kristiania.
18								prince Cherunsky	Michel	42	M	M	Railway inspect.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Sister-in-law:- Princess Catherine Cherunsky Petrograd.
19								princess Do	Julia	41	F	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister-in-law:- Do.
20								Wallenius	Peter J.	43	M	M	Finland Government representative	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father:- Paul Wallenius, parikkala, Finland.
21								Do	Louise	37	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law:- Do.
22								Vesel	Aage Peter T.	31	M	M	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father:- Natan Veisl, Classensgt. 34, Copenhagen.
23								Wellendorf	Vita	37	F	S	Housekeeper Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend:- Alexander Wellendorf, Pensions Institutet, Copenhagen.
24								Wettre	Trygve	44	M	S	Insurance Manager	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother:- Einar Wettre, Incognitogt. 13, Kristiania.
25								Fedotowa	Xenia	21	F	S	Bank clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Father:- Alexander Fedotowa, Military Hotel, Petrograd,
26								Kautola	Juho F.	37	M	M	Civil engineer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father-in-law:- Knut Wuorenjuuri, Wilm, Helsingfors, Finland.
27								Do	Saima	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Do.
28																				
29																				
30																				

‖ Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., FEB 18 1918, *191* 8.

86

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of another to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friends:- Nielsen & Danielsen, Woolworth Bldg., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Norway	Kristiania
	2	N.Y.	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Norw. Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Do	Do	Blue	Do	Do	Tromsø
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1907/ 17	N.Y.	Wife:- Eleonor Blom, 364 87 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
	4	Do	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Norw. Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Light	Brown	Do	Norway	Skien
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	5	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Husband:- Oscar Ericsson, 24 -26 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	6	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father:- Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do
	7	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1893	Chicago; 111	Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Grey	Blue	Do	Norway	Kristiania
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	8	Wash.	Seattle	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1 y.	Tacoma Seattle	Friend:- Anton Ross, Alaska Bldg, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Kragerø
	9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Husband:- August Heyman, Leonhard St. 42, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Brown	Brown	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	10	N.J	Summit	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1908/ 17	N.J.	Friend:- Mary Doruty, Summit, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Norway	Fredrikstad
	11	N.J.	Weehawken	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Friend:- Vilhelm Larsen, Clifton Terrasse 2, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Denmark	Saeby
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Friends:- Harrington, Bigham & Englar, 54 Wall St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Norway	Krageró
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	13	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Do
	14	Do	Do	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Friend:- Finn Sandberg, 32 Beaver St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Light	Blue	Do	To	Aker
	15	Do	Do	Yes	Friend	Yes	No			Friend:- Harald Valby, Parkrow 11, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Grey	Grey	Do	Denmark	Saerlyst
	16	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1905/ 15	Mich. Ill.	Norw. Consulate General, 17 State St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Dark	Blue	Do	Norway	Tistia
	17	Do	One Portland	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Firm:- A.C.Andersen & Co., 80 Broad St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Light	Brown	Do	Do	Arendal
	18	D.C.	Washington	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1899 1906 1913	Wash.	Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Russia	Odessa
	19	Do	Do	No	Husband	-	Yes	Born	U.S.A.	Father:- Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Grey	Do	U.S.A.	Washington, D.C.
	20	Do	Do	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906/ 07	N.Y.	Friends:- National City Bank, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Finland	Parikala
	21	Do	Do	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Born	U.S.A.	Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Brown	Brown	Do	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
	22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Danish Consulate, New York, N.y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
	23	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend:- Harald Valby, Parkrow 11, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	To	Lyra
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	24	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1915/ 16	N.Y.	Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Norway	Kristiania
	25	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Uncle:- Peter Mohrenschildt, 1324 St. Nicholas Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Black	Brown	Do	Russia	Petrograd
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	26	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1909	Chicago, Ill.	Hotel Mc. Alpin, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Finland	Suonenjoki Sockena
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	27	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Hallingfors.
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. FEB 18 1918, 191 8. 86

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 or if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friends:- Nielsen & Danielsen, Woolworth Bldg., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Norway	Kristiania
2	N.Y.	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Norw. Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Do	Do	Blue	Do	Do	Tromsø
GRANT ALIEN 3	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1907/17	N.Y.	Wife:- Eleonor Blom, 364 87 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	Do	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Norw. Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Light	Brown	Do	Norway	Skien
GRANT ALIEN 5	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Husband:- Oscar Ericsson, 21 -24 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
GRANT ALIEN 6	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father:- Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do
7	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1893	Chicago; Ill	Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Grey	Blue	Do	Norway	Kristiania
GRANT ALIEN 8	Wash.	Seattle	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1 y.	Tacoma Seattle	Friend:- Anton Ross, Alaska Bldg, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Kragerø
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Husband:- August Heyman, Leonhard St. 42, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Brown	Brown	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
GRANT ALIEN 10	N.J	Summit	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1905/17	Summit N.J.	Friend:- Mary Geraty, Summit, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Norway	Fredriksstad
11	N.J.	Weehawken	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Friend:- Vilhelm Larsen, Clifton Terasse 2, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Denmark	Saeby
GRANT ALIEN 12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Friends:- Harrington, Bigham & Englar, 64 Wall St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Norway	Kragerø
GRANT ALIEN 13	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Do
14	Do	Do	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Friend:- Finn Sandberg, 92 Beaver St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Aker
15	Do	Do	Yes	Friend	Yes	No			Friend:- Harlad Walby, Parkrow 21, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Grey	Grey	Do	Denmark	Saerlaas
16	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1906/15	Mich. N.J. Ill.	Norw. Consulate General, 17 State St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Dark	Blue	Do	Norway	Tjøtta
17	One Portland		Yes	Self	Yes	No			Firm:- A.C.Andersen & Co., 50 Broad St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Light	Brown	Do	Do	Arendal.
18	D.C.	Washington	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1899 1906 1910	Wash.	Father-in-law:- Ulyasses Grant, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Russia	Odessa
19	Do	Do	No	Husband	-	Yes	Born U.S.A.		Father:- Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Grey	Do	U.S.A.	Washington, D.C.
20	Do	Do	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906/07	N.Y.	Friends:- National City Bank, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Finland	Parikala
21	Do	Do	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Born U.S.A.		Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Brown	Brown	Do	U.S.A.	New York
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Danish Consulate, New York, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1917.	N.Y.	Friend:- Harald Walby, Parkrow 21, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyre
GRANT ALIEN 24	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1915/16	N.Y.	Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Grey	Do	Norway	Kristiania
25	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Uncle:- Peter Mohrenschildt, 1324 St. Nicholas Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Black	Brown	Do	Russia	Petrograd
GRANT ALIEN 26	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1909	Chicago, Ill.	Hotel Mc. Alpin, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Finland	Suonenjoki
GRANT ALIEN 27	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Helsingfors
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
1	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	No.	No.	No.
2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3	Danish	No.	Alw.	Yes	do.	do.
4	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	No.	do.	do.
5	Danish	do.	1 Year	do.	do.	do.
6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	Norw.	do.	1 year	do.	do.	do.
8	do.	In Transit		do.	do.	
9	Swedish	No.	Alw.	Yes	do.	do.
10	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	No.	do.	do.
11	Danish	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12	Norw.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	do.	do.	1 year	do.	do.	do.
15	Danish		Undecided	do.	do.	do.
16	Norw.	do.	1 year	do.	do.	do.
17	do.	do.	Undecided	do.	do.	do.
18	Russ.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
20	Finn.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
22	Norw.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
24	Norw.	do.	Undecided	do.	do.	do.
25	Russian	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
26	Swedish Finnish	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
28						
29						
30						

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Bull
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of , 19...,
at New York

A. Mueller
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "Borgensfjord", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	W[illegible]
Japanese.	W[illegible] Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of February, 191[illegible].

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	DIPLOMAT							✓	Bonde	Knut	33		M	M	Secretary of Legation	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother:- Carl C. Bonde, Erikaberg, Katrineholm, Sweden.
2	DIPLOMAT								Do	Grizel	35		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	British	Do	Do	Brother-in-law:- Do.
3	DIPLOMAT								Do	Ann	5		F	S	Child	No	No	Do	Scand.	Do	Do	Uncle:- Do.
4	DIPLOMAT								Do	Beate	2		F	S	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
5	DIPLOMAT								Bonde	Ingeborg	29		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother:- Do.
6	DIPLOMAT								Bonde	Brita Cecilia	24		F	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
7							TRANSIT		Carlborn	Hjalmar	24		M	S	Military attache	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristianstad	Father:- Carl Nelsson, Kristianstad, Sweden.
8							TRANSIT		Lindahl	Carl Arvid	45		M	M	Army officer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Wife:- Hulda Lindahl, Engelbrektsgt. 26, Stockholm.
9									Fr[illegible]nder	Karl Erik	31		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York, Ny.	Father:- Karl Fr[illegible]nder, H[illegible]bergsgatan 4[illegible], Stockholm.
10							TRANSIT		Janhekt	Nils	26		M	S	Secre-tary	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father:- Anton Janhekt, Gothenburg 7, Sweden.
11	DIPLOMAT								Jeansson	Birger John	28		M	C	Attache of Legation	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kalmar	Father:- John Johnson, Angkvarnen, Kalmar, Sweden.
12	DIPLOMAT								Kastengren	Johan Martin	27		M	S	Consulate clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Father:- Johan Aug. Kastengren, Hidingebro, Sweden.
13									Long	Tatiana	33		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Russian	Do	Do	Friend:- Lisa Gyllenram, 16 Brahegatan, Stockholm, Sweden.
14	UNDER 16								Do	Tatiana	4		F	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend:- Lisa Gyllenram, 16 Brahegatan, Stockholm
15							TRANSIT		Piene	Franz	52		M	M	Director (Wood)	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondhjem	Wife:- Astrid Piene, Klosterdalen, Piene, Trondhjem
16	DIPLOMAT								von Rosen	Carl Olman	34		M	C	Attache of Legation	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother:- Maria von Rosen, Hedenlande, Vadstro, Sweden.
17	DIPLOMAT								Svensson	Anna Lisa	23		F	C	Child nurse	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Claus Persson, Sockara, Berga, Sweden.
18									Smith	Nils Jörgen	29		M	C	Master mariner	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Arendal	Father:- Axel Smith, Arendal.
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ... 16 ...

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., FEB 18 1918, 1918. 88

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Given by person or Alienbond, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or physician, or other person, which reported by (Letter) if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Ystad	1
2	Do	Do	No	Husband	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Dark	Do	Do	England	London	2
3	Do	Do	No	Father	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	-	-	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	3
4	Do	Do	No	Do	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	-	-	Do	England	London	4
5	Do	Do	No	Self	Yes	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	5
6	Do	Do	No	Do	Yes	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6
7	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	No	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Buenos Ayres, Argentine.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Kristianstad	7
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1915/16	N.Y.	Hotel Mc. Alpin, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vennersborg	8
9	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1917	Do	Friend:- Johan Patten, 30 E 42nd. St, New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	9
10	Mexico	Mexico City	No	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Mexico City, Mexico.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Black	Brown	Do	Do	Do	10
11	D.C.	Washington	No	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Kalmar	11
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Consulate, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Do	Brown	Blue	Do	Do	Eskilstuna	12
13	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Husband:- Robert C. Long, Hotel Biltmore, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Do	Do	Brown	Do	Russia	Tamboff	13
14	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father:- Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Petrograd	14
15	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Son:- Johannes Fiene, 21 South Williams St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Grey	Blue	Do	Norway	Trondhjem	15
16	D.C.	Washington	No	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Lo	Do	Dark	Gray	Do	Sweden	Vadsbro	16
17	Do	Do	No	Do	Yes	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Djerhult	17
18	N.Y	Staten Island	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend:- Alfred Smith, 54 Palmer St, Port Richmond, S.I, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Arendal	18
19																								19
20																								20
21																								21
22																								22
23																								23
24																								24
25																								25
26																								26
27																								27
28																								28
29																								29
30																								30

GRANT ALIEN IN TRANSIT

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN IN TRANSIT

GRANT ALIEN

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., FEB 18 1918, 191 8.

88

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Inlite
2	Do	Do	No	Husband	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Dark	Do	Do	England	London
3	Do	Do	No	Father	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	-	-	Do	Sweden	Stockholm
4	Do	Do	No	Do	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	-	-	Do	England	London
5	Do	Do	No	Self	Yes	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Sweden	Stockholm
6	Do	Do	No	Do	Yes	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	No	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Buenos Ayres, Argentine.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Kristianstad
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1915/16	N.Y.	Hotel Mc. Alpin, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Venersborg
9	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1917	Do	Friend:- Johan Patten, 33 E 42nd. St, New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm
10	Mexico	Mexico City	No	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Mexico City, Mexico.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Black	Brown	Do	Do	Do
11	D.C.	Washington	No	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Kalmar
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Consulate, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Do	Brown	Blue	Do	Do	Eskiltuna
13	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Husband:- Robert C. Long, Hotel Bildtmore, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Do	Do	Brown	Do	Russia	Tamboff
14	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father:- Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Petrograd
15	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Son:- Johannes Piene, 21 South Williams St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Grey	Blue	Do	Norway	Trondhjem
16	D.C.	Washington	No	Do	Yes	No			Swedish Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Lo	Do	Dark	Grey	Do	Sweden	Vadsero
17	Do	Do	No	Do	Yes	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Oddernult
18	N.Y	Staten Island	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend:- Alfred Smith, 54 Palmer St. Port Richmond, S.I, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Arendal
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a polygamist (or one who believes or advocates the practice of the same by force or otherwise; hostile of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether can be supported without labor for one year
1	Swedish	No.	Undecided	No.	No.	No.
2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	do.	do.	In Transit	do.	do.	do.
8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
9	do.	do.	3 yrs.	No.	do.	do.
10	do.	In Transit	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	do.	No.	Undecided	do.	do.	do.
12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	English	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
15	Norw.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.
16	Swedish	Undecided	Undecided	do.	do.	do.
17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						do
25						do.
26						do.
27						do.
28						do.
29						do.
30						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this FEB 1 8 1915 day of ....., 19...,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1913 day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD. *Passengers sailing from* KRISTIANIA, 7 th. Febr., 1918

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED		Beyer,	Gudny	50	F	S	School teacher	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Brother: Thorvald Beyer, Bergen	Wash.	Seattle
2		Dietrichson,	Aagot	26	F	S	Dentist	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Owe Holm Dietrichson Tönsberg,	Call.	San Fransisco
ADMITTED 3		Friele,	Dagny	48	F	W	Housewife	-do-	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in Law: Herman Friele Kong Oscarsgate, 79 Bergen	Wash.	Seattle
ADMITTED 4		-do-	Einar	16	M	S	Child	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle: -do- -do-	do	-do-
ADMITTED 5		-do-	Haakon	20	M	S	Grocer	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother: Dagny Friele, Kalvedalsvei, 47 Bergen	do	-do-
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 18 1918, *191* 90

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which specially permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in person or whatsoever, or possessed by tyranny of the law, or suspected by tyranny of the law, or which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother: Einar Beyer, 503- Central Build, Seattle	Yes	Uncert.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Norway	Bergen
2	do	-do-	do	do			Aunt: Marie Hagerup, 1224-46 Ave. San Fransisco,	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	10	do	Light	Grey	-do-	-do-	Tönsberg
3	do	-do-	do	do			Brother: Einar Beyer, 503 Central Build, Seattle	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	8	do	Dark	Blue	-do-	-do-	Bergen
4	do	Mother,	do	do			Uncle: -do- -do-	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5		do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	do	-do-	do	do			-do- -do-	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	10	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... MASTER ....., of the „Bergensfjord" ....., from Kristiania ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rud Bull

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1916 day of ....., 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", EMPLOYED (State whether "Surgeon" or "Acting Surgeon" or "employed") (If "Acting Surgeon," so for the ship) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of February, 191 6.

14—230

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Børresen	Urbar Jacob	50		M	M	Admiral	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Brother:- Anders Børresen, Framnes.
2		TRANSIT	Do	Louise	50		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother-in-law:- Do.
3		TRANSIT	Jones	John Walter	39		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Charlottetown Prince Edward	Friend:- George Denbekke; Asker pr. Kristiania.
4		TRANSIT	Pickard	Harry Graham	33		M	S	Agriculture engineer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Do	Russia	Moscow	Friend:- Harlad Drehir National City Bank, Moscow, Russia.
5		TRANSIT	Rosenlund	Apolonius Liljdale	31		M	S	Mining engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Brother:- Sigurd Rosenlund, Smaastuegaten, Bergen.
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 6

92

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., FEB 18 1918, 191 8.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN							1872/															
1	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	34	N.Y.	Friends:- British American Nickel Co, Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Right hand cut off	Norway	Drammen.
GRANT ALIEN																							Philadelphia
2	Do	Do	No	Husband	-	Yes	Born	U.S.A.	Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Light	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Pa.
GRANT ALIEN	Prince Edward Island	Charlottetown	No	Self	Yes	No			Wife:- Katherine Jones Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Prince Edward Island	town Charlotte-
NT ALIEN									Friend:- Thomas Finlay,														Manche-
4	Ont.	Toronto	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	King St, Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Brown	Do	Do	England	ster.
NT ALIEN									Friends:- British American Nickel Co,														
5	Do	Do	No	Do	Yes	No			Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Black	Grey	Do	Norway	Bergen.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C 6

List ____

92

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., FEB 18 1918, *191*8.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by money sent by him to the transportation company or agent, whether prepaid by other individual, society, association, party, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.
1	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1872/ 84	N.Y.	Friends:- British American Nickel Co, Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	Right hand cut off	Norway	Drammen.	Norw.	Yes	Tr. Trav. sit	
2	Do	Do	No	Husband	⊃	Yes	Born	U.S.A.	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Light	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa.	do.	do.	do.	
3	Prince Edward Island	Charlottetown	No	Self	Yes	No			Wife:- Katherine Jones Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Prince Edward Island	town Charlotte-	English	Yes	Tr. Trav. sit	
4	Ont.	Toronto	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Friend:- Thomas Finlay, King St, Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Brown	Do	Do	England	Manche- ster.	do.	Yes	Tr. Trav. sit	
5	Do	Do	No	Do	Yes	No			Friends:- British American Nickel Co, Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Black	Grey	Do	Norway	Bergen.	Norw.	Yes	Vide- sidal	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Form 650
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20	[illegible]mohl	Lec Wi[illegible]
21	Kiolland	Ingolf
22	Stewart	John W
23	Do	Arthur
24	Do	Eliz[illegible]
25	von Mohrenschildt	Mary[illegible]
26	Grosstephan	Andrw
27	Mc. Kenna	Anna
28	Morris	Cons
29	Reed	Louis
30	Lewis	Jam[illegible]

30 Lbs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great c[illegible]
Failure

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* "Bergensfjord" *, from* Kristiania *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Carl Bull
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 *day of* . . . . . *, 19..,*
at New York

H. Nason CA
Immigration Officer.

11–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–213

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel ~~2000x~~ 1100

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect (Check items to be re-shot)	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 6 0 0 0							
94 to 97							Page "halves" do not match
							Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: E. G. Hobson Date: 3/27/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 2/72/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 7 1944
Date

Elsie Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4718

Number 93

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway Febr. 7th 1918, Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1918, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Beatty	Bessie	32		f	s	January 27th 1886, Los Angelos, Cal	U.S Passport 49971. Mch 28. 1917	The Bulletin, San Francisco, Cal
2	Christiansen	John	56	5	m	m		U. S Passport no. 70539 Issued at Washingthon, D. C. Dec. 27th 1917	15 William street, New York, N. Y.
3	Coffin	William	40	4	m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 8th 1877	AP #106 Lansing 10/20/16 Consul Genl at Budapest Hungary	Department of State, Washingthon.D.C.
4	Curtis	Louise	27		f	m		U.S.Passport no. 1071 issued at Washington. D.C. December 13th 1917	Mrs. Curtis 152 east-65th street, New York
5	Davis	Arthur	39		m	m	January 1st 1879, Piqua, Ohio	U.S Passport 488 Leg Copenhagen Jan 26 1916. U.S.Passport no. 438 issued at Copenhagen, Denmark Nov, 16th 1917	Pipua, Ohio 919 Agamier Ave. Home San Antonio. Texas
6	Gerfers	Marie	61		f	w	Certified copy of Order admitting Father to Citizenship of U.S. of Am. Probate Court of Lundale Co Texas July 7th 1876		
7	do	Ada Jhliet	28		f	s	December 11th 1892, San Antonio, Cal	Copenhagen, Denmark, November 16 1917	dp
8	Given	Margaret	42		f	m	April 22nd 1875, Jackson, Ohio	Leg Pass 487, Dec 26, 1917	Palaza Hotel, Chicago, Ill
9	do	Thelma	21		f	s	19th of Mars 1896, Columbus, Ohio,	487 — do	do
10	Greiff	Erika	25		f	m		U.S.Passport no. 71847 issued at Washington, D. C. Nov. 6th 1917	268 – 75th street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
11	Harte	Archibald	52		m	s	June 26th 1865, Allantown, Pa.	US Passport 36 658 – Oct 17. 1916	124 E. 28th street, New York, N. Y.
12	Johnston	Thomas	47		m	m		U.S.Passport no. 66203 issued at Washingthon, D. C. – Cert Albany NY May 1 1917 AP 103 - 5/16/17 Lansing	223 Metropolitan ave. Atlantic City, N. J.
13	Judson	William	53		m	m	February 16th 1865, Indianapolis, Indiana		Washington, D. C.
14	Kirker	Harry Lepper	51	11	m	m	April 3rd 1866, Catlettsburg, Ky.	US Passport 66158 - Sept 18. 1917	Westinghouse Electric & Manufac. Co East Pitsburg, Pa. 6734 Monroe St, Pittsburg, Pa
15	Otten	Frederick	32		m	s	November 11th 1885, Necke, N. D.	Leg Passport 476. Copenhagen. Dec 28. 1917	Necke, N. D.
16	Steinberger	Clara	53	7	f	w		Passport nr. 493 issued at Copenhagen, Denmark 5th of February 1918.	3369 Clay street, San Francisco, Cal
17	do	Arthur	9	6	m		July 9th 1908, San Fransisco, Cal	Do.	do
18	Thomle	Gudveig	26		f	s	June 28th 1891, Stanwood, Wash.	US Passport 45345. Jan 22. 1917 District Court, Southern District of New York; 30 th of Aug. 1905.	Adrian Courts, Seattle, Wash.
19	Britzelle	Albert	45		m	m		US Passport 40587 Nov 29. 1916.	St. Marks Place/16, Brooklyn, N.Y
20	Baumohl	Leo William	26		m	s	August 5 1892, New York, N.Y.	US Passport 43465 – Jan 5. 1917 Passport nr. 56671 issued at Washington, D.C. 22nd. of June 1917.	709 West 169 St, New York, N.Y.
21	Kielland	Ingolf	56		m	m	US Pass Cert Japan cis Ct, Cook Co, Chicago apr 10/17	Passport nr. 57973 issued at Washington, D.C. 5 of july 17 extended Gothenburg, Jan 16 1918.	Scand. American Bank, St. Paul, Minn.
22	Stewart	John W.	26		m	s	Canton, Ohio Oct 31. 1871 Birth cert	Passport nr. 67056 issued at Washington, D.C. 26th of Sept. 17.	Spencer C. Cox. Morgan Place Hotel Mc. Alpin, New York, N.Y.
23	Do	Arthur C.	22		m	m	Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 8. 1895 Birth Cert.	Passport nr. 61177 issued at Washington, D.C. 3rd of Aug.17, extended Gothenburg, Jan.16, 1918.	Do.
24	Do	Elise	21		f	m	Marriage Cert - 3 May 21. 1917.	Passport nr. 64861 issued by State Dept., Washington, D.C., 11th of Sept. 1917.	Do.
25	von Mohrenschildt	Mary	50		f	m		Cicuit Court, Chicago, Ill., 9th of Mars 1894. cert C.	1324 St. Nicolas Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Crosstephan	Andrew Rudolph	59		m	m		Passport nr. 959 issued at Stockholm, Sweden 29th of Dec. 1917.	53 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
27	Mc. Kenna	Anna M.	38		f	m	30th of Mars 1878, Chicago, Ill.	Legation #756 - San Marino 12/28/17 Stockholm	Oak Park, Chicago, Ill.
28	Morris	Constance Lily	39		f	m	1st. of Nov. 1879, New York, N.Y.		Marquette Building, Chicago, Ill
29	Reed	Louise Bryant	27		f	m	5th of Dec. 1890, San Francisco, Cal.	US Passport 64995. Aug 14. 1917 Passport nr. 63517 issued at Washinton, D.C.; 25th of August 1917.	Croton-on-Hudson, New York.
30	Lewis	James H.	25		m	m	12th of Oct. 1892, Epworth, Iowa.	US Passport 63517 - Aug 25. 1917	1930 Sheriden Road, Evanston, Ill.

30 Lity

H. Reuben Bradley } Inspectors

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

(8)

94

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

H Newburger

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from CHRISTIANIA NORWAY, FEBRUARY 7th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 14		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1							TRANSIT		Andersen,	Klemet P.	42	✓	m	m	Ship-captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Vester Sandsen	Wife: Anna K. Andersen, Vestre Sandsen.	NON IMMIG
2									Antonsen,	Harda Signora	23	-	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Mother : Kaja Antonsen, Marienlyst, Kullebund.	
3							TRANSIT		Bergan,	Clary	26	✓	m	s	Ship's Engeneer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hasle	Mother : Manda Carlsen, Hasle pr Sandefjord.	NON IMMIG
4							TRANSIT		Christensen,	Nils	34	-	m	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Wife: Ellen Christensen, Jacob Aalagate 42, Christiania.	NON IMMIG
X 5									Fredriksen,	Johanne	32	-	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lillesand	Mother : Helene Nilsen, Lillesand.	NON IMMIGRA
X 6	UNDER 16								do	Astrid ch	10	✓	f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand mother: do	NON IMMIGRA
X 7	UNDER 16								do	Arne "	7	-	m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRA
8									Gordon,	Konstantin +	33	✓	m	s	Mechanical Engeneer	Yes	Yes	Russia /	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Father : Scholom. Gordon, Dagtyarnaya 10, Petrograd.	
9									Hansen,	Ditlev Henrik	36	✓	m	s	Mate	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Sister : Katarina Gulbrandsen, Villa "Glimt", Nordtrand.	
10							TRANSIT		Hansen,	Nils	29	✓	m	s	Engeneer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sunde	Mother : Marthine Hansen, Lunde pr. Sandefjord.	
11									Holst,	Sverre	27	10	m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	~~Father : Egil Holst,~~ Hartmanns alle, 6, Valby, Copenhagen.	
12									Jahr,	anna	29	✓	f	s	Trained nurse	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father: Albert Hansen Jahr, Nannestad, Jessaim st, Norway	
13									Kajava	Arvo Aleks	28	✓	m	m	Travelling-merchant	Yes	Yes	Finland /	Finnish	Finland	Jyvaskylae	Uncle: J. V. Heitanen, Jyvaskylae, Finland	
14									do	Katri J. wife	23	✓	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do /	do	do	do	Friend: do do	
15									Larsen	Henry Eugen	25	✓	m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hiss Arendal	Father: Thor Larsen, Hiss. Arendal. Norway	
16							TRANSIT		Nilsen	Johan +	42	✓	m	m	Shipscaptain	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Stathelle	Wife: Marie Nilsen Stathelle. Norway	NON IMMIG
17									Onsdorff	Edwin H. O.	26	✓	m	s	Electricia	Yes	Yes	Denmark /	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Ola Onsdorff Koldinggt. 29. Copenhagen.	
18							TRANSIT		Otterbeck	Olaf	31	✓	m	m	Mate	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Tønsberg	Wife: Margit Otterbeck. Adlersgt. 10, Tønsberg. Norway	NON IMMIG
19									Raschinsky	Constatin	26	✓	m	s	Engineer Auto G-63751 5/5/18	Yes	Yes	Russia /	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Mother: Tuctief Raschinsky Bassenaya 59. Petrograd, Russia	
20									Robsham	Marie	42	✓	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Narvik	Brother: Petter Selnes. Narvik, Norway	
21	UNDER 16								do	Solveig ch	3	✓	f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do	
22									Schubart	Aage Axel	19	✓	m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark /	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Eva Nielsen Godthaabvei 42, Copenhagen.	
23									Skappel	Harald	38	-	m	s	Mine-Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	~~Uncle: Chr. Hvidtfeldt, Kirkegt 7, Christiania, Norway~~	
24							TRANSIT		Soelberg	Albert	55	✓	m	m	Captain	Yes	Yes	Ndrway	Scand.	Norway	Aasgaardsstrand	Sister: Anna Soelberg, Aasgaardsstrand.	NON IMMIG
25							TRANSIT		do	Ammy wife	46	✓	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	Sister-in-law: do do	NON IMMIG
26									Stubergh	Frithjof	36	✓	m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	Scand.	do	Christiania	Sister: Ingrid Stubergh Nils Juelsgt/45. Christiania.	
27									Tiirikkala	Lauri	25	11	m	s	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Finland /	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Brother: Yrjø Tiirikkala. Johannesvegen 2a, Helsingfors.	NON IMMIG
28							TRANSIT		Westerhus	Augusta Sofie	46	✓	f	s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiana	Brother: Adolf Tønnebien Sparbu, Norway	NON IMMIG
29									Wilhelm	Lina	32	✓	f	s	Maid	Yes	Yes	Schwitzerland /	French	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend: American Minister Morris. American Legation. Stockholm.	
30																							

25

Pennell Young Swan

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York. N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *19*18. 95

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29								
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passg., whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
ALIEN	1	Oreg.	Portland	no	Owners	yes	as a sailor			Going to join s/s Hjeltnes" at Portland Oregon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Vestre Sandöa	Norw.	Yes	Bicycle	No.	No.	No.
	2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father	Yes	no			Father:- Hans Abtonsen 388 Clinton Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do.	brown	blue	do.	do.	Vestby	do.	Yes	No.	do.	do.	do.
ALIEN	3	do.	New York	yes	Owners	25	as a sailor			Going to join s/s "Vera" at New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do.	red	blue	do.	do.	Bergen Sandsha	do.	In transit	do.	do.	do.
ALIEN	4	do.	do.	yes	do.	25	as a sailor			Going to join s/s "Orla" at New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do.	dark	do	do.	do.	Mötterö	do.	yes	undecided	no	no	no
ALIEN	5	Cal.	Burlingame	yes	Self	yes	no			Father: Theodus Nilsen (York Thamfrank 620 sea. 14st. (New Grand Theatre ...	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do.	brown		do.	do.	Vestre Moland	do.	yes	undecided	do.	do.	do.
ALIEN	6	do.	do.	yes	Mother	50	no			Burlingame Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do.	light	blue	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	undecided	do.	do.	do.
ALIEN	7	do.	do.	yes	do.	-	no			do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	undecided	do.	do.	do.
	8	do.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	300	no			Friend:- I. Helpein, 16-E.96str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do.	dark	brown	do.	Russia	Dyirsk	Russ.	yes	trip	do.	do.	do.
	9	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	no			Norwegian Consulate General New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do.	blonde	blue	do.	Norway	Kristiania.	Norw.	no	Undecided	do.	do.	do.
ALIEN	10	do.	do	yes	Owners	25	no			Going to join s/s "Verona" at New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	do.	Light	blue	do.	do.	Bunde	do.	in transit		do.	do.	
	11	Chili	Santiago	no	Father	yes	no			Brother:- Fritz Hylse Calle Castilla Santiago Chili	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		brown	blue		do.	Norden.			short			
	12	Cal.	San Fr.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906 1914	Ill.	Friend:-Miss Gudrun Risting Mures Club San Diego Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	blond	grey	None	Norway	Nannestad.	Norwegian	Yes	Undecided	no	no	no
	13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910 1912	N.Y.	Sister:- Hilda Helenius, 4116 - 8th ave. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do.	dark	blue	do.	Finland	Tampere.	Finn.	yes	3 year	no	do.	do.
	14	do	do	yes	Husband	-	no			Sister in Law:- do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do.	do	do	do.	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
	15	do.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Brother:- Tryggve Larson 947- 3rd ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do.	blonde	do.	do.	Norway	Arendal	Norw.	do.	5 year	do.	do.	do.
ALIEN	16	Florida	Milton	no	Friend	yes	as a sailor			Going to a new building at Hoodlers ship co. Milton Florida.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bamle	do.	in transit		do.	do.	do.
	17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend :- Michael Peder Nilsen 39 W. 60th Street New York NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do.	dark	grey	do.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denish	no	alw.	ja	do.	do.
ALIEN	18	do.	do.	yes	Owners	yes	as a seaman			Going to join s/s "Clothilde Cuneo" at New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do.	blond	blue	do	Norway	Tönsberg	Norw.	yes	non.	no	no	no
	19	do	do.	yes	Self	yes	no			Russian Consul General New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do.	brown	blue	do.	Russia	Petrograde.	Russ.	yes	und.	no	no	no
	20	Pa.	Veronia	no	do.	yes	yes	1907 1913	Wash.	Husband :- Jens Bobsham Box 503 Veronia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do.	blonde	blue	do.	Norway	Narvik	Norw.	yes	undecided	do.	do.	do.
	21	do	do	do	Mother	-	no			Father:- do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do.	-	-	do.	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
	22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	no			Faher:- A.F.V. Schnubart 361-52nd str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do.	dark	blue	do.	Denmark	Fredriksberg.	Denish	no	alw.	yes	do.	do.
	23	China	Tientsin	yes	do.	yes	no			American Consul General, Shanghai China.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11		blond	do.		Norway	Kristiansand M.						
ALIEN	24	N.Y.	New York	yes	Owners	yes	as a seaman			Going to join s/s "Normod" at New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	grey	blue	None	Norway	Aasgaard strand	Norw.	yes	undecided	no	no	no
ALIEN	25	do.	do.	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do.	dark	brown	do.	England	London	Norwegian	Yes	Undecided	no	no	no
	26	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Brother:- Harry Stuberg 638 Hick Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do.	dark	blue	do.	Norway	Kristiania	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
ALIEN	27	Mass	Boston	yes	do.	Yes	no			Friend:- Martti Kilkka, 12 S.Rusell street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do.	black	grey	do.	Finland	Wanaja	do.	yes	und.	do.	do.	do.
ALIEN	28	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	no	do	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Employee:- Charles B. Curtis Tegucigalpa Honduras.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do.	blonde	blue	do.	Norway	Stenkjer	Finn.	no	Undecided	do.	do.	do.
ALIEN	29	N.Y.	New York	yes	Employee	-	no			Employee :- Lilly Morris New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do.	do.		do.	Schweitz	Basel	Norw.		intransit	do.	do.	do.
	30										No	No	No	No	Good	No									Sw.		Undecided	no	do.	do.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, "MASTER" (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Nelson
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19....,

at New York

H. Nelson Jr
Immigration Officer.

14—813

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—813

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jeurssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

M. Jeurssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Nielsen

Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—813

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, Febr. 7th, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Coming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. / Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1	WS lit									Askerud, Jennie	39 ✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway U.S. Citizen		Norway	Kristiania	Sister :- Alida Jensen Klingenberg gatem 26 Kristiania.	
2							TRANSIT			Blom, Anna Mathilde J.	37 ✓	f	m	Housewife	do	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father :- Christian Lynge St. Paulsgate 7 Copenhagen	
3										Christensen, Andreas M.	62 ✓	m	s	Master Mariner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law:- Andreas Schjøth, Vejle Denmark	
4										Fering, Karen	24 ✓	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Firing i Jarlsberg	Mother:- Josefine Firing Fossan st. Pr. Tønsberg	
5										Grøtnes, Sigvard A.	33 ✓	m	w	Electrician	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father:- Andreas Grøtnaes Foldum Trevareri Hønefos	
6										Hallen, Bjarne	17 ✓	m	s	book keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ljan st. Pr. Kristiania	Father:- Alf Hallen Karl Johansgt. 33 Kristiania	
7										do. Odd	18 ✓	m	s	Chief clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	
8										Jacobsen, Povl	24 ✓	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Helsingør	Father:- Carl Jacobsen Lile Godshaab Helsingør Denmark.	
9										Jokstad, Dagny	29 ✓	f	s	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Lier	Friend:- Halvor Hvalstad Sylling, Lier	
10										Mohr, Otto	31 ✓	m	m	Dr. Med.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father:- Olaf Mohr Haakonsgt. 12 Bergen Norway	
11										do. Tove wife	26 ✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law:- do.	
12							TRANSIT			Rander, Dagmar Marianne	33 ✓	f	m	do.	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father:- Christian Andersen Toldbodgade 22 Aarhus Denmark	
13	UNDER 16									do. Ingrid child	5 ✓	f	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather:- do.	
14										Reinskou, Christian	21 ✓	m	s	Barber	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father :- Edward Reinskau Eckersbergsgaten 24, Kristiania	
15										Samson, Henning	18 ✓	m	s	Silversmith	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father:- Siegfred Samson Fredriksberg Alle 10 Copenhagen	
16										Syberg, Ludwig	18 ✓	m	s	Wireless Operator	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father:- Fritz Syberg Ndr. Frihavnsgade 71 Copenhagen	
17							TRANSIT			Sørensen, Andreas	43 ✓	m	m	Master mariner	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Asker	Wife:- Anna Sørensen Vettre Asker. pr. Kristiania	
18										Sørensen, Astrid Wilhelmine	26 ✓	f	s	Milliner	yes	yes	Denmark	do.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father:- Arthur Sørensen Smallegade 36 c. Copenhagen	
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Pearsall Young Mason

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18 1st 2nd

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 9

97

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *191* 8.

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	Self	yes	yes	1912 1917	Minn.	Friend:- Anna Christofferesen, 1515 - 10th Ave south Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	dark	Brown	None	Norway	Kristiania
	2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	do	no			Husband:- Christian Blom s/s"Normannia" at New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	blond	do.	do	Denmark	Copenhagen
	3	do	do	yes	do	do	yes	1916 1917	N.Y.	Friend:- Christian Damm 349 Furmann str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Søder Felding
	4	do	do	yes	do	[illegible]	no			Friend:- Carl H. Werenskiold 588 Greene ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	Norway	Ramnes i Jarlsberg
	5	do.	New York	yes	Employee	25	no			Norwegian Consulate General 17 State Street New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	dark	blue	do	do	Hønefos
	6	Iowa	Decorah	no	Self	[illegible]	no			Friend:- President Preus Luther College Decorah Iowa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	blond	brown	do	do	Kristiania
	7	do	do	do	do	yes	no			do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	Mother's mark on left leg	do	do
	8	N.Y.	New York	yes	do.	yes	no			Cousin :- Carl Jacobsen 50 Broad Street New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	do	do	blue	None	Denmark	Presto Landøya
	9	do	do	yes	do.	yes	yes	1914 1917	N.Y.	Friend :- C.H. Russel 109- E. 73rd Street New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	Norway	Dram en
	10	do	do	yes	do	yes	no			Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State Street New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Mandal
	11	do	do	yes	Husband	-	no			do. do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	brown	blue	do.	do	Torar Fr. stad
	12	do.	do	yes	self	yes	no			Husband:- Henrik Bander (Capt)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	dark	grey	do	Denmark	Aebeltoft
	13	do	do	yes	Mother	-	no			Father:- do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	-	-	do	do.	do.
	14	do	do	yes	Self	yes	do			Friend:- Ernst Hansen Seglem 232-E. 12th str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	blond	grey	do	Norway	Kristiania
	15	Ill.	Chicago	no	do.	yes	no			Uncle:- Sophus L. Samson 772 Mallers Bld.5s. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	dark	brown	do	Denmark	Copenhagen
	16	N.Y.	New York	yes	do.	yes	yes	3 mths	N.Y.	Russian East Asiatic Steamship c/o. Bush Dock pier 5 Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	blond	blue	do	do	do
	17	do.	do.	yes	Owners	yes	yes	as a seaman		Going to join s/s"Shakespare" at New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	dark	blue	right fore arm tattooed	Norway	Vettre Asker
	18	do	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Friend :- Viggo Lind 417 High[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	blond	grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Dist Ct - Hennepin Co
Diploma Jun 21/17
to Tá
to set up Semi-Diesel Oil Engine for A Gulleson of Christiania
to take course in biology Columbia University
Brother-in-law W. Rander 562 Willett Ave Port Chester.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer),* *of the* "Bergensfjord" *, from* Kristiania *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 *day of* ....., *19...,*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—818

1. Norwegian.	yes.	undecided.	no.	no.	
2. Danish	no.	Perm	no.	no.	
3. do.		undecided.	no.	no.	
4. Norwegian	no	Perm	yes.	undecided.	no. no.
5. do.		yes	1 year	no.	no. no.
6. do.		yes	Perm	undec.	no. no. no.
7. do.		yes	do.	no.	no. no.
8. Danish		yes	Perm	do.	no. no. no.
9. Norwegian		no.	always	yes	no. no.
10 do.		yes	1 year	no.	no. no.
11 do.		yes	do.	no.	no. no.
12 Danish		yes	Transit	undec.	no. no. no.
13 Child.		yes	do.	no.	no. no.
14 Norwegian		yes	1 year	no.	no. no.
15 Danish		yes	Perm	undecn	no. no. no.
16 do.		yes	do.	no.	no. no.
17 Norwegian		yes	Transit	no.	no. no.
18 Danish		yes	do.	Perm	no. no.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—818

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the Ber[illegible], EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

98

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of _____, 19

at New York

K. Newbuh Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " BERGENSFJORD" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, NORWAY, February 7th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									Amundsen, / Gudrida Berg	31		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sarpsborg	Father : Lorens Berg, Reitangaten 15, Sarpsborg	
2									do / Gudny	8		f	s	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather : do	
3								TRANSIT	Borgersen, / Bernhard Oscar	32		m	m	2nd Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tønsberg	Wife : Charlotte Borgersen, Stoltenbergsgate 30, Tønsberg.	
4									Christensen, / Hanna	43		f	m	House Wife.	Yes	Yes	do	do	Svelvik	Norway	Brother: Carl A. Johansen, Svelvik.	
5									Dalland, / Olav Anonin	33	10	m	m	Missionary	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Vaadalen	Friend : L. Dahle, Det Norske Missionsselskap, Stavanger.	
6									do / Laura Maria	30	5	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
7									do / Jon	5		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
8									Dano, / Bertha	27	2	f	m	House Wife and S/S	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother in law: H. Dano, Sølvgate 9B, Copenhagen.	
9								TRANSIT	Christoffersen, Eldre, / Nils Konrad	30		m	s	engeneer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Sem	Father : Christoffer Nilsen, Eldre, Sem pr. Tønsberg.	
10									Gjelstad, / Anton	39		m	m	Shipbuild. foreman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Wife : Thorvalda Gjelstad, "Granheim" pr. Sandefjord.	
11									Gyllstrøm, / Claes Gabriel	25	4	m	s	Barber	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father : Karl Gyllstrøm, Bergmansgat. 33, Helsingfors.	
12								TRANSIT	Haarla, / Lauri	19		m	s	Paper technical	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tammerfors	Father : Rafael Haarla, Tammerfors, Finland.	
13									Halvorsen, / Wilhelm	63		m	m	Pensioner	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Haslev, Sjæll.	Brother : Johan Halvorsen, Rudkøping, Langeland, Denmark.	
14									do / Mathilde wife	61		f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in law: do	
15								TRANSIT	Hansen, / John Herman	49	11	m	m	Ship-captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Bamle	Wife: Marie Hansen Utsigten pr. Brevik.	
16									Hansen, / Jørgen	32	4	m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tønsberg	Uncle : Watchmaker Nielsen, Tønsberg.	
17									Hansen, / Oscar	21	7	m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Holmen Vestre Aker	Father : Ole Hansen, Vestre Aker pr. Christiania.	
18								TRANSIT	Ipsen, / Otto Timan +	50	-	m	m	Chief-engeneer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife : Anna Ipsen, Arkonagate 9 iii. Copenhagen.	
19									Iversen, / Gustav Adolf	41	-	m	m	Ship-captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Nordstrand	Wife : Sally Iversen, Nordstrand pr. Christiania.	
20									Johannessen, / Harald Fridtjof	29	-	m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Eredsvikshald	Father : Johan Johannessen, Vegmund Brynildsen, Dusterud, Fredrik-	
21									Juell, / Ester +	18	9	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother : Nicoline Juell, Parkveien 62, Christiania.	
22								TRANSIT	Larsen, / Jørgen Emil	29	11	m	m	Chief Engeneer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife : Martha Larsen, Halfdansgate 9 iii. Copenhagen.	
23								TRANSIT	Kyllonen, / Eino wife	32		m	m	Merchant coffee	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Gamlakarleby	Father in law : Hero John Borg, Gamlakarleby stad, Finland.	
24								TRANSIT	do / Elna	25		f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father do	
25								TRANSIT	Lydersen, / Lauritz	28		m	m	Ship captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Narrestø pr. Arendal	Wife : Nikko Lydersen, Narrestø pr. Arendal.	
26									Lønn, / Fredrik	58	6	m	m	S/S engeneer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Wife : Pauline Lønn, Norman Fox gate 30, Christiania.	
27								TRANSIT	Mathiesen, / Magnus Amil	50		m	m	Ship captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tønsberg	Wife: Mathilde Mathiesen, Vallsveien 12, Tønsberg.	
28								TRANSIT	Mjelva, / Wilfred G.	25		m	m	2nd Engeneer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Horten	Wife : Thora Mjelva . Bakkegaten 9, Horten.	
29	P-112215 3-29-37								Moran, / Ebena	27		f	s	2-33790 Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lettish	Russia	Petrograd	Friend : Princess Cantacuzena Countess Speransky, Petrograd, Russia.	
30																						

Russell Snope
Young

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Company has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

GHO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel [redacted] 1100

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	[redacted]								
Volume # 6 0 0 0									
94 to 97									Page "halves" do not match
									Rechecked FR.

Inspected by: E. A. Gholson Date: 3/27/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 3/72/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 7 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *1918.* 99

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19....,

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—218

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	(See note following text of question.)	
1	Norw.	In Transit		no	no	
2						
3	Norw.	In Transit		no	no	
4	do.	Ha Rico	no	do.	do.	
5						
6						
7						
8	Danish	no	allw.	yes	no	no
9	Norw.	yes	Immigrated	do.	do.	
10	do.			do.	do.	
11	Finnish	yes	Ind.	no	no	no
12	do.	do.	Finnish	do.	do.	do.
13	Danish	no	alw.	do.	do.	do.
14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
15	Norw.		in transit	do.	do.	
16						
17	Norwegian	yes	Yes	no.	no	no
18	Danish		Rochip	no.	do.	do.
19						
20						
21	Norwegian			no	no	no
22	Danish			no	no	no
23	Finn.	in transit		no	no	no
24	do.	in transit		do.	do.	
25	Norw.	in transit			no	no
26						
27	Norwegian	in transit			no	no
28	do.	do.	do.		no	no
29	Finn.			no	no	no
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. 14—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot note following text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norw.	yes			no	no
2	do.	no			no	no
3	do.	no			no	no
4	do.	yes			no	no
5	Danish	no			no	no
6	do.	no		do.	no	no
7	Norw.	yes			no	no
8	do.	no			no	no
9						
10	Norw.	yes			no	no
11	do	no			no	no
12	do.	no	do.		no	no
13						
14	Norwegian	yes			no	no
15						
16	Norwegian	yes	14		no	no
17						
18	Norw.					
19						
20						
21						
22	Norwegian					
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who be- [illegible] of the Government [illegible] or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. 14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens. 14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "Borgensfjord" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (here with)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

N. Newburn Jr

Immigration Officer.

11—213

100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

	Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after emigrating temporarily in listening purposes in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of lawful government (see foot note for full text of this question).	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norw.	yes			no	no
2	do.	no	Perm.		no	no
3	do.	no	"		no	no
4	do.	yes			no	no
5	Danish	"	Perm		no	no
6	do.	"	"	do.	no	no
7	Norw.	yes			no	no
8	do.	"	Perm		no	no
9						
10	Norw.	yes	Perm		no	no
11	do	"	Perm		no	no
12	do.	"	"	do.	no	no
13						
14	Norwegian	yes	"		no	no
15						
16	Norwegian	"	Perm			
17						
18	Norw.	"	Perm			
19						
20	"	"	Perm			
21						
22	Norwegian	"				
23						
24						
25						
26	"		6 mos			
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE. Unless [illegible] a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of lawful government, or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, society, or group of persons entertaining such views or teaching such doctrines, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or believes in the unlawful destruction of property, or disbelief in or opposition to all forms of government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, society, or group of persons entertaining such views or teaching such doctrines.

11

U. S. Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from CHRISTIANIA? NORWAY, FEBRUARY 7th, 1918.

1.	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residence of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
OMITTED		Aamot	Paul Coucheron- X	19		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Holmenkollen Christiania	Father: Paul Aamot, Holmenkollen, Christiania.
2		Aas	Maren	33		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Andreas Aas, Herrefos, Arendal. Norway.
3		Andersen	Marie	81		f	w	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Son: Johan A. Johansen, Pontoppidansgt.12, Christiania
4		Bakstad	Hjalmar	21		m	s	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Sören O. Bakstad, Schultzgt.12, Christiania.
5		Birch	Thora	36	11	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Chr Hansen, Allinge, Bornholm, Denmark.
6	UNDER 16	do	Aage Christian Ove	8		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
7		Freng	Ragnar	18		m	s	Juweller	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Minnie Freng, Bækkelaget pr. Christiania.
8		Gjengset	Nils T. Nielssen X	37		m	s	Civil-engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend" Hans H. Hansa, 198 Nörrebrogt. Copenhagen.
9		~~Guldager~~	~~Louise Magdalene F~~	~~36~~		~~f~~	~~w~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Denmark~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Mother: F Gylche, Schönbergsgt.6, Copenhagen.~~
10		Gundersen	Gulborg X	29		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Brother: Oscar Gundersen, Sannergt.38, Christiania.
11		Gauslaa	Turine	29		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Gurine Gauslaa, Herrefos, Arendal, Norway.
12		Hansen	Sigrid	16	7	f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Inga Hansen, Myklegaardsgt. 4, Christiania
13		~~Hansteen~~	~~Fritz~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father: Christoffer Hansteen, Huitfeldtsgt. 47, Christiania~~
14		Heffermehl	Birger	23		m	s	Baker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father: Carl Heffermehl, Möllergt. 28, Christiania.
15		~~Henie~~	~~Hans~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Dr. philos~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father: Dr. Carl Henie, Drammensvn 86, Christiania.~~
16		Kjöllesdal	Karl	28		m	s	Cand. theol	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sinsen pr. Christiania	Mother: Sögni Kjöllesdal, Kjölsdal, Nordfjord, Norway.
17		~~Kull~~	~~Bror Alban~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~do~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~Mother: E. Kull, Halmstad, Sweden.~~
18		Larsen	Aagot	28		f	s	Actoress	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Uncle: Victor Jensen, Skippergt. 21, Christiania.
19		do	Sigrund	21		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do
20		Lie	Karla	24		f	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Fredrikshald	Father: Julius Lie, Fredrikshald, Norway.
21		~~Linchausen~~	~~Hilda~~	~~31~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Trained-nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Christiania~~	~~Sister: Mariane Linchausen, Svolvär, Lofoten, Norway.~~
22		Mustorp	Alfhild Bergljot	21	2	f	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Fredrikshald	Father: G. Edv. Mustorp, Fredrikshald, Norway.
23		~~Nilsen,~~	~~John~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Captain~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Stathelle~~	~~Wife: Astrid Nilsen, Stathelle, Norway.~~
24		~~Storm~~	~~Gerlinka~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Singer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Christiania~~	~~Brother: Karl Wilhelm Storm, Malf. Svartesgt. 38 B, Chr. ania~~
25		Säther	Gjertrud	31		f	s	Massöse	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Gjertrud Säther. Öksendalen, pr. Kristiansund N,
26		Thoresen	Vilhelmine Alvilde	35	5	f	s	Thelephone-operator	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Alvilde Thoresen, Gabelsgt. 3, Christiania.
27		~~Vatsaas~~	~~Kristian~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~w~~	~~Missionary~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Brother: Richard Gröttum, Knyk, Vik, Helgeland, Norway.~~
28		~~Östgaard~~	~~Dagmar~~	~~33~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father: Juel Möller, Solvang, S. Nivedal, Norway.~~
29		~~do~~	~~Leif~~	~~0~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Child~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Grandfather: do do~~
30		Fudakowski	George X	37		m	w	Electric-engineer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Petrograd	Cousin: Mary Fudakowski, Garnovskaya 8, Petrograd, Russia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 90

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

1 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 11

List ____

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

101

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., FEB 18 1918, 191[8]

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born to polygamous father or mother, or legitimate, illegitimate, or legally adopted child of polygamist? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Hotel Scandia, Scand. Trust Co.56 Broadway. New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	lightgray	None	Norway	Christiania
2	do	Brooklyn	yes	do	$25	yes	1904-	New York, N.Y.	Friend: Charles E. Force, 471 Park ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brownblue	None	do	Herrefos Arendal
3	do	do	yes	Daughter	$25	No	-	-	Daughter: Mathilde Jensen, 503-56th str. Brooklyn, N,Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	lightblue	None	do	Christiania
4	Mich.	Detroit	no	Father	130	yes	No	-	Brother: Johan R. Bakstad, P.Smith Heater Co,Detroit,Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	dark do	None	do	do
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Husband: Hans Chr. Birch, Abington Hotel,Abington Square, New York,NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	do gray	None	Denmark	Allinge
6	do	do	yes	Mother	90	No	-	-	Father: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do do	None	do	do
7	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Nat. Andersen, Chalkstone ave 1005,Providence,RI.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	lightbrown	None	Norway	Christiania
8	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	yes	yes	1904-Seattle, 1916-Chicago, New York.		Mother: Mali Nielsen, 3208 Beach ave,Chicago,Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	dark blue	None	do	Nordmöre
9	~~Java~~	~~Soerabaya~~	~~no~~	~~Employer~~	~~yes~~	~~No~~	-	-	Friends:The East India Trading Co. Soerabaya, Java.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	light do	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Friend	$25	yes	1913- 1917-	New-York,NY.	Friend: Jan Johansen, Neptun Ass.15 Whitehall str. New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brownbrown	None	Norway	Christiania
11	do	do	yes	self	$25	No	-	-	Friend"Charles E.Force, 471 Park ave,New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	lightblue	None	do	Herrefos
12	do	Brooklyn	yes	Father	$25	No	-	-	Father: Hans G. Hansen, 88-1st Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do do	None	do	Christiania
13	~~do~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~No~~	-	-	Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State str, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	do do	None	do	Asker
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	100	yes	No	-	Friend:Aleksdner Berg, c/o Norw.Consul General,NewYork,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do do	None	Norway	Christiania
15	~~D.C.~~	~~Washington~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~No~~	-	-	U.S.Coast Geodnetic Office, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do do	None	do	Hamar
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Friend: M. A. Dörumsgaard, 663-45th str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	dark do	None	Norway	Daviken
17	~~Java~~	~~Soerabaya~~	~~yes~~	~~Employer~~	~~yes~~	~~No~~	-	-	Friends:The East India Trading Co, Soerabaya, Java.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	do do	None	Sweden	Helmstad
18	N.Y.	Camden	no	self	$25	No	-	-	Uncle : Christian Paulsen, 807 Sylvan str.Camden, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	light do	None	Norway	Christiania
19	do	do	no	Uncle	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do do	None	do	do
20	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	100	No	-	-	Uncle: Alfred Rand, Int.Harvester Co,Chicago,Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	dark do	None	do	Fredrikshald
21	~~China~~	~~Shensi~~	~~No~~	Missionary assos. of Norway	yes	yes	1913-Minnea-polis, 1917-	Minn./Linganfo,Shensi,China.	Aqq: Wilhelm Hagqvist,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	light do	None	do	Vaagan
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	100	No	-	-	Fiend: Harald Hansen, 737-41ststr. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown do	None	Norway	Fredrikshald
23	~~Wash.~~	~~Seattle~~	~~No~~	~~Shipowner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~as a sailor~~		To join norwegian s.s"Menehaha" Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	light do	None	do	Skaatun
24	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~No~~			Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State str, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	brown do	None	do	Romerike
25	M.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906-Nome, 1909 Alaska		Friend: Franziska Berg, Hotel"St.Andrew"Broadway 72nd str. New York,NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	light do	None	Norway	Ökaen-dalen
26	do	Brooklyn	yes	Brother-in-law.	yes	No	-	-	Sister:Karen Hansen, 88-1st Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do do	None	do	Lillesand
27	~~China~~	~~Shensi~~	~~No~~	Missionary ass. of Norway	yes	yes	1916-New-York, 1917-	N.Y.	Friend: Wilhelm Hagqvist, Shensi, China.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	dark do	None	do	Bindalen
28	~~Mich.~~	~~Cedar Springs~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	No	1900 in	transit	Husband: Ole B. Östgaard, Cedar Springs, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	lightbrown	None	do	Christiania
29	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~No~~	-	-	Father: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do do	None	do	Solvang S.Nitedal
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Westinghouse Electric Manufac. Co.65 Broadway, New York,NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	do blue	None	Poland	Mosina Warshau.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after remaining temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
1	Norw.	yes			
2	do.				
3	do.	no			
4	do.	yes			
5	Danish				
6	do.				
7	Norw.	yes			
8	do.				
9					
10	Norw.	yes			
11	do				
12	do.				
13					
14	Norwegian				
15					
16	Norwegian	yes			
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22	Norwegian				
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Note: Unless a person who be... of the Government... or is opposed... or public... of... or... and has been... naturalized... or... the duty... officers... either... ment of the United States... or their... alien.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Bull

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19....,

at New York

H. Keuhn Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

H. Treudar Jr
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—27

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12 list

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port in the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD. *Passengers sailing from* KRISTIANIA, 7 th Febr., *1918*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		~~Doo~~ Daae,	Georg	30	✓	M	M	Electrician	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother in Law: Laura Johannessen, Skutevikavei, 31 Bergen	N.Y.	Ossinning
2		Hansen,	Ingard	21	✓	M	S	-do-	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fane	Father: Frithjof Hansen, Nestun, St.	do	New York
3	TRANSIT	Evensen	Constance	59	✓	f	m	House wife	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Arendal	Sister in law:- Emma Ramloff. Arendal	do.	Brooklyn
4	TRANSIT	Galdbraith	Willy (grandson)	14	✓	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt:- do. do.	do	do.
5		Mielsen	Gudrun	23	✓	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansand S.	Sister:- Svanhild Nielsen Waxthalsensgt.2 Kristiania	do	do
X 6		Mielsen	Hanny †	30	✓	f.	m.	House wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Arendal	Father:- Ole Helmer Nielsen Arendal	Cal.	Berkeley
X 7	UNDER 16	Do.	Harry (Son) †	3	✓	m.	s.	child	no.	do	no.	do	do	do	do	Father:- Ole Helmer Nielsen Arendal.	do..	Berkeley
8	TRANSIT	Larsen	Leif Josef	21	✓	m.	s.	Seaman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Viterö	Father:- Leonard Larsen Rasmsag Viterö	N.Y.	New York
9	TRANSIT	Rasmussen	Arne K. +	20	✓	m.	s.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Flekkefjord	Father:- Axel S. Rasmussen Flekkefjord	do.	New York
10		Rasmussen	Aage +	32	✓	m	s	Engineer ships	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Mother:- Sofie Rasmussen Övre Strandgt. 1a Stavanger	Wash.	Seattle
11		Hennig	Sigmund	32	✓	m	m	Manager	do	do	do	do	do	do	Trondhjem	Father:- Fredrik Hennig Kristiansand S.	N.Y.	New York
12		do.	Eva Katherina (wife)	30	✓	f	m	House wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law:- do.	do.	do.
13		Holmquist	Erna Sofie	34	✓	f.	s.	Teacher	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Öle i Kronberg län.	Mother:- Eva Holmquist Öje Ömla.	Mo.	Kansas City
14		Persson	Hanna Pauline	34	✓	f.	s.	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Malmö	Friend:- Maria Ljungfeldt Vollebrunn Sweden	Utah	Salt Lake City
15		Fransson	Olga Agnes	21	✓	f.	s.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Öje i Kronberg Lan.	Father:- Frans A. Karlsson Thebostad Svensgaard Veljö	Mo.	Kansas City
16		Tolfsen	Olga	33	✓	f	s	Nurse	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do.	Norway	Arendal	Faher:- Gunder Tolfsen Hiiveien Arendal	My.	Brooklyn
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

934553 3/4/22 — 408417 - 3/4/18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *1918.*

103

14—931

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to sue's final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother: Gerhard Daae, "Kringsjaa" Osinnang, N.Y.
2	do	-do-	do	Yes	6	N.Y.	The Norwegian Consulate, New York N.Y.
3	yes	self	25	yes	1915	N.Y.	Husband :- Carl Evensen s/s"Sandviken" at New York N.Y.
4	do.	Mother	-	no			Mother:- Janne Lange 746- 43 str. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	do.	Father	25	do			392 Prospect Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	do	Self	25	do			Friend:- Abraham Leifsen Husband:- Carsten B. Nielsen 2231-10th str. Berkeley Cal
7	do	Mother	-	No.			Father:- Carsten B. Nielsen 2231-10th Str. Berkeley Cal.
8	do	Owners	-	do	as a seaman		Going to join s/s"Nicolas Cuneo" at New York N.Y.
9	do	do	-	no			do. do.
10	no	Self	yes	as a seaman	1889		Friend:- Lauritz Svendsen 620 W.-50th str. Seattle Wash
11	yes	do	do	yes	1914	Mo.	Hotel Mc. Alpin New York N.Y.
12	do	Husband	do.	do	1915	do.	do.
13	no	Self	yes	do	1907 1915	Mo.	Brother:- Emanule Holmquist 7 Jansen Pl. Kansas City Mo.
14	yes	do.	50	no			Friend:- Peter Christensen 824 Sherman Ave. Salt Lake Ci.
15	no	do	50	no			Friend:- Gunnard Holmquist 7 Jansen Pl. Kansas City Mo.
16	yes	do.	25	yes	1907 1917	N.Y.	Friend:- Oline Kraakstad 220-9th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
No	For-ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
Yes	Year	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do.	6	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do.	grey	do.	do.	do	Kristi-ania.
do.	do.	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do	mexico	Merida
do.	Family	Leave	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	dark	blue	do	Norway	Lille-sand.
no	always	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	brown	do	do.	Arendal
no.	do.	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do.	do.	do	do	Arendal
yes	Return	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Hiterö
yes	Return	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Flekke fjord
do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	dark	do	do	do	Stavan-ger.
no	always	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	blond	grey	do	do	Kristian sand S.
no	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	blue	do	U. S. A.	Cadens-burg NY.
no	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	light	do	do	Sweden	Öje.
no	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	blackbrown		do	do	Vohus.
no	do.	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	light	blue	do	do.	Öja.
yes	3 years	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	blond	grey	do.	Norway	Fiested

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

	[to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)]	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See [illegible] note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Norw.	no	for ever	yes	no	no
	do.	yes	1 year	no	no	no
	do.	yes	½ year	no	no	no
	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
	do.	yes	3 year	no	no	no
	do	no	for ever	yes	no	no
	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	do	yes	last	no	no	no
9	do				no	no
10	do.	yes	ind.	no	no	no
11	do.	no	sl'w.	yes	no	no
12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	Swedish	no.	do	do.	no	no
14	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
15	do.	no	do.	do	no	no
16	Norw.	yes	3 years	no	no	no
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

umn 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space s of Government officials only.

umn 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter y only to those under 1 year of age.

umn 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

umn 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or rced).

umn 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locoengineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money as follows:

rmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

rm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

umship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, ary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

umn 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question uage or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims on from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

umn 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a or subject.

umn 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show or people as given in said list.

cial attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under l of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by ght properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this ion the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

est Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

panish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

frican (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African hould be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

104

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

A. Reuben Jr
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Christiania, Norway, Febr. 7th, 191 8

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		~~Fedoteff~~	~~Louis~~	21		F	S	Bank-clerk	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	~~Father: Alexander Fedotoff Military Hotel, Petrograd.~~	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Heionen	Eino, Vilhelm	24	✓	M	S	Merchant*	YES	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Brother: Vilja Heinonen 22 Vladimirsgatan, Helsingfors.	Argen-tina	Buenos Air
3		Hallgren	Carl, Axel	25	✓	M	S	Miller	do	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Örebro	Father: Knut Hallgren 6 Engelbrektsgatan, Örebro	Ohio	Cleveland
4		~~Verhoeven~~	~~Hilda~~	40		F	M	H.wife	"	English	yes	Canada	Scand.	d:o	Stockholm	~~Mother: Sara Vilmen 67 Döbelnsgatan, Stockholm.~~	Alta,	Winnipeg
5	DIPLOMAT	Carlson	Augusta	26	✓	F	S	Maid	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Carl Carlson Julita, Ås.	D.C.	Washington
6	DIPLOMAT	Johnson	Dina, Maria	29	✓	F	S	Maid	yes	do.	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Sven J. Johnson Krokhult, Hylte bruk.	d:o	d:o
7	ADMITTED	Stavi-Pavloff	Tswetko	X 31	✓	M	S	Military	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Russia	Gatschina	Friend: Charles Calve' Spångatan 4 a. Malmö, Sweden.	d:o	d:o
8	ADMITTED	Stefanoff	Gavriel	X 30	✓	M	S	d:o	yes	d:o	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Friend: d:o	d:o	d:o
9		Komm	Beda, Sofia	48	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Fagerås	Mother: Mrs Britta Persson Myrestad, Fagerås.	N.Y.	New York
10		Heidenblad	Blenda, Axelina	34	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	d:o	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Mother in law: Charl. Heidenblad, N. Slottsgatan 9, Gävle.	d:o	Buffalo
11		Larsson	Elsa, Elisabeth	24	✓	F	S	Cook	yes	d:o	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Mother: Henrietta Larsson Östgötagatan 4, Stockholm.	Conn.	Bridgeport
12		Karlsom	Karolina, Vikt.	33	✓	F	S	Cook	yes	d:o	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother: Margareta Karlson Hellinge, Anundgård.	d:o	d:o
13		Fries	Carin	19	✓	F	S	House-work	yes	d:o	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Axel Fries Storgatan 11, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York
14		Högberg	Hilda, Natalia	25	✓	F	S	Domestic servant*		d:o	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Sister: Ida Högberg Storgården, Vargön.	Ill.	Chicago
15		Karlson	Ida, Serafia	23	✓	F	S	d:o	yes	d:o	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother: Mrs Anna K. Karlson Bålsbacken, Karlshamn	Mass.	Boston
16		Carlson	Gottfrid, Oscar	30	✓	M	M	Carpen-ter	yes	d:o	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Norrviken	Father: Per W. Wettergren Norrviken.	N.Y.	Jamestown
17		do.	Judith, Maria	24	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	d:o	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father in law: d:o	d:o	d:o
18	TRANSIT	de Monte Verde	Paulo, Grandvil	34	✓	M	M	Mining engineer	yes	English	yes	Brazil	Brazil	Russia	Petrograd	Legation of Brazil Petrograd.	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
19	TRANSIT	do.	Sophie, Stephani	23	✓	F	M	H.wife	*	Russian	yes	d:o	Russian	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A, FEB 18 1918, 191 105

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			~~Uncle: Peter Mohrenschildt 1324 St. Nicholas ave, New York~~	perma-	nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Petrograd
2	no	Self	yes	no			Firm. Louis Dreufus Buenos Aires, Argentina	in transit	to Argentin	a	no	none	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	light	do	none	Finland	Karislojo
3	no	do	yes	no			Brother in law: Rudolf Norberg 715 E.109th Str. Cleveland, Ohio	2	years	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do	brown	blue	do.	Sweden	Örebro
4	no	"	yes	yes	1916	New York	~~Husband: Louis Verhoeven, 526 River ave, Winnipeg, Alta.~~	in transit	to Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	d:o	Stockholm
5	no	Friend	yes	no			Swedish Legation Washington, D.C.	not	definite	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Bulgaria	Julita
6	no	do.	do	yes	1910 /16	New York	Miss Bonde d:o U.S.A. War Department Washington, D.C.	do	d:o	no	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	5	5	do.	light	do.	Scar on right forefinger	d:o	Färjaryd
7	no	Self	yes	no			d:o	do	do	do	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	5	7	"	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Philippopole
8	no	do.	yes	no			d:o	perma-	nently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	do	do	do	d:o	Sofia
9	yes	do.	yes	yes	1888 /15	New York	Husband: Michael Komm, Southampton, Long Island, N.Y.	no	d:o	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	blue	do	Sweden	Fanerås
10	no	do	yes	yes	1913 /15	d:o	Husband: Bruno Heidenblad 466 Plymouth ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	d:o	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	gray	do	d:o	Stockholm
11	no	do.	yes	no			Friend: Ingrid Nilsson, Elam Park, Shelton, Bridgeport, Conn	do.	d:o	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	5	do	light	do.	do.	d:o	Karlskrona
12	no	do.	yes	no			Friend: d:o	do.	d:o	yes	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	brown	blue	do	d:o	Holm
13	yes	do	yes	no			Friend: Gustaf Person-Wern 30 Church Str. New York N.Y.	do	d:o	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	gray	do.	d:o	Malmö
14	no	do.	yes	yes	1910 /16	Chicago Ill.	Sister: Mrs Carl O.Carlson 6343 Elizabeth Str. Chicago Ill	do.	d:o	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do	light	do.	do.	d:o	Vestra Tunhem
15	yes	Friend	$26	no			Friend: Mrs Anna anderson 191 Green St. Jamaica Pl. Boston	do.	d:o	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do	brown	blue	do.	d:o	Asarum
16	no	Self	yes	yes	1909 /16	Jamestown N.Y.	Brother: Georg Ahlqvist, 103 Thayer St. Jamestown, N.Y.	do.	d:o	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	d:o	Fagerhult
17	no	Husband	yes	yes	1911 /16	d:o	Brother in law: d:o	do.	d:o	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do	light	do.	do.	d:o	Agnetorp
18	no	Self	yes	no			Address: Hotel Avenida Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.	in transit	to Brazil		no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	lame on right leg	5	6	do	brown	blue	do.	Brazil	Bacelos
19	no	Husband		no			d:o	d:o			no	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	5	2	"	light	do.	do.	Russia	Vladikowkas
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 13 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

N. Newburger

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14 C LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, Febr. 7th, 1918.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Andersen	Maren Kirstine	32	✓	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Denmark /	Scand.	Denmark	Norre Kongerslev	Father:- Peder Andersen Norre Kongerslev Denmark
2		TRANSIT	Verhoeven	Hilda	40	✓	f	-	Housewife	do	do	Canada /	do.	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother:- Sara Vilsen 77 Dobbelusgatan Stockholm.
3		TRANSIT	Wefald	Karen	24	✓	f	s	Maid	do	do	Norway	do.	Norway	Kristiania	Mother:- Otelia Wefald Toke Kragerø
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Pearce / Young / Hospes

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

4 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

C

List 14

107

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *1918.*

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Race (a person or class of persons, such as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Negro, Spanish, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Russian, Bohemian, Scotch, English, French, Dutch, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Polish, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Greek, Portuguese, Spanish-American, West Indian, Cuban, Porto Rican, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Arabian, Hindu, Corean, or other race, stating which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Ont.	Collingwood	no	Father	Yes	Yes	1911 1916	Conn.	Friend:- John Algren Pratz Box 301 Collingwood Ont.	Ro	no	no	no	good	do	5	-	Fair	Blond	Grey	Nore	Denmark	Norre Vengerai
GRANT ALIEN	2	Man.	Winnipeg	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Husband:- Lauli Karlsson 220 River Ave. Winnipeg Man.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	Do.	Sweden	Stockholm
GRANT ALIEN	3	Alta.	Holden	yes	do.	do	no			Friend:- Ole Stather Holden Alta.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	dark brown	do	Norway		Drange Nel.
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* „Bergensfjord" *, from* Kristiania *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Gust Bull

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 *day of* ..... *, 19....,*

at New York

H. Neuburger

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 108

S. S. "Borgenesfjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway Febr. 7th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. FEB 18 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andersen	Anton William	23	✓	m	s	May 5th 1895 Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Passport nr. 459 issued at Copenhagen Dec. 6th 1917.	5617 Carpenter Street, Philadelphia, Pa
2	Asp	Cecilie Marie	29	✓	f	m		U. S. Passport No. 491 Copenhagen Denmark January 3oth 1918	Copper River packing Co.
3	Gallagher	William	53	✓	m	s		U. S. Passport No. 52832 issued at Washington D. C. May 15th 1917	568-569 Colman Bldg. Seattle. Wash
4	~~Lewis~~	~~James~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~October 12th 1892, Epworth, Iowa~~	~~U.S. Passport nr. 62514 issued at Washington D.C. Aug. 25th 1917.~~	El Paso Texas B. P. O
5	Van Riper	Benjamin	32	✓	m	m	May 29th 1885, Albion, Pa.		~~1930 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill~~
6	Greenheim	Frieda Augusta	35	✓	f	m		U.S. Passport nr. 62846 issued at Washington D.C. Aug. 21st 1917. U. S. Passport No. 482 issued	State College, pa.
7	Tofton	Holger	42	✓	m	m	Born Norway	January 15h Copenhagen, Denmark	280 Henry Street, brooklyn N. Y.
8	~~Amundsen~~	~~Antonette Cline~~	~~42~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		U.S. Passport nr. 68230 issued at Washington D.C. Oct. 6th 1917.	Madison Wisconsin.
9	~~Von Rothschilds~~	~~Mary~~	~~2o~~		~~f~~	~~s~~		Superior Court City of New York ~~Oct. 2nd 1880.~~	~~Elizabeth, New Jersey~~
10	Munson	Svenny	58	✓	m	wd.		~~Passport nr. 64861 issued at Washington D.C. Sept. 11th 1917.~~	New York
11	~~Grosstephan~~	~~Andrew Rudolph~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		Passport nr. 52262 issued at Washington D.C. May 8th 1917.	~~1224 St. Nicholas ave. N.Y.~~
12	Heiberg	Claus Finde	39	✓	m	m		~~Circuit Court Chicago Ill. March 9th 1904.~~	Fawler, Colo.
13	do.	Mary Pearl	3o	✓	f.	m.	Born at :- Ashland Wisc. Jan. 4th 1888.	Circuit Court, Multnomah County Oregon August 21st 1909.	~~69 West Washington St.~~ Chicago Ill.
14	do.	Marie Pope	11	✓	f.	s.	Born at :- Berkley Cal. Jan. 2oth 1907	do.	Portland Oregon.
15							Russell Young Thorpe	do.	do.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 Cits

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—674

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

109

15

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Norway, Febr. 7th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 31		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims To Be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
																22-60981 1/26/17 (505)							
1										Söderström	Hulda. Johanna	45		F	M	H.wife	yes	yes	Sweden	ScAnd.	Sweden	Högbobruk	Father: Johan E. Forsman Nystilla, Torsåker.
2										Do	Hulda, Birgitta dtr	17		F	S	House-work	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o
3	UNDER 16									Do	Elna, Maria	12		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
4										Allen,	Karolina	51		F	Wd.	Cook	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Germundsbo	Father: Erik Medlund Germundsbo, Avesta.
5										Nilsson	Signe, Margreta	31		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Karlsvik	Brother: Johan L. Petterson Karlsvik, Luleå.
6	UNDER 16									Do	Elsa, Helen	5		F	S	Child	no	no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
7										Nilsson	Frida, Elisabeth	38		F	M	H.wife	yes	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Luleå	Brother: Johan L. Petterson Karlsvik. Luleå.
8	UNDER 16									Do	Ingeborg, Elisabeth dtr	8		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
9	UNDER 16									Do	Carl, Gustaf	6		M	S	Do	no	no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
10										Hartson	Alma, Augusta	35		F	M	H.wife	yes	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Skog	Father: Lars Jonsson Haraskon, Undrom
11	UNDER 16									Do	Allan, William	12		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o
12	UNDER 16									Do	Carl, Folke	9		M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
13	UNDER 16									Do	Lars, Sixten	6		M	S	Do	no	no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
14	UNDER 16									Do	Ester, Elise, Ingeb.	4		F	S	Do	NO	NO	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
15	UNDER 16									Do	Tage, Ivan	2		M	S	Do	NO	NO	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
16										Olsson	Axel, Rickard	17		M	S	Smith 19-1815	yes	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Oscarsborg	Mother: Wlin Olsson Tunafors 56, Vakilstuna.
17										Axling	Johan, Adolf, Fredr.	27		M	S	Filer	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Erik Axling Axma bruk, Axma.
18										Merklund	Karl, Gustaf	39		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Kiruna	Wife: Anna Merklund Kvart. 69, tomt 5, Kiruna.
19	UNDER 16									Do	Karl, Einar son	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother: d:o
20	UNDER 16									Do	Henning, Eskil	14		M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
21										Sjökvist	Uno, Emanuel	18		M	S	Farm-laborer 4M-2758-2-2-43	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	KronebergsEd	Father: August Sjökvist Kronebergs Ed, Moheda.
22										Ahlquist	August, Werner	18		M	S	Store-clerk	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Borlänge	Father: Per A. Ahlqvist Överforsa, Borlänge.
23										Ahlin	Erik, Sigfrid	16		M	S	Shoe-maker	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Barkagård	Father: Clas J. Ahlin Barkare, Borlänge.
24										Säfström	Anna, Elisabeth	22		F	S	Domestic servant	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Örebro	Father: Karl Säfström Vasslingby, Fellingsbro.
25										Olander	Jenny, Ottilia	16		F	S	Domestic 11-138093 9/11/15	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sunne	Father: Frans H. Olander Södr. Sonneby, V. Untervik.
26	ADMITTED									Gustafson	Greta, Linnea	15		F	S	House-work	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Ekbacken	Tutor: Leander Karlson Ekbacken, Vreta Kloster
27										Mentä	Viktori	46		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	d:o	Seskarö	Brother: Kalle Mentä Karvulä, Westingkyla, Finland.
28										Do	Frans, Viktor son	17		M	S	Iron-laborer 14-61707-8/4/17	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
29										Johnson	Ernst, Mauritz	30		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	d:o	Mylte bruk	Father: Frans A. Johnson Ryrö bruk,
30										Do	Märta, Erika	34		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father in law: d:o

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 15

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., FEB 18 1918, *191*

110

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29		
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—				
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf mute or blind; crippled or otherwise physically defective; insane; epileptic; or a person who has been insane within five years previous; or a person who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; or a person likely to become a public charge? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ia.	Madrid	yes	Daughter	$30	no			Husband: Carl A. Söderström High Bridge, Madrid, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	blue	none	Sweden	Ham-Ånge
2	d:o	d:o	Yes	Sister	-	no			Father: d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Do	brown	brown	Do	d:o	Högbo
3	d:o	d:o	Yes	Do	-	no			d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Do	Do	blue	Do	d:o	d:o
4	Mass.	Worcester	no	Self	$20	yes	1896/1913	Boston, Mass.	Stepson: Ragnar J. Allen 61 Rodney Str. Worcester, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	brown	Do	d:o	Älvbro
5	Minn.	Duluth	yes	Husband	$25	no			Husband: Per A. Nilsson 1509-101 ave, W. Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	blue	Do	d:o	Åbyn
6	d:o	d:o	Yes	Father	-	no			Father: d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	Luleå
7	d:o	d:o	Yes	Husband	$45	no			Husband: Nils N. Nilsson 1509-101st ave, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	brown	Do	Do	d:o	Åby
8	d:o	d:o	Yes	Father:	-	no			Father: d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	light	Do	Do	d:o	d:o
9	d:o	d:o	Yes	Do	-	no			Father: d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	d:o
10	Mich.	Flint	yes	Husband	$60	no			Husband: Carl J. Hartson 541 Hamilton ave, Flint, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	gray	Do	d:o	Gäsjö
11	d:o	d:o	Yes	Father	-	no			Father: d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	light	blue	Do	d:o	d:o
12	d:o	d:o	Yes	d:o	-	no			d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	brown	brown	Do	d:o	Gudmundsbro
13	d:o	d:o	Yes	d:o	-	no			d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	light	blue	Do	d:o	Skog
14	d:o	d:o	Yes	d:o	-	no			d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	d:o
15	d:o	d:o	Yes	d:o	-	no			d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	d:o
16	Utah,	Salt L.City	yes	Self	$30	no			Sister: Tilda Olsson 318 Roosevelt ave, Salt L.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	Eskilstuna
17	Ill.	Chicago	no	Do	$20	no			Uncle: Adolf Lindwall, 7811 Marquette ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	brown	Do	Do	d:o	Axmo
18	N.D.	Ellendale	no	Do	$40	no			Sister: Mrs Anna Wein Box 908, Ellendale, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	Piteå
19	d:o	d:o	do	Father	-	no			Aunt: d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	Skellefteå
20	d:o	d:o	No	Do	-	no			d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	d:o
21	Wisc.	Spirit	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother: Aug. Björkvist R.1. box 63, Spirit, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	Lekaryd
22	Ill.	Waukegan	yes	Do	$25	no			Friend: Albert Bergman 602 Marion Str, Waukegan, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	light	blue	Do	d:o	St. Tuna
23	Mich.	Norway	yes	Do	$25	no			Uncle: Gust Freden Box 264 Norway, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	d:o
24	Kans.	Winkler	yes	Do	$25	no			Cousin: Dora Bergman Winkler, Kans.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	brown	Do	Do	d:o	Kallingsbro
25	Ill.	Rockford	yes	Self	$25	no			Sister: Mrs Beda P. Larsson 1631-17th ave, Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light	Blue	None	Sweden	Sunne
26	d:o	d:o	yes	Father:	$25	no			Father: Gustaf Jansson 1125-3rd ave, Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	brown	blue	Do	d:o	Elvestad
27	Mich.	Houghton	yes	Wife	$50	yes	1913, Minn.		Wife: Alina Mehtä Dennon, Houghton, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Finland	Saarijärven
28	d:o	d:o	yes	Mother	-	no			Mother: d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	light	Do	Do	d:o	Alitorneå
29	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	$40	yes	1912 Chicago 1906 Ill.	/17	Cousin: Emil Björk, 802 Buckingham Place, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	brown	blue	Do	Sweden	Jönköping
30	d:o	d:o	no	Husband	-	yes	/17	d:o	d:o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	d:o	V. Fernebo

Lamp to 24 Brunswick St
Med Card Pregnancy

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (over...ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	1—4602					
1	Swedish	no	perma-nently	yes	no	no
	1—5602					
2	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do.	do	do	do	do	do
	1—1603					
4	do	do	do	do	do	do
	1—1602					
5	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	child no	do	do	do	do	do
	1—4602					
7	Swedish	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	child no	do	do	do	do	do
	1—2602					
10	Swedish	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	child no	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do
	1—2601					
16	Swedish	do	do	do	do	do
	1—1601					
17	do	do	do	do	do	do
	1—603					
18	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do
	1—4601					
21	do	do	do	do	do	do
	1—3601					
22	do	do	do	do	do	do
	1—5601					
23	do	do	do	do	do	do
24						
	1—1601					
25	Swedish	no	perma-nently	yes	no	no
	1—601					
26	do	do	do	do	do	do
	2—601					
27	Finnish	do	do	do	do	do
	1—601					
28	do	do	do	do	do	do
	1—3601					
29	Swedish	do	do	do	do	do
	1—4601					
30	do	do	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .....

at .....

..... *Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

14—214

I, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—215

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

111

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←212

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, Norway, FEBRUARY 7th., 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
SUBMITTED			Ali Knuutila	Frans August	43	8	m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Humppila	Uncle: Juha Oskari Ali Knuutila, Humppila, Finland.
SUBMITTED			Carlson,	Bruno Waldemar ×	21		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Swedish	do	Helsingfors	Father: Robert David Carlson, Petrusgatan 16, Helsingfors.
3			Dolk,	Karl Gustaf	33		m	m	Iron-worker	Yes	Yes	do	Finnish	do	do	Father: Karl Gustaf Dolk, Hatola, Helsingfors, Finland.
4			Hakkila,	Tilda Matta	22	2	f	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Viipurin	Mother: Maria Matta, Vipuri, Finland.
5			Kamari,	Siiri	22	3	f	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lahti	Father: Karl Evert Kamari, Tampere, Finland.
6			Karhu,	Juho	19		m	s	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jaakkima	Mother: Anna Karhu, Ihala, Huuhtervo, Finland
7			Kaukio,	Johan Elis	24	1	m	s	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tornea	Father: Otto Kantto, Myatatt, Finland.
8			Kokalo,	Juho	20	3	m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jaakkima	Uncle: Matti Kokalo, Jaakkima, Paikjarvi, Finland.
SUBMITTED			Koivulaakso,	Viino	21	10	m	s	Iron-worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Mother: Wilhelmina Kurth, Munkholmsgt. 11, H.fors NON IMMIG
SUBMITTED			Konkkula,	Anna	18		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Uleaborg	Mother: Greta Konkkula, Ii, Finland.
SUBMITTED			do	Martta	20		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: do
12		TRANSIT	Kuittinen,	Emil Hjalmar	22		m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father: Matti Kuittinen, Leppi, Wirtta, Finland.
SUBMITTED			Lanki,	Elviira Eufamia	27		f	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Eva Ahti, Eskata, Finland.
14			Ojala,	Aate	43		m	m	Stone-Worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Uleaborg	Cousin: August Alanne, Oulu, Isokatu, Finland.
15			do	Betty Charlotta	33		f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin: do
16			Pelli,	Antti	24	11	m	s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Joutsano	Father: Matti Pelli, Jaaski, Koula, Finland.
17			Pitkaaho,	Hilja Katariina	19		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Uleaborg	Father: Pekka Pitkaaho, Ala Laanila 38, Uleaborg
18			Pitkaaho,	Karl Aleksander	17		m	s	Filer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: do
19			Pohjala,	Kaapo	48		m	w	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tammerfors	Son: Toivo Pohjala, Lapua, Keisala, Finland
20			Pullinen,	August	20	10	m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jaaski	Father: Matti Pullinen, Jaaski, Finland.
SUBMITTED			Rasanen,	Juho Taavelli	29	8	m	s	Trader	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Mother: Maria Sofia Rasanen, Yrjankala 7, Helsingfors
22			Sarkka,	Wiivi	19		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Yyvarkyla	Mother: Karoliina Sarkka, Yyvaskyla, Finland.
23		TRANSIT	Salonen,	Karl Henrik	32		m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norge	Christiania	Mother: Marie Salonen, 4.Linje 3, Helsingfors.
SUBMITTED			Sevander	Kuno Axel	19		m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Finland	Oulojoki	Father: Ferdinand Levander, Oulojoki, Finland.
25			Suorssa,	Jaakko	25		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Uleaborg	Father: Samppa Suorssa, Uleaborg, Finland.
26			Soini,	Arne Einar	21		m	s	Fireman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Sister: Saima Karppinen, Saarlapankinr.10, H.fors
27			Soronen,	Heikki	23		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ii	Wife: Hilda Soronen, Ii, Hamina, Finland.
28			Stenström,	Gustaf Alfred	28	2	m	m	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	Swedish	do	Borga	Wife: Elin Stenström, Lilla Asatan 21, Borga.
29			Storsjö,	John Edvin	23		m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Finnish	do	Sideby	Father: Edvin Storsjö, Sideby, Finland.
30			Sulander,	Allan Zefyrimus	24	8	m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tornea	Mother: Belly Sulanier, Stora Roobertsg.33.Tornea

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 18 1918, 1918

112

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane persons or alms-house or institutional inmates or persons supported at time of the inquiry by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich.	Wakefield	Yes	Myself	22 Yes	Yes	1909-Wakef. 1916 Mich.		Friend: Alex Jurvala, Box 273, Wakefield Mi.					Good	No	5	9	Fair	LightBlue	Mothers mark above right eye.	Finland	Pitaja
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	do	$40 Yes	No			Cousin: Carl Kimunen, [illegible]					Good	No	5	8	Fair	BrounBroun		do	Helsingf.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	do	$50 Yes	Yes	1911-Warren 1917 Oh.		Wife: Lisa Dolk, Brospet str. 317, Warren, Oh.					Good	No	5	5½	Fair	LightBlue		do	do
4	Minn.	TwoHarbours	No	do	$ 25	No			Friend: John Huuhtala, Box 375 Two Harbours, Minn.					Good	No	5	2	Fair	BrounBroun		do	Viipurin
5	Mich.	[illegible]	Yes	do	$15	No			Friend: Helena Hill, 429 Pine st. New York, N.Y.					Good	No	5	5½	Fair	BrounBlue	None	do	Hamenlin
6	Mass.	Boston, Quincy.	No.	do	$ 25	No.			Uncle: P.Ovaska, 5. Williams C. Quincy, Boston, Mass.					Good	No	5	4½	Fair	BrounGrey	None	do	Jaakkima
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$22	No			Friend: Arthur Sulander, 764-40, Brooklyn, N.Y.					Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Grey	None	do	Andrea
8	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	do	$47	No			Father: Olaf Laine, Rno.2 Box 46, Duluth, Minn.					Good	No	5	6	Fair	LightGrey	None	do	Jaakkima
9	Conn.	Creighton	Yes	do	$ 25	No			Reske: Juho Berglund, 40-S [illegible] Creighton, Minn.					Good	No	5	7½	Fair	LightBlue	[illegible]	do	Iiis
10	Mass.	Quincy,	No	do	$ 25	No			Cousin: Betty Ojala, 335, Granite st. Quincy, Mas					Good	No	5	4	Fair	LightBlue	[illegible]	do	Ii.
11	do	do	No	do	$ 25	No			Cousin: do					Good	No	5	1½	[illegible]	LightBlue	None	do	Ii
12	do	Worcester	No	do	$ 25	No			Friend: Kalle Wanhala, 130. Belmont st. Worcester					Good	No	5	3½	[illegible]	Dark BrounBlue	None	do	Lappavirta
13	do	do	No	do	$ 25	No			Uncle: Kalle Wanhala, 121, Merrifield st. Worcester					Good	No	5	2	[illegible]	BrounBlue	None	do	Kyni
14	do	Quincy	No	do	$ 25	Yes	1902-Quincy 1912 Mass.		Cousin: Leander Haaka, 65, Mired st. Quincy, Mass.					Good	No	5	2	[illegible]	Dark BrounBlue	[illegible]	do	Haapajarvi
15	do	do	No	Husband	-	Yes	do	do	Cousin: do					Good	No	5	1	Fair	LightBlue	[illegible]	do	Uleaborg
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	$ 25	No			Friend: John Luukkonen, 58 & 123 st. New York, NY.					Good	No	5	8	Fair	BrounGrey	[illegible]	do	Jaaski
17	Mass.	Quincy	No	do	$ 25	No			Cousin: Ester Andersson, 43, Arthur st. Quincy, M.					Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark Dark BrounBlue	[illegible]	do	Kiiminki,
18	do	do	No	do	$ 27	No			Cousin: do					Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light BrounBlue	None	do	Uleaborg
19	Cal.	Sacramento	Yes	do	$ 25	No			Son: Gabriel Rohjala, Box 50 Sacramento, Cal.					Good	No	5	7	Fair	LightBlue	None	do	Lapua
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$ 25	No			Friend: John Luukkonen, 58 & 123 st. New York.					Good	No	5	6	Fair	GreyGrey	None	do	Jaaski
21	Conn.	[illegible]	No	do	$ Yes	No			Friend: Kalle Tolk, 88, Paarde st. New [illegible] Conn.					[illegible]	No	5	4½	[illegible]	Dark Broun	[illegible]	do	Tuusniemi
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$ 30	No			Friend: Rauva Maria Ranko, 20 W.94. New York.					[illegible]	No	5	2	Fair	Dark BrounGrey	[illegible]	do	Sumicista
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	do	$ 30	Yes	As a Sailor		~~Friend: Edvard Dolk, Prospect st. 317. Warren, Oh.~~					[illegible]	No	5	10	Fair	Dark BlueBlue	[illegible]	do	Helsingfors
24	Mich.	[illegible]	No	do	$ 25	No			Friend: Lyyli Allila, 2 Box. 266, Houghton, Mich.					Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark BrounBlue	[illegible]	do	Oulujoki
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$ 25	No			Friend: Lisa Pasanen, 228 E-67 st. New York. NY.					[illegible]	No	5	6	Fair	Dark BrounBlue	[illegible]	do	Tyrnava
26	do	do	Yes	do	$ Yes	No			Brother: Arvi Soini, 338 E-125 New York, N.Y.					Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark GreyBlue	None	do	Nousiainen
27	Mich.	Calumet	No	do	$ 25	No			Cousin: Aate Waisanen, 417, Pincet, Calumet, Mich.					Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light BrounBroun	None	do	Ii
28	N.Y.	Syracuse, ~~New York~~	No	do	$ 25	No			Friend: Anders Liljeqvist 410 Willis Av. [illegible]					Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark GreyBlue	None	do	Borga
29	do	New York	Yes	do	$ Yes	No			Friend: Ewald Lindeblad, 590 E -137st. New York, N.Y.					Good	No	5	11	Fair	BrounBlue	None	do	Sideby
30	do	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$ 30	No			Brother: Arthur Sulander, 764-40 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.					[illegible]	No	5	6½	Fair	Dark Broun	None	do	St.Michel

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
2.3596.						
1	Finnish	Yes	5 Y.	No	No	No
2	Swedish	Yes	1 "	No	No	No
2.3596						
3	English	No	Ever	No	No	No
2.4605						
4	Finnish	No	5 Y.	Yes	No	No
2.	Finnish Swedish					
5	English	No	5 "	Yes	No	No
2.4598.						
6	Finnish	No	5 "	Yes	No	No
1-2603						
7	Swedish	Yes	1 "	No	No	No
2.1601						
8	Finnish	No	5 "	Yes	No	No
2.601						
9	Finnish	No	5 "	No	No	No
2,598						
10	Finnish	Yes	5 "	Yes	No	No
2,2598						
11	Finnish	Yes	5 "	Yes	No	No
2.1598						
12	Finnish	Uncertain			No	No
2-2598.						
13	Finnish	No	5yr	No	No	No
2-2600						
14	Finnish	No	5yr	No	No	No
2-1602						
15	Finnish	No	5 Y.	Yes	No	No
2.2605-						
16	Finnish	Yes	5 "	No	No	No
2.600						
17	Finnish	Yes	5 "	No	No	No
2,5595						
18	Finnish	Yes	5 "	Yes	No	No
2,4596						
19	Finnish	No	5 "	Yes	No	No
2-3598-						
20	Finnish	Yes	5 "	No	No	No
2-2601.						
21	Finnish	Yes	5 "	No	No	No
2,5605.			5r	No		
22	Finnish	No	Uncertain		No	No
2,5601		No	5yr	No		
23	Finnish		Uncertain		No	No
2.605		No	5yr	No		
24	Finnish		Uncertain		No	No
2-596.						
25	Finnish	Yes	5 Y.	Un.c.	No	No
2-601		No	4yr	No		
26	Finnish		Uncertain		No	No
2.1596		No	2yr	No		
27	Finnish		Uncertain		No	No
1-2604	Finnish					
28	Swedish	No	Un.c.	Yes	No	No
1-2602						
29	Finnish	No	1 Y.	Yes	No	No
2-1605	Finnish					
30	Swedish	Yes	1 "	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

F. Neuland

Immigration Officer.

←613

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←613

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 19 1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" *sailing from* Christiania, Norway, February 7th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED																						
1										Alametsä, Santeri	20		m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Uleåborg	Father: Antti Alametsä, Remi, Karihaara, Finland
ADMITTED 2										Askeli, Jaakko William	25		m	s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hailnota	Uncle: Juho Lepisto, Hailnota, Finland.
ADMITTED 3										Bergman, Arthur Adolf	24	6	m	m	General-laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Scand	do	Helsingfors	Father: Ferdinand Bergman, Hermanstad, Helsingfors, Finland
ADMITTED 4										Grönroos, Antti Johan	30		m	m	Black-Smith	Yes	Yes	do	Finnish	do	Porinkaup	Brother: Hektor Grönroos, Ulvika, Kaasmarkken, Finland.
ADMITTED 5										do, Maria Josefina (& wife)	30		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: do do
ADMITTED UNDER 16										do, Anton Olavi	9	6	m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do
ADMITTED UNDER 16										do, Eva Maria	8	2	f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
ADMITTED 6										Hagman, Walter Julius	23		m	s	Fireman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father: Karl Hagman, Båtsmansgt.4, Helsingfors.
9										Häkkilä, Jaakko	24	7	m	s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wiborg	Father: Jaakko Häkilä, Wiborg, Finland
ADMITTED 10										Holmbo, Johannes Nikolai	31	10	m	m	Wire-Maker	Yes	Yes	do	Scand Finnish	do	Borgå	Wife: Sigrid Holmbo, Lilla Ågatan 21, Borgå, Finland
ADMITTED 11										Holmström, Frans Emil	27		m	s	mechanic Sailor	Yes	Yes	do		do	Helsingfors	Mother: Klara G. Holmström, Rysholmen, Helsingfors, Finl nd
12										Holmström, Viktor Arvid	29		m	m	General-laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Reposaari Pori	Wife: Olga M. Holmström Reposaari Pori, Finland
X 13										Huhtanen, Emilia	34		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Sister: Maria Huhtanen, Kauhajoki, Finland
ADMITTED 14										Iisakka, Martta K.	24		f	s	Seams-tress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ruukki	Father: Heikki Iisakki, Ruukki, Finland
ADMITTED 15										Juuti, William	21		m	s	Iron-turner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hameenlinna	Father: Taavelli Juuli Parkumäki, Finland.
ADMITTED 16										Kinnunen, Eino Erik	21		m	s	General-laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Uleåborg	Father: Kustaa Kinnunen, Oulujoki Kastelli, Finland.
ADMITTED 17										Kivi, Henrik Herman	19		m	m	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Oulujoki	Wife: Aili Kivi, Oulujoki, Finland.
ADMITTED 18										Kivinen, Kustaa	28		m	s	General-laborer	2-16489		do	do	do	Helsinki	Mother: Anni Kivinen, Teisko, Finland.
ADMITTED 19										Korhonen, Juho Petter	31		m	m	Engineer (Merchant Ar House	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ii, U.L.	Father: Juho Korhonen, Ii, Hamina, Finland.
ADMITTED 20										do, Katri Walpuri	24		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law" do do
21										Korpi, Matti	19		m	s	Farm-laborer	21-3811 Yes	Y	do	do	do	Paabola	Father: Sakari Korpi, Paavola, Finland.
ADMITTED 22										Kopola, Antti	24		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Haapajärvi	Sister: Lempi Kopola, Haapajärvi, Knusaankylä, Finland.
ADMITTED 23										Kujala, Sanna Serafina	31		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Isokyrö, W.L.	Sister: Liisa Kujala, Orismala, Knivilan kylä, Finland
X 24	CL. USC—									Leivonen, Hilma	18		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	Claims U.S.Born	do	Laukaa	Aunt: Henrika Rust, Lankaa, Leppävesi, Finland.
ADMITTED 25										Liedes, Niila	22		m	s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ii, U.L.	Mother: Liisa Liedes, Ii, Ojakylä, Finland.
26										Lindquist, Aino Aleksandra	22	5	f	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jyväskylä	Father: Iisa K. Lindquist, Lahti, Finland.
ADMITTED 27										Mattila, Juho	26		m	s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tyrnävä	Father: Matti Mattila, Tyrnävä, Finland.
ADMITTED 28										Nieminen, Onni Emil	26	11	m	s	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Karstula	Mother: Olga Nieminen, Karstula, Finland.
ADMITTED 29										Päkkilä, Juho Erkki	35		m	s	Farm-laborer	20-32980-9/26/38-505		do	do	do	Ii, U.L.	Brother: Heikki Päkkilä, Ii, Pahjors Ii, Finland.
ADMITTED 30										Pirinen, Nestor	22	6	m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Heikki Pirinen, Ii, Finland.

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 19

114

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *1918*

12 No. on List	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	Mich	Houghton	No	self	$25	No	-	-	Brg. Lyyli Olkinuora, L.Box 266, Houghton, Mich.
2	Mass.	Worcester	No	do	yes	yes	1913	Stackelt,	Friend: Mary Hagman,
3	N.Y.	Syracuse	No	do	yes	No	-	-	410 Willes ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
4	Wisc.	Brule	No	self	yes	yes	1913	Brule,	Home: Brule, Wisc.
5	do	do	no	Husband	20	No	-	-	do do
6	do	do	no	Father	-	No	-	-	do do
7	do	do	no	do	-	No	-	-	do do
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	New-York.	Friend: Birger Westerlund, New York, N.Y.
9	Minn.	Two Harbours	No	do	yes	No	-	-	Friend: John Huhtala, Box 375, Two Harbours, Minn.
10	N.Y.	Syracuse	No	do	$25	yes	1906	Syracuse,	Friend: Anders Liljekvist, 410 Willes ave, Syracuse, NY.
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Birger Westerlund, Henry Street, New York, NY.
12	Pa.	Monessen	yes	do	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Aina Grönholm, 409 Chestnut str. Monessen, Pa.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Maria Rahko, 20 W. 94 str, New York, N.Y.
14	Col.	Telluride	yes	do	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Kalle Pitkanen, Box 94, Telluride, Col.
15	Mass.	Brighton	No	do	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Alli Huuskonen, 35 Lincoln Cir. Brighton, Mass.
16	Mich.	Houghton	No	do	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Lyyli Ollila, L.Box 266, Houghton, Mich.
17	Oreg.	Astoria	No	do	$25	No	-	-	Brother: Aaro Kivi, Brush Prairie 106, Astoria, Oreg.
18	Conn.	New Haven	No	do	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Kalle Talk, 88 Paardee str, NewHaven, Conn.
19	Ill.	Joliet	yes	do	yes	No	-	-	Sister-in-law: Ida M. Ranta, Box 145, Joliet, Ill.
20	do	do	yes	Husband	-	No	-	-	Sister: do do
21	Cal.	Eureka	yes	self	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Hannes Karhumaa, 112 Murray st. Eureka, Cal.
22	Mass.	Fitchburg	no	do	$25	No	-	-	Uncle: Kustaa Kopola, 171 Ballstone st. Fitchburg, Mass.
23	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	do	yes	yes	1912	Cleveland,	Friend: Loviisa Mäki,
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1917	Ohio	2410 Overlaak Rd. Cleveland, Ohio
25	Mich.	Calumet	No	do	$25	No	1901	NewYork	Mother: Hilda Leivonen,
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$25	No	1909	N.Y.	S.H.B.Rd. and w2nd str. Coney Id. New York, NY.
27	do	do	yes	do	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Aate Naisänen, 417 Pincet str. Calumet, Mich.
28	Mont.	Butte	yes	do	yes	yes	1913	Butte,	Friend: Rauva Hilda Leivonen, S.H.B.Rd. and W.2nd st. Coney Id.
29	Oreg.	Astoria	yes	do	$25	No	-	-	Cousin: Lisa Pasanen, 328 E.67 str. New York, N.Y.
30	S.D.	Lead	no	do	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Fiina Hankanen, 525 E.Broadway, Butte, Mont.
									Friend: Fanny Pakanen, Colombia ve 5, Astoria, Oreg.
									Friend: Oskari Ahola, L.Box 800, Lead, S.D.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted by agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	dark brown		None	Finland	Uleåborg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	light blue		None	do	Hailnota
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	Helsingfors
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6½		Fair	do	do	None	do	Ulvilan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	do	None	do	Helsingfors
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	gray	None	do	Viborg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	blue	Both arms tatooed	do	Jegga
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	dark	blue	Right arm Tatooed	do	Helsingfors.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	do	None	do	Alakylä
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	do	gray	None	do	Honkajo
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	None	do	Kiiminki
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light	do	None	do	Saaminki
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	Oulujoki
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	do	do	None	do	Uleåborg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Teisko
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	Rantavaara
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	brown	None	do	Ii
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	light	blue	None	do	Paavola
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	None	do	Haapajärvi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	dark	blue	None	do	Isdyrö
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Fair	brown	brown	None	U. S. A.	NewYork,
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	light	blue	None	Finland	H.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	dark	do	Mother's name left side head	do	Lmti
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	light	do	None	do	Tyrnävä
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	brown	do	None	do	Karstula
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	light	do	None	do	Ii, U.L.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	Iin

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	2-1596					
1	Finnish	yes	yes	yes	no	no
2	2-1596	do	do	do	no	no
3	2-1598	do	do	do	no	no
4	2-600	do	do	do	no	no
5	2-601	do	do	do	no	no
6	Finnish 2-600	do	do	do	no	no
7	do	do	do	do	no	no
8	Swedish 1-602	do	do	do	no	no
9	2-1599	do	do	do	no	no
10	1-1598	do	do	do	no	no
11	Swedish 1-1598	do	do	do	no	no
12	2-599	do	do	do	no	no
13	2-5600 Finnish	do	do	do	no	no
14	2-2600 Finnish	do	do	do	no	no
15	2-2600	do	do	do	no	no
16	2-3596	do	do	do	no	no
17	2-3596	do	do	do	no	no
18	2-3600	do	do	do	no	no
19	2-2601	do	do	do	no	no
20	2-4601	do	do	do	no	no
21	2-4596	do	do	do	no	no
22	2-605	do	do	do	no	no
23	2-4600	do	do	do	no	no
24	2-603	do	do	do	no	no
25	2-5596	do	do	do	no	no
26	2-1603	do	do	do	no	no
27	2-3603	do	do	do	no	no
28	2-5600	do	do	do	no	no
29	2-4600	do	do	do	no	no
30	2-1601	do	do	do	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

115

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

F. Kaiser

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

20

14—218

(This space for use by Government officials.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from CHRISTIANIA? NORWAY, FEBRUARY 7th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Aanonsen,	Finn	39		m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother : Edle Aanonsen, Uranienborgveien 23, Christiania.
2										Anderson,	Elisabeth Klara	30		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Falun	Father : Karl Peter Åderson, Torvgatan 33, Falun, Sweden.
3										Anderson,	Gerda Lovisa	21		f	s	Worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ill.	Rockford	Father : do
4										Andreassen,	Johan Christian	54		m	w	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Moss	Son: Karl Johan Andreassen, Braatengaten 12. Moss.
5										Andresen,	Trygve	17		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ljan st.	Father : Henrik Andersen, Ljan st, pr. Christiania.
6										Bondesen,	Kristian Vilhelm Stjerneholm	21		m	s	do			17-12579-7/12/40	do	Denmark	Stoholm	Grand father : Th v. Stjernsholm Stoholm, Jylland, Denmark.
7										Braaten,	Bigvart	31		m	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Onsø	Father : Johan Braaten, Onsø st.
8										Christensen Cook,	Alf Bjarne	33		m	m	Engineer			do	do	do	Christiania	Wife : Inga Cook Christensen, Maridalsveien 6, Christiania.
9										Evensen,	Gunnar Magnus	33		m	m	Clerk	Yes		do	do	do	do	Cousin : Amund Rustad, Løiten st, Hedemarken.
10										do	Ida	22		f	m	House-Wife			do	do	do	do	do
11										Haugen	Karl Johan	23		m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	N.Y.	New York	Father : Ole Haugen. Ødegaardens værk, Brevik.
12										Haugen,	Olaf Olsen	29		m	s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Hallingdal	Brother : Knut Olsen, Aal, Hallingdal.
13										Johnsen, Jonas	Jonas	25	11	m	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Skien	Father : Gullik Johnsen, Løveid pr Skien.
14										Jørgensen,	Miliane	52		f	w	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Selbak	Daughter: Dagmar Jørgensen, Frydenlundsgate 11, Christiania.
15										do	Johannes	14		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do.
16										Klavenes,	Aake	33		m	m	Ship's officer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Nesodden	Wife : Helga Klavenes, Aaslund, Nesodd n.
17										Kristiansen,	Bjørn	18		m	s	Plumber			do	do	do	Bærum	Father : Karl kristiansen. Blommenholm, Bærum.
18										kristiansen,	Rolf Frank	21		m	s	do			3-197290-505-4/29/40	do	do	do	do
19										Lafsen,	Anna Marie	20		f	s	Domestic			do	do	do	Drammen	Father : Lars Larsen, Smedbjerget 46, Drammen,
20										Larsen,	Lars Albert	40	6	m	s	Machin-assistant			do	do	do	Aasgaardstrand	Mother : Hella Larsen, Baglergaten 6, Tønsberg.
21										Larsen,	Olaf Johan	37		m	s	Sailor	Yes		do	do	do	Christiania	Brother : Lars N. Larsen, Fjeldveien 88 a. Bergen.
22										Larsson,	Paul William	18		m	s	Wood-laborer			Sweden	do	Sweden	Appelbo	Mother : Anna Jansson, Tuvheden, Appelbo, Sweden.
23										Olsen,	Anna	32		f	s	Seamstr.	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Mother : Ellen Marie Olsen, Kanselbergaten 8, Christiania.
24										Pdersen,	Lars Peder	20		m	s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Stoholm	Father : Peder Pedersen, Stoholm, Denmark.
25										Sørensen,	Knut A.	58		m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Brother in law : Theodor Jacobsen, Thv. Meyersgate 89, Christiania.
26										Taarvig,	Edith Marie	18		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	Uncle : Andreas Taarvig, C.V., Horten.
27										Vinje,	Laura Amalie	32		f	m	House-Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Father : Helge Larsen, Fevik.
28										do	Harald Olaf	8		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
29										do	Odd Knaare	5		m	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
30										do	Aase	2		f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do

ADMITTED — TRANSIT — UNDER 16 — CL. USC — IN TRANSIT

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEB 19 1918, *191*

116

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in-stitution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Scandinavian Seamens Home, 111 Webster St., Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	light	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
2	Wisc.	Beloit	no	Brother in law.	yes	no			Sister : Ferm Hoard, 611, East Grand Ave, Beloit, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	brown	do	None	Sweden	Falun
3	Ill.	Rockford	yes	do	yes	yes	1912 1917 1909	Beloit Wisc.	Mother : Lovisa Anderson, 908. 6th ave, Rockford. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	do	None	do	do
4	N.Y.	Staten Island	yes	Self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Son: Oscar Andreassen, Niclas ave. 224, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light	do	None	Norway	Vestby
5	Mass.	Brockton	yes	do	$25	no	----		Friend : Arthur Hartman, 977, Warren ave., Brockton, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	None	do	Ljan st.
6	Col.	Fowler	yes	do	yes	no	----		Uncle : Rasmus Stjernholm, Fowler, Colorado.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light	blue	First joint or left tomb cut off.	Denmark	Stoholm.
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Employer	$25	no	----		Employer: Christoffer Hannevig, 139, Broadway, New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Onsø.
8	do	do	yes	Self	$ 25	yes	1916	Galvest. texas	Brother in law: Charles Johnsen, 126th str. 93, New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	brown	do	None	do	Arstad
9	do	Long Island	no	do	$ 50	no	----		Friend: Christian Løcken, 932, Steinway, Long Island City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	black	do	None	do	Christiania
10	do	do	no	husband	$ 30	no	----		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	red	do	None	do	do
11	do	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	yes	1915 1917 1914	Fr.Lyn N.Y.	The Norwegian Sailors Home, 172, Carrol str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	light	do	None	do	Bamle
12	Ill.	Rockford	no	do	$ 25	yes	1917	Ill.	Brother : Hans Olaf Haugen, R.R. 3, Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	brown	do	None	do	Aal.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Employer	do	no	---		Employer: Christoffer Hannevig, 139, Broadway, NewYork, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	light	brown	None	do	Solum
14	Kans.	Atchinson	yes	Self	yes	no	---		Daughter : Frida Jørgensen, 520, S. 4th str., Atchinson, Kans.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	dark	blue	None	do	Fr. stad
15	do	do	yes	Mother	yes	no	---		Sister: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	do	do	None	do	Selbak
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1907 1910	as a sailor	To Join Norwegian S/S "Fortuna", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	light	do	None	do	Sandeherred
17	Conn.	New Britain	no	do	$25	no	---		Friend : Geo. Krum, 45, Dwight str., New Britain, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	do	None	do	Eidsvold
18	do	do	no	do	do	no	---		Friend : do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	black	do	None	do	Christiania
19	N.D.	Blackbone	yes	Uncle.	$25	no	---		Uncle : Henry Brainard , R.no. 3, Hope Co., Blackbone, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light	do	None	do	Drammen
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	S/S Co.	$ 3	yes	as a sailor		To join norwegian S/S "Hermod " at New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	Tatooed on right arm snake and lady, on left lady and L.L.	do	Sem.
21	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"Brother	$25	no		as sailor	Brother in law: Jacob Andersen South 2nd str,. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Bergen
22	Ia.	Missouri Valley	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	Ia.	Step father : Erik Jansson, Box 508, Missouri Valley, Ia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A. Nebraska	Vaho
23	Minn.	Duluth	yes	Self	yes	no	----		Friend : Dora Johnsen, 127, N. 54th str., W. Duluth, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light	blue	None	Norway	Fr.stad
24	Col.	Fowler	yes	do	yes	no	----		Friend : Rasmus Stjernholm, Fowler , Col.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	do	do	None	Denmark	Osterris
25	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	do	yes	yes	1915	Wis.	Friend : Karl Jensen, Corner National ave. 33rd str,. M.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Poster
26	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Uncle.	$25	no	---		Brother : Gunnar Taarvig, c/o C.L. Andersen, Liverpool Hotel, 1st ave: Seaattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Fr.stad
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	no	---		Brother in law: Oscar Vinje, Barge Office, New York. Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do	do	None	do	Bergen
28	do	do	-	father	no	no	---		Uncle : do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Fair	do	do	None	do	Christiania
29	do	do	-	do	no	no	---		519 - 68th St,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Fair	do	do	None	do	do
30	do	do	-	do	no	no	---		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Fair	do	do	None	do	do

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	2-0603 Norw.	yes	2 ye	no	no	no
2	1-598 Swedish	do.	2 yrs	undecided	no	no
3	1-1598 do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
4	2-1603 Norw.	no	always	yes	no	no
5	2-3603 do.	Yes	5 yrs	no	no	no
6	2-603 Danish	Undecided	2 yrs	no	no	no
7	2-3603 Norw.	"	undecided		no	no
8	2-4603 do.	yes	do.	und.	no	no
9	2-4603 do.	no	always	yes	no	no
10	2-0603 do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
11	2-1603 do.	yes	2 yrs	undecided	no	no
12	" 2603 do.	undecided	undecided	no	no	
13	" 3603 do.	do	do.	do.	no	no
14	" 4603 do.	no	always	yes	no	no
15	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
16	2-0603 do.	yes	2 yrs	undecided	no	no
17	" 1603 do.	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no
18	" 2603 do.	und.	do.	no	no	no
19	2-3603 do.	yes	2 yrs	undecided	no	no
20	" 4603 do.	no	transit		no	no
21	" 5603 do.	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no
22	1-2598 Swedish	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no
23	2-0603 Norw.	yes	do.	no	no	no
24	2-3603 Danish	"	undecided	no	no	no
25	2-1603 Norw.	do.	do.	und.	no	no
26	2-3603 do.	"	undecided		no	no
27	2-3603 do.	do	do.	do.	no	no
28	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
29	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
30	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ... MASTER ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, declare in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Bull

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1913 day of ....., 19

at New York

F Newbus Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-'6, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "Bergenafiord", EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

H. Neubauer

Immigration Officer.

117

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" *sailing from* Kristiania, 7th of February, 191 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS, Resident of						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos. Sex.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Andersen	Christina	22	F	S	course Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Brother:- Christian Andersen, Øregaten 32, Kristiania.
2										Andresen	Alf Henry	19	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Hans E. Andresen, Ljan pr. Kristiania.
3										Ask	Andreas	38	M	M	Fisher-man	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Pettersburg Alaska	Father:- Johannes Ask, Hatlestrand, Hardanger.
4										Do	Ingrid	39	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Borre	Father-in-law:- Do.
5								TRANSIT		Foss	Johan Kr.	25	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Røken	Father:- Johan K. Foss, Røken.
6										Gulliksen	Magda	33	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Drammen	Father:- Gustav Gulliksen, Tomineborgvn. 8, Drammen.
7	ADMITTED									Hassel	Johannes	57	M	W	Shoe-maker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Do	Kristiania	Brother:- Elias Hassel, Nils Huusgt. 17, Kristiania.
8										Kristoffersen	Ragnhild	43	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Do	Horten	Brother:- Karl Rasmussen, Horten.
9	UNDER 16									Do	Haldis	15	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle:- Do.
10	UNDER 16									Do	Rolf	13	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle:- Do.
11	UNDER 16									Do.	Arne	11	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle:- Do.
12										Kullmann	Leif	22	M	S	medical Student	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	Mother:- Ingeleiv Kullmann, Sorgenfrigt. 7, Kristiania.
13										Lund	Agathe Andersen	31	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- August Andersen, Krokerøy pr. Fredrikestad.
14										Do	Thora Andersen	28	F	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Krokerøy	Do.
15										Omdahl	Einar Cons. deel	35	M	M	Linotype operator	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	Father:- Filef Omdahl, Brattebjerggt. 1, Stavanger.
16										Do	Dina	36	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law:- Do.
17	UNDER 16									Do	Erling	3	M	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather:- Do.
18	UNDER 16									Do	Aage	2	M	S	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
19										Omtvedt	Finn	18	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Peder Omtvedt, Cekaregt. 79, Kristiania.
20										Svanfeldt	Erling T.	19	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother:- Johan Svanfeldt, Stavangergt. 1, Kristiania.
21										Kristoffersen	Anna	26	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Løvestad	Mother:- Ella Kristoffersen, Py, Løvestad, Sweden.
22	ADMITTED							TRANSIT		Lorentzen	Jean Ove	21	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Jentofte	Mother:- Cecilia Lorentzen, Søgaardsvei 22. Jentofte, Denmark
23										Pettersen	Alf H. Cons. deel	20	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother:- Leif Pettersen, Sandergaten 10, Kristiania.
24										Skaffari	Matti	24	M	S	Shoe-maker	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viborg	Friend:- Maria Skaffari, Littola, Viborg lan, Finland.
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

27

11-186746 2/4/38

22-111374- 6/13/41

Feb 19 1918 J.D. Shea, U.S. Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 18 1918 *To Ellis Island Feb. 19 1918* 118, 191

14-913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Va,	Hopewell	No	Self	$40 $ 25	No			Brother:- Haakon Andersen, 500 n. 4th St., Hopewell, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Norway	Kristiania
2	Mass	Brockton	Yes	Do	$ 50	Yes	1916		Friend:- Arthur Hartman, 977 Warren Ave, Brockton, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Ala-ska	Petersburg	No	Do	$30 $ 50	Yes	1913 17	Alaska	Friend:- Peter Sommer, Petersburg, Alaska.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Kvinnherred.
4	Do	Do	No	Husband	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Lurg, Nordland
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$70 $ 25	Yes	1911 14	N.Y.	Friend:- Tom Gabrielsen, 200 39th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	spec. exam.	No	5	7	Do	Light	Blue	Do	U.S.A.	Washburn, Wisc.
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	$100 Yes	Yes	1912 17	N.Y.	Friend:- Peter Pedersen, Norw. Immigrants Home, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	4	8	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Norway	Drammen
7	Minn,	Mc. Gregor	Yes	Son	$40 $ 25	No			Son:- Johan Olsen, Box 12, Mc Gregor, Minn,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Sweden	Elsborg
8	Maine	Skowhegan ~~Somerset~~	Yes	Self	$80	Yes	No		Husband:- Halvor Kristoffersen, ~~Somerset~~, Maine. Skowhegan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Norway	Drammen
9	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father:- Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Horten
10	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do.	No	No	No	No	Held for med. exam.	No	-	-	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Do.
11	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Do.
12	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	As a sailor 1911		Harold Fuhrmann 2725 San Francisco [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stordøen
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	$ 25	Yes	15	N.Y.	Friend:- Nelly Raddick 170 57th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Fredriksstad.
14	Do	Do	Yes	Do	$25	Yes	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Krokerdy
15	Iowa	Decorah	Yes	Do	$250	Yes	1906 15	Ill.	Brother:- Oscar Omdahl, Decorah Posten, Decorah, Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger
16	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1911 15	Ill	Brother-in-law:- Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Nedre Eker
17	Do	Do	No	Father	-	Yes	Born	U.S.A.	Uncle:- Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
18	Do	Do	No	Do	-	No			Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania
19	Minn	Duluth ~~Chicago~~	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother:- Birger Omtvedt, 2604 ~~Chicago~~ [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	Cal.	San Diego	Yes	Do	$91 $ 25	No			Brother:- Alexander Svanfeldt, Aviatic School, San Diego, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	To	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Do	$30 $ 25	Yes	16	Mass.	Friend:- Jons Nilsson, [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	To	Do	Sweden	Lövestad
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	$30 30	No			Sister:- Hedvig Mongberg, [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Denmark	Sollerød
23	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Do	$120 100	No			Mother:- Martha Pettersen, 2329 Cobling St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	$25 $ 30	No			Friend:- John Luukonen, 58 E. 123 Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Finland	Viborg
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force, violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	2-3681					
1	Norw.	yes	undecided		no	no
	2-5564		5-10			
2	do.	no	years	yes	no	no
	2-1634					
3	do.	no		yes	no	no
	2-2604					
4	do.	no		yes	no	no
5	do.	undecided			no	no
	Eng 1-1607					
6	do.	no	alw.	yes	no	no
	Nor 2-3604					
7	Swedish	no	do.	yes	no	no
	2-5681					
8	Norw.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	under 16					
9	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	under 16					
10	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	under 16					
11	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	Nor 2-3681		5			
12	do.	yes	year	no	no	no
	2-0604					
13	do.	yes	undecided		no	no
	2-1684					
14	do.	yes	do.	do.	no	no
	2-2681					
15	do.	no	alw.	yes	no	no
	2-1681					
16	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
17	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
18	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
	2-4604					
19	do.	undecided			no	no
	x-2601					
20	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
	6mg					
21	Swedish	no	alw.	no	no	no
	2-577					
22	Danish	yes	in transit		no	no
	2-4601					
23	Norw.	yes	undecided		no	no
	2-577					
24	Finnish	no	alw.	und.	no	no
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the „Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rud Rull

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19...,

at New York

F. Stuber Jr.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord" , EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of , 19

at New York

H. Seaburn
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

22

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Norway, February 7th, , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Berg	Carl Emil X	30		m	m	Mechani- Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Larvik	Mother: Caroline Berg, Kongensgt. 7, Larvik, Norway
2										Bergan	Clary	20		m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sanderfjord	Mother: Amanda Karlsen, Hasle pr. Sanderfjord.
3										Bue	Helge Martinsen	33	10	m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scand.	Norway	Sjölisand	Mother: Karen Olsdatter, Sjölisand, Hena. Norway.
ADMITTED 4							TRANSIT			Hammer	Nicolas J.	18		m	s	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	Bäkkelaget Christiania.	Aunt: Barbra Hammer, Drammensvn, 72, Christiania.
ADMITTED 5	UNDER 16						TRANSIT			do	Erik	16		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
ADMITTED 6										do	Carlos	11		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
ADMITTED 7										Johnsen	Carl Johan +	57		m	m	Iron- worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Larvik	Stepsister: Amalie Larsen, Schweigaardsgt. 63b, Christiania.
ADMITTED 8										do	Charlotte Sofie	56		f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friend: do do
9										Jansen	Gustav Adolf	40		m	s	Seaman Fireman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dröbak	Mother: Nikoline Jansen, Dröbak, Norway.
ADMITTED 10										Toro	Juhani	26		m	m	Farm- laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jaakkima	Wife: Katri Toro, Jaakkima, Renskula, Finland.
ADMITTED 11										Teir	Emil Einar	23		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lideby	Mother: Ida Teir, Lideby, Finland.
ADMITTED 12										Tikkanen	Emilia B. F.	19	11	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ii, O. L.	Mother: Ama Ahola, Ii, Finland.
13										Tirri	Leo	34		m	s	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kurkijoki	Sister: Maria Lääper, Käsmänlahto, Kurkijoki, Finland.
ADMITTED 14										Virtanen	Kalle Veini	30		m	m	Mechani- st.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wasa	Father: Josef Toivonen, Pitkäkalu 19, Wasa, Finland.
ADMITTED 15										do	Aino Olga	31		f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: do do
ADMITTED 16	UNDER 16									do	Charles Vaini	2	5	m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfatherz: do do
ADMITTED 17										Wiinikangas	Johan Emil	31		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wihanti	Wife: Anna Brita Wiinikangas, Kilpua, Finland.
ADMITTED 18										Wahtala	Maria Emilia	30		f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ii, U. L.	Father: Jaakko Rajala, Ii, Hamina, Finland.
ADMITTED 19	UNDER 16									do	Tyyni Katharina	10		f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
ADMITTED 20	UNDER 16									do	Erkki Jaakko	8		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
ADMITTED 21	UNDER 16									do	Kalle Heikki	7		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
ADMITTED 22	UNDER 16									do	Asser Leimart	6		m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do
ADMITTED 23	UNDER 16									do	Hilja Maria	3		f	ns	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do
ADMITTED 24										Walli	Harry W. R.	24	9	m	s	Chaffeur	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors,	Mother: Hilda Walli, Kristiasgt. 7, Helsingfors.
25										Peterson	Elsa Lovisa	20		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Lars Erik Peterson, Storgt. 34, Eskilstuna, Sweden
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 120 **22**

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., FEB 18 1918, *1918*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				No.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$32				Sister: Ragnhild Hansen 266-40 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	dark	blue	None	Norway	Larvik
2																					
3	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	$50	yes	1904	Bagley, Minn.	Brother: Ole Bue, 1047-3rd ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light	do	None	Norway	Sjölisund
4	Arg.	Buenos Aires	No	Father	yes	No	-	-	Father: Nicolas Hammer, San Martin 142, Buenos Aires.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	do	do	None	Argentina	Sn Javier Santa Fe
5	do	do	no	do	yes	do	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	do	None	do	Buenos-Aires
6	do	do	no	do	yes	do	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
7	N.J.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	Ashland Wisc.	Son-in-law: Thorvald Lund, Liberty str. Union Hill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Holt
8	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1910.	1905/ Hoboken, NY.	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do	do	None	do	Christiania
9	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	yes	yes	1915.	1901- Alaska, Ketchikan	Brother: Magnus Jansen, Wash. 52-53½ Ballard ave, Seattle.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fair	dark	brown	None	do	Drøbak
10	Minn.	Mahnomen	yes	do	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Olaf Laine, Rno.2, Box 46, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	light	gray	None	Finland	Jaakkima
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1916.	1912- N.Y,	Friend: Ewald Lindeblad 590 E.137 str. New York, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	brown	blue	None	do	Lideby
12	S.D.	Lead	yes	do	$25	yes	1907	1899- Lead, S.D.	Stepfather: Oskar Ahola, L. Box 800, Lead, S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	Iin sn.
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$25	No	-	-	Sister: Helena Hill, 429 Pine str. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	do	gray	None	do	Kurkijoki
14	do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1917.	1904- N.Y.	Sister-in-law: Siiri Eliasson 226 E.146 str, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Kdnamäki
15	do	do	yes	do	-	yes	do	do	Sister: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	Korpilahti
16	do	do	yes	father	-	yes	born	U.S.A.	Aunt: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A.	New York
17	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Henry Nurme, 256 Hendric str. Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Wihanti
18	Ill.	Joliet	yes	Husband	$25	yes	1908	1905- Joliet, Ill.	Husband: Jaakko Wahtala, 145 Fish ave, Joliet, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	do	None	do	Ii, U. L.
19	do	do	yes	father	-	yes	born	U.S.A.	Father: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A.	Joliet, Ill.
20	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	Finland	Ii, U.L.
21	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
22	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
23	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
24	Pa.	Braddock	No	self	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Matti Heikkilä, 815-43rd str. Brooklyn, N..Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	do	do	None	do	Kuopio
25	Pa.	Braddock	yes	do	yes	No	-	-	Brother Maurits E. Peterson, 311 Reeves Way, Braddock, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light	do	None	Sweden	Eskilstuna
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
2 1	1598 Norw.	yes	1yr.	no	no	no
2						
5 3	0603 Norw.	yes	und.	no	no.	no
2 4	0598 In Transit				no	no
2 5	15-98 do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
6	under 16 do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
2 7	5598 Norw.	no	alw.	yes	no	no
2 8	5599 do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
2 9	15-99 do.	Undecided	5yrs	yes	no	no
2 10	-3598 Finnish	yes	do.	do	no	no
1 11	25-98 Swedish	no	alw.	yes	no	no
2 12	5599 Finnish	yes	5yrs	undecided	no	no
2 13	5596 do.	do.	5yrs.	do.	no	no
2 14	5-96 do.	no	alw.	yes	no	no
2 15	1596 do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
16	child do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
2 17	2596 do.	yes	und.	no	no	no
2 18	25-96 do.	no	alw.	yes	no	no
19	child do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
20	child do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
21	child do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
22	child do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
23	child do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
2 24	0599 do.	yes	undecided		no	no
1 25	597 Swedish	yes	2yrs	do.	no	no
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Russell

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 *day of* ....., 19

at New York

H. Nesbitt

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

F. Newton

Immigration Officer.

14—213

121

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Ber[illegible]jor" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of February, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Andersson	Elisabeth	35		F	S	Trained nurse	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hallberg	Mother:- Maria Andersson, Hallberg, Swden.
2			Iversen	Gustav	18		M	S	Baker 8-110440 3/25/36	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Alten	Mother:- Ingrid Iversen, Posekop, Alten.
3			Johanson	Emilia	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Gallaryd	Father:- Johan Johanson, Gallaryd, Sweden.
4			Kilberg	Anna Theresia	19		F	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Karlstad	Father:- Carl J. Kilberg, Ulfsby, Sweden.
X 5			Loe	Ole	39		M	M	LABOR IN HOSPITAL 14-30280-2-5-37 DISCHARGED 14-30455-2-5-37	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Rennebu	Mother:- Inga Gotten, Opdal.
X 6			Do	Hanna	33		F	M	Wife IN HOSPITAL	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law:- Do.
X 7	UNDER 16		Do	Marie	9		F	S	Child IN HOSPITAL	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother:- Do.
X 8	UNDER 16		Do	Olav	9		M	S	Do 14-45834-4/29/40	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
X 9	UNDER 16		Do	Edmund	5		M	S	Do IN HOSPITAL	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
X 10	UNDER 16		Do	Kaare	3		M	S	Do IN HOSPITAL 14-53407-3/15/41-	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
X 11	UNDER 16		Do	Hilmar			M	S	Do 14-60581-4/27/42	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
12			Marken	Jørgen	16		M	S	Saw mill hand 14-41757-	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Theodor Marken, Hemmelvik.
13			Nujstrøm	Knut Linus	39		M	M	Iron moulder 2-215513-28/32	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Eskilstuna	Father:- Adolf Nujstrøm, Drottningsgatan 1, Eskilstuna, Sweden.
14			Do.	Anna	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law:- Do.
15	UNDER 16		Do.	Leonart	8		M	S	Child 7-108584-11/9/39 7-305-1/23/39	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather:- Do.
SL 16			Pettersson	Mauritz	33		M	M	Mecanic machinist	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Lars E. Pettersen, Storgatan 34, Eskilstuna.
SL 17		3/18/31 6/10/32	Do	Emmy Olavia	28		F	M	Wife 1-169793-9/10/32	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law:- Do.
SL 18	UNDER 16		Do	Vivi	9		F	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather:- Do.
19		TRANSIT	Refstie	Peder Fredrikson	51		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Herred	Sister:- Andrea Abrahamsen, Ulland, Fede pr. Flekkefjord.
20			Waldor	Anna K.	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Minneapolis Minn.	Friend:- Gustaf Hall, 3 Skoogsgatan Waxjo.
21	UNDER 16		Do	Thomas Karlsen	12		M	S	Child 11-304107-505-2/27/41	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

will except 6 to 11 inclus. D D Shea, P S Watts } inspectors.

#6 to 11 Smith, Scarlett } Immigrant Inspectors Mar 26/18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 2 to 4 Feb. 17, 1918.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 18 1918, 191

122

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Nebr.	Lincoln	Yes	Self	$ 40	Yes	1902/ 16	Lincoln Nebr.	Sister:- Ellen Anderson 620 South 17th St, Lincoln, Nebr.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Sweden	Hallsberg
2	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Brother:- Eidar Iversen, 318 La Belle Ave., Detroit, Mich,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Norway	Frebro len
3	Mass	Boston	Yes	Do	$ 25	Yes	1910/ 15	Boston Mass.	Brother:- John Widestrom, 68 Ling St., Sommerville, Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Norway	Alten
4	Nebr.	Lincoln	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Uncle:- Charles Olson, 1406 South 16 St, Lincoln, Nebr.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Gallaryd Jonkping.
5	Mont.	Winnifred	Yes	Do	$ 34	Yes	1900/ 11/18	Minn	Brother:- Elling Olsen, Molby, Winnifred, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Alsters Wermland.
6	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No			Brother-in-law:-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Norway	Opdal
7	Do	Do	Yes	Father	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Black	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Do	Do	Yes	Father	-	No			Uncle:-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Rennebu
12	Mont.	Wagner	Yes	Self	$ 20	No			Uncle:- Iver Johnsen, Wagner, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Pa	Pittsburgh to Braddock	Yes	Do	$ 45	Yes			Friend:- August Roy, 617 Braddock Ave, Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Fo	Do	Do	Do	Hommel-vik.
14	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No			Fred Hadberg 311 Riverside Way Braddock	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Light	Do	Do	Sweden	Eskilstuna
15	Do	Do	Yes	Father	$ 900	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909/ 15	Pa.	Friend:- Fred. Hagberg, 311 Reewes Way, Braddock, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Do	Do	Yes	Father	-	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	N.Y	New York	Yes	Owners	$ 19	Yes	As a seaman		going to join S.S."Nicolas Cunec", New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$ 40	Yes	1903/ 18	Minn.	Husband:- Otto Valdor, 4110 Winworth Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Norway	Kvinesdal.
21	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	Do	Do	Father:-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Sweden	folg, Kronoberg, Waxjø
22									Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Waxjø
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Room for 2 more rooms

Ent. hernia left affects ability to earn living

Spec exam.

TRANSIT ALIEN

TRANSIT ALIEN

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
	1-5603					
1	Swedish	no	alw.	yes	no	no
	2-1604					
2	Norw.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	1-633					
3	Swedish	no	do.	yes	no	no
	1-1603					
4	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	2-[illegible]					
5	Norw.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	2-[illegible]01					
6	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
7	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
8	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
9	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
10	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
11	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	2-1601					
12	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	1-2603					
13	Swedish	no	do.	yes	no	no
	1-3603					
14	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	Swed.					
15	1-603	no	do.	yes	no	no
	Swed.					
16	1-1603	no	do.	yes	no	no
17	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
18	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
	2-2604					
19	Norw.	yes	und.	no	no	no
	1-4603					
20	Swedish	no	alw.	yes	no	no
	under 16					
21	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. 14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19..., at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder," or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

F. Newton C.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, February

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?
	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25.-No			Friend: Sofie [illegible] Brother: [illegible] s/w "St[illegible]
	2	Do	New York	Do	Do	25.-Yes	1907-1909	N.Y.	
	3	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25.-No			
	4	Do	New York	Do	Do	25.-Yes	1912-1913.		
	5	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25.-Do	15-		
	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	25.-Y[illegible]			
GRANT ALIEN	7	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do				
GRANT ALIEN	8	N.J.	Jersey City	Do	Do				
	9	Do	Do	Do					
	10	N.Y.	Brooklyn						
	11	N.Y.	Brook[illegible]						
	12	N.J.	[illegible]						
	13								
	14								
	15								
	16								
	17								
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, February 7th, 1918.

"ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						City or Town.
	-Erickson.	Gunhild	17		F	S. Domestic	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway S. Undal.
	Fjelsl	Andreas	25		M	Ship-officer.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do V.Moland.
	Gundersen	Gerhard	24		M	Ship-officer.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do S. Undal
	-Halvorsen	Gunvald	17		M	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Sailor.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Hövaag.
	-Hanssen	Svend	26		M	Ship-officer.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Kr.sand S.
	Do	Juel	19		M	Iron-turner.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Dronningene
	-Johnsen	Ole	16		M	Pipe-layer.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Father:
	-Knudsen	Hjelmar	40		M	M. M. Carpenter.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Lillesand
	Langelund	Björn	58		M	M. M. Sailor.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Grimstad
	Larsen	Andrew	26		M	Ship-officer.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Grimstad
	Martinsen	Johan Martin	18		M	M. S. Iron-worker.	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do Grimstad
	Martinsen	Johan Martinius	54		M	M. S. Sailor.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Grimstad
	Mikkelsen	Anna	31		F	S. Domestic.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Grimstad
	Paulsen	Albert	17		M	M. S. Miner.	Do Do	Do	Do	Do Aeserød
	Svendsen									
	Thompson									
	Verdal									

12	13
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
Father: Erik Salvesen.	Tromsland.
Vigmostad.	S.Undal.
Father: Benjemen Fjeldel.	
Vestre Moland pr.	Lillesand.
Father; Gunder Nielsen,	
Vigeland.	S.Undal.
Father; Severin Halvorsen.	
Østre Vallesverd Ptlvaag.	
Father: Lene Hansen,	
Dronningene gate 48.	Kristiansand.
Father:	Do
Wife: Lotti Johnsen.	Lillesand.
Wife: Karen Knudsen.	Nygeten.
Mother: Alvilde Langeland.	Grimstad.
Father: Thor Larsen.	Colbjørnsensgt. 6 Kristiania.
Father: Jens Paulsen	Fägre pr. Grimstad.
Friend: Jacob Kr[illegible]	Storg[illegible]
Father: Tobias	Vigmo[illegible]
Uncle: Tor[illegible]	

#3411 — 3/20/18

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24

*ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" *sailing from* Kristiania, February 7th, *1918.*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X																2-675710			11/27/39				
1										Erichsen.	Gunhild	17		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	S. Undal.	Father: Erik Salvesen, Tjomsland, Vigmostad. S. Undal.
2										Fjeldal Johnsen	Harald Andreas	24		M.	S.	Ships-officer.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	V. Moland.	Father.: Benjamen Fjeldal, Vestre Moland pr. Lillesand.
3										Gundersen	Gunvald	18		M.	S.	Sailor.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	S. Undal	Father: Gunder Nielsen, Vigeland. S. Undal.
ADMITTED										Halvorsen	Svend	26		M.	S.	Ships-officer.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Höivaag.	Father: Severin Halvorsen, Östre Vallesverd Höivaag.
5										Hansen	Juel	19		M.	S.	Iron-turner.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand S.	Father: Hans Hansen, Dronningens gate 48. Kristianssand
6										Do	Ole	16		M.	S.	Pipe-layer.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Do
7										Jahnsen	Hjalmar	40		M.	M.	Carpenter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lillesand	Wife: Lotti Jahnsen, Lillesand.
8										Knudsen	Björn	58		M.	M.	Sailor.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad	Wife: Karen Knudsen, Nygaten, Grimstad.
9										~~Langeland~~	~~Andne~~	~~20~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	Ships-officer.	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Kr.sand S.~~	~~Mother: Alvilde Langeland, Tordenskjoldsgate 25, Kr.sand S.~~
10										~~Larsen~~	~~Henry~~	~~26~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Engineer.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scand.~~	~~Norway~~	~~Arendal.~~	~~Father: Thor Larsen, Colbjörnsvik. Hisö pr. Arendal.~~
X										Paulsen	Johan Martin	18		M.	S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Iron-worker.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fjære.	Father: Jens Paulsen, Birketvedt, Fjære pr. Grimstad.
12										Svendsen	Johan Martinius	54		M.	S.	Sailor.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad.	Friend: Jacob Kristensen, Storgaten Grimstad
13										Thompson	Anna	31		F.	S.	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	S. Undal.	Father: Tobias Aanensen, Tryland, Vigmostad Söndre Undal
14										Verdal	Albert	17		M.	S.	Miner.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aaseral	Uncle: Torje Verdal, Aaseral.
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

E & 3411

Examined
D. Edwards
Inspectors.

Frank Smith
#3411 Scarinzi
2/20/18
Inspectors.

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19 FEB 18 1918, *1918*

124

24

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	25.-	No			Friend: Sofie Hennestad Andresen Apartment 5 Block 52nd Street Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair.	Blond.	Blue.	None.	Norway.	S.Undal
2	Do	New York	Do	Do	25.-	Yes	1907-1909	N.Y.	Brother: Reinert Pjeldal, s/v "Steinsund" Norwegian Consulat. New York.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	V.Moland.
3	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25.-	No			Friend: Hans Nielsen, 97-2nd Place Brooklyn N. Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	S.Undal
4	Do	New York	Do	Do	25.-	Yes	1912-1913.	N.Y.	Friend: Reinert Pjeldal, s/v "Steinsund" Norwegian Consulat N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Höivaag
5	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25.-	Do	15-16	N.Y.	Sister: Kristine Berg, 465-46th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand s
6	Do	Do	Do	Do	25.-	No			Sister: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25.-	Yes	1916-1917.	N.Y.	Friend: John Beaseht, 90-2nd Steet Brooklyn New York.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Dark.	Do	Do	Do	Lillesand
8	N.J.	Jersey City	Do	Do	25.-	Yes	1912-17.	N.Y.	Friend: Nic Nilson, Torne Street 34 Jersey City N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad
9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No.			Brother: Bernhard Johnsen, 901-3rd Place Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand S.
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self.	25.	Yes	1917.	N.Y.	Brother: Trygve Larsen, 947-3rd Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair.	Blond.	Blue.	None	Norway	Kr.sand S.
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	yes	Self	25.-	No			Sister: Sofie Paulsen, 481-1st Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Norway	Fjære.
12	N.J.	Weehawken	Do	Do	25.-	Yes	1910-1914.	N.Y.	Brother in law: Aslak Olsen, 64 Hackensack Ave Weehawken N.J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Mark on the forehead.	Do	Do
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25.-	Do	14 to 1915 years	Wash.	Friend: Sofie Hennestad Andersen, Apartment 5 Block 52 St. Brklyn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None.	Do	S.Undal
14	Do	New York	Do	Brother.	25.-	No			Brother: Edvin Verdal. 1140 Hughes Ave Bronx N. Y. 171-11 So. Long Island City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	D	Eiken.
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Returned from hosp. 2/20/18 - Lungs - Recovered

Returned from hosp. 2/20/19 - Obs. Lungs Phy. & Vision - Recovered

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (see foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian.	Yes.	2 years.	No	No	No
2	Do English.	Do	2 years	Do	Do	Do
3	Norwegian	No	Permanently.	Yes	Do	Do
4	Do English	Yes	2 years	No	Do	Do
5	Norwegian	Do	3 yeare	No	Do	Do
6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Do English.	Do	1 year	Do	Do	Do
8	English Norwegian	Do	2 years	Do	Do	Do
9	Do English.	Do	ca.2 years	Do	Do	Do
10	~~Norwegian~~	~~Yes~~	~~years~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
11	Norwegian	yes	5 years	No	No	No
12	Do English.	Yes	undec.	Do	Do	Do
13	Norwegian English	Yes	5 years	Do	Do	Do
14	Norwegian	No	Permanently.	Yes	Do	Do
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer) of the „Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admisson into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", ... BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing with" or "attached to" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

125

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

H. Howard

Immigration Officer.

—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, 7th Febr., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 23		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
H																						
ADMITTED 1										Andersen,	Gustav H. E.	30		M	S	Watch-maker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Aalesund	Mother: Ellen Johnsen, Turegate, 18, Norkjöping, Sweden.
2										Aamodt,	Ole O.	64		M	W	Baker	do	do	Norway	-do-	-do-	Starheim	Coua: John Lassem, Kirkegaten, 3 Bergen,
3										da Costa	Oscar Perry	43		M	M	Sailor	do	do	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oporto	Friend: K. Knudsen, Haugesund
H 4										Jensen,	Signy ×	20		F	S	Factory worker	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Friend: Bernt Jensen, Henrik Wergelandsgate, 17 Bergen
ADMITTED 5										Monsen,	Anna	21		F	S	Domestic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stavanger	Father: Emil Monsen, Fæstergranden, 2 Bergen
6										Nilsen,	Sina	30		F	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Tysse	Father: Nils M. Tysse, Tysse, Samnanger
7									TRANSIT	Nyhammer,	Richard	43		M	M	1 st.Mate	do		-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Wife: Mathilde Nyhammer, Nyhammer, Sogn
8									TRANSIT	Nordhus,	Kristian	38		M	M	Ship's Office.	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife: Johanne Nordhus, Stölegaten, 2 a Bergen
9										Storvold,	Peter B.	62		M	M	Carpenter,	do	do	-do-	-so-	-do-	Aalesund	Daughter: Karen Vatne, Öreskog, pr. Aalesund
10									TRANSIT	Scheurwater,	Cornelius	43		M	S	Sailor	do	do	Holland	Dutch	-do-	Haugesund	Friend: K. Knudsen, Haugesund,
ADMITTED 11										Seim,	Margrethe	25		F	S	Domestic	do	do	Norway	Scand.	-do-	Bergen	Father: Thomas Seim, Ö.Fjeldsmug, 10 Bergen
ADMITTED UNDER 16 12										-do-	Herulf	4		M	S	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather:- -do- -do-
DEPORTED 13										Stamatelatos,	Constantin	31		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	-do-	-do-	The Greek Consulate, Bergen
14										Totland,	Alfred	16		M	S	Factory worker	do	do	Norway	Scand.	-do-	-do-	Father: Peder Totland, Bliktrykkeriet, Bergen
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

VL-246-985

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5

...st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 25

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 18 1918, *191*

126

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in...ylum, or cared for at public expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Colo	Denver	No	Self	$25	No			Sister: Hildur Nelson, 1916, Larimer St. Denver Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Norkjöping
2	N.H.	Berlin [illegible]	Yes	-do-	do	do			Son in Law: Thorvald Anderson Berlin [illegible], N. H.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	Grey	do	-do-	Norway	Shjaak
3	Mass	Boston	No	Owners	do	Yes	19	as a seaman	My Home: wife Josephine 286, Commercial St. Boston, Mass	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown		-do-	Portugal	Oporto
4	Wyon	Lowell	do	Self	do	No			Friend: Robert J. Bischoff Lovell, Wyon	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	4	Fair	do	do	-do-	Norway	Bergen
5	Iowa	Radcliffe	do	Friend	do	do			Friend: Sigurd Haugland, Radcliffe, Iowa	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	LightBlue		-do-	-do-	-do-
6	Minn.	Red Wing	Yes	Self	do	Yes	6 1/2	Minn	Friend: Leonard Clydon, Red Wing, Minn.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	4	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Tysse
7	N.Y.	New York	do	Owners	do	do	4	as a seaman	S/S "Korsfjord" New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	9	do	DarkBrown		-do-	-do-	Evenvik,
8	do	Brooklyn	do	Self	do	do	4	-do-	The Sailors Home. 172 Carroll Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	8	do	Light	Blue	-do-	-do-	Brönöy
9	Wash.	Bellingham	do	-do-	do	do	14	Wash.	Wife: Gunhild Storvold, 711, Caroline St. Bellingham, Wa.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	4	do	Fair	do	-do-	-do-	Beitsdalen
10	Md.	Baltimore	No	Owners	do	do	3 1/2	md.	The Sailors Home. Baltimore, Md.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	Dark	do	-do-	Holland	Zwyndrecht
11	Utah	Ephraim	Yes	Self	do	No			Sister: Ellen Monsen, Ephraim, Utah	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	Light	do	-do-	Norway	Bergen
12	do	-do-	do	Mother	do	do			Aunt :- -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
13	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	do	Yes	2	as a Seaman	Friend: John Calibetis. 58. Mathister St. New York,	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	8	do	Dark	Brown	-do-	Greece	Kaffeleaia
14	Wyo	Lovell	No	-do-	do	No			Friend: Robert J. Bischoff. Lovell, Wyon	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	do	Grey	-do-	Norway	Bergen
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	Yes	Uncert.	No	No	No
2	Norwegian	do	do	do	do	do
3	English	No	Perm	do	do	do
4	Norwegian	do	forever	do	do	do
5	-do-	Yes	Uncert.	No	do	do
6	-do-	do	Perm	do	do	do
7	-do-	do	2 Year	do	do	do
8	-do-	do	Uncert.	do	do	do
9	-do-	do	Perm	do	do	do
10	Dutch	No	do	Yes	do	do
11	Norwegian	do	do	Uncert	do	do
12	None (child)	do	do	do	do	do
13	Greek	do	do	do	do	do
14	Norwegian	do	forever	Yes	do	do
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the _____ , from _____ , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.) , of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 *day of* _____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

26 C

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, Febr. 7th, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		TRANSIT	Ahokas	Elis Johannes	34	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viipurin pit	Mother:- Maria Ahokas Viipuri, Yliresi
2		TRANSIT	do.	Emma Maria	35	f	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother in law:- do.
3		TRANSIT	Aalto	Alexander	30	m	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Pasikkala	Mother:- Kristiina Aalkainen Syvaaro, Simpele
4		TRANSIT	do.	Aino Johanna	24	f	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother in law :- do.
5	UNDER 16		do.	Harald	3	m	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother:- do.
6	UNDER 16		do.	Mebi Ilona	11	f	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do
7		TRANSIT	Blomkvist	Edith	17	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kronoborg län.	Uncle :- Karl Ernst Gustavsson Odenslana Wederløv.
8		TRANSIT	Ekholt	Hjørdis Gurine	19	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Kristiania	in law: Mother:- Ekobine Ekholt Karlberg Moss,
9	UNDER 16		do.	Alice Harriet	1	f	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother:- do.
10		TRANSIT	Halinen	Emil Juho	22	m	m	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Kavatsari	Father :- Elias Halinen
11		TRANSIT	do.	Laura Lydia	23	f	m	Housewife	ye	yes	do	do	do	do	Kavatsari. Father in law:- do
12		TRANSIT	Johansson	Johan Elis	17	m	s	Mason	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gustafs skn.	Mother:- Johanna Johansson Backe Gustafs.
13		TRANSIT	Kristiansen	Gudrun	20	f.	s.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Oppegaard	Father:_ Sven Kristiansen Villa Skovly Oppegaard St.
14		TRANSIT	Lattanen	Vilhelm	21	m	s	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viipurin pit	Father ;) Juhana Lattanen Viipurin pit, Shoutala
15		TRANSIT	Roika	Mikko	23	m	s	do.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Parikkala	Mother :- Liisa Roika Simpele. Ankilankila
16		TRANSIT	Sjøblom	Helmi	16	m	s	Weaver fact.hand	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother- Helja Sjøblom Syvaosa Simpele
17		TRANSIT	Saarnio	Hugo	25	m	s	Farm laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Viipurin pit	Brother:- Juho Saarnio Viipuri Ihautala.
18		TRANSIT	Saari	Johan Ernst	33	m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alaharma	Wife :- Liisa Saari, Aalaharma Lahdenkyla.
19		TRANSIT	Singleton	William Wallace	43	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada	English	P.E.I.	Charlotte town	Friend:- Georg Webeke Asker pr. Kristiania
20		TRANSIT	Saarnio	Vihtori Erland	21	m	s	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viipurin pit	Brother :- Juho Saarnio Viipuri, Ihautala.
21		TRANSIT	Torikka	Juho	22	m	s.	do.	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother:- Annastasia Torikka Viipurin pit. Ylivasi
22		TRANSIT	Tokomantia	Vaino Aleksander	29	m	m	Joiner	yes	yes	do.	do	do	do	Father :- Kalle Tokomantio Viipurin pit Ylivasi.
23			do.	Abina Wife	27	f	m	housewife	ye	yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law :- do.
24	UNDER 16		do.	Ania Child	2	m	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather :- do.
25			Lottanen	Johannes	30	m	s	Farm laborer	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.	Father:- Juhan: Lattonen Viipurin pit. Finland
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Joseph Scavenius, Deputy Commissioner

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 26

128

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *19*18.

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																	25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, blind, crippled, or feeble-minded, or insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, what?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another to land in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Ont.	Toronto Cobalt	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend :- Antti Torikka Box 664 Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown grey	None	Finland	Wiipurin pit.
	2	do	do	do	Husband	$50	no			do. do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	brown brown	do.	do.	Riistis na
	3	do	Sydbury	do	Self	$36	yes no			Cousin :- Matti Pontanen Box 13o Sydbury Ont.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	light blue	do	do	Pari- kkala.
	4	do	do	yes	Husband	-	no			do. do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	light do	do	do	do
	5	do	do	yes	Father	-	no			do. do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	- -	do	do	do
	6	do	do	yes	do	-	no			do. do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	- -	do	do	do
	7	Alta.	Orion	no	Self	$ 28	no			Father :- Frank Blomkvist Orion Alta.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	brown brown	do	Sweden	Weder- slsv.
	8	do.	Hughenden	yes	do	25	no			Husband :- Anton Ekholt Hughenden Alta.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	blond blue	do.	Norway	Rygge
	9	do	do	do	Mother	-	no			Father :- do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do.	- -	do	do.	Kristi- ania.
	10	Ont.	Toronto Cobalt	yes	Self	yes	no			Brother in law :- Matti Tokonantio. Cobalt Box664 Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	brwn grey	do	Finland	Kanatsar Ylivesi
	11	do	do	yes	Husband	-	no			Brother:- do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do do	do	do	do
	12	Alta.	Wiimfithe	yes	Self	25	no			Sister :- Agnes Brookman Box 137 Hillcrest Alta.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do blue	do	Sweden	Gustafs
	13	Sask.	Louvan	do.	Friend	25	no			Brother in law:- Harald Larsen. Louvan Sask.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	dark blue	do	Norway	Moss
	14	Ont.	Toronto Cobalt	yes	Self	25	no			Friend :- Antti Torikka Box 664 Toronto Cobolt Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	do	brown grey	do	Finland	Wiipurin pit.
	15	Ont.	Sydbury	yes	do	25	no			Cousin :- Matti Pontanen Box 13o Sydbury Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	light grey	do	do	Parik- kala
	16	do	do	do	do	25	no			Friend :- Matti Pontanen Box 13o Sydbury Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown grey	do	do	do.
	17	Ont.	Toronto	do	do	25	no.			Friend :- Eljas Vakkila Box 664 Toronto Cobolt Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	dark blue	do	do	Wiipurin pit.
	18	do.	Port Arthur	do	do	25	no			Friend :- Emanuel Tienhaare 1o24 Alexandra str. P.Arthur.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do do	do	do	Alaha- rma
GRANT ALIEN	19	P.E.I.	Charlotte-town	no	Employee	$5	in transit			Wife :- Myria Singleton. Charlottetown P.E.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do brown	do	Canada	P.E.I.
	20	Ont.	Toronto	yes	Self	25	no			Friend :- Eljas Vakkila Box 664 Toronto Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown grey	do	Finland	Viipurin pitoja
	21	do.	do.	yes	Self	25	no			Brother :- Antti Torikka Box 664Toronto Ont..	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do do	do	do	do.
	22	do	do	yes	Self and	$45 yes	no			Brother in law:- Elias Matkela Cobalt Ont	No	No.	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do blue	do	do	Viborg
	23	do	do	do	Husband	-	no			Brother :- do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do do	do	do	do
	24	do	do	do	Father	-	no			Uncle :- do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	do do	do	do	do
	25	do	Toronto Cobalt	do.	Self	25	no			Friend:- Antti Torikka Box 664 Toronto Cobalt Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	light do	do	do	do
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	V-1596 Finnish	no	Int transit		no	no
2	V-2596 do.	no	" do.	" do.	no	no
3	V-599 do.	Int transit			no	no
4	V-1594 do.	do.	" do.	" do.	no	no
5	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
6	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
7	V-2596 Swedish	Int transit			no	
8	V-4602 Norw.	do.	do.	do.	no	
9	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	
10	V-3596 Finnish	Int transit			no	
11	V-1596 do.	do.	" do.	" do.	no	
12	V-4596 Swedish	In transit			no	
13	V-4602 Norw	do.	do.	do.	no	
14	V-2605 Finnish	do.	do.	do.	no	no
15	V-605 do.	Int transit			no	no
16	V-596 do.	Int transit	do.	do.	no	no
17	V-3599 do.	Int transit	do.	do.	no	no
18	V-2605 do.	Int transit	do.	do.	no	no
19	V-599 Engl.	Int transit	2 days	do.	no	no
20	V-4599 Finnish	do.	do.	do.	no	no
21	V-2599 do.	Int transit	do.	do.	no	no
22	V-4596 do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
23	V-5596 do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
24	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
25	V-1605 do.	Int transit	do.	do.	no	no
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of , 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

F. Nissini
Immigration Officer.

14—218

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Workaways

C LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiana, Feb. 7th, 191 5.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 21		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		
1							TRANSIT		Eckholdt	Anton	27	✓ m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada / Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Mother:- Caroline Maisen, Strandgatan 8, Kristiania	
2																						
3																						
4																	Stavanger					
5																	South Dakota		Emigrator			
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28									42													
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C

List 7

Workaways

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *19*18.

130

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN. 1	Alta.	Hughenden	yes	Workaway	140	yes	1906 1918 N.D.	Home:- Hughenden Alberta	no	no	no	no	good	no	mpe + al. Mean 5 6 5/8							
															5	9	Fair	blonde	blue	None	Norway	Moss
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

V-360r
Now- Ile transmit

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kurt Bull
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ——— , 19.. ,
at New York

F. Karlsen (?)
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

F. Nielsen

Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Workaways.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, Febr. 7th, 191 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1										Ask	Henry	24		m	Iron Plater	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drammen	Father :- Anders Ask Ovelvikeveien 18 Drammen.
ADMITTED 2										Christiansen	Rolf Cons. deal	19		m	s	Saw mill hand	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kristiania	Father :- Marius Christiansen Lakkegaten 22 Kristiania.
ADMITTED 3				42-234-255						Caralambos	Georgios	27		m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do.	do.	Friend :-Gorgios Elvatie Uriegaten 43, Kristiania
ADMITTED 4										Currick	Einar	30		m	m	Engineer ship's	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Wife :- Johanne Currick Maridalsveien 45, Kristiania
ADMITTED 5										Haugelund	Edward	19		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do	do.	Father:- Hans Haugelund, Reichweinsgaten 4 Kristiania.
ADMITTED 6										Langbaek	Harald	25		m	s	Iron Turner	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Horten	Mother:- Lina Langbaek Sundland ;r. Drammen
ADMITTED 7							TRANSIT			Lindfelit	Boris	20		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	do.	Kristiania	Father:- Olav Lindfelit Sondegaten 1 b. Stockholm
ADMITTED 8							TRANSIT			Pentavazis	Polychronis	22		m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Fireman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do.	do.	Friend:- S. Theodoridis 26 Osterhaugsgaten, Kristiania
ADMITTED 9										Lund	Oswald	33		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	do.	do.	Wife:- Kristine Lund Herslebsgaten 2, Kristiania
ADMITTED 10							TRANSIT			Stjernberg	John V.	26		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Norway	do.	Father:- John Stjernberg Finska Angfartygs A/S., Helsingfors
11										Vinje	Harald	36		m	m	Ship's engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	do.	Blommenholm	Father in law:- Helge Larsen Tevik Blommenholm
12										Wenning	Emil	28		m	m	House Painter	yes	yes	Denmark	do.	do.	Boston Person	Brother in law:- Max Jensen Rosenborg gt. 2 Terrm.
ADMITTED 13										Zerwos	Thrasivoulos	25		m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do.	Kristiania	Friend:- S. Theodoridis 26 Osterhaugsgaten , Kristiania
ADMITTED 14										Øiberg	Willy	25		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father:- Johan Øyberg Philipstad, Sweden
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Joseph Scanizzi
Master

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax? 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 50.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Workaways.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *191*8. 132

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane person or idiot. Persons likely to become a public charge. Persons suffering from loathsome or dangerous contagious disease. Persons who have been convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. Polygamists. Anarchists. Persons coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, printed, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, printed, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Workaway	$22	yes	as a sailor	Seamens Institute 25 Cor. Cherry & Pearl Sts. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Right and left hands tattooed	Norway	Drammen
	2	S.D.	Fairview	no	Workaway.	$22	yes	as a seaman	Brother:- Laurgence Gunnerud, Box 138, Fairview S.D.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	Fair	Blonde	blue	None	Norway	Kristiania
GRANT ALIEN	3		Greece	yes	do.	$10	yes	1915 Mi. 1918	Friend:- Demetrios Karamanis 25 Cherry Street New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	dark	Black	do.	do.	Greece	Athen
GRANT ALIEN	4	Mass.	Springfield	no	do.	$30	yes	1917	Friend:- Axel Helemark 45 Centry Street Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Fair	do.	do.	do.	Norway	Hof i Jarlsberg
	5	Iowa	Decorah	no	do.		yes	1914 1917	Luther College Decorah Iowa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	-	do.	blond	do.	do.	do.	Kristiania
	6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	$30	no		Norwegian Sailors' Home 172 Carrol street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Brown	do.	do.	do	Skoger pr. Drammen
GRANT ALIEN	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	$15	no		do. do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm
IGRANT ALIEN	8	do.	do.	yes	do.	$10	no		Friend:- Kalipetis Brothe [illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	dark	Black	brown	do	Greece	Dnusse
	9	N.Y.	do.	yes	do.	$25	no		Sister:- Nora Cutter 740 West End Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	blue	"heald in han" tatooed right hand	Norway	Skien
RANT ALIEN	10	do.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	$15	no		Norwegian Sailors' Home 172 Carrol Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	None	Finland	Helsingfors
	11	do.	do.	yes	do.	yes	yes	as a seaman 1916	Brother:- Oscar Vinis U.S.S. "Seminole" New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	black	blue	do.	Norway	Hof i Vesternalen
NT ALIEN	12	Mass.	Boston	no	do	$30	yes	years Mass. 1913	Brother in law:- Odin Jansen 99 Milton Street Neponset Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	-	do	blonde	do	do	Denmark	Copenhagen
	13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	$60	yes	1914	Friend:- James Grammatikos 389 Fulton Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	do	Greece	Corfu
	14	Wash	Bellingham	no	do.		yes	no	Friend:- John Gol[illegible] 21 B[illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Fair	blond	blue	do.	Sweden	Filipstad
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ——— , 19.. ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1	Norwegian.	yes.	2 years.	undec.	no	no.
2	do.	do.	do.	no.	no.	no.
3	Greek.	undecided		undec.	no.	no.
4	Norwegian	undecided		undec.	no.	no.
5	Eng.	Yes.		do.	no.	no.
6	do.	yes.	3 years	do.	no.	no.
7	Swedish	yes	3 years	yes	no.	no.
8	Greek.	yes	unec.	no.	no	no
9	Norwegian	yes	undec.	no.	no.	no.
10	Swedish	yes	undec.	undec.	no.	no.
11	Norwegian	undecided		undecided	no.	no.
12	Eng	Yes		undecided	no.	no.
13	[illegible]	Yes			no.	no.
14	Swedish	yes	1 year	no.	no.	no.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

F. Newburger

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, Feb. 7th, 191 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	19	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	[redacted]	Andersson,	Bror		33	m	m	Quartermr.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father in law :- Frithjof Asbjørnsen Magnus Bergs gate 2, Kristiania.
2	[redacted]	Larsen,	Boye J.	X	31	m	m	do.	yes	yes	Norway	do.	do.	Sandefjord.	Wife :- Petra Larsen Sandefjord
3	[redacted]	Hansen	Henning	X	25	m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kristiania	Friend:- Johan Johansen [illegible]erstadgaten 5, Kristiania
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Crew.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *191* 8.

134

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT AUTH. TRANSIT	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Crew	0	yes	Rest. Jan 14, 1915 as a seaman	Wife:- Eva Andersson 4013 - 8th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	Star Tattooed left hand, Lady	Sweden	Malmö
TRANSIT	2	do.	do.	yes	Crew	$25	yes	1906 1916 N.Y.	Friend:- Nils Johnsson 93 Eagle Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do.	do.	right arm & chest 2Ladies tattooed on left arm E.J.	Norway	Larvik.
GRANT AUTH. TRANSIT	3	do.	do.	yes	Crew	0	yes	yes 1918 as a Seaman	Friend:- Mrs. Agnes Kristensen 14. Lexington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do.	Blond	do.	Larsen on right. None	do.	Tromsø
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

14598

1. Swedish yes Unsec. Unsec. no. no.
2. Norwegian do. do. do. no. no.
3. do. do. do. No. no, no.

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19...,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ....., 19

at New York

F. Newton G.

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaway.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, Feb.7th, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
OMITTED																						
1										Josefson	Axel T.	X 23		m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Father:- Axel Josefsson 4 Arsenalgatan, Göteborg
2															Stowaway							
3															Seaman							
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List Stowaway

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., FEB 18 1918, *191* 8.

136

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Stowaway	yes $25	yes	as a seaman	Seamens Boy Home 321 Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	blond	Grey	None	Sweden	Göteborg
	2																						
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Bull

MASTER ~~Officer~~

1-5602 Faarlag

1. Swedish yes. ~~undivided~~ no. no. no.

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1918 day of ———, 19—,

at New York

H. Stauer

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

16 16

Form B
U... DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
... SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 137

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of February 1918, Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1918, 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bischoff	Robert J.	48		M	M	2nd. of Sept. 1869 Fountain Green, Utah.	U.S. Passport Reg 4447, chmd. Norway Feby 5. 1918	Lovell, Tyoming.
2	Biblehuss	Ralph	33		M	S	13th of February 1884, Portland, Oregon		~~901 Minnesota Ave.~~, Portland, Oregon. 795 Maryland Ave
3	Carlson	Elsie M.	28		F	M		Passport nr. 73375, issued at Washington D.C. November 16th 1917.	1120 E. 55th St., Chicago, Ill.
4	Endreson	John	31		M	S		Supreme Court, County of Kings, New York, N.Y. 14th of June 1915. Nat Cert 601668	36 2nd. Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hagstrom	Louis	40		M	M		District Court of Gilpin County, Colorado Nat Cert 7336 June 30th 1910.	427 South 41st. Street, Victor, Col.
6	Hinsverk	Anders J.	65		M	S		District Court, Second Judical district, Pierce County, Wash. 28th of February 1889.	Hendricks, Minn.
7	Pedersen	Andreas	24		M	S		Supreme Court, Kings County, N.Y. 5th of June 1916. Nat Cert No 634907	466 52nd. Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Rugland	Ole	35		M	M		District Court of Western District, Seattle, Wash. 8th of July 1911.	32 - 37 California Ave., Seattle, Wash.
9	Do	Kitty	38		F	M		Nat cert 30 3789	Do.
10	Do	Ole	4		M	S	Born at :- Seattle Wash. Febr. 14th 1914.	Do.	Do
11	Do	Erna	2		F	S	Born at :- Seattle Wash. May 22nd 1915.	Do.	Do
12	Do	John		11	M	S		Do.	Do
13	Toftoy	Nils	45		M	S		Passport nr. 432 issued at Christiania, 22nd. of September 1917.	Millington, Ill.
14	Eriksen	Carl August	44		M	M		U.S. Passport nr. 57845, issued at Washington D.C. July 3rd 1917.	Archer, Idaho
15	Schiler	Johann	59		M	M		~~Reg~~ Passport nr. 472, issued at Copenhagen Dec. 22nd 1917.	Knickerbocker Ave. 657, Brooklyn N.Y.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 Citz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

U—214

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 138

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from CHRISTIANIA NORWAY FEBR 7th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEB 18 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Duras,	Victor Hugo	37	✓	m	s	Victor: Wilber, Metr. May 6th 1880.	Passport no. 157, Issued at Petrograd Russia December 10th 1917	Washington, D.C.
2	Evensen,	Marie	31	✓	f	m		U. S. passport no. 488, issued at Christiania Norway, on January 10th 1918. Copenhagen Denmark Legation #487	Ed. Solberg, 2024 w. 81st str. Cleveland, Ohio,
3	Geisenheyner,	Clarelda	27	✓	f	s	~~Clarelda~~ October 4th 1890, ~~Tacoma Wash.~~ St Paul Minn 1/20/18		820. N. 13th str., Tacoma, Wash.
4	Jaffe,	Helen	31	✓	f	m		U.S. passport no. 164 issued at Petrograd, Russia, Dec, 31st 1917.	Home Husband : Bernhard Jaffe, 127 W. 29th str., New York. N.Y.
5	do	Rosa (dau)	4	✓	f	s	2nd. of February 1914, New York, N.Y.		Father : do
6	Lauritzen,	Carl Ötto	64	✓	m	w		do District Court of Eastern district of New York N.Y. on January 19th 1914. Nat Cert #11564.	45, Whitehall str, New York. N.Y.
7	Myrhaug,	Halvor	33	-	m	s		U.S. passport no. 464, issued at Christiania Norway on Jan. 23rd 1918. 335-494 Dept of Justice Nat'l C. Minn.	C/O Gunda Moe, Granite Falls, Minn. June 8. 1918
8	Nordbye,	Olaf	40	✓	m	m		District Court of Hettinger Co., N.D., November 12th 1912. Nat Cert 188641.	Havelock, N.D.
9	do	Maren (wife)	38	✓	f	m		do	do
10	do	Bjarne	14	✓	m	s		do	do
11	do	Gudrun	11	✓	f	s	Born at :- Aldstead county Minn. May 11th 1906.	do	do
12	do	Einar	9	✓	m	s	Born at :- Hettinger county N.D. March 3rd 1908.	do	do
13	do	Ragnar (Son)	7	✓	m	s	Born at :- Hettinger N.D. May 22th 1910	do	do
14	do	Olav	4	✓	m	s	Born at :- Hettinger N.D. June 28th 1913.	do	do
15	do	Dagny	1	✓	f	s		do	do
16	Reid	Martin O. M.	58	✓	m	m		Circuit Court of District of Maine, Maine, September 30th 1904	~~466, 49th str~~, Brooklyn, N.Y. 358-4, at at
17	Retter.	Arnt	34	✓	m	m		Superior Court of Cook Co., Chicago. Ill. June 9th 1915. Nat cert 58920-7	2219, Powel str., Chicago, Ill.
18	do	Kathrine (wife)	33	-	f	m		do	do
19	Stjernholm,	Rasmus	32	✓	f	m		District Court of Otero Co, Colorado, January 4th 1915. Nat 2f 58970-2	Fowler, Col.
20	do	Kirstine (wife)	26	✓	f	m		do	do
21	do	Else	6	✓	f	s	Born at :- Pawl Colo. Dec. 11th 1911.	do	do
22	do	Bertha (Dau)	3	✓	f	s	Born at :- Pawl Colo. March 12th 1914.	do	do
23	do	Thomas	2	✓	m	s		do	do
24	Woolley	Charles L.	62	✓	m	s		U/S passport no. 66873, issued at Wash. D.C. September 25th 1917.	Hamlock, Oreg.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Workaways.

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Workaways.

Number 139

S. S. "D E N M A R K" sailing from Kristiania, Feb. 7th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. FEB 18 1918, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ballin	Joshen	25		M	S.	Born at:- New Haven Conn. Sept. 9th 1892.		307 Washington Ave. corner King's Place. New Haven Conn.
2	Hayes	Robert Lee	26		M	S	Born at :- Latonia Ky. May 31st 1890.		3313 Tatson ave. Latonia Ky.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

2 Cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensoen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", emp. by own. thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Jensoen

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergenfjord" 7-9 sailing from Kristiania 1-10, Febr. 7th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Schatvet	Einar	18 m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Halfdan Schatvet Mongswinger
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2-2616

To abandon calling.
Medically examined by Dr Brooks at Barge Office
admitted. (Cards in Office)

- W C Stessel
John A. H. Richardson } Insps

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List X

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Febr. 18th, 1918

141

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Crew	$10= no			Uncle: Finar Schatvet 106-72th St. Brooklyn N.Y.															
2						no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Harelip none	Norway	Fetsund
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

2-2616
Norw. No Always Yes No No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* „Bergensfjord" *from* Kristiania, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* —— *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* March, 1918,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobrzynski

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

Sheet No. 1

NO.

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	1	BULL	OLE B.														
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS														
7	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.														
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.														
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.														
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR														
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.														
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.														
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.														
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.														
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB														
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ														
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.														
21	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.														
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.														
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.														
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER														
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.														
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.														
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163			
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168			
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166			
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154			
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155			
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175			
	26	ANDERSON	BJOR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178			
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148			
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158			
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165			
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

142

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel „Bergensfjord"

Date, Feb. 6 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Schatvet, Einar	Ordinary seaman.

Master of the Vessel „Bergensfjord"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

2-18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblin

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

Sheet No. 1

No.

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.									
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS									
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.									
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.									
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.									
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR									
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.									
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.									
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.									
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.									
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB									
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ									
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.									
21	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.									
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.									
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.									
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER									
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.									
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.									
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NORWAY	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155
	25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158
6	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

1.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Six sheets
(1)
Permit # 578

143
14

Date, March 8th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Olsen, Anna Dorothea 18 Norway
Clausen, David B.J. 40 Norway
Persson, Karlo H.K. 2X Denmark
Hansen, William E. 21 Denmark
Hansen, Dagfin 27 Norway
Hansen, Alexander 29 Norway
Karlsen, Sigurd 19 Norway
Ekedal, Ellef 20 USC

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Torgersen, Trygve O. ✓
Larsen, Boye J. ✓
Hansen, Henning S. ✓
Andersson, BrorC.B.
Schatvet, Einar
Gerda Fredriksen Laborer 4th C. US Coast Guard

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Baath, Arne ✓
Persson, ErnstG. ✓
Nilsen, Birger Erling ✓
Thonstad, Olaf Olsen ✓
Matson, Gustaf Adolf ✓
Redberg, Ernst Hjalmar ✓
Larsen, Hansten ✓
Terkelsen, Erling Adolf ✓

Not

W. Hagmann
Chief Off. of the Vessel „Bergensfjord"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

2-15

14—1240

Such aliens

154

OFFICERS

MEALS.
OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3

Rescinded

333

444

121

222

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobrzensky

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

Sheet No. 1

No.

such aliens

154

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				-/-
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	165				-3-
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	165				- - -
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				- - -
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				Feb 9 10 10
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				Mch 4 4 3
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				-/-
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				Rescreen
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				1 1 1
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				1 1 1
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				1 1 1
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				-2-
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				- - -
21	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				-1-
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				-1-
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				-1-
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				-1-
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				-1-
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				121
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				333
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168				- - -
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166				- - -
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154				121
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155				444
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175				- - -
	26	ANDERSON	BJOR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178				- - -
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148				- - -
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158				- - -
6	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165				121
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158				121
																		222
																		- - -
																		121

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobi

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	
	1	BULL	OLE B.	
	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.	
	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	
	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓
	25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓
6	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER L.	✓
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Nationality	Last permanent residence	Whether in the United States or where bound	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Native country	Height	Weight
DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163
DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168
DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166
DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154
DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155
DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175
DO.	DO.	DO.	Ice	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178
DO.	DO.	DO.	Ice	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148
DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158
DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165
DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

2.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Ship Sheets (2)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

Date, March 8th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Larsen, Lars P. 28 Norway Regr Engr
Severstad, Georg 31 Norway Regr Engr
Olsen, Oscar 27 Norway Regr Engr
Olsen, Torje 44 Norway
Eriksen, Eimil A. 51 Norway
Svendsen, Rolf S.J. 22 Norway Regr Engr
Andersen, August 28 Norway
Richter, Karl W. 18 Denmark

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hermann, Johan M.D. ✓
Mathisen, Ivar M. ✓
Landencrona, Knut ✓
Bakke, Arne ✓
Madsen, Wilhelm G.
Hansen, Trygve J. ✓
Andersson, Aksel E. ✓
Andresen, Olaf ✓

M. Hagmann

Ship Off.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel „Bergensfjord"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

NO.

ch aliens

154

FICERS

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

TED. MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		-/-	
		-3-	
		- - -	
		- - -	
		Feb 9 10 10	
		Mch 4 4 3	
		-/-	
		Rescinded	
		1/1	
		1/1	
		1/1	
		-2-	
		- - -	
		-1-	
		-1-	
		-1-	
		121	
		Mar 7 6 6	
		333	
		- - -	
		- - -	
		121	
		444	
		- - -	
		- - -	
		121	
		121	
		222	
		- - -	
		121	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dob[illegible]

LIST OR MA[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress o[illegible]

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

Sheet No. 1.

NO.

[illegible] such aliens

154

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓										
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	✓										
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓										
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	✓										
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓										
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	✓										
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓										
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓										
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	✓										
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	✓										
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓										
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓										
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.	✓										
	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	✓										
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	✓										
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	✓										
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	✓										
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓										
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓										
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	[illegible] NO [illegible]	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes [illegible]	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes "	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158
6	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Stinger

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

TED. MEALS.				
	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dob[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible]

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

D[illegible]

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
	1	BULL	OLE B.												
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS												
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.												
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.												
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.												
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR												
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.												
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.												
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.												
2	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.												
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB												
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ												
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.												
	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.												
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.												
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.												
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER												
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.												
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.												
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	[illegible]NOFOLK	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163	
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168	
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166	
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154	
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155	
	25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175	
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes [illegible]	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178	
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes "	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148	
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158	
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND	NORWAY	5.10	165	
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EN NORSKE AMERIKALINJE

3.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Six sheets
(3)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

Date, March 8th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Andersen, Karl Hjalmar 34 Norway
Svendsen, Ferdinand 27 Norway
Hansen, Nils 51 Norway
Hansen, Sverre 17 Norway
Gudmundsen, Esekiel D. 41 Denmark
Ellingsen, Kristian 27 Norway
Abrahamsen, Harald 44 Norway
Schjøth, Ragnvald 29 Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Kristensen, Kristine Marie
Olsen, Sigurd V.
Nymann, Tor
Andersen, Hilda
Axel Malquist arrested by US Customs } Still in
Oscar J. Anderson " " } custody

W. Hagmann
Chief Off. of the Vessel "Bergensfjord"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1.

[illegible] aliens

154

OFFICERS

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

NO.

LATED. MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

-1-
-3-
Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3
-1-
Rescinded
11 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
-2-
1 1
-1-
-1-
-1-
121
Feb 9 10 10
Mch 7 6 6
333
121
444
222
121

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dob[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFE[ST]

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

Sheet No. 1

[illegible] aboard [illegible] such aliens

154

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if [illegible]

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	OFFICERS	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	1	BULL	OLE B.														
	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS														
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.														
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.														
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.														
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR														
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.														
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.														
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.														
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.														
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB														
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ														
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.														
	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.														
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.														
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.														
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER														
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.														
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.														
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	180			
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163			
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	168			
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.8	166			
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.5	154			
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	155			
	26	ANDERSON	BJOR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175			
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.10	178			
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.7	148			
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.8½	158			
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	165			
													5.9	158			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.

TED. MEALS.

OFFICERS

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3

Escrueda

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 7 6 6

333

444

121

222

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobi

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE NORSKE AMERIKALINJE

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

Sheet No. 1.

NO.

such aliens

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BULL	OLE B.										
2	HAGMANN	MARCUS										
3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.										
4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.										
5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.										
6	NORDAAS	REIDAR										
7	OLSEN	OLE N.										
8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.										
9	OLSEN	OLAV A.										
10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.										
11	PETTERSEN	JACOB										
12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ										
13	BERG	LEONARD L.										
14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.										
15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.										
16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.										
17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER										
18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.										
19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.										
20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9 163
21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8 168
22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	SO.	SWEDEN	5.8 166
23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5 154
24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6 155
25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11 175
26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10 178
27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7 148
28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½ 158
29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10 165
30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9 158

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

4.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

146

Six Sheets
14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 8th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

~~Tosh, Maurice~~
Johansen, Georg 28 Norway
Aulie, Trygve 26 Norway
Hansen, Hans R. 22 Norway
Christiansen, Reinert 18 Norway
Johansen, Jacob 37 Norway
Bjerke, Hjalmar 24 Norway
Løvdal, Johs. 22 Norway Reg Ecmp

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Hagmann
Chief Off. of the Vessel "Bergensfjord"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

MEALS.	OFFICERS	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		1	1	1
		3	3	3
		Feb 9 10 10		
		Mch 4 4 3		
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		2	2	2
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		3	3	3
		4	4	4
		1	1	1
		2	2	2
		1	1	1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobrzynski

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

Sheet No. 1

aliens

154

NO.

I P O	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	OFFICERS	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓														
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	✓														
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓														
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	✓														
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓														
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	✓														
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓														
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓														
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	✓														
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	✓														
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓														
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓														
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.	✓														
	14	LEPSØE	PETTER W.	✓														
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	✓														
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	✓														
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	✓														
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓														
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓														
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163				
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168				
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166				
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154				
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155				
	25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175				
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178				
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148				
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158				
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165				
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobrzynski

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name																
	1	BULL	OLE B.																
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS																
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.																
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.																
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.																
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR																
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.																
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.																
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.																
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.																
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB																
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ																
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.																
	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.																
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.																
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.																
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER																
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.																
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.																
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO.	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163					
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168					
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO.	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166					
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154					
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155					
	25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175					
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.1c	178					
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148					
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158					
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.1c	165					
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158					

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EN NORSKE AMERIKALINJE

Form 684 5.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Six Sheets (5)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

147

Date, March 8th, 191 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Clausen, Julius 19 Denmark
Ask, Aksel 51 Norway
Hansen, Oscar K. 24 Norway
Stefansen, Hjalmar 33 Norway
Melø, Einar 17 Norway
Nilsen, Sigurd 28 Norway
Johansson, Carl H.M. 19 Sweden
Olsen, Henry 20 Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Kopmann
Chief Off. of the Vessel „Bergensfjord"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

No. 1

aliens

154

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

TED. MEALS.
OFFICERS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

NO.

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3

333

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobrzensky

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

Sheet No. 1

191

aliens

154

NO.

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	TED. MEALS. Officers	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	BULL	OLE B.																
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS																
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.																
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.																
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.																
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR																
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.																
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.																
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.																
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.																
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB																
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ																
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.																
	14	LEPSØE	PETTER W.																
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.																
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND M.																
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER																
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.																
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.																
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163					
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168					
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166					
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154					
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155					
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175					
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178					
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148					
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158					
6	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165					
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobl

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.											
	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS											
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.											
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.											
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.											
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR											
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.											
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.											
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.											
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.											
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB											
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ											
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.											
	14	LEPSØE	PETTER W.											
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.											
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.											
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER											
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.											
	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EN NORSKE AMERIKALINJE

Form 684 6.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Dup Sheets (6)

148

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 8th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Peterson, Axel 41 Sweden — Reg't Exmt Aas, Ragnar 27 Norway
Olsen, Elias 31 Norway — Wm Poget 39 USC

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. Hagmann
Chief Off. of the Vessel "Bergensfjord"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1240

Sheet No. 1

19 191

ch aliens

154

TICERS

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Rescinded

NO.

TED. MEALS.

OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3

333

444

121

222

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dob[illegible]

LIST OR MANI[FEST]

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

arrived at ny. from Norway March 18 1918
Date of departure = March 9, 1918

Sheet No. 1

such aliens

154

OFFICERS

NO.

TED. MEALS.

OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	1	BULL	OLE B.				-/	
	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS				-3	
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.				—	
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.				—	
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.				Feb 9 10 10	
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR				Mch 4 4 3	
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	Rescued			-/	
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.				1 1	
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.				1 1	
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.				1 1	
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB				-2	
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ				—	
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.				-1	
	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.				-1	
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.				-1	
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.				12	
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER				Mar 7 6 6	
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.					
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.					
	20	BAATH	ARNE	DO. DO. DO. NO 23 M. DO. DO. 5.9 163			333	
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	DO. DO. DO. NO 25 M. DO. DO. 5.8 168			—	
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	DO. DO. DO. NO 25 M. DO. SWEDEN 5.8 166			—	
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	DO. DO. DO. NO 26 M. DO. NORWAY 5.5 154			121	
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	DO. DO. DO. NO 28 M. DO. SWEDEN 5.6 155			444	
	25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	DO. DO. DO. NO 42 M. DO. DO. 5.11 175			—	
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	DO. DO. DO. Yes 33 M. DO. DO. 5.10 178			—	
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	DO. DO. DO. Yes " 32 M. DO. NORWAY 5.7 148			—	
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	DO. DO. DO. NO 21 M. DUTCH HOLLAND 5.8½ 158			—	
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	DO. DO. DO. NO 28 M. SCAND. NORWAY 5.10 165			121	
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	ORDINARY SEAMAN DO. DO. NO 18 M. DO. DO. 5.9 158			121	
							222	
							—	
							121	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

There were 17 Workaways coming in who were manifested + assembled

34 workaways in crew going out. included in 43 signed on

Number in crew upon arrival = 257
Part oft = 6
deserted = 20
arrested + still in custody = 2
28.
229
Signed on = 43
Number in crew upon departure 272

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 660

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobl...

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of ...

Vessel B E R G E N S F J O R D

Sheet No. 1

such aliens

154

I P O	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓										
	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	✓										
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓										
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	✓										
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓										
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	✓										
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓										
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓										
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	✓										
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	✓										
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓										
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓										
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.	✓										
	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	✓										
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	✓										
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	✓										
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	✓										
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓										
	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓										
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EN NORSKE AMERIKALINJE
(THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE)
S.S. „BERGENSFJORD"

den 149 191

To

Commissioner of Immigration,

New York.

Dear Sir:-

Please note that 3rd. class stewardess Gerda Fredriksen marked on the form "Report of changes in crew" as taken off by the Customs, was released the last minute for the sailing, as she was fixed up with proper passport by the Norw. Consul.

Yours very truly

E Bordewich.

Purser S.S."Bergensfjord".

S.S."Bergensfjord" March 9 1918.

2-18

No.

TED. MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			-1-
			-3-
			- - -
			- - -
			Feb 9 10 10
			Mch 4 4 3
			-1-
			1 1 1
			1 1 1
			1 1 1
			-2-
			- - -
			-1-
			-1-
			-1-
			121
			333
			- - -
			- - -
			121
			444
			- - -
			- - -
			121
			121
			222
			- - -
			121

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobrzynski

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

DECK DEPARTMENT.

Sheet No. 1.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓	CON										153	
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	✓	CH										172	
1	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓	1S										120	
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	✓	2N										170	
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓	3R										180	
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	✓	4TH										140	Rescued
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓	1S										148	
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓	2NE										145	
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	✓	1S										180	
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	✓	2NE										165	
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓	2TH										150	
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓	QU										178	
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.												173	
21	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	✓											175	
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	✓											158	
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	✓	AB										176	
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	✓											45	
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓											173	
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	180	
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163		
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168		
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166		
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154		
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155		
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175		
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178		
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148		
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158		
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND	NORWAY	5.10	165		
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORD NARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

---

42 640

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 150 1.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Bergensfjord"

Date March 8th, 1918

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and ibed below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
th, Arne	22	Norway	Kristiania	New York	Kristiania
on, Gustaf Adolf	28	Sweden	do.	do.	do.
sson, Ernst G.	48	do.	do.	do.	do.
borg, Ernst Hjalmar	28	do.	do.	do.	do.
sen, Birger Erling	21	Norway	do.	do.	do.
rsen, Hansten	20	do.	do.	do.	do.
onstad, Olaf Olsen	18	do.	do.	do.	do.
rkelsen, Erling Adolf	18	do.	do.	do.	do.
Hermann, Johan M. D.	30	do.	do.	do.	do.
Madsen, Wilhelm G.	23	Denmark	do.	do.	do.
Mathisen, Ivar M.	17	Norway	do.	do.	do.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) _____ (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

---

having such aliens

154

ATION OFFICERS

NO. _____

	MEALS.			
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	1			
	3			
Feb 9 10 10				
Mch 4 4 3				
	1			
		1	1	
		1	1	
		1	1	
	2			
	1			
	1			
	1			
	1			
	3	3	3	
	1	2	1	
	4	4	4	
	1	2	1	
	2	2	2	
	1	2	1	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPARTMENT.

Roman Dob[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februar[illegible]

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, ar[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

NO.

EW

ving such aliens

A 154

TED. MEALS.

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓								153				-1-	
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	✓								172				-3-	
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓								120				- - -	
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	✓								170				- - -	Feb 9 10 10 Mch 4 4 13
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓								180				-1-	
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	✓								140	Hscrawler			1 1	
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓								148				1 1	
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓								148				1 1	
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	✓								180				1 1	
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	✓								165				-2-	
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓								150				- - -	
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓								178				-1-	
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.	✓								173				-1-	
	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	✓								175				- - -	
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	✓								158				-1-	
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	✓								176				1 2 1/2	Feb 9 10 10
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	✓								45				Mch 7 6 6	
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓								173					
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓								5.11	180			333	
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163			- - -	
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168			- - -	
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166			- - -	
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154			1 2 1	
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155			444	
	25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175			- - -	
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178				
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148			- - -	
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158			- - -	
6	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165			1 2 1	
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158			1 2 1	
																	222	
																	- - -	
																	121	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobl

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

DECK DEPARTMENT.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, a

Sheet No. 1

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓									153	
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	✓									172	
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓									180	
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	✓									170	
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓									180	
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	✓									140	Rescued
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓									148	
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓									168	
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	✓									180	
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. I.	✓									155	
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓									150	
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓									178	
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.	✓									173	
	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	✓									175	
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	✓									158	
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	✓									176	
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	✓									148	
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓									173	
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓									180	
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NORWAY	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO	NO.	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes, Nor.	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes, "	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

2.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

151

Name of Vessel "Bergensfjord"

Date March 8th, 1918

The Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
n, Trygve J.	21	Norway	Kristiania	New York	Kristiania
ncrona, Knut	26	Sweden	do.	do.	do.
dersson, Aksel E.	26	do.	do.	do.	do.
kke, Arne	19	Norway	do.	do.	do.
lresen, Olaf	24	do.	do.	do.	do.
lstensen, Kristine Marie	21	do.	do.	do.	do.
sen, Sigurd V.	38	do.	do.	do.	do.
mann, Tor	23	Sweden	do.	do.	do.
dersen, Hilda	18	Norway	do.	do.	do.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) ..... "Bergensfjord"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobrzynski

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

DECK DEPARTMENT.

Sheet No. 1.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, arriv

CREW

ng such aliens

A 154

ON OFFICERS

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POST	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.	COM	153	
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	CH	172	
1	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	1ST	12o	
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	2ND	17o	
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	3R	18o	
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	4T	14o	Rescue
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	1S	148	
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	2N	143	
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.		18o	
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.		165	
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB		15o	
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ		178	
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.		173	
21	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.		175	
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.		158	
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.		17o 176	
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER		145	
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.		173	
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.		18o	
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓ DO. DO. DO. NO 23 M. DO. DO.	5.9	163
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓ DO. DO. DO. NO 25 M. DO. DO.	5.8	168
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓ DO. DO. DO. NO 25 M. DO. SWEDEN	5.8	166
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓ DO. DO. DO. NO 26 M. DO. NORWAY	5.5	154
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓ DO. DO. DO. NO 28 M. DO. SWEDEN	5.6	155
	25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓ DO. DO. DO. NO 42 M. DO. DO.	5.11	175
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓ DO. DO. DO. Yes " 33 M. DO. DO.	5.1o	178
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓ DO. DO. DO. Yes " 32 M. DO. NORWAY	5.7	148
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓ DO. DO. DO. NO 21 M. DUTCH HOLLAND	5.8½	158
6	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓ DO. DO. DO. NO 28 M. SCAND. NORWAY	5.1o	165
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓ ORD. NARY SEAMAN DO. DO. NO 18 M. DO. DO.	5.9	158

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2364

NO.

	MEALS.			
	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblinski

LIST OR MANIFEST

DECK DEPARTMENT.

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓									153	
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	✓									172	
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓									120	
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	✓									170	
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓									180	
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	✓									140	Rescued
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓									148	
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓									148	
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	✓									180	
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	✓									165	
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓									150	
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓									178	
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.	✓									173	
1	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	✓									175	
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	✓									158	
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	✓									176	
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	✓									145	
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓									173	
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓									11 180	
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155
	25	NOJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158
36	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

152

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel „Bergensfjord"

Date, 27 of February 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Trygve O. Torgersen ✓	2nd. wireless operator

Master of the Vessel „Bergensfjord"

2/8/18

Inspected No

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblinger

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

DECK DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 1

Vessel BERGENSFJORD

REW

having such aliens

154

ATION OFFICERS

NO.

I P O.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓CO	153	
9	2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	✓CH	172	
	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓1S	120	
	4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	✓2M	170	
	5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓3R	180	
	6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	✓4T	140	Rescreder
	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓1S	148	
	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓2M	140	
	9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	✓1S	180	
	10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	✓2M	165	
	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓3J	150	
	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓OL	178	
	13	BERG	LEONARD L.	✓	173	
21	14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	✓	175	
	15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	✓	158	
	16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	✓AF	176	
	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	✓	145	
	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓	173	
6	19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓	DO. DO. DO. NO 29 M. DO. DO.	11 180
	20	BAATH	ARNE	✓	DO. DO. DO. NO 23 M. DO. DO.	5.9 163
28	21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	✓	DO. DO. DO. NO 25 M. DO. DO.	5.8 168
29	22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	✓	DO. DO. DO NO 25 M. DO. SWEDEN	5.8 166
30	23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	✓	DO. DO. DO. NO 26 M. DO. NORWAY	5.5 154
	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓	DO. DO. DO. NO 28 M. DO. SWEDEN	5.6 155
	25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓	DO. DO. DO. NO 42 M. DO. DO.	5.11 175
	26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	✓	DO. DO. DO. Yes " 33 M. DO. DO.	5.10 178
4	27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	✓	DO. DO. DO. Yes " 32 M. DO. NORWAY	5.7 148
35	28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	✓	DO. DO. DO. NO 21 M. DUTCH HOLLAND	5.8½ 158
26	29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	✓	DO. DO. DO. NO 28 M. SCAND. NORWAY	5.10 165
	30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	✓ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO. DO. NO 18 M. DO. DO.	5.9 158

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

153

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Bergensfjord"

Date, FEB 18 1918 *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Andersson, Bror	✓	Able Seaman.
Larssen, Boye J.	✓	do.
Hansen, Henning	✓	Waiter

Master of the Vessel "Bergensfjord"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1244

2/18/18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblhofer

D E C K D E P A R T M E N T.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 18 1918, *191*, *from the port of* KRISTIANIA

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BULL	OLE B.	COMMANDER	FEB. 6-18	KR.A	NO	33	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.9	153	
2	HAGMANN	MARCUS	CHIEF OFFICER	FEB. 6-18	KR.A	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.9	172	
3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	1ST OFFICER	DO.	DO.	NO	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.5	12o	
4	MARTINSEN	KRISTEN E.	2ND OFFICER	DO.	DO.	NO	30	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	17o	
5	GRONNEBERG	EDGAR R.	3RD OFFICER	DO.	DO.	NO	27	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	18o	
6	NORDAAS	REIDAR	4TH OFFICER	DO.	DO.	NO	24	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	14o	Kscratches
7	OLSEN	OLE N.	1ST CARPENTER	DO.	DO.	NO	5[illegible]	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	148	
8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	2ND CARPENTER	DO.	DO.	NO	51	M.	FINN SH	FINLAND	5.7	148	
9	OLSEN	OLAV A.	1ST BOATSVAIN	DO.	DO	NO	30	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	18o	
10	CARLSON	CARL B. T.	2ND BOATSVAIN	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	165	
11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO.	NO	45	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.8	15o	
12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	QUARTERMASTER	DO.	DO.	NO.	26	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	178	
13	BERG	LEONARD L.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	27	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	173	
14	LEPSOE	PETTER W.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	DO.	6.	175	
15	ANDERSEN	OLE A.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	29	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	158	
16	HAMMARBAEK	FERDINAND N.	ABLE SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	176	
17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISTOFFER	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	34	M.	DO.	DO.	5.2	145	
18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	173	
19	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	18o	
20	BAATH	ARNE	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO[illegible]	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	163	
21	SORENSEN	ALF S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	168	
22	ELIASSON	CARL A.	DO.	DO.	DO	NO	25	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	166	
23	JOHANNESEN	OTTO A.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.5	154	
24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	155	
25	NØJD	JOHAN K.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	42	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	175	
26	ANDERSON	BROR C. B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Ice[illegible]	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	178	
27	LARSEN	BOJE J.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Ice[illegible]	32	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	148	
28	TIMMER	GERARD J.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8½	158	
29	HOSTAD	ALEXANDER J.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.10	165	
30	KNUDSEN	KNUD B.	ORDINARY SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	158	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Borgenfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

	Meals.		
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPARTMENT -CONTINUED-

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 18 1918, 191, from the port of KRIS

155

SHIP NO	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
38	1	FOSS	LEIF O. M.	✓ ORDINARY SEAMAN	FEB. 6-18	KRA	NO	19	M.	SCAND	NORW	5.8	165	
39	2	OLSEN	ERLING F.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	08	M.	DO.	DO	5.10	170	
40	3	SCHOTVET	EINAR	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO	DO	5.6	145	
41	4	PAULSEN	ODD	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	21	M.	DO	DO	5.10	152	
42	5	ODEGAARD	OVE KR	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	17	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	140	
43	6	KORSHAVN	THORLEIF	✓ DECK BOY	DO	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.		5.9	143	
44	7	MOLVIG	ERLING	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M.	DO.		5.9	145	
45	8	OLSEN	FINN E.	✓ MESS BOY	DO.	DO.	NO	17	M.	DO.		4.8	130	
46	9	JOHANSEN	OLE J.	✓ SEAMANS DO	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M.	DO.		5.8	145	
251	10	PETTERSON	ANDREAS E.	✓ 3RD CARPENTER	DO.	DO.	NO	47	M.	DO	SWEDE	5.8	170	
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Pitcrew } Draft
P. Riggio }

7 new cards in Deck department all with cards

33 With Cards
7 new "
7

Summary { 198 With cards
57 New cards
2 Without cards
257

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.

TED. MEALS.

OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		-1-	
		-3-	

		Feb 9 10 10	
		Mch 4 4 3	
		-1-	
		1 1 1	
		1 1 1	
		1 1 1	
		-2-	

		-1-	
		-1-	
		-1-	
		Feb 12	
		Mch 7 6 6	
		3 3 3	

		---	
		1 2 1	
		4 4 4	

		---	
		1 2 1	
		1 2 1	
		2 2 2	
		---	
		1 2 1	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feby, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

TED.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		1		1
		3		3
Feb 9 10 10				
Mch		4	4	3
		1		1
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		2		2
		1		1
		1		1
		1		1
Feb		1	2	1
9 10 10				
Mch		7	6	6
		3	3	3
		1	2	1
		4	4	4
		1	2	1
		1	2	1
		2	2	2
		1	2	1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 18 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA

156

SHIP NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
47	1	KRISTOFFERSEN	HJALMAR	✓CHIEF ENGINEER	FEB. 6-18	KR.A	NO /	40	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.6	190	
48	2	BONSNES	ALF	✓1ST DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	36	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.6	150	
49	3	SOLVESEN	ASMUND	✓2ND DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	34	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	165	
50	4	ANDREASEN	JULIUS K. E.	✓3RD DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	32	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	150	
51	5	JACOBSEN	SIGURD	✓ASST. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	29	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	155	
52	6	ANDREASSEN	ADOLF	✓ASST. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	34	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	170	
53	7	SORENSEN	SIMON	✓ASST. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	28	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	150	
54	8	FJELDSTAD	ALFRED	✓ELECTRICIAN	DO.	DO.	NO /	29	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	160	
55	9	JOHANSEN	JULIUS R.	✓DECK ENGINEER	DO.	DO.	NO /	43	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	170	
56	10	JOHANSEN	OLE S.	✓REFRIG. ENGINEER	DO.	DO.	NO /	34	M.	DO.	DO.	5.10	190	
57	11	MIKKELSEN	ODIN N.	✓ASST. ELECTRICIAN	DO.	DO.	NO /	39	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	160	
58	12	HALVORSEN	HALVOR A.	✓REPAIR.	DO.	DO.	NO /	64	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	160	
59	13	SVENSEN	EINAR O.	✓DONKEYMAN	DO.	DO.	NO /	32	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	160	
60	14	KAUFMANN	EMIL	✓GREASER	DO.	DO.	NO /	32	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	170	
61	15	OLSEN	EMIL J.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	30	M.	DO.	DO.	5.3	140	
62	16	HENRIKSEN	OLE	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	26	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	170	
63	17	KULLENBERG	NILS P.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	30	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.6	150	
64	18	ARONSEN	KARL J.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	30	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.8	160	
65	19	DALQUIST	AKSEL E.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	42	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.4	140	
66	20	TWEDBERG	KARL E.	✓LEADING STOKER	DO.	DO.	NO /	32	M.	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5.5	140	
67	21	ZAKARIASSEN	PEDER K.	✓DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	33	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5	150	
68	22	AXELSON	CARL E.	✓DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	27	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	160	
69	23	OLSEN	HJALMAR N.	✓DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	150	
70	24	ECK	FRITHJOF V.	✓DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	22	M.	DO.	DO.	6.	176	
71	25	NILSSON	OSCAR F.	✓DO DO.	DO	DO.	NO /	33	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	511	170	
72	26	MORNECK	FR TZ	✓STOKER	DO	DO.	NO /	34	M.	~~LITHUANIAN~~ Lettish	RUSSIA	5.4	140	
73	27	ROSKALEN	THEODOR A.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	33	M.	FINNISH Lett	DO.	5.4	150	
74	28	SYVERTSEN	HENRY A.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	25	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.6	150	
75	29	HANSEN	HANS G.	✓DO	DO	DO.	NO /	24	M.	DO.	DO.	5.4	160	
76	30	ANDERSSON	KARL E.	✓DO. 2-1019010 11-30-42 mo SL	DO.	DO.	NO /	31	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.8	110	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Feb 9 10 10				
Mch 4 4 3				
Feb 9 10 10				
Mch 7 6 6				

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT -CONTINUED

Sheet No. ↙

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

157

Vessel BERGENSFJORD *, arriving at* NEW-YORK , FEB 18 1918 , 191 , *from the port of* KRISTIAN

SHIP NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
77	1	HALVORSEN	KONRAD F.	✓ STOKER	FEB. 6-18.	KR.A	NO /	25	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.5	14[illegible]	
78	2	MATSON	GUSTAV	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	29	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.4	1[illegible]	
79	3	PERSSON	ERNST G.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	49	M.	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
80	4	AABOM	JOHAN A.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
81	5	GULBRANDSEN	HJALMAR	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	27	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.4	1[illegible]	
82	6	RONNING	OLAVES M.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	30	M.	DO.	DO.	5.4	14[illegible]	
83	7	BERGH	LUDVIG O.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	24	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	16[illegible]	
84	8	RERFEM	ROLF K.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	20	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	150	
85	9	PETTERSEN STENBERG	JAN	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	26	M.	DO.	DO.	5.5	150	
86	10	ELSTROM	FRITHJOF G.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	26	M.	DO.	DO.	5.3	140	
87	11	FOGELBERG	OLAF A	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	30	M.	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	14[illegible]	
88	12	SVENDBY	ANTON	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	1[illegible]	
89	13	LARSSON	KARL E.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	24	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.9	150	
90	14	OLSEN	OLAF K.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	19	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.4	16[illegible]	
91	15	ANDERSEN	CHARLES	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	14[illegible]	
92	16	JACOBSEN	JOHANNES S.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	14[illegible]	
93	17	ANDERSEN	CARL M.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	22	M.	DO.	DO.	6.-	17[illegible]	
94	18	NILSEN	NILS	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	27	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	13[illegible]	
95	19	REDBERG	ERNST H.	✓ DO	DO.	DO.	NO /	39	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.1[illegible]	1[illegible]	
96	20	JOHANSEN	GUSTAV A.	✓ TRIMMER	DO.	DO.	NO /	20	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.3	14[illegible]	
97	21	JOHANSEN	HANS J.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	20	M.	DO.	DO.	5.4	15[illegible]	
98	22	NILSEN	BJØRGER E.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	22	M.	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	15[illegible]	
99	23	LARSEN	HANSTEEN	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	21	M.	DO.	DO.	5.3	14[illegible]	
100	24	AARVOLD	OSCAR H.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	13[illegible]	
101	25	IVERSEN	TORSTEIN R.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	19	M.	DO.	DO.	5.3	150	
102	26	JOHANSEN	ASBJØRN P.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	20	M.	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	15[illegible]	
103	27	SEVERINSEN	AKSEL	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	19	M.	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
104	28	KOISTINEN	[illegible]	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	1[illegible]	M.	FINNISH	FINLAND	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
105	29	GULLIKSEN	OLAF	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	18	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
106	30	FINSTAD	SVERRE	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.

ITED.	MEALS.			
	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	-1-			
	-3-			
	- -			
	- -			
	Feb 9 10 10			
	Mch 4 4 3			
	-1-			
	1 1			
	1 1			
	-2-			
	- -			
	-1-			
	-1-			
	-1-			
	Feb 1 2 1			
	Mch 2 6 6			
	3 3 3			
	- -			
	- -			
	1 2 1			
	4 4 4			
	- - -			
	- - -			
	1 2 1			
	1 2 1			
	2 2 2			
	- - -			
	1 2 1			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "Bergenfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1918

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT CONTINUED

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 18 1918, *191*, *from the port of* KRISTIANIA

158

SHIP NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
107	1	AMUNDSEN	ADE. M	✓TRIMMER	FEB 6-18	KR.A	NO /	35	M.	SCAND	NORWAY	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
108	2	BAGSTEVOLD	KAARE	✓EXTRAMAND	DO.	DO.	NO /	9	M	DO.	DO.	5.3	13o	
109	3	OLSEN THONSTAD	OLAF Werner	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	9	M.	DO.	DO.	5.-	14o	
110	4	TERKELSEN	ERLING A	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	19	M.	DO	DO	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
111	5	GYTTERUP	LAURITZ	✓STOKERS MESS BOY	DO.	DO.	NO /	19	M.	DO.	DO.	5.3	13[illegible]	
112	6	NILSEN	RAGNVALD	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	16	M.	DO.	DO.	5.3	13o	
113	7	JOHNSEN	ERIK	✓ DO CABIN BOY	DO.	DO.	NO /	18	M.	DO	DO.	5.3	14o	
260	8	FRISK	OSCAR R.	✓EXTRA TRIMMER	DO.	DO.	NO /	24	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.3	14o	
261	9	OLSEN	KARL	✓ DO	DO.	DO.	NO /	20	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.6	15o	
262	10	PETTERSEN	OSCAR	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	30	M.	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	14o	
263	11	ANDERSSON	KNUT F.	✓ DO.	DO	DO.	NO /	25	M.	DO	SWEDEN	5.[illegible]	14o	
264	12	PEDERSEN	PEDER N.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO	NO /	20	M.	DO	NORWAY	5.5	14o	7 [illegible]
265	13	OLSEN	BIRGER H.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO /	23	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.[illegible]	15o	
266	14	GUSTAVSEN	GUSTAV A.	✓ DO	DO.	DO.	NO 3	16	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.[illegible]	14o	
237	15	CHRISTOPHERSEN	KAREN M.	✓ENG NEERS MESS GIRL	DO.	DO	NO (1)	24	[illegible]	DO.	DO.	5.3	15o	
238	16	LORENTZEN	JENNY M.	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO	NO (1)	24	[illegible]	DO.	DO.	5.[illegible]	14o	
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

F. Poppin

Inst. We with Cards

~~29~~ 30 Cards for Engineers Dept.

47 with cards

76

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.

TED.	MEALS.			
P.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the „Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

	MEALS.		
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	1	—	—
	—	3	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
Feb 9 10 10				
Mch 4 4 3				
	—	1	—	—
	1	1	—	—
	1	1	—	—
	1	1	—	—
	—	2	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	1	—	—
	—	1	—	—
	—	1	—	—
Feb 9 10 10				
Mch 7 6 6				
	3	3	3	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	1	2	1	—
	4	4	4	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	1	2	1	—
	1	2	1	—
	2	2	2	—
	—	—	—	—
	1	2	1	—

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RESTAURANT DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 18 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA

159

SHIP NO. (1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
114 1	MOE	KRISTIAN H.	✓CHIEF STEWARD	FEB. 6-18.	KR.A	C NO	/ 44	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.9	190	
115 2	ANDERSEN	RUDOLF A.	✓1ST CL.	DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO	/ 33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.4	130
116 3	HOVLAND	JOHAN M. H.	✓2ND CL.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 48	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	150
117 4	JENSEN ELDOEN	RAGNVALD	✓3RD CL.	DO.	FEB. 8-18.	BERGEN	C NO	/ 34	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	176
118 5	PAULSEN	RICHARD	✓PROVISION MASTER	FEB. 6.-18.	KR.A	/ NO	/ 37	M.	DO.	DO.	5.1	146	
✕ 119 6	MATHISEN	EDVIN	✓1ST PROV. MAN	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.2	126	Mustered (New)
120 7	LARSEN	KARL G.	✓2ND DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 23	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.3	12[illegible]	
121 8	LUNDE	INGA M.	✓LINEN CHIEF	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 33	F.	DO.	NORWAY	5.2	104	
122 9	JOHNSEN	REIDAR	✓PRINTER	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 28	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	140	
123 10	WETTERHOLZ	REINHOLT	✓CHIEF COOK	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 34	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.6	180	
124 11	SIVERTSEN	RASMUS J.	✓1ST CL. COOK	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 28	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	160	
125 12	JOHANSEN	LORENTZ	✓2ND CL. DO.	DO.	DO.	— NO	/ 28	M.	DO.	DO.	5.2	130	
126 13	BJORNSTRUP	AKSEL	✓3RD CL. DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 34	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.6	184	
127 14	HERMANN	JOHAN M.	✓ASST. COOK	DO.	DO.	I NO	/ 30	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.3	134	
128 15	HANSEN	JULIAN L.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO	/ 21	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	154	
129 16	MADSEN	WILHELM G.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 23	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.1	160	
130 17	NIELSEN	HANS P.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	— NO	/ 27	M.	DO.	DO.	5.1	138	
131 18	KNUTSEN	JOHANNES	✓COOKS HELP	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 17	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.7	128	
132 19	SUNDBYE	OLAV E.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO	/ 18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.4	112	
133 20	ERIKSEN	ROLF	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO	/ 17	M.	DO.	DO.	5.2	108	
134 21	HOLM	OLAV	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	I NO	/ 18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	116	
135 22	SVENDSEN	REIDAR	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	I NO	/ 18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.-	121	
136 23	SCHULSTAD	REIDAR N.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	I NO	/ 18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.1	121	
137 24	MATHISEN	IVAR M.	✓DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.3	130	
138 25	RASMUSSEN	RASMUS B.	✓PASTRY BAKER	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 32	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.3	140	
139 26	OMHOLT	ARON	✓1ST BAKER	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 30	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.3	128	
✦ 140 27	NIELSEN	GUSTAV A.	✓2ND DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	152	
141 28	HANSEN	KONRAD	✓BUTCHER	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 23	M.	DO.	DO.	6.1	150	
142 29	ANDERSSON	SVEN O. S.	✓BUTCHERS HELP	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 24	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.7	128	
143 30	NIEUWENBERG	CHARLES	✓1ST CL. BARTENDER	DO.	DO.	C NO	/ 31	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6.½	236	

J. Keaburn
H.C. Bradley Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.

TED. MEALS.

OFFICERS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

-1-
-3-

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3
-1-
-1-
1 1 1
1 1 1
-2-

-1-
-1-
-1-
Feb 1 2 1
to Mar 2 6 6
333

444

121
121
222

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the „Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feby, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

173

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	—	1	—	—
	—	3	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
Feb 9	10	10	—	—
Mch	4	4	3	—
	—	1	—	—
	1	1	—	—
	1	1	—	—
	1	1	—	—
	—	2	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	1	—	—
	—	1	—	—
	—	1	—	—
	—	1	—	—
	1	2	1	—
Feb	9	10	10	—
Mch	7	6	6	—
	3	3	3	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	1	2	1	—
	4	4	4	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	1	2	1	—
	1	2	1	—
	2	2	2	—
	—	—	—	—
	1	2	1	—

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6. RESTAURANT DEPARTMENT -CONT'D-

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 18 1918, *191*, *from the port of* KRISTIANIA

160

SHIP NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
144	1	ANDERSSON	KNUT E.	1ST CL. WAITER	FEB. 6-18.	KR. A	c NO /	26	M.	SCAND.	SWEDEN	5.4	136	
145	2	DAHL	SVERRE R.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.4	142	
146	3	NIELSEN	LUDVIG M.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	42	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.1	140	
147	4	HANSEN VL-5513	TRYGVE J.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	22	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.4	140	
148	5	JENSEN	PAUL A.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	24	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.4	150	
149	6	RASMUSSEN	GEORG J.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	38	M	DO.	DO.	5.1½	200	
150	7	OLSEN	KARL G. F.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	27	M	DO.	NORWAY	5.3½	130	
151	8	ANDERSSON	OSCAR J. T. X	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	28	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.10	140	
152	9	LAGERGREN	DAVID E. J.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	34	M.	DO.	DO.	6.1	164	
153	10	RASMUSSEN	ØVLE	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	39	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.1	120	
154	11	FOSSELL EKVALL	EINAR	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	19	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.3½	120	
155	12	HANSEN	HENNING S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	26	M	DO.	DO.	5.2	124	
156	13	HILMER	TAGE R. CHR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	30	M.	DO.	DENMARK	6.1	164	
157	14	LANDENCRONA	KNUT	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	27	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.3	124	
158	15	LUNDE	RUDOLF K.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	41	M.	DO.	NORWAY	6.1½	168	
159	16	SMEDSTAD	ANNA	1ST CL. STEWARDESS	DO.	DO.	c NO /	37	F.	DO.	DO.	5.3	116	
160	17	REINAES	OVIDIA	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	40	F.	DO.	DO.	5.4	12[illegible]	
161	18	ELLEVSETH	THEA L.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	34	F.	DO.	DO.	5.6	128	
162	19	KARLSEN	THORA K.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	29	F.	DO.	DO.	5.3	120	
163	20	MADSEN	MARIUS	1ST CL. PANTRYMAN	DO.	DO.	c NO /	35	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.2	144	
164	21	BREITING	KRISTIAN C. J.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	41	M.	DO.	DO.	5.4	170	
165	22	ERIKSEN ROO	SIGRID	1ST CL. STEWARDESS	DO.	DO.	c NO /	36	F.	DO.	NORWAY	5.2	130	
166	23	FOSSBERG	HARRY	1ST CL. PANTRYBOY	DO.	DO.	c NO /	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	142	
167	24	HENRIKSEN	MARY	1ST CL. STEWARDESS-HAND	DO.	DO.	c NO /	35	F.	DO.	DO.	5.-	97	
168	25	WESTAD	IVAR	1ST CL. DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	16	M.	DO.	DO.	4.2	97	
169	26	ALM	NILS	1ST CL. PICCOLO	DO.	DO.	c NO /	16	M.	DO.	DO.	4.2	98	
170	27	CEDERGREN	JOHAN P.	1ST & 2ND CL. WATCH-MAN	DO.	DO.	c NO /	37	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	136	
171	28	ELLINGSEN	GUSTAV	2ND CL. BARTENDER	DO.	DO.	c NO /	30	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	161	
172	29	RICHARDSEN SUNDBYE	HAAKON	2ND CL. WAITER	DO.	DO.	c NO /	32	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	140	
173	30	BERGH	HARALD O.	DO.	DO.	DO.	c NO /	33	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6½	148	

[illegible] Steward U.S.
A.C. Andersen Jonassistent

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.							
	RTED.	MEALS.					
	IP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
							-1-
							-3-
							- -
							- -
							Feb 9 10 10
							Mch 4 4 3
							-1-
							1 1 1
							1 1 1
							1 1 1
							-2-
							- -
							-1-
							-1-
							-1-
							Feb 1 2 1
							1 Mar 7 6 6
							333
							- -
							- -
							1 2 1
							444
							- -
							- -
							1 2 1
							1 2 1
							2 2 2
							- -
							1 2 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the „Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feby, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NO.

MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3

333

444

121

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RESTAURANT DEPARTMENT -CONTINUED-

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 18 1918, 191, *from the port of* KRISTIANIA 161

SHIP NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
174	1	JOHANSEN	KARSTEN H.	✓ 2ND CL. WAITER	FEB. 6-18.	KR.A	/ NO /	18	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY			
175	2	ANDERSSON	AKSEL E.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	26	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.7	14(	
176	3	PEDERSEN	OLE P. S.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	24	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.9	152	
177	4	HAAKONSON	FRITHJOF B.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	24	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.3½	12?	
178	5	JENSEN	KARL H.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	26	M.	DO.	DENMARK	6.-	177	
179	6	EDQVIST	JOHAN A.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	41	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.(	1?2	
180	7	BERGH	MAURITZ K.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	30	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.11	14?	
181	8	BAKKE	ARNE	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	19	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	125	
182	9	ANDRESEN	OLAV	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	25	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	145	
183	10	LARSEN	KARL L.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	34	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	158	
184	11	HANSEN	MAGNUS M.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	19	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	1o2	
185	12	HENRIKSEN	KRISTINE	✓ 2ND CL. STEWARDESS	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	33	F.	DO.	DO.	5.2	139	
186	13	URSIN	JULIE	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO. /	33	F.	DO.	DO.	5.-	111	
187	14	OLSEN	RAGNA M.	✓ DO.	DO	DO.	/ NO /	43	F.	DO.	DO.	5.3	13o	
188	15	SCHERVIG	JEANETTE	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	26	F.	DO.	DO.	5.2	11(	
189	16	HANSEN HEGGEN	ARTHØR	✓ 2ND CL. PANTRYMAN	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	36	M.	DO.	DO.	5.4	14o	
190	17	SAETHRE OLSEN	JOHAN O.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	24	M.	DO.	DO.	5.1	132	
191	18	ANDRESEN	LAURA C.	✓ 2ND CL. STEWARDESS	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	49	F.	DO.	DO.	5.1	122	
192	19	SELVIG	REIDAR	✓ 2ND CL. PANTRY BOY	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	17	M.	DO.	DO.	5.(	11o	
193	20	KRISTENSEN	KRISTINE M.	✓ 2ND CL. STEWARDESS -HAND	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	22	F.	DO.	DO.	5.-	1o6	
194	21	EVENSEN	TONE	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	24	F.	DO.	DO.	5.-	122	
196	22	KRISTENSEN	KARL S.	✓ 3RD CL. BARTENDER	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	29	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	142	
197	23	SOLBERG	MARKUS A.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	29	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	14o	
198	24	KRISTOFFERSEN	HARALD I.	✓ 3RD CL. WAITER	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5.3	144	
199	25	GRAM	OLAF	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	19	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	148	
200	26	OLSEN	SIGURD W.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	38	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	19o	
201	27	HANSEN	JOHN S.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.5½	146	
202	28	AHL	JOHAN F.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	19	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.2	16o	
203	29	OLSEN	ERLING	✓ DO.	DO.	DO. 1	/ NO /	19	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.3	12(	
204	30	LARSEN	FRITHJOF K.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	22	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.4	128	

Witness my hand and official seal this 9th day of February 1918
H. C. Endley U.S. Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Bergenfjord 1918

No.

RTED. MEALS.

IP. OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

-1-
-3-

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3
-1-
111
111
111
-2-

-1-
-1-
-1-
121
Feb 9 10 10
Mch 7 6 6
333

121
444

121
121
222

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the „Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feby, 1918

F. Newburn

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

RTED. MEALS.

IP. OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

-1-

-3-

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3

-1-

1 1 1

1 1 1

1 1 1

-2-

-1-

-1-

-1-

121
Feb 9 10 10
Mch 7 6 6

333

1 2 1

444

1 2 1

1 2 1

222

1 2 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RESTAURANT DEPARTMENT -CONTINUED-

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 18 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA

162

SHIP NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
205	1	OLSEN	ERLING N.	3RD CL. WAITER	FEB.6-18.	KR.A	C NO /	20	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.2	140	
206	2	KRISTOFFERSEN	SVERRE K.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	28	M.	DO.	DO.	5.9	152	
207	3	HEMSTAD	HENRY	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	28	M.	DO.	DO.	5.2	148	
208	4	FREDRIKSEN	VALDEMAR	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	65	M.	DO.	DO.	5.-	168	
209	5	JORGENSEN	PETER	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	27	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.2	130	
210	6	WICKSTROM	CHARLES S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	21	M.	DO.	NORWAY	4.[illegible]	113	
211	7	RASMUSSEN	JORGEN V.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	25	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.3	140	
212	8	NYMANN	TOR	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	23	M.	DO.	SWEDEN	5.11	152	
213	9	JENSEN	CHARLES A.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	22	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.3	136	
214	10	FALKENBERG	RICHARD M.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	29	M.	DO.	DO.	5.7	149	
215	11	JOHANSEN	ERLING	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	22	M.	DO.	DO.	5.-	130	
216	12	FRYDENLUND OLSEN	HENRY	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	19	M.	DO.	DO.	5.2	143	
217	13	MOSTUE LIE	HANS	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	22	M.	DO.	DO.	5.8	144	
218	14	LINDGREN	AGNES M.	3RD CL. STEWARDESS	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	35	F.	DO.	SWEDEN	4.11	112	
219	15	JANSEN	WILHELMINE O.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	38	F.	DO.	DO.	5.2½	130	
220	16	ANDERSEN	HILDA	DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	18	F.	DO.	DO.	4.8	104	
221	17	FREDRIKSEN	GERDA	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	37	F.	DO.	NORWAY	4.10	130	
222	18	HANSEN	HILDA M.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	45	F.	DO.	DO.	4.7	130	
223	19	IVERSEN	EBBA K.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	28	F.	DO.	DO.	4.10	113	
224	20	BRUVOLD	PETRA	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	27	F.	DO.	DO.	4.9	117	
226	21	PETTERSEN	PETRA K.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	26	F.	DO.	DO.	5.-	120	
227	22	ERIKSEN	THERESE V.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	25	F.	DO.	DO.	4.10	140	
228	23	FREDRIKSEN RING	ERIK	3RD CL. PANTRYMAN	DO.	DO.	C NO /	25	M.	DO.	DENMARK	4.5	112	
229	24	ANDERSEN	HARRY K.	DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	27	M.	DO.	DO.	5.4	130	
230	25	JENSEN	OLEA	3RD CL. PANTRYGIRL	DO.	DO.	C NO /	48	F.	DO.	NORWAY	4.-	103	
231	26	ARONSEN	OLIVIA	DO.	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	48	F.	DO.	SWEDEN	4.-	100	
233	27	MESSEL	ARNT B.	3RD CL. PANTRYBOY	DO.	DO.	C NO /	17	M.	DO.	NORWAY	5.4	120	
234	28	ROSENBORG	JOHAN	3RD CL. WATCHMAN	DO.	DO.	C NO /	57	M.	DO.	DO.	5.11	133	
235	29	AAMOT	HENNING T.	REST. MESS BOY	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	18	M.	DO.	DO.	6.5	147	
239	30	LAURITZEN	THORVALD M.	BARBER	DO.	DO.	C NO /	24	M.	DO.	DENMARK	5.4	130	
240	31	HAUERSLEV	CARLO W.	ASST. BARBER	DO.	DO.	C NO /	22	M.	DO.	DO.	5.3	114	
[illegible]	32	NIELSEN	ARNE E. H.	EXTRA BOY	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	17	M.	DO.	NORWAY	4.7	121	
280	33	OLSEN	KARL J.	ASST. BARBER	DO.	DO.	/ NO /	19	M.	DO.	DO.	6.-	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

W. Williams D.S.
H.C. Bradley Commissioner

Bergenfjord 1918

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

NO.

ORTED. MEALS.

IP. OFFICERS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

-1-
-3-

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3
-1-
11
11
11
-2-

-1-
-1-
12
Feb 9 10 10
Mch 7 6 6
333

444

121
121
222

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the „Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feby, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

TED. MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGENSFJORD, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 18 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA.

163

SHIP NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1			SANITARY DEPARTMENT.										
	2													
2	3	JENSEN	MARTIN	✓ SURGEON	FEB. 6-18	KR.A	e NO	/ 42	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-11	215	
3	4	URSTAD	BERTHA	✓ NURSE	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 28	F.	DO	DO.	5-2	108	
236	5	HANSEN	MARGRETHA L.	✓ HOSPITAL MAID	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 33	F	DO.	DO.	5-5	130	
	6													
	7			PURSER DEPARTMENT.										
	8													
4	9	BORDEWICH	ELVIND A.	✓ PURSER	FEB. 6-18.	KR.A	e NO	/ 27	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-7	175	
5	10	FRYDENLUND	THORBJORN	✓ ASST. PURSER	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 26	M.	DO.	DO.	5-6	165	
6	11	KNOPH	SVERRE B.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 23	M.	DO.	DO.	5-5	125	
261	12	GREVE	HENRIK	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 22	M.	DO.	DO.	5-11	145	
270	13	SCHJERVE	JENS	✓ TRAVELLERS AGENT	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 33	M.	DO	DO.	5-8	140	
	14													
	15			WIRELESS DEPARTMENT.										
	16													
7	17	BERG	ROLF	✓ WIRELESS OPERATOR	FEB.6-18	KR.A	e NO	/ 25	M.	SCAND.	NORW.	5-7	135	
8	18	TORGERSEN	TRYGVE O.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 18	M.	DO.	DO.	5-6	135	
	19													
	20			MUSICIAN DEPARTMENT.										
	21													
241	22	LAASBY	SVERRE	✓ LEAD MUSICIAN	FEB.6-18.	KR.A	e NO	/ 30	M.	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-6	185	
242	23	HANSEN	THORSTEIN	✓ MUSICIAN	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 40	M.	DO.	DO.	5-5	140	
243	24	BEILEGAARD	VAGNE	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 29	M.	DO.	DO.	5-7	130	
244	25	HAGEN	JOHAN	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 32	M.	DO.	DO.	5-8	180	
245	26	JENSEN	OLAF	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 27	M.	DO.	DO.	5-7	145	
246	27	HERBERG	LEIF C.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 29	M.	DO.	DO.	6-0	208	
247	28	[illegible]	ASBJORN	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 25	M.	DO.	DO.	5-6	130	
248	29	[illegible]	FINN	✓ MUSICIANS MESS BOY	DO.	DO.	e NO	/ 18	M.	DO.	DO.	5-7	125	
	30													

W. Hansen J.S.
H.C. Bradley Interpreter

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NO.

TED. MEALS.
OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

-1-
-3-

Feb 9 10 10
mb 4 4 3
-1-
11
11
111
-2-

-1-
-1-
121
mar 7 6 6
333

121
444

121
121
222

121

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the „Bergensfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jac Ball
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1918

H Nathan
Immigration Inspector.

Bergensfjord,
Feb. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Bergenafjord 2/19/18

No.

MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

-1-
-3-

Feb 9 10 10
Mch 4 4 3
-1-
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
-2-

-1-
-1-
-1-
-1-
Feb 9 10 10 12
Mch 7 6 6
333

---
1 2 1
444

---
1 2 1
1 2 1
222
---
1 2 1

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Bergensfjord (Norw. Am.) *arrived* February 19, 1918 , *191* , *M.*, , *from* 164

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50f	1	Beyer, Gudny 1st Cab.	5	1	1	LPC	Coyen Pi Sio							2/19	158	MS	2 00									
48f	2	Friele, Dagny " "	5	3/5	4	"	" "							2/19	158	MS	2 00								1	
16m		" Eivas " "					"																		3	
20m		" Hakon " "					"																			
19m	3	Schroder, Alf " "	3	17	1	CL	" "	2/21	93	Meyer																
								2/19	5	Lov	20	28	Lov				3/4	10 40	M Landed							
31m	4	Nicolaysen, Nils " "	3	14	1	CL	" "							2/19	13	Lov	3 55									
31m	5	Stari Pavloff, Turtke2d "	12	1	1	CL	" Pearl 11 Young							2/20	187	MS	10 15								1	
29m	6	Asmot Coucheron, Paul "	11	1	1	CL	" "							2/20	55	JS	9 50								1	
30m	7	Stagenoff, Gabriel " "	13	8	1	CL	" "							2/20	181	MS	10 00								1	
59f	8	Evenson, Constance " "	12	3/4	2	Sec 18	" "							2/19	170	MS	2 30								1	
14m		Galbraith, Willy " "				Under 16	"																		2	
24m	9	Jacobsen, Paol " "	9	8	1	CL	" "							2/19	175	MS	3 00								1	
32m	10	Leonard, Harold 1st "	2	16	1	CL	" Newburn Bradley							2/19	17	Lov	4 10								1	
22f	11	Brust, Ella J. " "	2	8	1	IPC (Susp. German Agent)	" "							2/19	165	MS	2 15								1	
24m	12	Valli, Harry	22	24	1	Not in possession Tool Form 228	12.45 Maggies Trout							2/20	13	SS	3 10								1	
27m	13	Caracalos, Georges	30	3	1	IPC	12.45 Smith Scarinci	2/21	30	Meyer															1	
~~15f~~	~~14~~	~~Gustafson, Greta E~~	~~15~~																							
30m	14	Virtanen, Valli Veini	24	14/16	3	Not in possession Form 228	1.00 Maestee Trout							2/20	60	JS	10 40								3	
31f		Aino Olga																							3	
2m		Charles Veino																								
31f	15	Kuyala, Samma S	19	23	1	No Form 228 Susp Enemy Art	1.00 Mann O'Donner							2/20	3	SS	3 2 23								1	
~~49m~~	16	Grouross, Antti Johan	19	4/7	4	No Form 228 " "	12.50 "							2/20	65	JS	11 05								4	
30f		Maria J																								
9m		Anton O																								
8f		Eva M																								
24f	17	Visakki, Martta	12	14	1	No Form 228 Susp Enemy Art	1.10 "							2/20	20	Lov	1 40								1	
30m	18	Jurmik, Miner	30	4	1	No Form 228 VII	1.10 Scarinci Smith							2/20	15	SS	3 18								1	
25f	19	Seim, Margarethe	25	11/12	2	Illeg child	1.15 Maestee Trout							2/20	63	JS	10 55								2	
4m		Herulf																								
24m	20	Ask, Henry	20	1	1	No Form 228 1.10	1.15 Scarinci Smith							2/20	18	SS	3 25								1	

Bergensfjord 2/19/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Bergensfjord (Nor. Amer.) *arrived* February 19, 1916, *191*, *M.*, *from* 165

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33m	21	Lucid, Oswald	30	9	1	No Form 828 LPC	1.20	Smith Scurlock							2/20	33	MS	2 00							3	5	37
27m	22	Holmstrom, Frans E	19	11	1	No Form 828 Susp Enemy Agt	1.15	Mann O'Connor							2/20	36	MS	2 20							1	2	1
29m	23	Rasanen, Juho Taovetti	18	21	1	LPC	1.15	Stesel Scarlett							2/20	37	Low	2 55							1	2	1
31m	24	Wiinikengas, Johan Erik	22	17	1	No Form 828	1.45	Macatee Trout							2/20	33	Low	2 35							1	2	1
28m	25	Kivinen, Kustas	19	18	1	No Form 828 Susp Enemy Agt	1.30	Mann O'Connor							2/21	88	JS	10 35							1	1	1
27f	26	Saukl, Ylira Eufinia	18	13	1	LPC	1.35	Stesel Scarlett							2/20	67	JS	11 17							2	2	2
26m	27	Nieminen, Onni Emil	19	28	1	No Form 828 Susp Enemy Agt	1.40	Mann O'Connor							2/20	35	Low	2 45							1	1	1
15f	28	Gustafson, Greta L	15	26	1	LPC Und 16	1.00	Cook Andrews	2/20	21	MS				2/25	102	JS	2 20							6	6	6
54m	29	Andreassen, Johan	20	4	1	CL Held for Rev Int	2.00	Schwartz Flannery							2/20	1	MS	11 15							1	—	1
19f	30	Tikkanen, Emilia	22	12	1	No Form 828	2.00	Macatee Trout							2/20	71	JS	11 40							1	—	1
22m	31	Pirinen, Nestor	19	30	1	No Form 828 Susp Enemy Agt	1.55	Mann O'Connor	2/20	49	Low				2/21	37	Mayer	1 10							2	2	2
18m	32	Hammer, Nicolas	22	4/6	3	LPC Und 16	2.10	Macatee Trout							2/20	76	JS	1 05							3	3	3
16m		Erik																									
11m		Carlos																									
31m	33	Korhonen, Juho Peter	19	19/20	2	No Form 828 Susp Enemy Agt Held	2.00	Mann O'Connor	2/20	23	Low				2/21	35	Mayer	1 00							4	4	4
24f		Karsa																									
24m	34	Kopola, Antti	19	22	1	LPC No Form 828	2.10	"							2/20	69	JS	11 20							1	—	1
58m	35	Sorensen, Knud	20	25	1	LPC & LB	2.25	Schwartz Flannery							2/20	191	MS	10 30							1	—	1
52f	36	Jorgensen, Miliane	20	14/15	2	LPC & LB Cert	2.25	"							2/20	38	MS	2 10							2	2	2
14m		Johannes																									
40f	37	Wahtala, Maria Emilia	22	18/23	6	No Form 828	2.15	Macatee Trout							2/20	77	JS	1 15							6	6	6
10f		Katarina																									
8m		Jacobo																									
7m		Malle Leilo																									
6m		Asser I																									
3f		Milja Maria																									
21f	38	Monsen, Anna	25	5	1	LPC	2.00	"	2/20	1	Schwarz				2/23	76	Low	1 40							4	4	4
23m	39	Fair, Emil E	22	11	1	No Seal Form 828	2.70	"							2/20	30	MS	1 45							1	1	1
20m	40	Alametsa, Sauteri	19	1	1	No Form 828 Susp Enemy Agt	2.00	Mann O'Connor	2/20	41	Low	2/21	159	Gr	2/23	73	MS	11 05							4	3	4
19m	41	Kivi, Henrik A	19	17	1	LPC	2.00	"	2/20	39	Low				2/21	159	Gr	3 20							2	2	2

Bergensfjord 2/19/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 166

S. S. Bergensfjord (Nor. Amer.) *arrived* February 19, 1918, *191*, *M.*, *from*

	Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
21m	42	Kinnunen, Eino Erik	19	16	1	LPC	No Form 228	2.45	Mann O'Connor	2/20	45	Lov	2/21	159	Bo	2/23	73	MS	11 05								8 11 83
19m	43	Haugelnud, Edward	30	5	1	(Workaway) No Form 228		2.30	Scarinzi Smith							2/20	19	SdS	3 32								4 3 4
26m	44	Stjernberg, John V	30	10	1	(Workaway) No Visse No 228		2.50	"							2/20	21	SdS	3 38								1 1 1
19m	45	Sevander, Yuno Axel	18	24	1	LPC		2.20	Stesel Scarlett	2/20	43	Lov	2/21	159	Bo	2/23	74	MS	11 05								4 3 4
26m	46	Taro, Juhani	22	16	1	No Form 228		2.40	Macatee Trout							2/20	47	Lov	3 33								1 1 1
18f	47	Monkkola, Anna	18	10/11	2	LPC & PhD	Cert	1.55	Stesel Scarlett							2/20	25	Lov	2 00								2 2 2
19f		Martta																									— — —
21m	48	Junti, William	19	15	1	No Form 228 Susp Enemy Agt		2.35	Mann O'Connor							2/20	5	SdS	2 27								1 1 1
33m	49	Pettersson, Mauritz	27	16/18	3	LPC	Cert	2.05	Shea Watson							2/20	9	MS	11 40								3 — 3
23f		Emmy Elavia																									— — —
9/12f		Vivi																									— — —
28m	50	Lindfeldt, Boris	30	7	1	(Workaway) No Visa or Vise		2.30	Scarinzi Smith							2/20	25	SdS	3 53								1 1 1
18m	51	Christiansen, Rolf	30	2	1	LPC (Workaway)		2.30	"	2/20	30	SdS				2/21	74	Lov	2 50								2 2 2
23m	52	Hayman, Valter J	19	8	1	No Form 228 Susp Enemy Agt		2.45	Mann O'Connor							2/20	6	SdS	2 43								1 1 1
25m	53	Langbaek, Harald	30	6	1	(Workaway) No Form 228 LPC		2.40	Scarinzi Smith							2/20	26	SdS	3 58								1 1 1
64m	54	Aamodt Amodt, Ale	25	2	1	LPC & PhD	Cert	2.30	Macatee Trout	2/20	201	MS				2/20	23	SdS	3 45								1 1 1
24m	55	Bergman, Arthur A	19	3	1	LPC		2.40	Mann O'Connor	2/20	10	SdS				2/25	51	Mayn	10 35								6 5 6
31m	56	Holmbo, Johannes H	19	10	1	No Form 228 LPC Susp Enemy Agt		2.50	"							2/20	18	MS	17 50								1 1 1
28m	57	Liedes, Viilo	19	25	1	No Form 228 Susp Enemy Agt		2.55	"							2/21	84	JS	10 15								2 1 2
26m	58	Giberg, Willy	30	14	1	(Workaway) No Form 228		2.00	Smith Scarinzi							2/20	28	SdS	4 02								1 1 1
21m	59	Novinlaakso, Vilho	18	9	1	LPC		2.10	Stesel Scarlett	2/21	79	JS	2/26	127	JS	3/1	145	JS	11 30								2 2 2
35m	60	Pakkila, Juho E	19	29	1	LPC		2.00	Mann O'Connor	2/21	90	JS	2/21	36	Mayn					30	12.2m	3/9	Bergensfjord				2 2 2
25m	61	Lerwas, Thrasoulos	30	18	1	No Form 228		2.15	Scarinzi Smith							2/21	38	Mayn	1 15								1 1 1
25m	62	Askeli, Jaakko W	19	2	1	No Form 228 Susp Enemy Agt		2.05	Mann O'Connor							2/20	51	Lov	4 15								2 1 2
26m	63	Mattila, Juho	19	27	1	No Form 228 Susp Enemy Agt		2.10	Mann O'Connor							2/21	86	JS	10 25								1 1 1
43m	64	Ali-Ylnutila, Frans August	18	1	1	LPC	Cert	2.15	Stesel Scarlett							2/20	8	SdS	3 30								2 - 2
31m	65	Stamatelatos, Constantine	25	13	1	LPC PhD	Cert Form 228	2.70	Macatee Trout	2/21	37	Mayn	2/23	43	Mayn					30	12.1m	3/9	Bergensfjord				— — —
32m	66	Svensen, Tunnar L	20	9/10	2	LPC Susp Enemy Agt		1.80	Flannery Schwartz							2/20	73	JS	11 55								2 - 2
22f		Ida																									— — —
22m	67	Pentavazis, Polychronis	20	8	1	(Workaway) No Form 228 or Vis		2.20	Smith	70 Hosp 2/26-7.50 a.m. rem'd 3/27-11.10 a.m. 2/21																			

Bergensfjord 2/19/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Bergensfjord (Nor. Amer.) *arrived* February 19, 1918 , 191 , M., , *from* 167

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
								Stesel																		
25m	68	Josefson, Axel Wilhelm	1	-	1	IPC (Stowaway)	3.20	Scarlett							2/20	198	15	10							15	16	16
57m	69	Jahnsen, Carl Johan	22	20	1	IPC LPC Mold	2.70	Macatee Trout							2/20	13	15	11							2	—	2
56f		Charlotte T																									
57m	70	Hassel, Johannes	21	7	1	IPC Cert	3.05	Shea Watson							2/20	194	15	10							1	—	1
29m	71	Carlson, Bruno Valdemar	18	2	1	IPC No Form 238	1.10	Stesel Scarlett							2/20	57	15	10							1	1	1
26 11/12m	72	Johnsen, Jonas	20	13	1	CL	1.30	Schwartz Flannery							2/20	25	15	1							1	1	1
21m	73	Lorentzen, Jean Ove	21	23	1	LPC	1.10	Shea Watson							2/20	4	15	11							1	1	1
31m	74	Braaten, Sigvart	20	7	1	C.L. from T.D. 2/20 2.20 P.M.		Schwartz Flannery							2/20	28	15	1							1	—	1
27m	75	Arling, Johann A. T.	15	17	1	LPC Rhd Cat 2.15 From T.D. 2/23 2.45 pm		Bahlert	2/21	81	15	2/28	146	15								12 a.m.	3/9	Bergensfjord	9	9	8
26m	76	Halvorsen, Sven Teodor	24	4	1	" " "		"							2/23	167	E	3 25									

Bergensfjord 2/19/18

N. Y. Form 80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

168

S.S. BERGENSFJORD NORWAY *arrived* FEB. 19, 1918 *, 191 , M., from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION 12:30	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fredriksen, Johanne & 2 ch	II Cab	8	5	3	To tel ?	(Temp. facts = ns) RR to husb F.M. Fredriksen Lindsborg Alberta Can	Behl	2/20	3:-	3	6	3
2	Nielsen, Hagny & ch	Cabin	12	6	2	" tel ?	Husb. Cantin B.N. 2231 - 10th St, Berkeley, Cal.	D. Mat	1-9 20	1 15 11:	2	2	½
3	Loe, Cle Hosp Yes discharged from hosp 3/23/18		23	5	1	" wife & 3 ch in Hosp	RR to bro Oling Olsen Maiby Winnipeg Mont.	Behl	3/26	1:40	3	3	3
4	Ericksen, Gunhild and friend										—	—	—
5	Thompson, Anna	24	1		2	" friend	2nd + cousin Carrie Thompson 441 Park Ave Minneapolis	Beh	21	1:30	4	6	4
6	Kamari, Siiri	18	5		1	" tel ?	RR to bro in law Rev. Anne Wasunta 610 8 Ave SE Ironwood Mich	Behl	2/20	1234	1	2	1
7	Haugen, Olaf O	20	12		1	" tel ?	RR to bro. M RR 3 Box 27 Rockford Ill	"	2/20	1245	1	2	1
8	Huhtanen, Emilia	19	13		1	" friend	f. Cath Kajara, 20 W. 94th St, N.Y.C.	B.	19	3:25	—	1	—
9	Saarka, Niwi	18	22		1	" friend	f. Cath. Kajara, 20 W. 94 St, N.Y.C	B.	19	3:25	—	1	—
10	Axling, Johann A. F.	15	17		1	" med exam	Held S.I.	Behl	2/20	2:20	1	1	1
11	Kristoffersen, Rasnhild & 3 ch	21	8		4	" med exam	Husb. Valvor 1 E.S.F. Skowhegan Maine	Beh	23	3:05	16	16	16
12	Halvorsen, Sven Teodor	24	4		1	" med exam	S.I.	Beh	23	2:40	4	4	4
13	Stentsrom, Gustav A	18	20		1	" tel ?	RR 3rd Lindes Lidyequist 510 Willis Ave Syracuse N.Y.	Beh	25	9:10	6	5	6
14	Lindquist, Aino A	19	26		1	" friend	To friend Hilda Leivonen 42 St + 2nd Ave sheepshead Bay road Brooklyn	Behl	2/20	11:40	1	—	1
15	Leivoneh, Hilma	19	24		1	" mother	" mother " "	Mat	2/20	11:40	1	—	1
16	Soronen, Heikki	18	27		1	" tel ?	RR Cousin Nels Parsonen 4,7 Pine St Calumet Mich	"	2/21	1:10	2	3	2
17	Jensen, Signy	25	4		1	" cash check	RR to bro Harold Lovell Wyo.	Behl	2/20	9:35	1	—	1
18	Anderson, Gustave	25	1		1	" tel ?	RR to 1916 Larimer St. Denver Col. sister Hilda Nelson	Behl	2/20	1:	1	—	1
19	Pohjala, Kaapo	18	19		1	" verify address	RR son Gabriel Box 50 Sacramento Cal	Beh	23	3:40	4	4	4
20	Marklund Karl Einer	15	19		1	Fog unable to proceed	RR West Destination	Mat	2/20 11:0	10:	1	—	—
21	" Henning	"	20		1	" "	" "	"	"	"	1	—	—
22	Soderstrom Hulda	"	1/3		3	" "	" "	"	"	"	3	—	—
23	Nilsson Signa	"	9/6		2	" "	" "	"	"	"	2	—	—
24	Larsson Paul A	20	22		1	" "	" "	"	"	"	1	—	—
25	Larsen Anna M	20	19		1	" "	" "	"	"	"	1	—	—
26	Olsen Anna	20	23		1	" "	" "	"	"	"	1	—	—
27	Jaarvia Edith M.	20	26		1	" "	" "	"	"	"	1	—	—
28	Anderson Elizabeth	20	2/3		2	" "	" "	"	"	"	2	—	—
29	Anderson Elizabeth	23	1		1	" "	" "	"	"	"	1	—	—
30	BERGENSFJORD FEB 19										63	66	47

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Bergenfjord Now Amarrived February 19, 1918, ... M., ... from .....

169

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											63	55	47 ✓
31	Svanfeldt Erling P.	21	20		1	Fog	unable to proceed R. R. to destination	Blat	2/20/18	10:	1	—	—
32	Pettersen Alf M	21	23		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
33	Andersen Christina	21	1		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
34	Orndahl Einer + 3 chn	21	15/18		4	"	" " "	"	"	"	4	—	—
35	Holmstrom Viktor A	19	12		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
36	Korpi Matti	19	21		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
37	Hakkila Jakko	19	9		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
38	Ketola Juho	18	8		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
39	Hakkila Tilda M	18	4		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
40	Aak Andrew + wife	21	3/4		2	"	" " "	"	"	"	2	—	—
41	Ornstedt Tiver	21	19		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
42	Ahokas Elis + Emma	26	1/2		2	"	" " "	"	"	"	2	—	—
43	Aalto Alexander + 3 chn	26	3/6		4	"	" " "	"	"	"	4	—	—
44	Iversen Gustav	23	2		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
45	Markert Jorgen	23	12		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
46	Nygstrom Knut + wife & ch	23	13/15		3	"	" " "	"	"	"	3	—	—
47	Kilberg Anna + 1	23	4		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
48	Eckholt Anton	C	1		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
49	Rokka Mikko	26	15		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
50	Syoblom Helmi	26	16		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
51	Saari Johan &	26	18		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
52	Saarnio Viktor &	26	20		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
53	Tokomantia Vaino + 2 & 9	26	22/24		3	"	" " "	"	"	"	3	—	—
54	Halinen Emil + wife Juho	26	10/11		2	"	" " "	"	"	"	2	—	—
55	Johansson Johan &	26	12		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
56	Kristiansen Gudrun	26	13		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
57	Eckholt Gjerdis + ch	26	8/9		2	"	" " "	"	"	"	2	—	—
58	Lattanen Vilhelm	26	14		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
59	Karlsson Alma + 5 ch	15	10/15		6	"	" " "	"	"	"	6	—	—
61	Sjokvist Unus	15	21		1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	—
											114	55	47

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Bergenfjord Nor. arrived Feb. 19, 1918, M., from 170

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Ahlgrist August W	15	22		1	Fog unable to proceed	R.R. W to destination		2/		1/2	1/	1/
62	Ahlin Erik A	15	23		1	"	"	Max	20/18	11:	1	—	—
63	Nilsson Frida 2d	15	7/9		3	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
64	Olsson Axel R	15	16		1	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	—
65	Olander Jenny O	15	25		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
66	Mehta Vikton Dan	15	27/28		2	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
67	Totland Alfred	25	4		1	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	—
68	Storvold Peter O	25	9		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
69	Nilsen Sina	25	6		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
70	Tirri Les	22	13		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
71	Bul Helge M	22	3		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
72	Toukka Juho	26	21		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
73	Lattanen Johanne	26	25		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
74	Blomgrist Edith	26	7		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
75	Marklund Gustaf	15	18		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
76	Paulsen Johan Martin	24	11		1	From hosp 2/20 1 P.M. Held at request of for Naval Intelligence	"	"	"	"	1	—	—
77	Gundersen Gunvald	24	3		1	From hosp 2/20 1 P.M. Held at request of for Naval Intelligence	"	Sch	2/21	3:30	1	2	1
78	Les Hanna Thelma	23	6/11		6	From hosp. 2/26/18 noon	until transf to Ellis Island	Sch	2/21	3:30	1	2	1
79													
80													

1 37 59 49 38
3 26 1:30 — 6 — 4

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Steam S. Co
agents to

Required under

Vessel S/S

No. on list	Family name	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1	Ander							
2	Johanse							
3	Gyurk							
4	Burgg							
5	Hanse							
6	Samuelse	firemen						
7	Larse	-"-						
8	Hanse	-"-						
9	Rimström	-"-						
10	Karlsen							
11	Pettersen							
12	Olsen							
13	Komolainen							
14	Vallile							
15	Billingsley							
16	Olsen							
17	Andersen							
18	Olsen	seamen	Swede		July 17			
19	Hansen	Conrad	third		" "			
20	Johansen	Gustaf	Donkeyman		Oct 17	N. York	pay off	30
21	Johansen	Frank	Firemen		" "		do	
22	Axelrom	Einar	"		" "		-"-	
23	Graker	Thorstein	"		" "		-"-	
24	Dahlström	Emil	"		" "		-"-	33
25	Backlund	Erik	"		" "		pay off	29
26	Engström	Birger	"		" "		-"-	
27	Lollik	Gustaf	Coal passer		" "		-"-	
28	Eriksen	Elis	"		" "		-"-	
29	Haraldsen	Engebregt	"		" "		-"-	
30	Andersen	Erik	Stare Kupis		Sept 16	Torshavn		

Captain not on board at time of inspection

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Norwegian	5'11	200	
	"	5'10	180	
	"	5'10	178	
	Swedish	5'9	180	
	Norw.	5'7	165	
	"	6'11"	200	
	"	5'9½	160	
	"	5'8	130	
	Swedish	5'8"	175	
	Norw.	5'8"	155	
	"	5'7	157	
	"	5'11"	155	
Finn	Finnish	5'6"	148	
Portuguese	Portuguese	5'10	170	
	American	5'8½	130	
Dane	Norw.	5'8	160	
	"	5'10	210	
	"	5'5	160	
	"	5'8	175	
	Swedish	5'9	160	
	Norw.	5'8	160	
	Swedish	60"	170	
	Norw.	5'8"	146	
	Swedish	5'6	150	
	"	66"	168	
	"	5'6"	145	
	Norw.	5'8"	152	
	Swedish	5'10	160	
	Norw.	5'5"	135	
	Norw.	6'3"	190	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

171

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 23rd March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

firemen	Frank Johansen	Norwegian
-"-	Wilhelm Olsen	"
-"-	Erik Andersen	"
-"-	Emil Dahlström	Swedish

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Andersen of the Vessel S/S Tiesler
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1245

Sheet No.

S MEMBERS OF CREW 173

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Jan 30 - 1918

n the port of Buenos Aires San Juan

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

...L AS MEMBERS OF CREW 173

Required under ... or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ... from the port of Buenos Aires Dec 20-91 San Juan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No. on list	Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
			Rank or rating	Last arrival from which vessel came	Date of last arrival	Last foreign residence	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ander[illegible]		[illegible]						Stavanger	5'11	200	
2	Johansen		"						"	5'10	180	
3	Syvrds		"						"	5'10	178	
4	Bregg[illegible]		"						Swedish	5'9	180	
5	Hansen		"						Norw.	5'7	165	
6	Samuelsen		"						"	5'11	200	
7	Larsen		"						"	5'9½	160	
8	Hansen		"						"	5'8	130	
9	Rimstrom		"						Swedish	5'8"	175	
10	Karlsen		"						Norw.	5'8"	155	
11	Pettersen		"						"	5'7	157	
12	Olsen		"						"	5'11"	155	
13	Komolainen		"						Finnish	5'6"	148	
14	Vallile		"						Portuguese	5'10	170	
15	Billingsley		"						American	5'8½	120	
16	Olsen		"						Norw.	5'8	160	
17	Andersen		"						"	5'10	210	
18	Olsen		second	"	July 17	"			"	5'5	160	
19	Hansen	Conrad	third	"	"	"			"	5'8	175	
20	Johansen	Gustaf	Donkeyman	"	Oct 17	N. York	pay off		"	5'9	160	
21	Johansen	Frank	Firemen	"	"	"	"		"	5'8	160	
22	Axelrom	Einar	"	"	"	"	"		Swedish	6'0"	170	
23	Graker	Thorstein	"	"	"	"	"		Norw.	5'8"	146	
24	Dahlstrom	Emil	"	"	"	"	"		Swedish	5'10	150	
25	Backlund	Erik	"	"	"	"	pay off		"	6'0"	168	
26	Engstrom	Birger	"	"	"	"	"		"	5'6"	145	
27	Lollik	Gustof	Coal passer	"	"	"	"		Norw.	5'8"	152	
28	Eriksen	Elit	"	"	"	"	"		Swedish	5'10	160	
29	Haraldsen	Engebregt	"	"	"	"	"		Norw.	5'5"	135	
30	Andersen	Erik	Stare Keeper	Sept 11	Torshavn	"	"		"	6'3"	180	

Captain not on board at time of inspection

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents

LIS[T] Required under Act

Vessel "Tric[olor]"

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

172

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Tricolor

Date, Feb 18 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Hansen Nels	Carpenter	Will reship
Hansen Sverre	messboy	"
Rimstrom Gjalmar	Sailor	"
Karlson Gustaf	"	"
Olson Harald	"	"
Billingsley Loy	"	U. S. Seaman No.
Olson Elmer	2nd Engineer	Re shipped
Johanson Gustav	Donkeyman	"
Svensen Thorsten	Fireman	"
Backlund Erik	Fireman	Re shipped
Engstrom Birger	"	"
Sallik Gustaf	Coal passer	"
Eriksen Elis	"	"
Haraldsen Engelbregt	"	"
Andersen Erik	Stockholm	"

Master of the Vessel Tricolor

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1210

Sheet No. .....

AS MEMBERS OF CREW 173

y the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Jan 30 - 1918 via San Juan

m the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Full given name	(3) Last previous occupation	(4) Date of last departure	(5) Last port from which vessel sailed	(6) Country to which he belongs	(7) Intended future residence	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen								Norwegian	5'11	200	
2	Johansen								"	5'10	180	
3	Gjurlsen								"	5'10	178	
4	Berggren								Swedish	5'9	180	
5	Hansen								Norw.	5'7	165	
6	Samuelsen								"	5'11	200	
7	Larsen								"	5'9½	160	
8	Hansen								"	5'8	130	
9	Rimstrom								Swedish	5'8"	175	
10	Karlsen								Norw.	5'8"	155	
11	Pettersen								"	5'7	157	
12	Olsen								"	5'11½	155	
13	Komolainen								Finnish	5'6"	148	
14	Vallile								Portuguese	5'10	170	
15	Billingsley								American	5'8½	130	
16	Olsen								Norw.	5'8	160	
17	Andersen								"	5'10	210	
18	Olsen	Telmer	Second	July 17	"	U.S.	U.S.		"	5'5	160	
19	Hansen	Conrad	Third	"	"	"	"		"	5'8	175	
20	Johansen	Gustaf	Donkeyman	Oct 17	N. York	pay off	"		Swedish	5'9	160	
21	Johansen	Frank	Firemen	"	"	"	"		Norw.	5'8	160	
22	Axelrom	Einar	"	"	"	"	"		Swedish	6'0"	170	
23	Greaker	Thorstein	"	"	"	"	"		Norw.	5'8"	146	
24	Dahlstrom	Emil	"	"	"	"	"		Swedish	5'10	150	
25	Backlund	Erik	"	"	"	pay off	"		"	6'0"	168	
26	Engstrom	Birger	"	"	"	"	"		"	5'6"	145	
27	Sallik	Gustaf	Coal passer	"	"	"	"		Norw.	5'8"	152	
28	Eriksen	Elis	"	"	"	"	"		Swedish	5'10	160	
29	Haraldsen	Engelbregt	"	"	"	"	"		Norw.	5'5"	135	
30	Andersen	Erik	Stare Kuper	Sept 16	Torshavn	"	"		"	5'3"	150	

Captain not on board at time of inspection

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Dated - 30th

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tricolor", arriving at New-York 18th feb., 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via San Juan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Emil August	Master	1/10 15	Tacoma	no	42			Norwegian	5'11	200	
2	Johansen	William	Chief Officer	Sept. 16	Tönsberg	no	38			"	5'10	180	
3	Syvertsen	Johan	Second "	Dec. 16	New-York	no	41			"	5'10	178	
4	Berggren	Albin	Third "	July 17	"	no	26			Swedish	5'9	180	
5	Hansen	Nils	Carpenter	Jan. 17	Tönsberg	pay off	50			Norw.	5'7	165	
6	Samuelsen	Hans	Steward	Sept. 15	"	no	50			"	5'11	200	
7	Larsen	Severin	Cook	July 17	New-York	no	27			"	5'9½	160	
8	Hansen	Sverre	Messboy	Oct. 17	"	pay off	17			"	5'8	130	
9	Rimström	Hjalmar	Sailor	" "	"	pay off	32			Swedish	5'8"	175	
10	Karlsen	Gustaf	"	" "	"	— "	25			Norw.	5'8"	155	
11	Pettersen	Magnus	"	July "	"	no	20			"	5'7	157	
12	Olsen	Harald	"	" "	"	pay off	19			"	5'11"	155	
13	Komolainen	Wilhelm	"	Oct 17.	"	no	23			Finn.	Finnish	5'6"	148
14	Vallile	Silva	"	June 17.	Rio Janeiro	no	37			Portuguese	Portuguese	5'10	170
15	Billingsley	Loy E	"	Jan 18	B. Aires	pay off.	35			American		5'8½	120
16	Olsen	Wilhelm	"	July 17.	N-York.	no	27			Norw.		5'8	160
17	Andersen	Haakon	Chief Engineer	Oct 17.	Tönsberg	no	37			"		5'10	210
18	Olsen	Selmer	Second "	July 17	"	no	27			"		5'5	160
19	Hansen	Conrad	Third "	" "	"	no	32			"		5'8	175
20	Johansen	Gustaf	Donkeyman	Oct 17.	N-York.	pay off	30			Swedish		5'9	160
21	Johansen	Frank	Firemen	" "	"	no	25			Norw.		5'8	160
22	Aaslrom	Einar	"	" "	"	"	21			Swedish		6'0"	170
23	Greaker	Thorstein	"	" "	"	pay off	30			Norw.		5'8"	146
24	Dahlström	Emil	"	" "	"	no	33			Swedish		5'10	150
25	Backlund	Erik	"	" "	"	pay off	29			"		6'0"	168
26	Engström	Birger	"	" "	"	"	21			"		5'6"	145
27	Lollik	Gustaf	Coal passer	" "	"	"	20			Norw.		5'8"	152
28	Eriksen	Elis	"	" "	"	"	23			Swedish		5'10	160
29	Haraldsen	Engebregt.	"	" "	"	"	21			Norw.		5'5"	135
30	Andersen	Erik	Stare Kuper	Sept 16	Tönsberg	no	18			"		5'3"	150

Captain not on board; at time of inspection

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

178

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~A Anderson master~~ Master of the S/S. "Tricolor", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Anderson
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18-th day of Feb 1918

C Englis
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. Johansen
1st Officer

Tricolor,
Feb. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler]

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel "Tabor"

Sheet No. 177

S OF CREW

s of any vessel having such aliens

Gibara (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(9) ality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Hara				
2	Hansen	Hans				
3	Julinssen	Sigva				
4	Waamann	Hans				
5	Eriksen	Osca				
6	Nilsen	Hans				
7	Johansen	Lars				
8	Nilsen	Klara				
9	Hansen	Kar				
10	Kristiansen	Rolf				
11	Olufsen	Antto				
12	Asbjörnsen	Alfre				
13	Thoresen	Thom				
14	Gulliksen	Karl				
15	Nystrom	Albert				
16	Akerman	Adolf				
17	Koiman	Isac				
18	Andresen	Axel				
19	Kristiansen	Mark				
20	Alfvengren	David	Fireman	Stmr	Oct. 16 - "	no 26 " Swede
21	Ekelund	Hjalmar	"	"	Nov. 13 - "	no 29 " "
22	Johansson	Johan	"	"	Dec. 25 - "	yes 26 " "
23	Lindkvist	Karl	"	"	" " "	no 20 " "
24	Olson	Waldemar	"	"	" " "	no 30 " "
25	Byl	Dirk ✓	"	"	" " "	1 no C 28 " Dutch Hollander
26	Vonk	Jacobus ✓	Trimmm	"	" " "	1 no C 38 " Dutch "
27	Tygstad	Niels	"	"	" " "	no 22 " Nor.
28	orders served to detain aboard all crew not examnd					
29						
30	not examnd 12 with Cards 14 Card. issued + 1 27 27					Russell / Inspectors

5 9
5 4 / 145
5 11 / 180
6 0 / 180
5 9 / 160
5 7 / 195
5 9 / 165
5 7 / 145
5 7 / 140
5 7 / 215
5 8 / 160 Has first Papers
5 2 / 140
5 5 / 140
5 6 / 145
5 8 / 150
5 5 / 150

178

Form 684
REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

174

Permit # 571

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 21st 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Peter Christiansen No Hemmark Reg't
Birger Martinussen 24 Norw Corp
Erik Forslund 23 Swede

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alfred Asbjörnsen
Adolf Akerman
John A. Johansson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Nilsen
Master of the Vessel "Tabor"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16—1250

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler]

LIST OR M[anifest] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress [of any vessel having such aliens]

Vessel "Tabor" Tunaro (Cuba.)

Arrived at N.Y. from Cuba Feb. 14 1918
Date of departure Feb. 25, 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

Number in crew upon arrival =
Paid off 3
Deserted 0
Signed on =
Number in crew upon departure
E Henry Insp.

Sheet No. 177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n							(9) onality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Hara								5 9		
2	Hansen	Hans								5 4	145	
3	Julinssen	Sigva								5 11	180	
4	Waamann	Hans								6 0	180	
5	Eriksen	Osea								5 9	160	
6	Nilsen	Hans								5 7	145	
7	Johannsen	Lars								5 9	165	
8	Nilsen	Hans										
9	Hansen	Har								5 7	145	
10	Kristiansen	Rolf								5 7	140	
11	Olufsen	Anto.										
12	Asbjörnsen	Alfre										
13	Thorsen	Thom										
14	Gulliksen	Karl								5 7	215	
15	Nystrom	Albert								5 8	160 Has ferret Paper	
16	Akerman	Adolf										
17	Koiman	Isac								5 2	140	
18	Andresen	Axel								5 5	140	
19	Kristiansen	Mark								5 6	145	
20	Alfvengren	David	Fireman	Steamer	Oct. 16 - 17	no	26	Swede				
21	Ekelund	Hjalmar	"	"	Nov. 13 - "	no	29	"				
22	Johansson	Johan	"	"	Dec. 25 - "	yes	26	"				
23	Lindkvist	Karl	"	"	" " "	no	20	"				
24	Olsen	Waldemar	"	"	" " "	no	20	"				
25	Bykl Vonk	Dirk ✓	"	"	" " "	1 no	C 28	"	Dutch Hollander	5 8	150	
26	Konk	Jacobus ✓	Trimmm	"	" " "	1 no	C 38	"	Dutch	"	5 5	150
27	Tygstad	Niels	"	"	" " "	no	22	"	Nor.			
28	orders served to detain aboard all crew not examnd											
29												
30	not examnd ~~13~~ 12 with cards ~~14~~ 14 Card. recnd + 1 27 27											

Russell
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

178

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler]

LIST OR M[anifest] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o[f] any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Tabor"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n								(9) nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Hans											
2	Hansen	Hans											
3	Julinssen	Sigva											
4	Waamann	Hans											
5	Eriksen	Osca											
6	Nilsen	Hans											
7	Johansen	Lars											
8	Nilsen	Hans											
9	Hansen	Har											
10	Kristiansen	Rolf											
11	Olufsen	Ambo											
12	Asbjornsen	Alfre											
13	Thoresen	Thom											
14	Gulliksen	Karl											
15	Nystrom	Albert											
16	Akerman	Adolf											
17	Koiman	Isac											
18	Andresen	Axel											
19	Kristiansen	Hark											
20	Alfvengren	David	Fireman	B. Simon	Oct. 16	"	no	26	"		Swede		
21	Ekelund	Hjalmar	"	"	Nov. 13	"	no	29	"		"		
22	Johansson	Johan	"	"	Dec. 25	"	yes	26	"		"		
23	Lindkvist	Karl	"	"	"	"	no	20	"		"		
24	Olson	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	no	30	"		"		
25	Bijl	Dirk ✓	"	"	"	"	I no C	28	"		Dutch Hollandn	5-8	150
26	Vonk	Jacobus ✓	Trimmm	"	"	"	I no C	38	"		Dutch	"	5-5 150
27	Tygstad	Niels	"	"	"	"	no	22	"		Nor.		
28	orders served to detain aboard all crew not examnd												
29													
30	not examnd ~~13~~ 12 with Cards ~~14~~ 14 Cards recved + 1 27 27												

Pennell
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 175

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Tabor

Date, Feb 20th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Alfred Asbomsen ✓	Sailor
Adolf Ackermann	"
Johan Johansen	Fireman

U.S.P.H.S.
Inspected

Master or Chief Officer of the Vessel. H. E. Hansen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

L-17

Sheet No. 177

178

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doubler]

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Tabor"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n
1	Nilsen	Hara
2	Hansen	Hans
3	Julinssen	Sigva
4	Waamann	Hans
5	Eriksen	Osca
6	Nilsen	Hans
7	Johansen	Lars
8	Nilsen	Hans
9	Hansen	Kar
10	Kristiansen	Rolf
11	Olufsen	Sofo
12	Sofjörnsen	Alfre
13	Thorsen	Thom
14	Gulliksen	Karl
15	Nystrom	Albert
16	Akerman	Adolf
17	Koiman	Isac
18	Andresen	Axel
19	Kristiansen	Mart
20	Alfvengren	David
21	Ekelund	Hjalmar
22	Johansson	Johan
23	Lindkvist	Karl
24	Olson	Waldemar
25	Byl	Dirk ✓
26	Vonk	Jacobus ✓
27	Tygstad	Niels
28		
29		
30		

P

CREW LIST OF THE NORWEGIAN S.S. "TABOR" CAPTAIN H. NILSEN. 176

Name	Nationality	Age	Position	Signed on
1.Harald Nilsen	Norwegian	42	Master	Sept.11,1911 New York
2.Hans.E.Hansen	"	44	Ch.Officer	11.6.1917 "
3.Sigvald Julinssen	"	28	2nd. "	4/28/1917 "
4.Hans.Waamann	"	42	2nd Ch'Eng.	7/20/1917 "
5.Oscar Eriksen	"	29	2nd. "	7/20/1917 "
6.Hans. Nilsen	"	38	3rd. "	12/25/1917 "
7.Lars. Johansen	"	25	Steward	8/1/1917 "
8.Harry Hansen	"	25	Cook	4/20/1917 "
9.Rolf Christiansen	"	18	Boy	12/26/1917 Baltimore
10.Klara Nilsen	"	38	Stewardess	7/10/1917 New York
11.Anton Olufsen	"	47	Carpenter	4/20/1917 "
12.Peter Christiansen	Danish	26	Sailor	2/20/1918 New York
13.Thomas Thorsen	Norwegian	28	"	11/13/1917 Baltimore
14.Albert Nystrom	Finland	34	"	12/24/1917 "
15.Karl Gulliksen	Norwegian	42	"	12/24/1917 "
16.Isac Koeiman	Holland	24	"	11/13/1917 "
17.Axel.Andresen	Norwegian	18	"	29/8/1916 New York
18.Martin Kristiansen	"	28	Donkeyman	8/1/1917 "
19.David Alfvengren	Sweden	24	Fireman	10/16/1917 Baltimore
20.Hjalmar Ekland	"	29	"	11/13/1917 "
21.Karl Lindkvist	"	20	"	12/24/1917 "
22.Waldemar Olson	"	30	"	12/24/1917 "
23.B. Byl	Hollander	28	"	12/24/1917 "
24.Jacobus Vonk	"	38	Trimmer	12/24/1917 "
25.Niels Syrstad	Norwegian	22	"	12/24/1917 "
26.Birger Martinsen	"	25	"	2/20/1918 New York
27.Erik Forslund	Sweden	24	"	2/20/1918 "

Dated at New York this day of 1918.

K. Nilsen
Master S.S. "TABOR"

A. H. WINCHESTER & CO. INC. STEAMSHIP AGENTS AND SHIP BROKERS 71 BROADWAY NEW YORK

2-19

Sheet No.

S OF CREW 177

s of any vessel having such aliens

Cusaro (Cuba)

178

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
ionality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
w.	5 9		
	5-4	145	
	5 11	180	
	6-	180	
	5 9	160	
	5 7	145	
"	5 9	165	
"			
"	5 7	145	
"	5 7	140	
	5 7	145	
	5 8	165	has forest Papers
ze			
anda	5 7	140	
w.	5 5	140	
	5 6	145	
Swede			
"			
"			
Dutch Holland	5 8	150	
" Dutch "	5 5	150	
Nor.			

order served to detain aboard all crew not examind

not examind 12
with Cards 14
Cards issued + 1
27 27

Pennell
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler]

Sheet No. 177

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tabor", arriving at New York, February 19th, 1918, from the port of Juncaro (Cuba)

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Harald	Master	Hovr.	Sep. 11-11	no	42	male	Scand.	Norw.	5 9		
2	Hansen	Hans E.	√Chief Off.	"	Jun. 11-17	1 " C	45	"	"	"	5 4	145	
3	Julinsen	Sigvald	√2nd "	"	April 28-17	1 " C	28	"	"	"	5 11	180	
4	Braamann	Hans	√Chief Eng.	"	July 20-"	1 " C	42	"	"	"	6 0	180	
5	Eriksen	Oscar	√3rd "	"	" " "	1 " C	29	"	"	"	5 9	160	
6	Nilsen	Hans	√3rd "	"	Dec. 25-"	1 " C	38	"	"	"	5 7	195	
7	Johansen	Lars	√Steward	"	Aug. 1-"	1 " C	25	"	"	"	5 9	165	
8	Nilsen	Klara	Stewardess	"	Jun. 10-"	"	38	Female	"	"			
9	Hansen	Harry	√Cook	"	April 20-"	1 " C	25	Male	"	"	5 7	145	
10	Kristiansen	Rolf	√Mustey	B'timore	Dec. 26-"	1 " C	18	"	"	"	5 7	140	
11	Olufsen	Anton	Carpenter	Hovr.	April 20-"	"	47	"		"			
12	Asbjörnsen	Alfred	Sailor	B'timore	Aug. 11-"	Yes	22	"		"			
13	Thoresen	Thomas	"	"	Nov. 13-"	no	28	"		"			
14	Gulliksen	Karl	√ "	"	Dec. 24-"	1 " C	42	"		"	5 7	215	
15	Nystrom	Albert	√ "	"	" " "	1 " C	34	"	Finn	Finn	5 8	160	has first Papers
16	Akerman	Adolf	"	"	" " "	Yes	23	"		Swede			
17	Koiman	Isac	√ "	"	Nov. 13-"	1 " C	24	"	Dutch	Hollander	5 7	140	
18	Andresen	Axel	√ "	Norw.	Aug. 28-16	1 " C	18	"	Scand	Norw.	5 5	140	
19	Kristiansen	Martin	√ Pantryman	"	" 1-17	1 " C	28	"	"	"	5 6	145	
20	Alfvengren	David	Fireman	B'timore	Oct. 16-"	no	26	"		Swede			
21	Ekland	Hjalmar	"	"	Nov. 13-"	no	29	"		"			
22	Johansson	Johan	"	"	Dec. 25-"	Yes	26	"		"			
23	Lindkvist	Karl	"	"	" " "	no	20	"		"			
24	Olson	Waldemar	"	"	" " "	no	20	"		"			
25	Byl Bijl	Dirk	√ "	"	" " "	1 no C	28	"	Dutch	Hollander	5 8	150	
26	Vonk Vonk	Jacobus	√ Trimmer	"	" " "	1 no C	38	"	Dutch	"	5 5	150	
27	Tygstad	Niels	"	"	" " "	no	22	"		Nor.			
28	orders served to detain aboard all crew not examnd												
29													
30	not examnd ~~12~~ 12 with Cards ~~14~~ 14 Cards issued + 1 27 27					Pennell Inspectors							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Nilsen, of the S/S "Tabor", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Nilsen
Master, ~~Mate or Second Officer~~.

~~Sworn to~~ before me this 20 day of Feb, 1918

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

Tabor,
Feb. 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

178

Burk Rowena

Nov 30 - 1918

arr Feb 19 - 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Burk Rowena

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bark "Rowena" 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, Dec. 22, 1917

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED S.P.	Masi	Rosolino	20		m	s	Seaman	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentina	Sp. Amer	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Father: Santi Masi 1460 Rocha St. Buenos A.	Pa.	Bellwood
2																		
3																		
4																Hatie Nevins Dist Inspector Robert A. Young		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

5

Total passengers . . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . _____

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

DISCHARGED

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 19, 1918 179

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own pass.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Crew Seaman	$1	No	—		Jno Harbison Walker Co. No Blossburg Bellwood Pa																			
									Yes	1 year	No	No	Unk	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Blk	Br	None	Argentina	Buenos Aires
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Bark Rovena, from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Johanson

Mate Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1918

at New York

Walter Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SER

Roman Dobler

Rec

Vessel Ba

| | (1) No. on list | | |

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181 182

Name of vessel Bark Rosenna

Date, July 28, *1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
O. E. Berglund ✓	Sailor
Teodor Jacobsen ✓	Sailmaker
Gregorio Gregores ✓	O. S.
Dimitrios Papastamatis ✓	O. S.
Johan A. Palminen ✓	A. B.
A. Harald Hämäläinen ✓	A. B.
Jon Gudmundsen ✓	A. B.
Waldemar Hansen ✓	A. B.

V. E. Eriksson

Master of the Vessel Rosenna

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No.

...ERS OF CREW

...s of any vessel having such aliens

183

Buenos Aires Arg. Dec. 22. 18

...S FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Erikson								...h Russ			Not on board	
2	Johansson									6'	178		
3	Carlson								... Russia	5'7	150		
4	Hanalainen									5'8	155		
5	Osborn								...Born	5'9	170		
6	Hanson								... Sweden	5'7	165		
7	Jacobsen								... Norway	5'9	178		
8	Palminen								...t Russ	5'10	185		
9	Berglund								... Sweden	5'11	190		
10	Hansen								... Denmark	5'11	185		
11	Papastamatis								... Greece	5'9	160		
12	Powell								...h Gr Brit	5'6	150		
13	Smith								...U.S.Born	5'8	145		
14	Larsen								... Denmark	5'8	150		
15	Johansen								... Norway	5'8	180		
16	Gudmundsen								... Denmark	5'4	118		
17	Erotte								... Argent	5'10	162		
18	Madsen	Rosalino	✓	"	"	"	yes	1	30	Austrian		5'5	128	manifested
19	Lind	Gustaf	✓	Steward	May 11. 17	Malmo	yes	1	48	Aland	Sweden	5'8	132	
20	"	Ragnar	✓	Mess boy	"	"	yes	1	15	"	"	5'1	100	
21	Discomiss	Constantinos	✓	O.S.	Dec. 18. 17	Buenos Aires	yes	1	29	Greek	Greece	5'5	160	
22		Master not on board												
23		All members of crew held on board for presentation of papers of												
24		identification & passports												
25		Identification cards & passports obtained & in possession of Master												
26		No 18 manifested & held for Spec. Insp.												
27														
28														
29														
30														

F. Newton Jr Inspector
R. A. Young

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...NO.

...TED. MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Mar	4	3	4
June	12	13	13
July	11	10	10
Nov	8	8	8

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Bk Rowena

Sheet No.

ERS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

183

Buenos Aires, Arg. Dec 22.18

IS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Erikson	Vic	h Russ			Left on board
2	Johansson	Ant		6'	178	
3	Carlson	Con	l Russian	5'7	150	
4	Hamalainen	Ale		5'8	155	
5	Osborn	Geo	: S Born	5'9	170	
6	Hansen	Ant	l Sweden	5'7	165	
7	Jacobsen	The	Norway	5'9	178	
8	Salminen	Joh	t Russ	5'10	185	
9	Berglund	Em	l Sweden	5'11	190	
10	Hansen	Val	Denmark	5'11	185	
11	Papastamatiou	Dim	l Greece	5'9	160	
12	Powell	Geo	h Gr Brit	5'6	150	
13	Smith	The	N S Born	5'8	145	
14	Larsen	Alex	l Denmark	5'8	150	
15	Johansen	K	Norway	5'8	180	
16	Gudmundsson	Eir	Denmark	5'4	118	
17	Conte	Jos	Argentine	5'10	162	
18	Madi	Rosolino	" "	yes 1	30	Italian " 5'5 128 Manifested
19	Lind	Gustaf	Steward	May 11.17 Malmo	yes 1	48 Steward Sweden 5'8 135
20	"	Ragnar	Mess boy	" "	yes 1	15 " " 5'1 100
21	Dicomitis	Constantinos	O.S.	Dec. 18. 17 Buenos Aires	yes 1	19 Greek Greece 5'5 160
22		Master not on board				
23		All members of crew held on board for presentation of papers of				
24		identification & passports				
25		Identification cards & passports obtained & held in possession of Master				
26		No 18 manifested & held for Spec. Insp.				
27						H Sanders Sp Inspector
28						R.A. Young
29						
30						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Roman Dobler

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

182

Name of vessel Bk Rowena

Date, July 30, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Liverpool

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Aarne Hamalainen	A.B. Seaman
George Osborn	"
Aagther Hansen	"
Theodore Jacobsen	"
John A Salminen	"
Emmanuel Berglund	Donkeyman
Waldemar Hansen	O.S.
Demetrius Papastamatiou	A.B. seaman
George Powell	"
Rod. P. Smith	"
Alvarus Larsen	"
Karl Johansen	"
Gudlefer Gudmundsson	"
Rosolino Madi	Steward
Gustaf Lind	Mess boy
Ragnar Lind	O.S.
Constantinos Dicomitis	

J. Johansson
Mate
Master of the Vessel Rowena

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Left on board
Manifested

NO.

MEALS.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Mar	4	3	4	
June	12	13	13	
July	11	10	10	
Nov	8	8	8	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dables

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel Bk Rowena, arriving at Newyork, Feby 19, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires, Arg. Dec 22 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Yes / No							
1	Erickson	Victor	Master				-		Finnish	Russ			Left on board
2	Johansson	Iver	Mate		Abo. Finland	No 1	39	m	"	"	6'	178	
3	Carlsen	Conrad	Boatswain	Mch 22.14	Christiania	No 1	51	m	Finnish	Russian	5/7	150	
4	Hamalainan	Arna K.	A.B.	dec 11. 16	Buenos Aires	yes 1	29	m	"	"	5/8	155	
5	Osborn	George	"	"	"	yes 1	22	m	Claim	U.S.Born	5/9	170	
6	Hansen	Arthur	"	14.	"	yes 1	23	m	Scand	Sweden	5/7	165	
7	Jacobsen	Theodore	"	15.	"	yes 3	36	m	"	Norway	5/9	178	
8	Salminsen	John Emil	"	14.	"	yes 1	30	"	Finnish	Russ	5/10	185	
9	Berglund	Emmanuel	Donkey	Nov 26.	"	yes 1	27	"	Scand	Sweden	5/11	190	
10	Hansen	Valdemar V.	O.S.	Oct 17.	"	yes 3	30	"	"	Denmark	5/11	185	
11	Papastamatiou	Dimetrios	carpenter	dec 5.	"	yes 1	40	-	Greek	Greece	5/9	160	
12	Powell	George	AB	" 18.	"	yes 1	23	"	Welsh	Gr Brit	5/6	150	
13	Smith	Thos. F.	"	" 21.	"	yes 1	19	"	Claim	U.S.Born	5/8	145	
14	Larsen	Alvins	OS	" 18.	"	yes 1	23	"	Scand	Denmark	5/8	150	
15	Johansson	Karl	"	" 18.	"	yes 1	27	"	"	Norway	5/8	180	
16	Gudmundsson	Gudlaugur	"	" 14.	"	yes 1	36	-	"	Denmark	5/4	118	
17	Crotte	Jean	"	Apl 19.	"	Yes 1	30	"	Alsatian	Argentine	5/10	162	
18	Masi	Rosolino	"	"	"	yes 1	30	"	Italian	"	5/5	128	Transferred
19	Lind	Gustaf	Steward	May 11. 17	Malmo	yes 1	48	"	Scand	Sweden	5/8	130	
20	"	Ragnar	Mess boy	"	"	yes 1	15	"	"	"	5/1	100	
21	Dracomilis	Constantinos	O.S.	dec. 18. 17	Buenos Aires	yes 1	29	-	Greek	Greece	5/5	160	
22			Master not on board										
23			All members of crew held on board for Presentation of purpose of										
24			identification & passports										
25			Identification cards & passports obtained & are in possession of Master										
26			No 18 transferred & held for Spec Insp.										
27									H Sanders Ins				
28									R.A. Young				
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NO.....

RTED. MEALS.

	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Mar	4	3	4	4
June	12	13	13	13
July	11	10	10	10
Nov	8	8	8	

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H. Johansson

~~*Master*~~, *First* ~~*or Second*~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____

Immigration Inspector.

Rowena,

Feb. 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. _____

RTED. MEALS.

	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Mar	4	3	4	
June	12	13	13	
July	11	10	10	
Nov	8	8	8	

Agents Whitney & Co

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel Br. S.S. Rowena, arriving at New York, Feb 19, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires Argentine

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansson	Johannes Ivar	✓ I mate	2/10 15	Bristol	Card no Discharge no	I 29	M	Finnish	Russia	6-	178	
2	Karlsson	Konrad August	✓ Boatswain	2/3 14	Kristiania	" yes	I 51	"	"	"	5-6	146	
3	~~Gustaf~~ Lind	Gustaf	✓ Steward	28/3 17	Mobile, Ala	no no	I 51	"	Scand	Sweden	5-10	160	
4	Lind	Ragnar	✓ Messboy	11/5 17	Mobile, Ala	no "	I 15	"	Scand	Sweden	5-	146	
5	Berglund	Otto E.	✓ A. B.	24/11 17	Buenos Aires	no yes	I 27	"	Scand	Sweden	5-11	173	Reship foreign
6	Jacobsen	Theodor	✓ Sailmaker	24/11 17	"	" "	I 26	"	Scand	Norway	5-7	180	"
7	Yiannis	Gregoris	✓ O. S.	26/11 17	"	" "	I 43	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	150	
8	Papastamatis	Dimitrios	✓ O. S.	28/11 17	"	" "	I 40	"	Greek	Greece	6 1/2	143	"
9	Salminen	Johannes Hebert	✓ A. B.	11/12 17	"	" "	I 20	"	Finnish	Russia	5-10	176	"
10	Hänäläinen	A. Harald	✓ A. B.	11/12 17	"	" "	I 19	"	Finnish	Russia	5-8	162	"
11	Gudmundsen	Jon	✓ A. B.	14/12 17	"	yes "	I 26	"	Scand	Denmark	5-4	118	
12	Hansen	Waldeman	✓ A. B.	14/12 17	"	yes "	I 30	"	Scand	Denmark	5-9	172	"
13	Hanson	Arthur	✓ A. B.	14/12 17	"	yes "	23	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6	165	"
14	Osborn	George	✓ A. B.	18/12 17	"	no "	I 23	"	U. S.	Born	5-7	165	"
15	Powell	George	✓ A. B.	18/12 17	"	no "	I 23	"	Welsh	British	5-4	145	"
16	Larsen	Alvinus	✓ A. B.	18/12 17	"	yes "	I 23	"	Scand	Denmark	5-6	150	"
17	Dionitis	Konstantinos	✓ A. B.	20/12 17	"	no "	I 29	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	142	"
18	Johansen	Karl J.	✓ A. B.	20/12 17	"	no "	I 27	"	"	Norway	5-6	160	"
S.S. 19	~~Hansen~~	~~Ludvig~~	~~A. B.~~	20/12 17	"	see alien manifest							
20	Smith	Albert Frank	✓ O. S.	20/12 17	"	no "	I 20	"	U. S.	Born	5-8	142	"
21	Crotti	Juan B.	✓ O. S.	20/12 17	"	no "	I 20	"	Italian	Argentina	5-10	170	"
22	Eriksson	Hilma I.	✓ Captains wife	Feb 1914	"	no	41	f	Finnish		5-7	150	
23	Eriksson	Victor	✓ Captain	Feb 1914	London	no no	I 51	m	Finnish		6-	200	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Rayoung } Inspectors

Boarded Feb 28, 1918 Crew mustered & inspected by Insprs Young & Connor & identification cards & passports found correct.

16 Members of crew to be discharged
1 manifested & held for S.S.
3 with identification cards " issued
1 "
Total crew 23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

No.

RTED. MEALS.

	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Mar	4	3	4	
June	12	13	13	
July	11	10	10	
Nov	8	8	8	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bark "Rowena", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. E. Eriksson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb, 1918

Robert A. Young
Immigration Inspector.

(2)

Bk. Rowena,
Feb. 19, 1918

No.

REPORTED.	MEALS.		
SHIP. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Mar	4	3	4
June	12	13	13
July	11	10	10
Nov	8	8	8

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Bark Rowena (Whitney J. Fox) arrived February 19, 1918, M., , from 185

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m 1	Masi, Rosalino	Crew	1	181	Del E.D. 8/1-3 "on 70 Hosp 3/5-10 from " 4/18 12-10 70 Hosp 7/11 10-30 " " 11/18 3-30 LPC	Newburn Young	6/8 1/1	75 86	Myers	6/7	186	C&L				3 30	11/6	Landed			Mar 4 3 4				
																						June 12 13 13				
																						July 11 10 10				
																						Nov 8 8 8				

Bark Rowena (Dec'k)

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler "

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Berwinnes, arriving at New York, February 19th, 1918, from the port of London. 186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Tough	Alexander.	✓ Master	Jan. 10th 18	London	NC No 1	44	Male	Scotch	British	5-5	150	
2	Mc Whirter	Alexander.	✓ 1st Officer	do	do	NC 1	44		Scotch	do	5-10	154	
3	Wheeler	Arthur Warren	✓ 2nd	do	do	NC 1	24		English	do	6-1	160	
4	Johnston	Leslie	✓ 3rd	do	do	NC	20		Scotch	do	5-5	140	
5	Gillispie	Henry.	✓ Carpenter	do	do	NC 1	32		English	do	5-5	141	
6	Basketfield	John W.	✓ Boson	do	do	NC 1	53		English	do	5-8	160	
7	Nilson	Axel	✓ Sailors	do	do	C 1	46		Scand.	Sweden	5-7½	175	
8	Petterson	Carl.	✓ do	do	do	NC 1	31		do	do.	5-7	149	
9	Ryan	John	✓ do	do	do	NC 1	26		English	British	5-8	140	
10	Hadjemannock	Antonia	✓ do	do	do	NC 3	24		Greek	Greece	5-7	160	
11	Chrispopollos	Hirilaos	✓ do	do	do	C 3	24		do	do	5-9	165	
12	Kondero	Nicolas	✓ do	do	do	C 1	21		Italian.	Italian	5-8	150	
13	Anderson	John	✓ do	29/1/18	Plymouth	C 1	31		Scotch	British	5-11	170	Pelvis fr. 1c
14	Bonella	Donald.	✓ do	29/1/18	do	C 1	21		English	do	5-7	160	
15	Gollan	William	✓ 1st Engr	4/1/18	London	NC 1	51		Scotch	British	5-5	190	
16	Campbell	Edward	✓ 2nd Engr.	do	"	NC 1	26		do	do	5-8	190	
17	Brown	Fred.	✓ 3rd do	10/1/18	"	NC 1	24		English	do	5-9	138	
18	Ferguson	George	✓ 4th do	do	"	NC 1	20		do	do	5-7	140	
19	Murphy	Thomas	✓ Telegraphist	do	"	NC 1	26		Irish	do	5-9	149	
20	Ponton	Frances	✓ do	do	"	NC 1	18		English	do	5-9	147	
21	Brown	Archibald	✓ Seamen	do	"	NC 1	34		Scotch	do	5-10	150	
22	Mansfield	Arthur H	✓ do	do	"	NC 1	36		English	do	5-9	150	
23	Smith	Edward J	✓ do	do	"	NC 1	23		do	do	5-7½	165	
24	Mc Kay	Donald	✓ do	do	"	NC 1	46		Scotch	do	5-11	165	
25	Robb	Frances A	✓ Signalla	31/1/18	Plymouth	NC 1	18		do	do	5-6	140	Dep. [illegible]
26	Campbell.	Angus	✓ Seamen	10/1/18	London	NC 1	22		Scotch	do	5-6	190	
27	Smith	Leonard	✓ Apprentices	do	do	NC 1	15		English	do	5-2	130	
28	Webster	Charles.	✓ do	do	do	NC 1	18		Scotch	do	5-7	135	
29	Mc Gilvary	Charles	✓ do	do	do	NC 1	16		do	do	5-1	128	
30	Gracie	Robert	✓ do	do	do	NC 1	17		do	do	5-8	152	

D. Clarke

Deserted at [illegible]

2 [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/ Brunswick, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Boughton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

John A. H. Coleman
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet 2

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Berwinnes, arriving at New York, Feb 19th, 1918, from the port of London

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Fook	Ho	Steward	21/1/15	London	No	34	Male	China	Chinese	5-5	138	
2	Yonj	Lam.	Fireman	Sept 10th 17	Hong Kong	"	39				5-7	135	
3	Lam	~~Saw~~ Soui	do			"	34				5-9	138	
4	Chok	Kwai	do			"	38				5-4	117	
5	Leong	Sui	do			"	31				5-2	133	
6	Choi	Kwai	do			"	36				5-9	155	
7	Lam	Chi	do			"	38				5-	138	
8	Chong	Yung	do			"	25				5-4	135	
9	Chau	Chuen.	do			"	32				5-5	130	
10	Lung	~~Saw~~	do			"	24				5-6	140	
11	Lang	Hou	do			"	26				5-5	135	
12	Chow	Yung	do			"	34				5-5	135	
13	Ho	Sing	do			"	24				5-5	130	
14	Lum	Wum	do			"	24				5-4	115	
15	Chung	Kun	do			"	25				5-3	130	
16	Lum	Chum	do			"	20				5-4	130	
17	Lo	Yin	~~Jr~~ Cook.			"	36				5-9	149	
18	Sing	Wah	Chief Painter			"	29				5-5	138	
19	Sin	Muk	2nd Painter			"	28				5-2	145	
20	Shiak	Kwai	Trimmer			"	41				5-2	128	
21	Chai	Tat	Chief Cook			"	34				5-4	142	
22	Kwok	Chung	2nd Cook			"	38				5-3	140	
23	Chung	Heng	Cabin Boy			"	30				5-	145	
24	Lum	Nung	Fireman			"	25				5-5	136	
25	Tsang	Chai	Mess Room Boy			"	25			Jap	5-	135	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Deserted at Port Said

25 Without Leave

2 Left 4 work Ch
51 Without Leave

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Barlow, of the S/S Benmore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Coughs
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feby, 1918

John A. H. Cathcart
Immigration Inspector.

Benmore,
Feb. 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amiral Kielly, arriving at New York 6 19 Février, 1918, from the port of Bony 12/1/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Schoofs	René	capitaine	18/12/17	Le Havre	Fin non	38	m	French	France	5,7	160	
2	Baudot	Albert	2e capitaine			1	39	"	"	"	5,7	163	
3	Le Bars	Claude	1er lieutenant				37	"	"	"	5,8	150	
4	Guégan	François	2e "			1	38	"	"	"	5,7	150	
5	Garnier	Antonin	Chef mécanicien			1	40	"	"	"	5,6	140	
6	Tanerol	Louis	2e "			1	30	"	"	"	5,7	160	
7	Séguin	Henry	3e "			1	33	"	"	"	5,6	130	
8	Membrié	Lucien	4e "			1	25	"	"	"	5,6	128	
9	Nègre	Yves	Docteur			1	29	"	"	"	5,6	120	
10	Bony	Marcel	T.S.F			1	29	"	"	"	5,5	118	
11	Le Garrérès	Paul	T.S.F			1	26	"	"	"	5,7	150	
12	Laugier	Félix	intendant			1	44	"	"	"	5,6	150	
13	Le Friec	Pierre	maître d'équipage			1	46	"	"	"	5,5	140	
14	Heurtel	Louis	charpentier			1	34	"	"	"	5,8	160	
15	Pichon	Gaston	élève pont			1	18	"	"	"	5,6	130	
16	Haniel	Achille	2e maître			1	36	"	"	"	5,8	150	Scar middle finger
17	Le Goll	Joseph	matelot			1	34	"	"	"	5,4	128	
18	Lamour	Claude	"			1	20	"	"	"	5,7	122	
19	Caulet	Jean Louis	"			1	40	"	"	"	5,8	160	
20	Cual	Pierre	"			1	37	"	"	"	5,4	130	
21	N'guyen van	Han	"			3	29	"	Annamite	"	5,2	118	
22	Rion	Alexandre	"			1	38	"	French	"	5,8	142	
23	Tré'	Clair	"			3	24	"	ad. Bth	"	5,8	160	
24	Coubou		"			3	24	"	"		5,7	160	Third right toe
25	Le Goll	Joseph	"			1	18	"	"	"	5,5	125	
26	Le Friec	Jean	"			1	17	"	"	"	5,	112	
27	Lionnais	Samuel	mousse			3	15	"	"	"	4,11	100	
28	Caulet	Jean	"			3	15	"	"	"	5,	107	
29	Varaithon	Pierre	chauffeur			1	18	"	"	"	5,2	163	
30	Barbaroux	Marius	"			1	30	"	"	"	5,7	156	

Wm Allen Sander

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Samuel Nicolay, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[signature]
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feby, 1919

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Amiral Vallelly", arriving at New York, le 19 janvier, 1918, from the port of Bizerte le 8 janvier 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Cloarec	François	✓ Chauffeur	18/12/1917	Havre	Dit non	28	m	French	French	5,5	122	
2	Jeffroy	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	32				5,8	145	
3	Magner	Julien	✓ "	"	"	"	34				5,7	155	Dt Bras Gauche
4	Prigneaux	André	✓ "	"	"	"	33				5,6	140	
5	Le Cozannet	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	34				5,7	155	
6	Mougeot	Constant	✓ "	"	"	"	28				5,7	135	Dt Gn Orteil
7	x dit Régis	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	39				5,2	138	
8	Deschard	Eugène	✓ "	"	"	"	39				5,7	140	
9	Limare	Georges	✓ Graisseur	"	"	"	41				5,2	130	
10	Grosselet	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	26				5,8	160	
11	xcrouz	Jean	✓ Elève Electricien	"	"	"	29				5,7	135	
12	Breidenstein	Victor	✓ Elève Mécanicien	"	"	"	18				5,3	112	
13	Denis	René	✓ "	"	"	"	16				5,2	110	
14	Mendy	Jean	✓ Soutier	"	"	"	18				5,5	140	
15	Traoué		✓ "	"	"	"	20				5,2	110	
16	Paryon	Thimothée	✓ "	"	"	"	20				5,3	115	
17	Royère	Jean	✓ Maître d'hôtel	"	"	"	60				5,8	140	
18	Guin	Marius	✓ Cuisinier	"	"	"	30				5,7½	130	
19	Lucas	Alexandre	✓ Cambusier	"	"	"	37				5,7	160	
20	Béruel	Gédéon	✓ Quartier Mtre Canonnier	"	"	"	29				5,3	143	
21	Guérin	Alexandre	✓ Canonnier	"	"	"	19				5,7½	135	
22	Henry	Emile	✓ "	"	"	"	27				5,	132	
23	Vaglienti	Félicien	✓ "	"	"	"	18				5,2	125	
24	Marec	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	19				5,7	130	
25	Maurice	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	19				5,7	132	
26	Le Hum	Jacques	✓ "	"	"	"	17½				5,4	130	
27	Cadot	Eugène	✓ Graisseur	"	"	"	27				5,7	150	
28	Dao Van Hum		✓ Cuisinier boy	"	"	"	49	Annamite	"	"	4,11	110	
29	Ha Van Chi		✓ boy	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,2	115	
30	Dang Van Linh		✓ Soutier	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,6	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer, of the Admiral Nelson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Olsen
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Admiral Nielly*, arriving at *New York* 6, *19 Janvier*, 1918, from the port of *Bany* 6 *24 janvier 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tham Van Chat		Boy	18/12/17	Havre	Non 3	45	m	Annamite	France	5	108	
2	Nguyen Van Can		"	"	"		40		"	"	5,4	112	
3	Bamba	René	"	"	"		19		Afr Blk	"	5,5	135	
4	Nguyen Van	Mai	"	"	"	3	25		Annamite	"	5,6	125	
5													
6	Rove of Ens with cards												
7	to order issued												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mr Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Amiral Reilly, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. [illegible]
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feby, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Amiral Reilly,
Feb. 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

British (Argus) Ardgair
Roman Doc. 1

I

No. 11

191

192

1918

(12)
Personal Marks or Peculiarities

Steamer Ardgair, sailing from (last foreign port) Gibraltar, 30 January, 1918
Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 9, 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Employment on Vessel	Nationality. Race	Country	Whether Born Subject or Citizen of Country	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When and Where Shipped. Date	Place	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U.S.	Height	Weight	Personal Marks or Peculiarities
1	McCulloch	William Alex	38	Master	Eng	British	Yes	No			Yes	5/	160	
2	Innes	George ✓	39	Mate	do	do	Yes	do	10 Nov/17	London	Yes	5/9½	165	
3	Dunbar	George E ✓	30	2 Mate	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/10½	145	
4	Macfarlane	Robt W. ✓	22	3 -	Scotch	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/4	144	
5	Kewley	Charles ✓	24	Carpenter	Eng	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/10	170	
6	Andersen	Thomas ✓	57	Bosun	Norway	Brit Sub	Yes	do	27 do	Barry	Yes	5/3	155	
7	Bowdery	James ✓	23	Sailor	Eng	British	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/11	180	
8	Hickman	Samuel ✓	23	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/4	130	Medical Officer
9	✱ Foster	Fred ✓	44	do	do	do	Yes	do	9 do	London	Yes	5/9	178	
10	Nolan	Edward ✓	27	do	do	do	Yes	do	27 do	Barry	Yes	5/10	150	
11	McCarthy.	Edward Chas ✓	34	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/6	180	
X 12	James	Richard ✓	48	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/2	130	Med. Medical Officer
13	Sharp	Richard Frank ✓	49	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/7	160	
14	Naylor	~~Frederick~~ ✓	21	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/7	145	
15	Brown	Alex ✓	34	Ch. Engr	do	do	Yes	do	10 do	London	Yes	5/4	180	Medical Officer
16	Sandison	Ronald A ✓	33	2 -	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/6½	145	
17	Dunlop	Andrew ✓	25	3 -	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/8½	140	
18	McCall	George ✓	24	- -	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/9	140	
19	Harris	Thomas ✓	37	Ch Steward	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/11	142	
20	Churchill	George ✓	28	2 -	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/9	140	
21	Heymann	Andrew ✓	41	Cook	Austria	Belgium	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/5	135	
22	Raffill	Arthur ✓	17	2 -	Eng	British	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/8	155	
23	Cavanagh	Charles ✓	23	Engr Steward	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/4	143	
24	Hubble	Kenneth ✓	18	Wireless	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/9	140	
25	Thom	Edward ✓	22	Seaman	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/10	179	
26	Tyfe	William ✓	18	Apprentice	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/6	165	
27	Wheaton	Samuel A ✓	17	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/5	125	
28	Brown	Herbert E ✓	17	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/10	150	
29	Burman	John H ✓	17	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yes	5/6	145	
30	Lopez	Gregorio ✓	23	Fireman	Portuguese	Portugal	Yes	No	28 Jany/18	Gibraltar	Yes	5/7	152	

Whether any of crew should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Steamship Ardgair Co. Ltd. Glasgow
Owners, Lang & Fulton Ltd Greenock
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination, Master not on board at time of inspection

I, W. A. McCulloch, of the S/S Ardgair, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

W. A. McCulloch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—255

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel "Ardgair", arriving at New York, Feb. 19, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Jan 20. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
							Cards Yes / No							
31	Coker	~~Charles~~ Cornelius	✓	Fireman	29-11-17	Barry Dock	No No. III	34	Male	Afr. Black ~~British~~	British	5/8	140	
32	McNeil	Ezekiel	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	No No. III	29	Male	Afr. Black	British	5/11	165	
33	John	Charles	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	Yes No. I	31	Male	Afr. Black	British	5/9	142	
X 34	Brown	Victor	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	No No. III	40	Male	Afr. Black	British	5/8	165	Held Medical (Eyes)
35	Boy	Jim	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	No No. III	31	Male	Afr. Black	British	5/7	146	
36	George	William	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	Yes No. III	27	Male	Afr. Black	British	5/11	150	
37	Beesman	Tom	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	No No. III	41	Male	Afr. Black	Liberian	5/10	150	
38	Watanale	Ichizate	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	No No. III	30	Male	Japanese	Japan	5/5	135	
39	Nahamura	Matanori	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	No No. III	H	Male	Japanese	Japan	5/3	125	
40	Suzuki	Haruuchi	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	No No. III	29	Male	Japanese	Japan	5/4	145	
X 41	Ikomi	Shinichi	✓	do.	29-11-17	do.	No No. III	29	Male	Japanese	Japan	5/5	135	Held Medical (Eyes)
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Montgomery
Fotheringham } Inspectors

#12 #41 #34 Taken off ship for further medical examination

Had Cards 2
Without Cards 39
41

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the ~~45 men~~ Company and Steam S.S. Ardgair, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G F Innes,
~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1918
W. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

Ardgair,
Feb. 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under A

Vessel Socon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	Lopez
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 882

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

193

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Socony

Date, Feby 17, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Lopez, Manuel	Oiler

Master of the Vessel "Socony"

Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No.

IEMBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

194

of Tampico, Mex

SE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
ican	Mexican	5/7	160	To reship foreign

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

194

Vessel Socony, arriving at Newyork, July 19, 1918, from the port of Tampico, Mex

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lopez	Manuel	Oiler	July 8. 18	Tampico Mex	Discharged	44	M	Mexican	Mexican	5/7	160	Scar on right forearm
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

A. Newburn Jr Insp
E. P. Abbott

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str Searcy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank Sudbury
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1918

W Newton Jr
Immigration Inspector.

(1)

Searcy,

Feb. 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Cristobal

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	Perkins	Rando
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

195

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Cristobal

Date, Feb 19, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Randolph Perkins	2nd Messman

Temp. Learning

Master of the Vessel Cristobal

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 24—1243

Sent Recd 2/18/18 Car

2-19

Sheet No.

RS OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

196

tobal E.J. Feb 11/18

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Brit	5-11	165	Reship Foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dooley

Sheet No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel Cristobal, arriving at New York, Feb 19, 1918, from the port of Cristobal C Z. Feb 11/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Perkins	Randolph	2nd Messman	1/17/18	Balboa	No Yes 2	27	M	Afr Blk	Brit	5-11	165	Ranship Foreign
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H C Bradley } Inspectors
Edward A Burke

8

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Cristobal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1918

H C Bradley

Immigration Inspector.

Cristobal,

Feb. 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. PORT AUGUSTA., arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Allen	William	√ Master	27/1/18	London	No	40	Male	English	British	5 6½	lbs 143	Tattoo both arms.
2	Steele	Harry	√ 1st " Mate.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 9	170	Vul
3	Sams	Archibald	√ 2nd " Mate.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10	170	Vul
4	Payne.	William	√ 3rd " Mate	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6 0	170	Vul
5	Muir	John Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5 7	"	left forearm
6	Mc Ackie	Francis W	√ Bosn	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5 4	150	Vul
7	Lubrano.	Paolo.	Lamps & A.B.	"	"	"	56	"	Italian	Italian	5 4	162	" both arms
8	Harrison	John	√ A.B.	"	"	"	51	"	English	British	5 5	143	Vul
9	Paris	Horace.	√ A.B.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	149	Vul
10	Green.	Patrick	√ A.B.	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5 6	169	" both ears
11	Harris	Vincent	√ A.B.	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5 11	187	" left hand
12	Le Mauc	Louis	√ Seaman.	"	"	"	24	"	Flemish	Belgium	5 3	140	Vul
13	Orban.	Bernard.	√ A.B.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	173	Vul
14	Walker.	Harry.	A.B.	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5 9	154	Vul
15	Laab.	Michael	√ Seaman.	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russian	5 11½	176	" right arm
16	Read.	Frank.	√ Deck Boy.	"	"	"	16	"	English	British	5 6	129	Cut right eye.
17	Boyce	William	√ Deck Boy.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 3	115	Vul
18	Middlewick	Leonard	√ Wireless Operator	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 9	135	Vul
19	Donovan	Michael	√ Wireless Operator.	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5 8	137	Vul
20	Lee.	Bernard.	√ Seaman	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5 8	150	Vul
21	Macdonald.	John	√ Seaman.	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5 10	180	Vul
22	Townshend.	Claude	√ Apprentice	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5 9		Vul
23	Chamberlain	Cecil	√ Apprentice	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 8	142	Vul
24	Cornwell	John	√ Chief Steward	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 10		Spot left forearm
25	Taylor	Reginald	√ 2nd " Steward.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 9		Vul
26	Hall	John	√ Assist. Steward	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7		Vul
27	Malfiggiani	Joseph.	√ Messroom Steward	"	"	"	21	"	Malta	Malta	5 6		Vul
28	Walker.	Thomas	√ Ships Cook	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5 9		" both arms.
29	Strickland	John.	√ 2nd " Cook.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7		Vul
30													

J. Mussenden

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the **S.S. PORT AUGUSTA.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Ellis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feby, 1918

John A Lamon
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. PORT AUGUST, arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 191 , from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomas.	Peter	✓ 1st " Engineer	27/1/18	London	Pd.	32	male	Scotch	British	5'8	152	Nil
2	Lyons.	William	✓ 2nd " "	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5'10	[illegible]	Nil
3	Borlase	Henry.	✓ 3rd " "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11	169	Nil
4	Purvis	William	✓ 4th " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	[illegible]	Nil
5	Ingric	Richard	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	43	"	W. Indian	"	5'8	[illegible]	Nil
6	Carey.	Petr.	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5'10	[illegible]	Tattoo right forearm
7	Driscoll	Cornelius	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5'9	[illegible]	Nil
8	Selenik	Ugen Eugen	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5'6	[illegible]	" Nil
9	Jacobs.	William	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	28	"	New Zealand	British	5'7	[illegible]	Nil
10	Ward.	George	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'10	[illegible]	Nil
11	Defoe	Daniel	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	[illegible]	Nil
12	Sullivan	John.	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	[illegible]	Scar left cheek
13	Sedingham	William	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	[illegible]	Nil
14	Lavothnekoff	German	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'5	[illegible]	Nil
15	Perry.	Samuel	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5'6	[illegible]	Tattoo right arm
16	Smith	Joseph.	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	[illegible]	Nil
17	Taylor	William	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	S. African	African	5'6	[illegible]	Nil
18	Geelhoed.	Lucil.	✓ "	"	"	"	48	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'7	[illegible]	Nil
19	Arsumana.	Thomas.	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	W. African	African	5'4	[illegible]	Scar right thigh
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John Adam
J. Mercett

3
15
18

W. Allen
Master

48

NOTE. Pay 17/-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. PORT AUGUSTA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Allen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feby, 1918

John A Burton
Immigrant Inspector.

Port Augusta,
Feb. 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Bark
Vessel Nostra Signora del

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
1		Ferrini	Pietro
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 887

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

199

Name of Vessel Nostra Signora del Boschetto

Date June 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Giuseppe Baldetti	18	Italy	Rivoras	Nyc	Buenos Aires

2/19/18
Inspected

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Wm Parascandola

(Signed) ..... (Master)
Boschetto
Nostra Signora del
(Ship)

14—1244

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

206

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 8	165	Weak eyes & left foot

8

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4206

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Bark

Vessel Nostra Signora della

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Ferrini	Pietro
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4200

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

206

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 8	165	Wht Wht Wife in foreign

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Bark
Vessel Nostra Signora a Sal

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Fa	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Sheet No. 1

CREW

any vessel having such aliens

206

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 8	165	Right Will Foreigh

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

299

Name of ~~Vessel~~ Bark H. S. Boschetto

Date May 8, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Newton Wilson	20	Brit. Subj.	Buenos Aires	New York	Buenos Aires

Ordered 5/10/18

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Vve Parascandola
(Signed) Master - Bark H. S. Boschetto
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

2-19

16—1241

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Bark

Vessel Nostra Signora del

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

2, Dec. 206

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fassuino	Pietro	5.8	165	Nat. Wife & children foreign
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

(1) No. on list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1360

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Bark
Vessel Nostra Signora del

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Fravini	Pietro
	2		
	3		
	4		
	5		
	6		
	7		
	8		
	9		
	10		
	11		
	12		
	13		
	14		
	15		
	16		
	17		
	18		
	19		
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

206

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 8	165	Nat. Will be ship for sign

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

201

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 13, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Enrique Regiero	sailor

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Arrived 4/9/18

Vte Parasiando Lage

14—2344

Master of the Vessel Nostra Signora del
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

2-19

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Bark

Vessel Nostra Signora de

Sheet No. 1

CREW

...y vessel having such aliens

...ro, Pilot 206

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ferreira	Pietro	5.8	165	Scar left cheek
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4300

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Bark

Vessel Nostra Signora del

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name										
1		Fa	Pietro								5 8	165	Nat't Italy to-wife
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

206

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

Name of Vessel M. S. del Boschetto

Date New-York 12 March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Foglio Francesco	16		Buenos-Ayres	New-York	Buenos-Ayres

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1244

(Signed) [illegible] Captain
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19—4350

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February

Bark

Vessel Nostra Signora del

Sheet No. 1

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

206

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			
1	Favorini	Pietro	5 8	165	Nat. Italy Last Foreign Port Palermo
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1914

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February

Bark

Vessel Nostra Signora del

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name
1	Fas	Pietro
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

206

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 8	165	Gray hair and beard. Will be study foreign

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

203

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Nostra Signora del Buondetto

Date Feb 17, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Fagliano Francesco	?	Italy	Boston Mass.	Boston	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1244

(Signed) (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February

Bark

Vessel Nostra Signora del

Sheet No. 1

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

206

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			
1	Fravini	Pietro	5⁸	165	Nat. Italy Resd. Wisconsin Last foreign
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Bark
Vessel Nostra Signora de

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Fa	Pisto
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Sick. marks

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 204

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Nostra Signora de Boschetto

Date, March 25 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Giovanni Vittorini	cook.
	To reship foreign ports
Exempt by Dr	

Master of the Vessel Dr Paratore

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

2-19

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

206

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.8	165	Med. Wife in Foreign

8

Supplemental

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Bark
Vessel Nostra Signora del

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name
1	Ferrini	Pietro
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

(Supplemental)

Form 682

This alien was not to be discharged on original crew list

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Bark "Nostra Signora del Boschetto"

Date, March 16, 1918 205

(arr. Feb 19 - 1918)

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Ferrini Pietro	Boatswain (will re-ship foreign)

Arrived 2/19/18

Not Inspected

Antonio Schiavano

Master of the Vessel Nostra Signora del Boschetto

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1248

Sheet No. 1

CREW

any vessel having such aliens

206

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 8	165	Scar left cheek will re-ship foreign

8

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4260

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplemental list of aliens employed as Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Bark

Vessel Nostra Signora del Rosario, arriving at [illegible], Feb 11, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires, Arg. 206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Favorino	Pietro	Boatswain	Jan 1916	Genoa, It.	Yes	21	M	Wh	Italy	5' 8"	165	Scar left cheek
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Entd. March 16 – 1918

Ent. as Norwegian U. S. Steamship Vessel

8

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ..... , of the ..... Bk. Nostra Signora del Boschetto ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Antonio Stefano .....
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... 16 ..... *day of* ..... February ....., *191*7

..... [illegible] .....
Immigrant Inspector.

178

Bk. Nostra Signora del Boschetto

Feb 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nostra Signora del Boschetto *arriving at* New-York, 19 Febbraio, *1918, from the port of* Buenos-Ayres

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Barascandola	Vincenzo	Capitano al Com.	8/8-16	Genova								
2	Imbò	Giovanni	Secondo	5/7-16	Livorno		71	M			5-3	17[illegible]	
3	Boccagno	Alessandro	All. Uffle	5/7-16	-"-								
4	Ferrini	Pietro	Mostromo	13/7-16	-"-	sbarc. 15/5-18							
5	Bagaglia	Alfredo	Marinaio	11/8-16	Genova						5-6	15[illegible]	
6	Viscoso	Gaetano	-"-	8/8-16	-"-						5-7	14[illegible]	
7	Brigbetti	Luigi	-"-	19/11-17	Buenos-Ayres								
8	Galleri	Adriano	-"-	8/11-17	-"-						5-8	15[illegible]	
9	Bossetti	Achille	-"-	5/12-17	-"-						5-7	16[illegible]	
10	Vittorini	Giovanni	Cuoco	12/11-17	-"-	sbarc. 23/5-18							
11	Baldetti	Giuseppe	Giovanotto	13/7-16	Livorno						5-4	136	
12	Ruggiero	Enrico	-"-	23/10-17	Buenos-Ayres						5-7	16[illegible]	
13	Wilson	Muxton	-"-	27/11-17	-"-								
14	Miglio	Francesco	-"-	26/10-17	-"-	disc. 10/5-18							
15	Descalzo	Mario	Mess Boy (Cazzo)	5/7-16	Livorno						5-4	136	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Carascandola Capitano of the M/Motra Signora Del Boschetto do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

by 1st Offic

V. Carascandola Capt.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 191

John A. H. Eisbrenner

Immigration Inspector.

Bk. Motra Signora del Boschetto,

Feb. 19, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were last employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1749

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing ..... or Manifest sheet ..... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Calabria 1-5 Passengers sailing from Huelva 3-14 to Feb 1st, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

14—219

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 1		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Teerling	Wolbert R	33		M	S.	Seaman	yes	Holl. Engl.	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	brother-in-law Fred Teerling 124 Prince Street	N.J.	Newark
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Agents Moore & McCormack
J. Muscott
Wm Alexander
29 Broadway
Inspectors

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Nov 20, 1918

209

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	Self	$50	yes	6 years seaman	Cousin Elsie Meijer W. 52nd St. Rock. Ctr.	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ruddy	br	br	Anchor on right forearm Heart on left forearm	Holland	Welsel
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. F. Karlsen, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Calabria Swedish from Hueloa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Karlsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 st day of Feb, 1918
at New York

Julius Mussell
Immigration Officer.

16—121

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent
Moore & McCormack
39 Broadway

Required under A

Vessel Ca

Form 684

Keep on board 6301

Permit #866 Issued by Dowdell

File

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Mar 12, 1918

210

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Q.M. Arvid Pettersen 23 Swede Fireman Evgt Jonassen 20 Swede
" Oscar Mork -38- Swede " D. Dajens 28 Holl Dutch
" Kristian Stenberg Discharged Pursuant to Regulations Fireman J. Evgtsen 31 Swede
Fireman Eric Andersen 23 Swede Karl Andersen 22 Swede

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wm. W. Furling — Fireman A. Carlson
" T. Anderson — Fireman S. Sahlin
" A. Ahman — Ch. Offic. N.T. Karlsen
Fireman G. Nilsson — Karl Andersen
" J. Land

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Landed

From Yoss' to 19th inst.

H. Ochsen of the Vessel Calabria
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-20

Sheet No. .....

211 EMBERS OF CREW 213

epresentatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Huelva Spain Feb. 1st

[redacted]

No. on list	Family name	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pehrson								Cook	Swed	5 8	150	
2	Karls								-	-	5 8	155	
3	Bjork								-	-	5 8	160	
4	Jacobs								-	-	5 8	175	
5	Mod								-	-	5 8	165	
6	Lind								-	-	5 6	150	
7	Nielsen								-	-	5 9	175	
8	Fougden								-	-	5 9	170	
9	Johan								-	-	5 8	170	
10	Johan								-	-	5 7	160	
11	Ohm								-	-	5 7	160	To Relieve For.
12	Ande								-	-	5 5	140	
13	Jeebin								Galley	Dutch	5 8	170	To Manifest
14	Oskar								Steward	Swed	5 10	160	
15	Johans								-	-	5 5	145	
16	Nilss								-	-	5 7	170	To Relieve For.
17	Lan								-	-	5 7	145	
(x) 18	Anderson	Karl	✓	Fireman	Oct 11 97	Sweden		1910	-	-	5 7	140	
19	Karlson	Ernst	✓	-	Jan 19 15	Barcel.	-	140	-	-	5 6	145	
20	Sabling	Dan R.	✓	-	Jul 1 18	Huelva	-	147	-	-	5 9	180	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1 card
19 no cards
20

J. Mercell } Inspectors
Wm Alexander

(x) 18 ordered held on board for Taylor
#13 Manifested will work on Shore

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1246

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent Moore & McCormack
Room 1616 39 Broadway

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Cal

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

arrived in Feb 20-18.
20 in crew on arrival.
9 paid off.
18 new men.
21 in crew leaving

Sheet No. 213

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Huelva Spain Feb 1st

No. on list	Family name	NAME	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pehrson		Scand	Swed	5 6	150	
2	Karlson		-	-	5 8	155	
3	Bjorkma		-	-	5 8	160	
4	Jacobson		-	-	5 8	175	
5	Modigl		-	-	5 8	165	
6	Linden		-	-	5 6	150	
7	Nielson		-	-	5 9	175	
8	Haugenda		-	-	5 9	170	
9	Johans		-	-	5 6	170	
10	Johanson		-	-	5 7	160	
11	Ohmen		-	-	5 7	160	To Relieve Fr.
12	Anderson		-	-	5 5	140	
13	~~Feding~~				5 8	170	~~To~~ Manifest
14	Oskerse				5 10	160	
15	Johans				5 7	145	
16	Nilss				5 7	170	To Relieve Fr.
17	Land				5 9	165	
(x) 18	Anderson	Nat	Scandinavian	Swed	5 9	140	
19	Karlson	Ernst	-	Swed	5 6	145	
20	Sabling	Sam R.	-	Swed	5 7	180	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

1 card
19 new cards
20

J. Muscott } Inspectors
Wm Alexander

(x) 18 ordered held on board for Taylor
#13 Manifested will work on Shore

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1246

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents Moore & McCormack
Norman Lucier 29 Broadway

LIS

Required under Act

Vessel Cal

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Mar 12, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ch. Offices N. Engleson 30 Swede from S.S. Saga
2nd " O. Birgeson - 31 Swede

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

New York the 12th March 1918

W. Erikson of the Vessel "Calabria"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

211

Sheet No. 213

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Huelva Spain Feb 1st

No. on list	Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pehson	[illegible]	Swed	5 8	150	
2	Karlson	"	"	5 8	155	
3	Bjorkm	"	"	5 8	160	
4	Jacobso	"	"	5 8	175	
5	Modig	"	"	5 8	165	
6	Linde	"	"	5 6	150	
7	Nielson	"	"	5 9	175	
8	Haugenden	"	"	5 9	170	
9	Johan	"	"	5 8	170	
10	Johans	"	"	5 7	160	
11	Ohme	"	"	5 7	160	To Reship Fr.
12	Ander	"	"	5 5	140	
13	Feedin	[illegible]	Dutch	5 8	170	~~To~~ Ma[illegible]
14	Osterson	"	Swed	5 10	160	
15	John	"	"	5 7	145	
16	Nilso	"	"	5 7	170	To Reship Fr.
17	Lund	"	"	5 9	165	
(X) 18	Anderson Karl	"	Finnmar	5 7½	140	
19	Karlson Ernst	"	Jan 19, 18 Barsnal	5 6	140	
20	Sabling Dan R.	"	Jan 1st 1878 Hudiksv	5 7	150	
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

1 card
19 records
20

J. Mercotte Inspectors
Wm Alexander

(X) 18 ordered held on board for Taylor
#13 Manifested will work ship

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent Moore & McCormack
Roman Lozier 29 Broadway

LI

Required under Act

Vessel Ca

Sheet No. .....

MEMBERS OF CREW 213

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens

he port of Huelva Spain Feb 1st

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

No. on list	Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pehrson	Scand	Swed	5 8	150	
2	Karlson	-	-	5 8	155	
3	Bjorkm	-	-	5 8	160	
4	Jacobso	-	-	5 8	175	
5	Modig	-	-	5 8	165	
6	Linde	-	-	5 6	150	
7	Nilson	-	-	5 9	175	
8	Haugden	-	-	5 9	170	
9	Johans	-	-	5 8	170	
10	Johans	-	-	5 7	160	
11	Ohms	-	-	5 7	160	To Relieve Fr.
12	Anders	-	-	5 5	140	
13	Feodin	Holla	Dutch	5 8	170	To Ms
14	Oskers	Scand	Swed	5 10	160	
15	Johans	-	-	5 5	145	
16	Nills	-	-	5 7	170	To Relieve Fr.
17	Land	-	-	5 9	175	
(X) 18	Anderson, Karl	-	Finnish	5 5	147	Sweden 19/10
19	Karlson Ernst	-	-	Jan 19 '18	Barent.	140 5 6 175
20	Sabling Dan R.	-	-	Jan 17 '18	Hudiksvall	147 5 7 180
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

1 card
19 rec cards
20

J. Murcott } Inspectors
Wm Alexander

(X) 18 ordered held on board for Taylor
#13 Manifested will work on shore

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1346

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents Moore & McCormack Co.
Robbins Lighter 29 Broadway

Required under Act

Vessel Ca

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	Pehson
2	Karlso
3	Bjorkm
4	Jacobso
5	Modig
6	Linde
7	Nielson
8	Toudend
9	Johan
10	Johan
11	Ohnu
12	Ander
13	Jerling
14	Oskers
15	Johanse
16	Niels
17	Land
(x) 18	Anderson
19	Karlson
20	Sabling

Form 882

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Calabria "Swedish"

Date, February 21, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Ohman Reinhold A	Sailor
Anderson Per A	Do
Teerling Hobert R	Do
Nilsson Gustaf	Fireman

N. F. Karlson
Chief Officer of the Vessel "Calabria"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Instructed 2/22/18 Copy

2-20

212

Sheet No. ...

AS MEMBERS OF CREW 213

y the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

m the port of Huelva Spain Feb 1st

[redacted]

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Scand	Swed	5 6	150	
-	-	5 8	155	
-	-	5 8	160	
-	-	5 8	175	
-	-	5 8	165	
-	-	5 6	150	
-	-	5 9	175	
-	-	5 9	170	
✓	-	5 8	170	
-	✓	5 7	160	
-	✓	5 7	160	To Relieve Fox.
-	✓	5 5	140	✓ ✓
Holla	Dutch	5 8	170	To Man
Scand	Swed	5 10	160	
✓	✓	5 5	145	
-	✓	5 7	170	To Relieve Fox.
-	-	5 9	175	
✓	-	5 7	140	
-	✓	5 6	145	
-	-	5 9	180	

1 Card
19 no cards
20

J. Muscott, Inspectors
Wm Alexander

(x) 18 ordered held on board for Taylor
#13 Manifested will work on Shore

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent Moore & McCormack Co
29 Broadway
Roman Lester

Sheet No. 213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Calabria, arriving at New York, Feb. 20, 1918, from the port of Huelva Spain Feb. 1st

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pehrson	Albert E.	✓ Master	Aug. 1916	Sweden	No Discharged	31	m	Scand	Swed	5.6	150	
2	Karlson	Nils	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	155	
3	Bjorkman	Karl A	✓ 2d Asst Engr	Jan. 1917	Gothenburg	"	43	"	"	"	✓.8	160	
4	Jacobson	Alafa	✓ 2d Engr	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	175	
5	Modigh	Gustav	✓ Steward	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	✓.8	165	
6	Linden	Karl	✓ Cook	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	✓.6	150	
7	Nielson	Nielsen Aagaard	✓ Carpenter	"	"	No	31	"	"	"	✓.9	175	
8	Haugendall	Karl	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	✓.9	170	
9	Johanson	Charles	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	33	"	✓	"	✓.8	170	
10	Johanson	John Emil	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	✓.7	160	
11	Ohmen	Reinhold	"	Jan. 1918	Barcelona	yes	22	"	"	"	✓.7	160	To Ready For.
12	Anderson	Per A.	"	Dec. 5th 1917	Genoa	yes	c. 28	"	"	"	✓.5	140	
13	Fesling	Hobbert R	"	Dec. 25th 1917	Genoa	yes	23	"	Holla	Dutch	✓.8	170	~~Mate~~ Mess Boy
14	Oskerson	Axel	✓ Storekeeper	Jan 1917	Gothenburg	No	25	"	Scand	Swed	✓.10	160	
15	Johanson	Johan R	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	✓.5	145	
16	Nilsson	Gustav	✓	Jan 1918	Barcelona	yes	29	"	"	"	✓.9	170	To Ready For.
17	Land	Axel J	✓	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	✓.9	165	
(X) 18	Anderson	Karl	✓ Fireman	Dec 5th 1917	Genoa	"	19	"	"	"	✓.7	140	
19	Karlson	Ernst	✓	Jan 19th 1918	Barcelona	"	40	"	"	"	✓.6	145	
20	Sabling	Dan R	✓	Jan 17th 1918	Huelva	"	47	"	"	"	✓.7	180	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1 card
19 records
20

J. Muscatt Inspectors
Wm Alexander

(X) 18 ordered held on board for Taylor
#13 Manifested will work on Shore

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1246

Form 610

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Calabria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. V. Karlsen
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1918
Julius Marcott
Immigrant Inspector.

Calabria,
Feb. 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblon
3 Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel Port Sterdy, arriving at New York, Feb 20 1918, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Strickland	Alfred Ernest	Master	30/1/18	London	Cho	38	M	Irish	British	5-5½	140	
2	Kelley	John	1st Mate			C	41		English	"	5-9	154	
3	Hersle	Claude	2nd Mate			Ne	22		Englis	"	5-6	140	
4	Laurey	Edward	3rd Mate			C	20		"	"	5-5	145	
5	Carlson	Carl	Carpenter			Ne	53		Finnish	Sweden	5-7	163	
6	Fowler	William	Boson			C	43		English	British	5-5	159	
7	Chubb	Francis	Lamptrimmer			C	30		"	"	5-6	150	
8	King	John	A.B.			Ne	37		Irish	"	5-6	165	
9	Rhodd	Theodore	"			Ne	28		German	Russian	5-7	160	
10	Karlson	Frans	"			C	40		Danish	Sweden	5-7	150	
11	Groom	Richard	"			C	35		English	British	6-1	18-	
12	Pps	Charles	"			Ne	59		English	"	5-6	150	
13	Cameries	Lodeveen	"			Ne	34		Flemish	Belgian	5-8	147	
14	Naughton	William	"			C	26		English	British Colonial	5-8	170	
15	Gatehouse	Charles	"			Ne	55		Scottish	British	5-7	180	Disfiguration Nose
16	Odem	John	"			Ne	46		Dutch	Holland	5-8	172	
17	Mc Keown	William	Seaman			Ne	21		English	British	5-11	150	
18	Cockley	William	Ordinary Seaman			C	17		English	"	5-0	120	
19	Newborn	Robert	Boy			Ne	16		"	"	5-1	134	
20	Clark	George	"			Ne	16		English	"	4-10	107	
21	Dixon	William	Wireless Operator			C	23		English	"	5-11	161	
22	Lucien	Attwood	" "			Ne	18		"	"	5-6	150	
23	Watts	Arthur	Seaman			Ne	25		"	"	5-11	162	
24	Finnie	Alfred	"			Ne	28		"	"	5-	164	
25	Wallis	George	"			Ne	29		"	"	6	168	
26	Laurence	William	"			Ne	31		"	"	6-	190	
27	Baker	Ernest	"			Ne	32		"	"	6-	170	
28	Shutter	Alex	Apprentice 2nd Officer			Ne	22		"	"	5-11	-5	
29	Chance	Thomas	Apprentice			C	16		"	"	5-1	15-	
30	Brewin	Bertram	" "			Ne	16		English	"	5-	155	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. P. & P. Steamship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H E Stuckland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feby, 1916

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel Port Hardy, arriving at Ft Y, 4/ , 191 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Nelson	William	Chief Engineer	30/1/18	London	D/O	36	M	North	British	5-10	154	
2	Gray	John	2nd "			C 1	87		"	"	6-	165	
3	Sterling	Sydney	3rd "			C 1	24		English	"	5-8	168	
4	Milne	William	2nd engineer			W 1	43		Scotch	"	5-6	167	
5	Kenneth Gr	Anderson	3rd "			W 1	20		English	"	5-11	149	
6	Stewart	Joseph	1st refrig "			C 1	54		English	"	5-8½	166	
7	Edmunds	Albert	4th "			C 1	26		"	"	5-6	140	
8	Roots	William	Donkeyman			C 1	30		English	"	5-9	157	
9	Brown	Timothy	Greaser			C 1	21		English	"	5-7	163	
10	Jewell	William	Storekeeper			C 1	26		"	"	6-2	174	
11	Page	Frederick	Greaser			C 1	31		"	"	5-6	164	
12	Aitken	Charles	"			C 1	50		"	"	5-	130	
13	Jonsson	Augustine	"			W 1	29		Finn	Sweden			
14	Swanson	Nils	"			C 1	23		"	"	6-	160	
15	Montague	John	"			C 1	63		Irish	British	5-7	175	
16	Blanchard	James	"			C 1	45		English	"	5-7	147	
17	Holdbrook	George	Foreman			C 1	25		"	"	5-7	149	
18	Brand	George	"			Neg 1	23		"	"	5-7	150	
19	Barry	Benjamin	"			W 1	37		English	"	5-7	144	
20	Donovan	James	"			C 1	36		"	"	5-7	154	
21	Hunt	Frederick	"			W 1	45		Irish	"	5-6	135	
22	Norton	John	"			W 1	23		English	"	5-7	160	
23	Fowler	William	"			W 1	26		English	"	5-7	147	
24	Webb	Edwin	"			W 1	47		"	"	5-7	160	
25	Payne	Harry	"			W 1	26		English	"	5-6	154	
26	Canning	Frederick	"			C 1	27		"	"	5-6	162	
27	Cylders	Jan	"			C 1	35		Dutch	Holland	5-7	148	
28	Van Ouers	Pieter	"			C 1	21		Dutch	Holland	5-7	151	
29	Perry	Charles	"			W 1	36		English	British	5-11	161	
30	Otten	William	Trimmer			W 1	36		"	"	5-	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. B. Coates

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S. Port Huron, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. E. Strickland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feb, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel..... *arriving at*....., ..., *191* , *from the port of*.....

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Mos	Arthur	Trimmer	20/11/18	London	No	18	M	English	British	5-6	160	
2	Feast	Thomas	"										
3	Turney	Thomas	"				24				5-8	141	
4	Beeby	Benjamin	"				22				5-7	169	
5	Btmson	Henry	Chief Steward				31				5-8	145	
6	Stevens	William	2nd "				50		English		5-8	167	
7	Wilgras	Charles	4th "				36		"		5-7	140	
8	Hart	William	Chief Cook				30		"		5-6	149	
9	Van Cesen	Eric	2nd "				22		Dutch		5-7	150	
10	Davies	Walter	Scullion				17		Dutch	Holland	5-10	160	
11	Reid	John	Navy Signalman	3/2/18	Plymouth	(Navy)	21		English	British	5-9	147	
12	Bucknell	Horace	Navy Messroom Steward	5/1/18	London	(Navy)	18		English	"	5-5	170	
13						No							
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

37 White Cards
35 White + Cards
1 Str. Red Cards Issued

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str. P. J. Hanify, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H E Strickland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feb, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Port Hardy,
Feb 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

217

Polglass Castles

8/S

June 21/18

arr Feb 20/18

1 alien member of crew
H & P Co

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

J

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Polglass Castle. Passengers sailing from England, Feb, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Peters	arthur	32	m	m		lab	yes	English	yes	English	English	Eng	Ponty Pridd	wife Rosina Ponty Pridd Eng	NY	Buffalo
2																		
3																		
4																		
5		Taken from file 98238/187																
6																		
7		HT Pd																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Wm H Turner 6/20/18

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .
other organized governments . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 20, 1918

218

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free, in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Member of crew deserted	No	No	—	—	Mr Miller 648 Ontario St Buffalo NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	Cicatrice of spine + enlarged stomach	Eng	Coventry Bristol
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(2)

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the Am. St. Mexico, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Georgia Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... (or both)" as the case may be)

219

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 25 day of February, 1916

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of debarkation before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

February 25 1916

Arr February 20 1916

Act 5/Oct

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	25	44
2nd Cabin	25	4	29
Steerage			
Total	44	29	73

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO 3-9 . Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9 FEBRUARY 16TH , , 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Salvan SABINA	MARIA R.DE	24		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND PEDRO J.HERNANDEZ 98 LUZ ST. HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		SABINA 735404 1/15/31	JOSE	23		M M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND PEDRO J.HERNANDEZ 98 LUZ ST. HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	NULO.	SARRIOL	SEGUNDO DANIEL	25		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER PONPEYO SARRIOL CAMAGUEY	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	CL.CUBAN	LASIERRA	TOMAS PASCUAL	29		M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANTONIO ALVAREZ 120 PRADO HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	CL.CUBAN	DIAZ	AMELIA ORTA DE	45		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND INES PONCE VDA DE ROQUE 8 LAGUNA ST HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	EX. USA RET.	BIANCO	PIERETTO	42		M M	ARTIST	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	No U.S.A. NEW YORK CUBA HAVANA		FRIEND ADOLFO BRACALE TEATRO NACIONAL HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	EX. USA RET.	BIANCO	NULFIED T.	29		F M	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	AMERICAN	U.S.A. NEW YORK CUBA HAVANA		FRIEND ADOLFO BRACALE TEATRO NACIONAL HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	CL.CUBAN	ANANIAN	PAUL	38		M S	SINGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARMENIAN	ARMENIAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ADOLFO BRACALE TEATRO NACIONAL HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	TRANSIT	BARREIRO	JULIO	40		M S	DOCTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	BROTHER JOSE BARREIRO 40 MERCED HAVANA CUBA	SAN JUAN PORTO RICO N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		SALAZAR	FERNANDO	25		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH-AM	ENGLAND	LONDON	FRIEND EDUARDO ESPINOSA HOTEL FLORIDA HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		SALAZAR	RICARDO	17		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH-AM	ENGLAND	LONDON	FRIEND EDUARDO ESPINOSA HOTEL FLORIDA HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12		SALAZAR	ALEJANDRO	16		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH-AM	ENGLAND	LONDON	FRIEND EDUARDO ESPINOSA HOTEL FRORIDA HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	TRANSIT	DUCE	CHARLES	55		M M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BSUBJECT	SCOTCH	ENGLAND LEYTONSTONE CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL OHIO HAVANA CUBA	LONDON	LIVERPOOL
14		PAREDES	ANDRES E.	42		M S	SECRETARY	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.	NEW YORK	COUSIN ANICETO LAZARO VIBORA HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	TRANSIT	STAPLETON	OSCAR C.	22		M S	ARMY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B SUBJECT	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER CLIFFORD H. STAPLETON 2 SAN PEDRO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16	RES. USA RET.	CASADERALL	JUAN	23		M S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SAN ANTONIO	SISTER PURA CASADERALL SAN ANTONIO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		OSTERBYE	AAGE G.	26		M S	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	DANISH	CANARIA	LAS PALMAS	NONE HOTEL ISLA DE CUBA HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18	DIPLOMAT	PRADO	ISAAC	25		M S	CONSULA TE SERVICE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER LAURIANO PRADO 69 SAN LAZARO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19	CL.CUBAN	MENENDEZ	JESUS	32		M S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER JOSE MENENDEZ 23 MEDIO ST. MATANZAS CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		PRENDES	ROSA DE	20		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER PILAR PRENDES 191 SAN LAZARO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

(34)

Arrived at Ellis Island
Feb 21st 1918. for inspection
Board Inspection

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

220

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 191[illegible]

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien belongs to races or people inclined to certain crimes, or to the class of persons likely to become a public charge, or is supported by charity? If so, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously reported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
1	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER JUAN PEREZ 320 BROADWAY NEW YORK	YES	1/Yr. INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	GUATEMALA	CUY CTENANGO
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW JUAN R.PEREZ 320 BROADWAY NEW YORK	NO	1/Yr. INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	TENERIFE
3	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ALBERTO SOCARRAS 253. W 23 ST. NEW YORK	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FATHER APOLONIO PASCUAL 1554 58ST. BROOKLYN	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	ALERRE
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	SON JULIO DIAZ NEW YORK UNIVERSITY	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
6	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	FRIEND MISS FARRIE CRUISE 64W 40ST. NEW YORK	YES	2Yrs INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	ITALY	TRIESTE
7	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND MISSFARRIE CRUISE 64W. 40ST NEW YORK	YES	3 Yrs INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	U.S.	ALAMEDA
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	METROPOLITAN OPERA HOUSE N.Y.	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	TURKY	CONSTANTINOPLA
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912	N.Y.	NONE. In transit to porto rico ~~HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK~~	YES	1 Week INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
10	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	FRIEND ALEJANDRO ANGEL NAVARRE HOTEL NEW YORK	YES	3MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	MANRZALES
11	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	FRIEND ALEJANDRO ANGEL NAVARRE HOTEL, NEW YORK	YES	3MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	MANRZALES
12	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	FRIEND ALEJANDRO ANGEL NAVARRE HOTEL, NEW YORK	YES	3MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	MANRZALES
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND	YES	1 Week INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	LIGHT	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBURG
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	FRIEND RAFAEL GOVIN 96 WEST ST. NEW YORK	YES	PERMANENT INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE MARTINIQUE HOTEL, NEW YORK	YES	1MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ENGLAND	PORTSMONTH
16	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK	YES	3MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SAN ANTONIO
17	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE HOTEL CORNISCH ARMES N.Y.	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	DENMARK	COMPENHAGEN
18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE CUBAN CONSULATE ~~NEW YORK~~	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
19	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NONE HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
20	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	HUSBAND EMILIO PRENDES. 342 W 34 ST. NEW YORK	YES	1 Yr. INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. Mills, Master, of the Amer S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. L. Mills.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA FEBRUARY 16TH 1918, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York FEBRUARY [illegible], 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FITZSIMMONS	JAMES	54		M	S		Dist., City of 1896 TROY, U.S.	56 W.88ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	DOUGHTY	ARTHUR J.	33		M	M	31 JAN.1884, EXMORE VA.	P.P. 1325 Lansing	Marlborough Hotel N.Y. EXMORE VA.
3	~~BRADFORD~~	ELROY F.	31		F	M	11DIC. 1886 NEW YORK CITY.	P.P. 842 Lansing	120 LEXINGTON AVE NEW YORK CITY.
4	COHEN	JOSEPH	36		M	M	~~6 MARCH 1882 BROOKLYN N.Y.~~	U.S.Court C.C. E.Dist.N.Y.	1000 FAIL ST. BRONX N.Y.
5	PRICE	ULYSSES S.	35		M	S	22 MAY 1882 ST.JOHNS MICH.	P.P. 4712 Lansing	4241 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY.
6	PRICE	THEODORE S.	39		M	M	28 MAY 1878 PEORIA ILL.	P.P. 4713 Lansing	1090 ST. NICHOLAS AVE NEW YORK
7	MAC CABE	JAMES E.	38		M	M	21 SEP 1879 HOLYOKE MASS	[illegible]	144 W. 90ST NEW YORK CITY.
8	~~KUNKEL~~	ANDREU C.	33		M	M	5 NOV 1884 BROOKLYN N.Y.	P.P. Lansing 5413	11 BREMEN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	KUNKEL	MARY	29		F	M	1 AUG 1889 NEW YORK N.Y.	[illegible] Lansing	11 BREMEN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	HANCOCK	ROBERT S.	32		M	M	9 MAY 1885 PEEKSKILL N.Y.	[illegible]	683 LINCOLN PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	~~DEREMEAUX~~ DEREMEAUX	CLARA Y.	59		F	W	9 SEP 1859 DAVENPORT YWA.	P.P. 7-922	59 MADISON AVE NEW YORK.
12	BUSQUETS	LUIS	34		M	M	21 JUNE 1887 PONCE PUERTO RICO.	[illegible]	17 BATTERY PL. NEW YORK CITY.
13	GENTLE	ALICE	32		F	M	27 JULY 1886 PEORA ILL.	P.P. 75-27	6~~5~~ MADISON AVE NEW YORK CITY.
14	WHITING	HARRIETT	35		F	M	3 SEP 1881 ~~NEW YORK CITY~~	[illegible]	ELLWOOD CITY PA.
15	LAKIN	HERBERT	45		M	M	11 MARCH 1872 WORCESTER MASS	[illegible]	49 WALL ST. NEW YORK CITY.
16	GOVIN	RAFAEL	47		M	M	31 AUG 1868 NEW YORK CITY	P.P. 311 [illegible]	90 WEST ST. NEW YORK CITY
17	HOEPFNER	WILLIAM R.	46		M	M	3 SEP 1871 NEW YORK CITY	[illegible]	258 BROADWAY ~~ST~~. NEW YORK CITY.
18	SELIGMAN	SOLOMON	60		M	M		6A 13-1880 NEW YORK CITY.	BROADWAY CENTRAL HOTEL, NEW YORK.
19	MARSLAND	CHARLES A.	39		M	M	21 FEB 1879 BOSTON MASS	[illegible]	NEW ROCHELLE NEW YORK.
20	SCALERA	CARLOS	17		M	S	25 DEC 1900 ~~NEWARK NEW YERSY~~		217 New Street NEWARK NEW JERSEY
21	SCALERA	MICHAEL	43		M	M		Aug 16 P.P. [illegible] 1910 NEWARK NEW JERSEY	217 New Street NEWARK NEW JERSEY
22	HOAGLAND	WARREN L.	41		M	M	13 APRIL 1876 ELIZABETH N.Y.	[illegible] Lansing	MICH 2915 E. GRAND BOULEVARD DETROIT
23	~~FITZSIMMONS~~	THEO L.	25		M	S	11 APRIL 1892 CHARLESTON NORTH CAROLINA.		~~WOODWARD HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.~~
24	WHITEHOUSE	GUILL S.	30		M	M		FATHER U.S.CITZ.	~~Riverside drive~~ 640 ~~RIVERSIDE DRIVE~~ NEW YORK CITY.
25	~~WHITEHOUSE~~ WHITEBORERE	~~RUBY~~ RULY M.	29		F	M	19 JAN.1889 ST. PAUL, MIN.		~~Riverside drive~~ 640 ~~RIVERSIDE DRIVE~~ NEW YORK CITY
26	GRAHAM	~~ZILA~~ ZIKA K.	42		M	S	10 FEB 1875 BAY CITY, MICHIGAN	[illegible]	505 5TH AVE NEW YORK CITY.
27	FOOOTSTON	L. GEORGE	48		M	S	7 NOV 1869 SYRACUSE N.Y.	[illegible]	38 W. 33 ST. NEW YORK
28									
29									
30									

25 City

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(2)

222

I, E G Brian, Surgeon of the Ann G de Mexico sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Georgi
Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E G Brian

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1914
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO, Passengers sailing from HAVANA, FEB. 16, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	RES. USA RET.	NAVARRINI	ALBOATI	39		F	W	CORIST	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND.ADOLFO BRACALE, TEATRO NACIONAL,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	CL. CUBAN	TORRENTO	NARCISO	31		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FATHER.NARCISO TORRENTO, LIBERTAD 45,CAMAGUEY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	CL. MEX.	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	VERA-CRUZ	FRIEND.ANTONIO M.PERAL, JESUS DEL MONTE,412.HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		SUAREZ	MANUEL	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FATHER.MANUEL SUAREZ, ESTRADA PALMA,40,GUANTANAMO.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
5	RES. USA RET.	RABASA	SEBASTIANA G.DE	36		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE.	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER IN LAW.V.PLANELLS, POVENIR 73,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	UNDER 16	RABAS	MAGDALENA	5		F	S	NONE	NO	SPANISH	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	UNCLE.VICENTE PLANELLS, PORVENIR 73,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		APPIN	CONRAD	25		M	S	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	PANAMA	COLONA	FRIEND WALTER KERR MATAHAMBRE PINAR DEL RIO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	U.S. USA RET.	SUNDSTRON	KARL G.	25		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SWEEDE	YES	SWEEDEN	SCANDINE-VIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND.J.REQUEJO, NEPTUNO 218,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	RES. USA RET.	DOLLIBOIS	MARIE J.R.	38		F	W	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND MARIA CONZALEZ 58 VILLEGAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		ESPINOSA	CIRILO	17		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JULIO ESPINOSA 11 LUYANO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		GARCIA	FRANCISCO	26		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND VICTORIANO FRANCO 38 CIENFUEGOS HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12		FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	FRIEND JOSE ORTA 94 OBISPO HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	RES. USA RET.	ACEVEDO	MANUEL	35		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPABISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND ANGEL RODRIGUEZ 4 LUZ ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW TORK
14		TUR	JOSE	19		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	BALEARES	SAN MATEO	FRIEND.RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	CL. CUBAN	POSTIGO	JOSE	53		M	W	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	SON.JOSE POSTIGO, MONTE 342,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16		PEÑA	JOSE J.	20		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPA.AME.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	FRIEND.RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		TORRES	ANTONIO F.	17		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	BALEARES	SAN MATEO	FRIEND.RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		GARCIA	ANTONIO	28		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND.RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		GRANDE	ANDRES	30		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	COUSIN RICARDO BOUZA, EGIDO 35,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		CASTELO	MANUEL	29		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	FRIEND.RICARDO BOUZA, EGIDO 35,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21		BERNABE	ROQUE	20		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND.RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17,HAVANA.	N.J.	NEWARK
22		TORRES	ANTONIO	18		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	BALEARES	SAN MATEO	FRIEND.RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		VIZCAINO	CELESTINO	46		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND.RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		COSTA	JUAN	39		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER.VICENTE COSTA, SAN IGNACIO 41,HAVANA.	N.Y.	HASKELL
25		TUR	ANTONIO	19		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND.RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 20, 1918.

223

14—431

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	VILANOVA.
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	FRIEND.F.F.BUERMENYER, 2040-5TH.AVE.,NEW YORK CITY.	YES	INDF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY.
GRANT ALIEN 3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N.Y.	FRIEND.JOSE MOREIRA, 228 E. 40 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
4	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.J.LICHTENWALNER, PHILADELPHIA,PA.	YES	24 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO
GRANT ALIEN 5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1900	N.Y.	HUSBAND.JOSE RABASA, 422 W. 40 ST.,NEW YORK	YES	INDF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
GRANT ALIEN 6	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	FATHER.JOSE RABASA, 422 W. 40 ST.,NEW YORK	NO	INDF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3		DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND W. JACKSON 213 WEST 62TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	12 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	B.GUIANA	ESSEQUIBO
GRANT ALIEN 8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.OSCAR CHROSTENSON, 311 E. 26 ST.,NEW YORK	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SWEEDEN	DEGERFORS.
GRANT ALIEN 9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907-17	N.Y.	FRIEND MRS. A. MONIER 231 WEST 67TH ST. NEW YORK	NO	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	NATURAL	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	LERRIERES
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND RASMUS PEDERSEN 116 BROAD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	1 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN ANASTACIO MARTINEZ 410 EAST 65TH ST NEW YORK	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
GRANT ALIEN 13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913-17	N.Y.	FRIEND ALEJANDRO SUAREZ 173 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDA
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK,CITY.	YES	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE.	I.BALEARES	SAN MATEO.
GRANT ALIEN 15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	FRIEND.VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MALAGA.
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK CITY	YES	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	MADRID.
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK CITY	YES	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	I.BALEARES	SAN MATEO
GRANT ALIEN 18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	YES	36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA.
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.ALBERTO R. FELIU, 507 MANHATTAN AVE.,NEW YORK	YES	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.ALBERTO R.FELIU, 507 MANHATTAN AVE.,NEW YORK	YES	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
21	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.JOSE LOPEZ, 97 COMMERCE ST.NEWARK N.J.	YES	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK CITY	YES	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	I.BALEARES	SAN MATEO
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK CITY	YES	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
24	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.VICENTE RIVAS, HASKELL,N.J.	NO	48	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	I.BALEARES	IBIZA
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK	NO	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	I.BALEARES	IBIZA
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Mills Master, of the Amer S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F L Mills

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, FEB. 16, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 224 20 FEB., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MC.NAMARA	JOSEPH	33		M	S	19 MAY 1884, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.		LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
2	LEMAY	ADELARD	48		M	M	28 JULY 1869 QUEBEC CANADA.	1ST APRIL 1877 AUBURN MAINE	510 LINCOLN ST. MARLBORO MASS.
3	LEMAY	CLARA	48		F	M	15 APRIL 1869 MONTREAL CANADA	HUSBAND (CITIZEN)	510 LINCOLN ST. MARLBORO MASS.
4	GILEBERT	SAMUEL	52		M	M		24 JAN. 1900 PHILA. PA.	320 E. 123 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—614

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. S. Brian, Surgeon of the Ams S/S Mexico sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. S. Brian

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

225

2

February 25 1918

per February 20 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, FEB. 16, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. / Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1	BASCONES / RAMON	39	M	M	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	FRIEND.JOSE RUEDA, PUENTES GRANDES.	2af
2	LORENZO / JOSE	23	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAIBARIEN	FRIEND JOSE M.TORRES 15 SOL HAVANA CUBA.	2af
3	CAMPO / SILVESTRE M.	24	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	MASS	FRIEND ANGEL CAMPO 8 SOL HAVANA CUBA	NOT IMMIG Pers'l Sf
4	RIVAS / VALIENTE	38	M	M	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO	FRIEND JUAN PRAPS 27 OBRAPIA HAVANA CUBA	2af
5	BUSTAMANTE / DEMETRIO	32	M	M	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER JUAN BUSTAMANTE 64 AMISTAD ST. HAVANA CUBA	NOT IMMIG Pers'l Sf
6	WALSH / MICHAEL	41	M	S	COOK	YES	YES	B.SUBJECT	IRISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	AMERICAN CONSUL HAVANA CUBA.	Consul Passen
7	DALY / WILLIAM	43	M	S	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	YES	B.SUBJECT	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	AMERICAN CONSUL HAVANA CUBA.	Consul Passen
8	OLANDER / JOHN	23	M	S	BARBER	YES	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINEVIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	AMERICAN CONSUL HAVANA CUBA.	Consul Passen
9	GUSTAFSEN / WALTER	19	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	SWEDEN	ESCANDI-NEVIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	AMERICAN CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	Consul Passen
10	MC.CANN / PATRICK	31	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	B.SUBJECT	IRISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	AMERICAN CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	Consul Passen
11	TRO LOPEZ / ADOLFO	37	M	M	MILITARY	YES	FRANCE		CUBAN	FRANCE	PARIS	WIFE FLORINDA P DE TRO 31 SAN FRANCISCO HAVANA CUBA	NOT IMMIG
12	LOPEZ / ANTONIO	28	M	S	MILITARY	YES	YES	FRANCE	CUBAN	FRANCE	PARIS	MOTHER ANA RUBIO 32 SANTA CLARA HAVANA CUBA	NOT IMMIG
13	SATA ANA / JOSE G.	49	M	W	FIREMAN	YES	YES	BRASIL	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	VIRGINIA	FRIEND BRAZILIAN CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	NOT IMMIG
14	COLOMAR / MARCOS	18	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND.RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17, HAVANA.	2af
15	GENARO / GARCIA	37	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND.NICASIO ASTURGANO, AMARGURA 56, HAVANA.	2af
16													
17													

Ship wrecked crew of S.S. Tarascon

Not Counted

9-35649-10-19-42

DEP. BSL DET.

TRANSIT

TRANSIT

ADMITTED

No's 6 7 8 9 10 WERE MEMBERS OF A CREW OF AN AMERICAN SHIP WHICH WAS TOEPEDOED OFF THE COAST OF SPAIN

AND ARE BEING RETURNED TO THE U.S.A. BY THE UNITED STATES CONSUL AS DESTITUTE SEAMAN

William Boek, Inspector

6-7-8-9-10 Identified by ——→ Christopher & Daly, asst shipping agent No. 2 Bd - S. C.

18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

5C

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 20 1918.

226

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse; or in a reformatory institution; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND,PASCUAL LASIERRA, 1554-58 ST.,,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
	2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND GAELANO DE LUCA 75-77 THOMPSON ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
ANT.ALIEN	3	MASS	SPRINGFIELD	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913+18	MASS	BROTHER VALERIANO CAMPO 15 WEST ST. SPRINGFIELD MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
	4	N.Y.	PYRITES	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER MARIANO R RIVAS % BOSS. PYRITES NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	I BALEARES	IBIZA
ANT.ALIEN	5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1905-17	N.Y.	WIFE MERCEDES BUSTAMANTE 324 WEST 43RD ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
	6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AM CONSULATE	YES	YES	1896	N.Y.	NONE 25 SOUTH ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	IRELAND	TIPPERAY
	7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AM CONSULATE	YES	YES	1893	N.Y.	NONE 25 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLOND	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
	8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AM CONSULATE	YES	YES	CHICAGO 1900-13		NONE 25 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SWEEDAN	JONKIPING
	9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AMERICAN CONSULATE	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE 18 WALLOON ST.,NEW YORK CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SWEEDEN	GELPE
	10	N.Y.	NEWARK	NO	AMERICAN CONSULATE	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE 38-13TH AVE.NEWARK,N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SWEEDEN	NEWRY
ANT.ALIEN		PARIS	PARIS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	TRANSIT PARIS FRANCE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
ANT.ALIEN	12	PARIS	PARIS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	TRANSIT PARIS FRANCE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTA CLARA
ANT.ALIEN	13	BRAZIL	LERGIPE	NO	CONSUL	YES	YES	1917	VA.	IN TRANSIT TO LERGIPE BRAZIL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	COLOR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	BRAZIL	LERGIPE
	14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND,VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	I.BALEARES	SAN LORENZO
	15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND,VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA.
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

recommended and discharged at pier

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	4-459					
1	SPANISH	YES	2YEARS	NO	NO	NO
	5-2597					
2	SPANISH	YES	2YEARS	NO	NO	NO
	5-895					
3	SPANISH	YES	4YEARS	NO	NO	NO
	4-3597					
4	SPANISH	YES	2YEARS	NO	NO	NO
	4-0600					
5	Spanish	YES	2YEARS	NO	NO	NO
6	SWEEDE	NO	Resident	NO	NO	NO
7	ENGLISH	NO	Resident	NO	NO	NO
8	SWEEDE	NO	Resident	NO	NO	NO
9	SWEEDE	NO	Resident	NO	NO	NO
10	ENGLISH	NO	Resident	NO	NO	NO
	4-0600					
11	~~SPANISH~~	YES	5DAYS	NO	NO	NO
	4-1660					
12	~~SPANISH~~	YES	5DAYS	NO	NO	NO
	4-5597	YES				
13	PORTUGUESE		2DAYS	NO	NO	NO
	4-1597					
14	SPANISH	YES	2YEARS	NO	NO	NO
	4-5597					
15	SPANISH	YES	2YEARS	NO	NO	NO
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the Mexico from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

227 Number 5

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, FEB. 16 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 20, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HAUPTNER	OSCAR A.	58		M	S	21 MAY 1859, NEW YORK CITY.	P.P. 6562 Lansing	32 W. 33 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
2	ALVORD	CORRIDON A.	68		M	M	2ND DECEMBER 1849 AUSTINBURG, OHIO.		6 LAWN ST. TENEVA OHIO.
3	JENNINGS	JOSEPH	28		M	S	21ST NOVEMBER 1889 LOWELL MASS.	Withdrawn	25 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
4	SMITH	NORMAN B.	39		M	M	28TH DECEMBER 1878 ANNAPOLIS MD.		25 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
5	BALFE	MATTHEW	53		M	S	20TH OCTOBER 1864 DUMBARTON SCOTLAND.	8TH DECEMBER 1905 NEW YORK CITY.	172 TILLARY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	IRVING	CLIFFORD	45		M	S	25 JUNE 1876 PALM BEACH FLORIDA	Withdrawn	32 SAND ST. BROOKLYN
7	HANNON	MICHAEL J.	35		M	S	DECEMBER 27th 1882 ALBANY NEW YORK		800 PARK AVE ALBANY N. Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13							4 bits		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19							H C Cadby		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

FORM 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Mexico (Ward Line) arrived February 20, 1918, M., , from 228

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
49m 1	De Santa Anna, Jose G	6131	1	LPC cert Phd 2.30	Bucov Bock	2/21	55	Lov				3/1	3	Lv 1 55								2	8	2

Mexico 2/20/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "Mouro"

Roman Doblar

Sheet No.

W

such aliens

232

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Yanz	Raimundo	Jogonero	Octubre 1917	Barcelona	26	Español	Español	5/10	163	
2	Hera	Francisco	Jogonero	Octubre 1917	Valencia	42	Español	Español	5/1	140	no card
3	Noval	Alfredo	Jogonero	Enero 1918	Barcelona	22	Español	Español	5/3	140	no card.
4	Trucha	Alfredo	Jogonero	Enero 1918	Barcelona	34	Español	Español	5/9	140	no card
5	Diego	Atilio	Jogonero	Enero 1918	Barcelona	34	Español	Español	5/6	148	" "
6	Juequen	Francisco	Jogonero	Enero 1918	Valencia	20	Español	Español	5/14	139	
7	Grilli	Josi Antonio	Palero	Enero 1918	Barcelona	35	Español	Español	5/2	133	no card
8	Viposo	Manuel	Palero	Enero 1918	Barcelona	34	Español	Español	5/7	139	no card
9	Lopez	Jacinto	Mayordomo	Agosto 1916	Bilbao	42	Español	Español	5/7	147	
10	Pereda	Modesto	Cocinero	Agosto 1916	Bilbao	25	Español	Español	5/5	150	
11	Garcia	Ricardo	1er Camarero	Agosto 1916	Bilbao	17	Español	Español	5/6	130	
12	Martinez	Gabino	2do Camarero	Julio 1917	Algeciras	16	Español	Español	5/5	141	
13	Fernandez	Luis D'i	Telegrafista	Enero 1918	Valencia	22	Español	Español	5/4	140	card issued
14	Anero	Eduardo	Camarero	Octubre 1917	Barcelona	16	Español	Español	5/12	150	
15	Yañez	José									
16	Idoyaga	Valentin									
17	Bilbao	Anastasio									
18	Fernandez	Josi Luis									
19	Martinez	Pedro									
20	Rasus	Salvador									
21	Pascual	Rafael									
22	Gonzalez	Ramon									
23	Lamandon	José									
24	Yaro	Fidel Lorenzo									
25	Campillo	Salvador									
26	Bullain	Manuel									
27	Arruabarrena	Francisco									
28	Zaraga	Enrique									
29	Rufrancos	Isaac									
30	Blanch	José									
31	Bullain	José M.									

Form 684

Permit #859 Issued by Donovan. Yell

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

229

Date, March 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Leoncio Almiraute 26 Spanish Dig has permit.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

José Lamondon
Salvator Rasous

Spare

R Yanz
Master of the Vessel Mouro
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

2-20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 card issued
9 no card
24 with cards

Form 6.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roann Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Nouvo"

Sheet No.

EW

ing such aliens

232

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Yanz	Raimundo							140		
2	Hera	Francisco							146		
3	Noval	Alfredo							135		
4	Trucba	Alfredo							190		
5	Diego	Ahicito							155		
6	Juequien	Francisco							103		
7	Grilli	Josi Antonio							141		
8	Tiposo	Manuel							145		
9	Lopez.	Jacinto									no card
10	Pereda	Modesto									
11	Garcia	Ricardo									
12	Martinez	Galino	14								
13	Fernandez	Luis de l	2								
14	Anero	Eduardo	3								
15	Yañez	Josi	A								
16	Idoyaga	Valentin	C								
17	Bilbao	Anastasio	En								no card
18	Fernandez	Josi Luis	Fogonero						Español	Español	5/10 163		
19	Martinez	Andres	Fogonero			1917	Valencia	42	Español	Español	5/1 140	no card	
20	Basus	Salvador	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	22	Español	Español	5/3 140	no card.	
21	Pascual	Rafael	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	24	Español	Español	5/9 140	no card	
22	Gonzalez	Ramon	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	34	Español	Español	5/6 148	no card	
23	Barrandon	Josi	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Valencia	20	Español	Español	5/24 139		
24	Ayaro	Fidel Lorenzo	Palero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	35	Español	Español	5/2 133	no card	
25	Campillo	Salvador	Palero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	34	Español	Español	5/7 132	no card	
26	Bullain	Manuel	Mayordomo	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	42	Español	Español	5/7 147		
27	Arruabarrena	Francisco	Cocinero	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	25	Español	Español	5/5 155		
28	Zamaga	Enrique	1er Camarero	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	17	Español	Español	5/6 130		
29	Rufrancos	Isaac	2do Camarero	Julio	1917	Algeciras	16	Español	Español	5/5 121		
30	Blanch	Josi	Telegrafista	Enero	1918	Valencia	22	Español	Español	5/6 140	card issued	
31	Bullain	Josi M.	Camarero	Octubre	1917	Barcelona	16	Español	Español	5/2 150		

Palma a Cuba y Progreso
Progreso a Bilbao

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 card issued
9 no card
4 mit cards

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

arrived in Feb 20-1918
36 in crew on arrival.
2 deserted.
0 paid off.
1 new man.
30 in crew leaving.

Form 684

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

230

Date, 6 de Marzo 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Leoncio Alminalla	Fogonero

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Non	Non

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

José Samandon	Fogonero
Salvador Basus	Fogonero

R. Sanz (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Mauro"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblas

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "Mauro", arri

Sheet No.

ch aliens

232

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(11) ght	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Sanz	Raimundo										40
2	Hera	Francisco										46
3	Noval	Alfredo										38
4	Trueba	Alfredo										148
5	Diego	Aniceto										145
6	Juequen	Francisco										143
7	Grilli	José Antonio										141
8	Tizoso	Manuel										135
9	Lopez	Jacinto										150 no card
10	Pereda	Moderato										153
11	Garcia	Ricardo										138
12	Martinez	Gabino										131
13	Fernandez	Luis de l										130
14	Anero	Eduardo										139
15	Yañez	José										148
16	Idoyaga	Valentin										153
17	Bilbao	Anastasio										137 no card
18	Fernandez	José Luis	Fogonero	Octubre	1917	Barcelona	20					163
19	Martinez	Andres	Fogonero	Octubre	1917	Valencia	42	Español	Español	5/2		140 no card
20	Basus	Salvador	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	22	Español	Español	5/3		140 no card.
21	Parcual	Rafael	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	24	Español	Español	5/9,10		no card
22	Gonzalez	Ramon	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	24	Español	Español	5/6		148 no card
23	Samandon	José	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Valencia	20	Español	Español	5/12		139
24	Ayaro	Fidel Lorenzo	Palero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	35	Español	Español	5/2		133 no card
25	Campillo	Salvador	Palero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	34	Español	Español	5/7		132 no card
26	Bullain	Manuel	Mayordomo	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	42	Español	Español	5/7		147
27	Arruabarrena	Francisco	Fogonero	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	25	Español	Español	5/6		150
28	Zarraga	Enrique	1er Camarero	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	17	Español	Español	5/6		130
29	Rufrancos	Isaac	2do Camarero	Julio	1917	Algeciras	16	Español	Español	5/5		131
30	Blanch	José	Telegrafista	Enero	1918	Valencia	22	Español	Español	5/6		140 card issued
31	Bullain	José M.	Escribiente	Octubre	1917	Barcelona	16	Español	Español	5/12		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 card issued
9 no card
11 with cards

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Pooler

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel *O'Mourn* ....., arr

Sheet No. ____

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

...aving such aliens

232

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Sanz	Raimundo							140		
2	Hera	Francisco							146		
3	Noval	Alfredo							178		
4	Trucba	Alfredo							198		
5	Diego	Atilcto							155		
6	Juequen	Francisco							108		
7	Grilli	José Antonio							141		
8	Viposo	Manuel							135		
9	Lopez	Jacinto							100		no card
10	Pereda	Moderto							153		
11	Garcia	Ricardo							138		
12	Martinez	Gabino							171		
13	Fernandez	Luis de							210		
14	Anero	Eduardo							149		
15	Yañez	José							148		
16	Idoyaga	Valentin							153		
17	Bilbao	Anastasio	En—	—	1918	Barcelona	22	Español	Español	5/8½	137 no card
18	Fernandez	José Luis	Fogonero	Octubre	1917	Barcelona	26	Español	Español	5/10	163
19	Martinez	Andres	Fogonero	Octubre	1917	Valencia	42	Español	Español	5/7	140 no card
20	Rasos	Salvador	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	22	Español	Español	5/3	147 no card.
21	Pascual	Rafael	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	24	Español	Español	5/9½	no card
22	Gonzalez	Ramon	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	24	Español	Español	5/6	148 " no card
23	Zamandon	José	Fogonero	Enero	1918	Valencia	20	Español	Español	5/11	139
24	Tyaro	Fidel Lorenzo	Palero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	35	Español	Español	5/2	133 no card
25	Campillo	Salvador	Palero	Enero	1918	Barcelona	34	Español	Español	5/7	132 no card
26	Bullain	Manuel	Mayordomo	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	48	Español	Español	5/7	147
27	Arruabarrena	Francisco	Cocinero	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	25	Español	Español	5/6	154
28	Tiamaga	Enrique	1º Camarero	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	17	Español	Español	5/6	130
29	Bufranco	Isaac	2º Camarero	Julio	1917	Algeciras	16	Español	Español	5/5	121
30	Blanch	José	Telegrafista	Enero	1918	Valencia	22	Español	Español	5/6	140 card issued
31	Bullain	José M.	Encargado	Octubre	1917	Barcelona	16	Español	Español	5/6½	

Ezra A. Cummings
Inspector in Charge

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 card issued
9 no card
21 with cards

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Mauro", arr

Sheet No.

CREW

having such aliens

232

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Sanz	Raimundo		140	
2	Hera	Francisco		146	
3	Noval	Alfredo		138	
4	Trucba	Alfredo		190	
5	Diego	Atilio		145	
6	Jueguen	Francisco		103	
7	Grilli	Jose Antonio		141	
8	Tizoso	Manuel		135	
9	Lopez	Jacinto		100	no card
10	Pereda	Moderto		153	
11	Garcia	Ricardo		138	
12	Martinez	Galino		131	
13	Fernandez	Luis de		120	
14	Anero	Eduardo		139	
15	Yañez	Jose		148	
16	Idoyaga	Valentin		153	
17	Bilbao	Anastasio			
18	Fernandez	Jose Luis	Fogonero	Octubre 1917	Barcelona 26 ✓ Español Español ✓/10 163
19	Martinez	Andres	Fogonero	Octubre 1917	Valencia 42 ✓ Español Español ✓/1 140 no card
20	Basus	Salvador	Fogonero	Enero 1918	Barcelona 22 ✓ Español Español ✓/3 140 no card.
21	Parcual	Rafael	Fogonero	Enero 1918	Barcelona 34 ✓ Español Español ✓/9,10 no card
22	Gonzalez	Ramon	Fogonero	Enero 1918	Barcelona 34 ✓ Español Español ✓/6 148 no card
23	Zamandin	Jose	Fogonero	Enero 1918	Valencia 20 ✓ Español Español ✓/24 139
24	Ayaro	Fidel Lorenzo	Palero	Enero 1918	Barcelona 35 ✓ Español Español ✓/2 133 no card
25	Campillo	Salvador	Palero	Enero 1918	Barcelona 34 ✓ Español Español ✓/7 132 no card
26	Bullain	Manuel	Mayordomo	Agosto 1916	Bilbao 42 ✓ Español Español ✓/7 147
27	Arruabarrena	Francisco	Fogonero	Agosto 1916	Bilbao 25 ✓ Español Español ✓/6 150
28	Zamaga	Enrique	1er Camarero	Agosto 1916	Bilbao 17 ✓ Español Español ✓/6 130
29	Bufrancos	Isaac	2do Camarero	Julio 1917	Algeciras 16 ✓ Español Español ✓/5 151
30	Blanch	Jose	Telegrafista	Enero 1918	Valencia 22 ✓ Español Español ✓/6 140 card issued
31	Bullain	Jose M.	Camarero	Octubre 1917	Barcelona 16 ✓ Español Español ✓/6 ✓

Same as Cumpy 7 Dec 20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 card issued
9 no card
21 with cards

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Boarding

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

231

Name of vessel Vapor "Mauro"

Date, 26 de Febrero 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jose Zamandin	Fogonero
Salvador Basus	Fogonero

Master of the Vessel R. Sanz

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1213

Inspected Feb 20, 1918. P. Doolan, Jr.

2-20

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel "Nbouro", arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 191 , from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Sanz	Raimundo ✓	Capitan	Abril	1917	Barcelona	43 ✓		Español	Español	5 6	140	
2	Hera	Francisco	1er Oficial	Octubre	1917	C-1 Valencia	37 ✓		Español	Español	5/7	146	
3	Noval	Alfredo	2do Oficial	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	23 ✓		Español	Español	5-8	178	
4	Trucba	Alfredo	Contramaestre	Abril	1917	Barcelona	39 ✓		Español	Español	5/9	190	
5	Diego	Aniceto	Carpintero	Agosto	1916	Bilbao	32 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	155	
6	Juequen	Francisco	Marinero	Abril	1917	C-1 Barcelona	27 ✓		Español	Español	5/9	103	
7	Grilli	Jose Antonio	Marinero	Octubre	1917	C-1 Barcelona	22 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	141	
8	Vizoso	Manuel	Marinero	Octubre	1917	D-1 Barcelona	28 ✓		Español	Español	5-0	135	
9	Lopez	Jacinto	Marinero	Enero	1918	D-1 Barcelona	26 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	150	no card
10	Pereda	Moderato	Mozo	Julio	1917	C-1 Algeciras	28 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	153	
11	Garcia	Ricardo	Mozo	Octubre	1917	C-1 Barcelona	23 ✓		Español	Español	5/1	138	
12	Martinez	Gabino	1er Maquinista	Agosto	1916	C-1 Bilbao	53 ✓		Español	Español	5/7	171	
13	Fernandez	Luis de la	2do Maquinista	Agosto	1916	C-1 Bilbao	35 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	130	
14	Anero	Eduardo	3er Maquinista	Julio	1917	C-1 Algeciras	27 ✓		Español	Español	5/6½ ✓	139	
15	Yañez	Jose	Ayudante	Octubre	1917	C-1 Barcelona	19 ✓		Español	Español	5/7	148	
16	Idoyaga	Valentin	Calderetero	Agosto	1916	C-3 Bilbao	63 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	153	
17	Bilbao	Anastasio	Engrasador	Enero	1918	D-3 Barcelona	22 ✓		Español	Español	5/6½ ✓	137	no card
18	Fernandez	Jose Luis	Fogonero	Octubre	1917	C-2 Barcelona	26 ✓		Español	Español	5/10	163	
19	Martinez	Isidres	Fogonero	Octubre	1917	D-1 Valencia	42 ✓		Español	Español	5/1	140	no card
20	Basus	Salvador	Fogonero	Enero	1918	D-1 ✓ Barcelona	22 ✓		Español	Español	5/3	140	no card.
21	Pascual	Rafael	Fogonero	Enero	1918	D-1 Barcelona	24 ✓		Español	Español	5/9,	140	no card
22	Gonzalez	Ramon	Fogonero	Enero	1918	D-1 ✓ Barcelona	24 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	148	no card
23	Barcandin	Jose	Fogonero	Enero	1918	D-1 Valencia	20 ✓		Español	Español	5/3½	139	
24	Igaro	Fidel Lorenzo	Palero	Enero	1918	D-1 Barcelona	35 ✓		Español	Español	5/2	133	no card
25	Campillo	Salvador	Palero	Enero	1918	D-1 Barcelona	24 ✓		Español	Español	5/7	132	no card
26	Bullain	Manuel	Mayordomo	Agosto	1916	C-1 Bilbao	42 ✓		Español	Español	5/7	147	
27	Arruabarrena	Francisco	Cocinero	Agosto	1916	C-1 Bilbao	25 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	150 ✓	
28	Zamaga	Enrique	1er Camarero	Agosto	1916	C-1 Bilbao	17 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	130	
29	Bufrancos	Isaac	2do Camarero	Julio	1917	C-3 Algeciras	16 ✓		Español	Español	5 ✓	121	
30	Blanch	Jose	Telegrafista	Enero	1918	D-1 Valencia	22 ✓		Español	Español	5/6	140	card issued
31	Bullain	Jose M.	Camarero	Octubre	1917	C-1 Barcelona	16 ✓		Español	Español	5/6½ ✓		

Jaime a Campy
Ernesto a Bilbao

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 card issued
9 no card
4 with cards

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Monro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Raimundo Lanz
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feby, 1918

Edna Comm
Immigration Inspector.

Monro,

Feb. 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

233

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Graecia 9-10. Passengers sailing from Rio Janeiro 5-12, , 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Natanson	Chaseal	26		M S	mess boy	yes	C-630 Roumanian yes		Roum	Heb	Canada	Montreal	none	Ny	NYC
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Dy Jacs
H C Bradley } Insps

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 20, 1918

234

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came, after passage is paid for by others?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to maintain a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Have you ever been in the United States before? If so, when and how long did you remain?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		seaman 62 / discharged			various	as seaman	Uncle Jacob Greenberg 219 E 40 nyc	no	per sympathy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	flat foot	5	5	fair	lt blue		none	Roumania	Bacau
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence for statistical purposes that steamship) companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "S/S Graecia"

Roman Dobl

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											
1	Crafoord	Carl Gustaf											
2	Hellström	Johan [illegible]											
3	Andersson	Adiel											
4	Eriksson	Johan Michael											
5	Svantesson	Sven Ewald											
6	Gustafsson	Axel Fredrik											
7	Jonsson	Bror Ulrik											
8	Johansson	Axel Konrad											
9	Andersson	Gustaf Adolf											
10	Wall	Jacob Ivar											
11	Eriksson	Gustaf Leo											
12	Jansson	Johannes Alfred											
13	Knudsen	Laurits Andreas											
14	Pedersen	Ragnvald Andreas											
15	Hellen	Anton Olai											
16	Andreasen	Niv. Selmer											
17	Ekman	Per Emil											
18	Boström	Bizger William											
19	Olsson	Herman											
20	Buhr	Ernst Richard											
21	Nilsson	Joel Ragnar											
22	Gustafsson	Gustaf Werner											
23	Johnson	Henry Oliver	Trimmer										
24	Mork	Sigurd Christian											
25	Andersson	Axel Napoleon	Steward										
26	Olsson	Erik Gunnar	Cook										
27	Gustafsson	Carol	Messboy										
28		1 Cards issued											
29		12 with cards											
30													

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

File 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

235

Date, Mar 15 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

S.I.C. 1852 Plus

Oskar Andersson	Conrad Von Celt 16 yrs age 3/9/17
Oskar Fontenay	Joh. Hakenberg
Ch. Rasmussen	Gustaf Edvard Ryel
Ed. H. Edvardsen Dan Christian June 5/17	Carl Andersson Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B. Jönsson	R. Nilsson
G. Eriksson	E. Buhr
J. Jansson	G. Gustafsson
A. Pedersen	S. Cork
H. Boström	Ch. Nielsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Sved

T. O. Hellström of the Vessel Graecia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
per P Ericson

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

2720

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No.

CREW 238

sel having such aliens

S.R.

IMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities											
5'8"	190												
5'10"	182												
6'0"	197												
5'7"	132												
5'9"	132												
5'11"	165												
5'10"	165	resh, foreign											
5'10"	168	—											
5'9"	165												
5'8"	168												
5'6"	140	Nethl, foreign											
5'6"	142	resh, foreign											
6'1"	168												
5'11"	175	resh, foreign											
5'8"	140												
5'9"	148	Resh, foreign											
5'11"	163												
5'10"	153	resh, foreign											
5'10"	170												
5'9"	180	resh, foreign											
6'3"	180	resh, foreign											
5'8"	150												
5'5"	145												
5'8"	158	resh, foreign											
5'8"	168												
5'11"	140												
5'5"	145	resh, foreign											

11/26. 17	—	Oslo	Nor	1	24	"	—	—	—	5'10"	170				
11/26. 17	—	Oslo	Nor	1	22	"	—	—	—	5'9"	180	resh, foreign			
11/26. 17	—	Oslo	Nor	1	20	"	—	—	—	6'3"	180	resh, foreign			
12/29. 17	Cienfuegos	Cuba		1	20	"	—	—	—	5'8"	150				
11/26. 17	New-York	Oslo	Nor	1	28	"	—	—	—	5'5"	145				
11/26. 17	—	Oslo	Nor	2	18	"	—	Norwegian	Norwegian	6'0"	158	resh, foreign			
11/13. 16	Kalmar	Oslo	Nor	1	39	"	—	Swedish		5'8"	168				
10/30. 16	Göteborg	Oslo	Nor	1	20	"	—	—	—	5'11"	140				
11/26. 17	New-York	Oslo	Nor	1	26	"	Roumanian	Roumanian		5'5"	145	resh, foreign			
		Djakovo	Yugo												
		Muscat													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

West Ind

5

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Tobich

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S/S Graecia

Swedish steamer, "Graecia", arrived February 20, 1918.

No. in crew on arrival 27

No. in crew scheduled to depart 27

No. discharged 12

No. deserted None

No. new 12—I taken off— 11

Permit #258 issued at 8:55 P. M., March 15, 1918.

Vessel scheduled to sail March 16, 1918.

A. E. Snider.
Inspector.

Sheet No. ....

CREW

238

essel having such aliens

- P.R.

MMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Crafoord	Carl Gustaf									5'8"	190	
2	Hellström	Johan Otto									5'10"	182	
3	Andersson	Adiel									6'0"	197	
4	Eriksson	Johan Michael									5'7"	182	
5	Svantesson	Sven Ewald									5'9"	132	
6	Gustafsson	Axel Fredrik									5'11"	165	
7	Jonsson	Broz Ulrik									5'10"	165	Russian, foreign
8	Johansson	Axel Konrad									5'10"	168	—
9	Andersson	Gustaf Adolf									5'9"	165	
10	Wall	Jacob Ivar									5'8"	168	
11	Eriksson	Gustaf Leo									5'6"	140	Finnish, foreign
12	Jansson	Johannes Alfred									5'6"	142	Russian, foreign
13	Knudsen	Laurits Andreas									6'1"	168	
14	Pedersen	Ragnvald Andreas									5'11"	175	Russian, foreign
15	Hellen	Anton Olai									5'8"	140	
16	Andreasen	Nic. Selmer									5'9"	148	Russian, foreign
17	Ekman	Per Emil									5'11"	163	
18	Bostrom	Bigger William									5'10"	153	Russian, foreign
19	Olsson	Herman	✓	—	—	11/26. 17.	—	Sweden	1	24	"	—	—	—	5'10"	170	
20	Buhr	Ernst Richard	✓	—	—	11/26. 17.	—	Sweden	1	22	"	—	—	—	5'9"	180	Finnish, foreign
21	Nilsson	Joel Ragnar	✓	—	—	11/26. 17.	—	Sweden	1	20	"	—	—	—	6'3"	180	Russian, foreign
22	Gustafsson	Gustaf Werner	✓	—	—	12/29. 17.	Pennsylvania	Sweden	1	20	"	—	—	—	5'8"	150	" "
23	Johnson	Henry Oliver	✓	Trimmer		11/26. 17.	New-York	Sweden	1	28	"	—	—	—	5'8"	140	" "
24	Mörk	Sigurd Christian	✓	—	—	11/26. 17.	—	Sweden	2	18	"	—	Norwegian	6'0"	158	Russian, foreign
25	Andersson	Axel Napoleon	✓	Steward		11/13. 16.	Kalmar	Sweden	1	39	"	—	Swedish	5'8"	168	
26	Olsson	Erik Gunnar	✓	Cook		10/30. 16.	Göteborg	Sweden	1	20	"	—	—	—	5'11"	140	
27	Natanasson	Carol	✓	Messboy		11/26. 17.	New-York	Roumania	1	26	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'5"	145	Russian, foreign
28		7 cards issued					Göteborg										—
29		15 with cards					Muscott		Major								—
30																	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punisnable by fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

West Ind

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S/S Graecia

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblon

LIST OR MAN[IFEST] OF ALIEN [CREW]

Sheet No. 238

Required under Act of Congress of [sel having such aliens]

Vessel S/S Graecia

[I.R.]

[MIGRATION OFFICERS]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Crafoord	Carl Gust[af]										[5'8"]	190	
2	Hellstrom	Johan [illegible]										[5'10"]	182	
3	Andersson	Adiel										[5'6"]	197	
4	Eriksson	Johan Michael										[5'7"]	152	
5	Svantesson	Sven Ewald										[5'9"]	132	
6	Gustafsson	Axel Fredrik										[5'7"]	165	
7	Jonson	Bror Ulrik										[5'10"]	165	resh[ip] foreign
8	Johansson	Axel Konrad										[5'10"]	168	—
9	Andersson	Gustaf Adolf										[5'9"]	165	
10	Wall	Jacob Ivar										[5'8"]	168	
11	Eriksson	Gustaf Leo										[5']	140	Vessel foreign
12	Jansson	Johannes Alfred										[5']	142	resh[ip] foreign
13	Knudsen	Laurits Andreas										[5']	168	
14	Pedersen	Ragnvald Andreas										[5']	175	resh[ip] foreign
15	Hellen	Anton Olai										[5']	140	
16	Andreasen	Alv. Selmer										[5']	148	resh[ip] foreign
17	Ekman	Per Emil										[5']	163	
18	Bostrom	Birger William										5'10"	153	resh[ip] foreign
19	Olsson	Herman			12/26. 17.	—	—	Gothenburg	Sweden	1	24	"	—	—	—	5'10"	170	
20	Buhr	Ernst Richard			11/26. 17	—	—	Gothenburg	Sweden	1	22	"	—	—	—	5'9"	180	resh[ip] foreign
21	Nilsson	Joel Ragnar			11/26. 17.	—	—	Gothenburg	Sweden	1	20	"	—	—	—	6'3"	180	resh[ip] foreign
22	Gustafsson	Gustaf Werner			12/29. 17.	Semaniinen		Gothenburg	Sweden	1	20	"	—	—	—	5'8"	150	" "
23	Johnson	Henry Oliver		Trimmer	11/26. 17.	New-York		Gothenburg	Sweden	1	28	"	—	—	—	5'8"	145	" "
24	Bork	Sigurd Christian			11/26. 17	—	—	Gothenburg	Sweden	2	18	"	—	Norwegian	6'0"	158	resh[ip] foreign
25	Andersson	Axel Napoleon		Steward	11/3. 16.	Kalmar		Gothenburg	Sweden	1	39	"	—	Swedish	5'8"	168		
26	Olsson	Erik Gunnar		Cook	10/30. 16	Göteborg		Gothenburg	Sweden	1	20	"	—	—	—	5'11"	140	
27	Katanasson	Carol		Messboy	11/26. 17	New-York		Gothenburg	Sweden	1	26	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'5"	105	resh[ip] foreign
28		7 cards issued				Djakovo												
29		15 with cards				Muscovy		Moscow										
30																		

Olsen Nils Fred, aged 27; a bona fide resident of the ... born in Denmark; arrived in the U. S. in 1910. Said he took out first papers at Chicago in December 1912, while a janitor there; that in 1913 went to Stillwater, Minn., for six months; then in 1914 returned to Copenhagen on a temporary visit for seven months, then returned to Philadelphia. From May 25, 1917 to September 20, 1917 was a fireman on the S/S "Joscy" sailing out of Philadelphia. Left Philadelphia on June 3, 1917 for Havana, where he lost his first papers. Since September 20, 1917 has been employed on a dredge at Philadelphia up to three days ago when he came to New York, and signed on this vessel as a fireman. The above-named Nils FredOlsen, having failed to register under the Selective Service Draft Act, and being subject to army service, I ordered him ashore to go register and apply for a permit to leave the United States, which he said he would do and would leavelast night for his home, % A. Andersen, 315 Spruce St., Phila. Pa., to do so.

H. E. Snider.
Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted her or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

West [illegible]

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doble

LIST OR MAN[illegible] OF CREW

Sheet No. 238

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible] y vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S Graccia

[illegible] Juan P.R.

Olsen Nils Fred, aged 27; a bona fide resident of the United States; born in Denmark; arrived in the U. S. in 1910. Said he took out his first papers at Chicago in December 1912, while a janitor there; that in 1913 went to Stillwater, Minn., for six months; then in 1914 returned to Copenhagen on a temporary visit for seven months, then returned to Philadelphia. From May 25, 1917 to September 20, 1917 was a fireman on the S/S "Josey" sailing out of Philadelphia. Left Philadelphia on June 3, 1917 for Havana, where he lost his first papers. Since September 20, 1917 has been employed on a dredge at Philadelphia up to three days ago when he came to New York, and signed on this vessel as a fireman. The above-named Nils FredOlsen, having failed to register under the Selective Service Draft Act, and being subject to army service, I ordered him ashore to go register and apply for a permit to leave the United States, which he said he would do and would leavelast night for his home, % A. Andersen, 315 Spruce St., Phila. Pa., to do so.

H. E. Snider.
Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Crafoord	Carl Gu[illegible]										5'8"	190	
2	Hellstrom	Johan [illegible]										5'10"	182	
3	Andersson	Adiel										6'0"	197	
4	Eriksson	Johan Micha[illegible]										5'7"	132	
5	Svantesson	Sven Erva[illegible]										5'9"	132	
6	Gustafsson	Axel Fredri[illegible]										5'11"	165	
7	Jonson	Bror Alb[illegible]										5'10"	165	Swede, foreign
8	Johansson	Axel Konrad										5'10"	168	—
9	Andersson	Gustaf Adolf										5'9"	165	
10	Wall	Jacob Ivar										5'8"	168	
11	Eriksson	Gustaf Leo										[illegible]'6"	140	Swedish, foreign
12	Jansson	Johannes Alfred										[illegible]'6"	142	Swedish, foreign
13	Knudsen	Laurits Andreas										[illegible]'1"	168	
14	Pedersen	Ragnvald Andreas										[illegible]'11"	175	Swedish, foreign
15	Hellen	Anton Olai										[illegible]'8"	140	
16	Andreasen	Alv. Selmer										[illegible]'9"	148	Swedish, foreign
17	Ekman	Per Emil										[illegible]'4"	163	
18	Bostrom	Birger William										5'10"	153	Swede, foreign
19	Olsson	Herman				12/26. 17.	—	—	Gothenburg	S/S	1	24	"	—	—	—	5'10"	170	
20	Buhr	Ernst Richard	/	—	—	11/26. 17.	—	—	Gothenburg	S/S	1	22	"	—	—	—	5'9"	180	Swedish, foreign
21	Nilsson	Joel Ragnar	/	—	—	11/26. 17.	—	—	Gothenburg	S/S	1	20	"	—	—	—	6'3"	180	Swedish, foreign
22	Gustafsson	Gustaf Werner	/	—	—	12/29. 17.	Germantown	Pa.	S/S	1	20	"	—	—	—	5'8"	150	
23	Johnson	Henry Oliver	/	Trimmer		11/26. 17.	New-York		S/S	1	28	"	—	—	—	5'8"	145	
24	Bork	Sigurd Christian	/	—	—	11/26. 17	—	—	S/S	2	18	"	—	—	Norwegian	6'0"	158	Swedish, foreign
25	Andersson	Axel Napoleon	/	Steward		11/13. 16.	Kalmar		Swe.	1	39	"	—	—	Swedish	5'8"	168	
26	Olsson	Erik Gunnar	/	Cook		10/30. 16.	Göteborg		Sweden	1	20	"	—	—	—	5'11"	140	
27	Natanasson	Carol	/	Messboy		11/26. 17.	New-York		Rum.	1	26	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'5"	165	Swedish, foreign
28		9 cards issued					Dyckers												
29		15 with cards					Museum												
30																			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

West

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S Graecia , arr

Roman Doble

Sheet No. 238

REW

having such aliens

R.

ATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Crafoord	Carl Gustaf										9" 190	
2	Hellstrom	Johan Alfor										9" 182	
3	Anderson	Adiel										0" 197	
4	Eriksson	Johan Michael										7" 132	
5	Svantesson	Sven Ewald										9" 132	
6	Gustafsson	Axel Fredrik										0" 165	
7	Jonsson	Bror Ulrik										10" 165	reship foreign
8	Johansson	Axel Konrad										10" 168	—
9	Andersson	Gustaf Adolf										9" 165	
10	Wall	Jacob Ivar										5'8" 168	
11	Eriksson	Gustaf Leo										6" 140	Reship foreign
12	Jansson	Johannes Alfred										5'6" 142	reship foreign
13	Knudsen	Laurits Andreas										6'1" 168	
14	Pedersen	Ragnvald Andreas										5'11" 175	reship foreign
15	Hellen	Anton Olai										5'8" 140	
16	Andersen	Alv. Selmer										5'9" 148	reship foreign
17	Ekman	Per Emil										5'11" 163	
18	Bostrom	Birger William	✓	Fireman	11/15. 17	—	—	—	—	—	—	5'10" 153	reship foreign
19	Olsson	Herman	✓	—	11/26. 17	—	—	Sweden	1	24	"	5'10" 170	
20	Buhr	Ernst Richard	✓	—	11/26. 17	—	—	Sweden	1	22	"	5'9" 180	reship foreign
21	Nilsson	Joel Ragnar	✓	—	11/26. 17	—	—	Sweden	1	20	"	6'3" 180	reship foreign
22	Gustafsson	Gustaf Werner	✓	—	12/29. 17	Germantown	Pa.	Sweden	1	20	"	5'8" 150	" "
23	Johnson	Henry Oliver	✓	Trimmer	11/26. 17	New-York	N.Y.	Sweden	1	28	"	5'8" 145	" "
24	Mork	Sigurd Christian	✓	—	11/26. 17	—	—	Norway	2	18	"	Norwegian 6'0" 158	reship foreign
25	Andersson	Axel Napoleon	✓	Steward	11/13. 16.	Kalmar	Sweden	Sweden	1	39	"	Swedish 5'8" 168	
26	Olsson	Erik Gunnar	✓	Cook	10/30. 16.	Göteborg	Sweden	Sweden	1	20	"	5'11" 140	
27	Katanesson	Carol	✓	Messboy	11/26. 17	New-York	N.Y.	Roumania	1	26	"	Roumanian 5'5" 105	reship foreign
28		9 cards issued				Dyckers							
29		18 with cards				Muscott		Wash					
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

West

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

237

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Graecia

Date, Feb 20, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Bror Jonsson	sailor
Gustaf L Eriksson	"
Johannes A Jansson	"
R Gyndreas Pedersen	"
Selmer Andreassen	"
Birger R Bostrom	fireman
Ernst R Buhr	"
Ragnar Nilsson	"
Gustaf R Gustafsson	"
Henry O Johnsson	trimmer
Sigurd Chr. Mork	"
Carol Katanesson	messboy

C Crafoord

Master of the Vessel Graecia

Form rejected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 238

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Graecia", arriving at New York, Feb 20, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Card / Sw							
1	Crafoord	Carl Gustaf	Master	6/28. 16.	Stockholm	/ No	1 40	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	190	
2	Hillström	Johan Otto	1st Officer	21/11. 18.	San Juan P.R.	/ No	1 45	"	—	—	5'10"	182	
3	Anderson	Adiel	1st Engineer	2/12. 16.	Stockholm	/ No	1 45	"	—	—	6'0"	197	
4	Eriksson	Johan Michael	2nd —	2/12. 16	—	/ No	1 34	"	—	—	5'7"	132	
5	Svantesson	Sven Ewald	3rd —	10/30. 16.	Göteborg	/ No	1 27	"	—	—	5'9"	132	
6	Gustafsson	Axel Fredrik	Boatswain	11/26. 17	New-York	/ No	1 35	"	—	—	5'11"	165	
7	Jansson	Knut Alrik	Sailor	11/26. 17	—	/ Yes	1 20	"	—	—	5'10"	165	resident foreign
8	Johansson	Axel Konrad	—	11/27. 17	—	/ No	1 23	"	—	—	5'10"	168	—
9	Andersson	Gustaf Adolf	—	11/27. 17.	—	/ No	1 28	"	—	—	5'9"	165	
10	Wall	Jacob Ivar	/	11/26. 17.	—	/ No	1 31	"	—	—	5'8"	168	
11	Eriksson	Gustaf Leo	/	11/26. 17	—	/ Yes	1 28	"	—	—	5'6"	140	British foreign
12	Jansson	Johannes Alfred	/	11/26. 17	—	/ Yes	1 24	"	Finnish	Finn	5'6"	142	resident foreign
13	Knudsen	Laurits Andreas	/	1/14. 18.	Santos	/ No	1 24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'1"	168	
14	Pedersen	Ragnvald Andreas	/	1/14. 18	—	/ Yes	1 33	"	—	—	5'11"	175	resident foreign
15	Hedén	Anton Olai	/	1/14. 18.	—	/ No	1 18	"	—	—	5'3"	140	
16	Andreasen	Olv. Selmer	/	11/26. 17	New-York	/ Yes	1 20	"	—	—	5'9"	148	resident foreign
17	Ehman	Per Emil	/ Deckwyman	11/16. 17	—	/ No	1 24	"	—	Swedish	5'11"	163	
18	Bostrom	Roger William	/ Fireman	11/15. 17	—	/ Yes	1 31	"	—	—	5'10"	153	Canada foreign
19	Olsson	Herman	/	11/26. 17.	—	/ No	1 24	"	—	—	5'10"	170	
20	Buhr	Ernst Richard	/	11/26. 17	—	/ Yes	1 22	"	—	—	5'9"	180	British foreign
21	Nilsson	Joel Ragnar	/	11/26. 17.	—	/ Yes	1 20	"	—	—	6'3"	180	resident foreign
22	Gustafsson	Gustaf Werner	/	12/29. 17	Germany	/ Yes	1 20	"	—	—	5'8"	150	
23	Johnson	Henry Oliver	/ Trimmer	11/26. 17.	New-York	/ Yes	1 25	"	—	—	5'5"	125	" "
24	Björk	Sigurd Christian	/	11/26. 17	—	/ Yes	2 18	"	—	Norwegian	6'0"	158	resident foreign
25	Gustafsson	Axel Napoleon	/ Steward	11/13. 16.	Kalmar	/ Yes	39	"	—	Swedish	5'8"	168	
26	Olsson	Erik Gunnar	/ Cook	10/30. 16.	Göteborg	/ No	20	"	—	—	5'11"	140	
27	Nataniasson	Carol	/ Messboy	11/26. 17	New York	/ Yes.	1 26	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'5"	125	resident foreign
28		4 cards issued			Master								
29		13 crew cards			Muscotty								
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

West

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gracia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Crabtree
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

Gracia,
Feb. 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(2)

I, J. T. Plá, Surgeon of the Munson Line employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

239

J. T. Plá - M.D. -

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February, 1918,
at Habana, Cuba,

J. M. Buck
Immigration Officer.
American Vice Consul.

14—213

No. 274

February 21-1918

Jan February 20-1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

| EXEMPTIONS | | |

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR 3-6 sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA. 6-9, 16TH FEBRUARY, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 3	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									PONCE / JUAN	25	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MALAGA	FATHER JUAN PONCE CUERVAS, MALAGA, SPAIN
2									FERNANDEZ / PLACIDO	39	✓	M	S	~~SEAMAN~~ +11	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	ANTONIO SALMENON ANTILLA, CUBA.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

DEPORTED

Thos R King
Jas R Montgomery
Inspectors

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20TH FEBRUARY, 1918

240

14-431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$50 NO				HOTEL ESPAÑOL-KELLER 385 WEST ST NEW YORK CITY.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	CUERVAS
2	N.Y.	"		STOWAWAY	$6.	YES	1 YR	N.Y.	ABTURIANO BOARDING HOUSE 175 SOUTH ST NEW YORK CITY	No	No	No	No	GOOD	1ST FINGER RIGHT HAND OFF	5	8	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	MALAGA
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—918

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNAMAR," from ANTILLA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Thomas McDonald

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Jos. L. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 241

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA., 16TH FEBRUARY 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20TH FEBRUARY, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SYLVESTER	ALONZO	73		M	M	Maine, WALDO COUNTY ME. 22 JANUARY 1845		FARMINGTIN, ME.
2	SYLVESTER	MARIE	67		F	M	NORTH NEW PORTLAND, ME 9 JAN. 1851		DITTO.
3	LEVY	LEO	22		M	S	NEW YORK CITY, 4 NOV. 1895		212 KINGSTON AV BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	WITTE	DORIS	29		F	S	RUTHERFORD N.J. 15 MAY 1888		92 MOUNTAIN WAY, RUTHERFORD N.J.
5	GEORGE	FLORENCE S.	32		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, 25 FEB, 1885		2 MERRIMAC ST AMESBURY, MASS.
6	GEORGE	ROBERT	4		M	S	CUBA. 6 APRIL 1914		DITTO.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 Cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

SS "Munamar"

February 21-1918

as February 20/1918

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

242

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA., 16TH FEB., 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20TH FEBRUARY, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PATTERSON	ROY	29		M	M	URICHSVILLE, OHIO.	10TH, MARCH 1888	P. P. 7347 Toledo Ohio Feb 14 1918 Montgomery Inspector.	URICHSVILLE, OHIO.
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

1 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Munamar (Munson Line) arrived February 21, 1918, M., , from 243

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	Manifest. No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m 1	Fernandez, Placido	- 2	1	LPC (Stowaway) 11.25	Montgomery King	2/21	83	Iver										10 am 30	3/23	Munamar		2	2	2

Munamar 2/21/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

244

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Agents Juanlan Aspas
Barnes

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Wellington 9-10. Passengers sailing from Tuxpan, Mexico, Feb 7, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Villena	Josie	25	M	M		Seaman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	Albacete	mother Margarita Villena Albacete Spain	Ney	Brooklyn
2		Soberano	Jose	24	M	S		"	Yes	"	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	San Juan	mother Margarita Chavez San Juan Bautista	Mex	"
3		Vampas	Nicolas	26	M	S		"	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Egypt	Port Said	Mother Thalia Vampas	"	"
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Mad recon by Dr Friedman

6

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Members of Crew

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 2, 1918.

245

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote or full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	✓	Member of crew	$60	Yes	on ship	New York	Friend- manuel sendy 1120 Columbia St. Bklyn	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey		Spain	Alvacete
2	✓	"	$80	Yes	on ship	New York	Friend- Domingo Suiburg 149 Columbia St. NY.	Yes	2 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown		Mexico	San Jorain Bautista
3	✓	"	$30	No	-	-	Friend- Boarding House 109 Chappy St. NY.	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown		Greece	Athens
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official char[illegible]

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Bellington, from Tuxpan, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Gardner
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Feb, 1918.
at New York.

L'[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST]

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Wellington

Sheet No.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Wellington

Sheet No.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Sheet No.

REW

aving such aliens 254

Mexico Feb 7, 1918

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) eight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz										
2	Anderson	Barth										
3	Jaraleen	Didrik										
4	Helgesen	Harold										
5	Lopez	~~Emeri~~										
6	Santos	Franc										
7	Naari	Hugo										
8	Lopes	Manuel										
9	Maxiliano	Max										
10	Benajes	Jose										
11	Pettersen	Gusta										
12	Johansen	Magn										
13	de Castro	P. Alle										
14	Davidsen	Arnt										
15	Lee	Edvard										
16	Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~ Johan										
17	Pallas (Pampero)	Nicolas	✓	Greaser	July 1917	Tampico	Mex	No	(1)	28	Span. Am	Chilian	5-7	150	
18	Portal	Hector	✓	"	" "	"	"	Yes	(1)	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7	150	
19	Soberano	Jose	✓	"	" "	"	"	Yes	(1)	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	Re-ship.
20	Martinez	Salvador	✓	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mex	"	Yes	(1)	22	"	"	"	5-6	170	Re-ship.
21	Hernandez (Villegas)	Rudolf	✓	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Jan	"	Yes	(1)	24	"	"	"	5-6	170	Re-ship.
22	~~Molina~~	Jose	✓	"	" "	Tampico	Mex	Yes	(1)	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
23	Apolaya	Alex		"	" "	Rio de Jan.					"	Span. Am	Peruv			
24	Bergman	Karl	✓	"	" "	"	"	No	(1)	23	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-6	150	Has card
25	Nygren	Carl	✓	"	" "	"	"	No	(1)	25	"	"	"	5-6	155	Has card.
26	Olsen	John		"	" "	"	"				"	"	"			
27					Deceased											
28																
29																
30																

Except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26 who were not on board.
also * 9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Wellington

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Larsen	Lauritz
2	Anderson	Barth
3	Jaraleen	Didrik
4	Helgesen	Harold
5	Lopez	~~Ernesto~~
6	Santos	Francisco
7	Naari	Hugo
8	Lopes	Manuel
9	Maxiliano	Max
10	Benajes	Jose
11	Pettersen	Gustav
12	Johansen	Magnus
13	de Castro	Phillip
14	Davidsen	Arnt
15	Lee	Edward
16	Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~ Johan
17	~~Callao~~ Pampas	✓ Nicolas
18	Portal	Hector
19	Soberano	Jose
20	Martinez	Salvador
21	Hernandez	Rudolf
22	~~Molina~~ Pilgra	Jose
23	apolaya	Alex
24	Bergman	Karl
25	Nygren	Carl
26	Olsen	John
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

247

Name of vessel S.S. Wellington

Date, April 8th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Salvador Martinez	Oiler
Jose Soberano	" "
Nicholas D. Pampas	Trimmerman
Rudolpho Hernandez	Fireman
John Olsen	" "
Jose Villano	Wiper
Karl Nygreen	" "
Harald Helgesen	Boatswain

Master of the Vessel Wellington

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 34—1243

2-21

Sheet No. ——

REW

aving such aliens 254

Mexico Feb 7, 1918

IGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities						
							5-9 140	
							5-8 165	Re-ship
							5-7 140	~~Re-ship~~
							5-6 150	
							5-8 160	
							5-6 160	Re ship.
							5-10 160	
							5-6 175	
							5-8 170	Alien manifested
July 1917	Tampico	No	(1)	28	"	Span-Am	Chilian	5-7 150
" "	"	Yes	(1)	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7 150 ~~Do~~ Alien manifested
May 1917	Puerto Mexico	Yes	(1)	22	"	"	"	5-6 145 Re-ship.
Jan 1918	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	(1)	24	"	"	"	5-6 170 Re-ship.
" "	Tampico	Yes	(1)	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7 150 ~~Do~~ Alien manifested
" "	Rio de Jan.				"	Span-Am	Peru	
" "	"	No	(1)	23	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6 150 Has card
" "	"	No	(1)	25	"	"	"	5-6 155 Has card
" "	"				"	"	"	
Deceased					Ref			

Except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26 who were not on board.
also * 9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

248

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel .....

Date, ..., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Didrik S Taraldsen	Second Mate
Max Maxiliano	Sailor
Francisco Santos	— " —
Manuel Lopez	— " —
Enrique L. Lopez	— " —
Edvard E. Lee	Second Engineer
Filipo de Castro	Mess-boy.

Lauritz Larsen

Master of the Vessel, Wellington

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1244

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Wellington

Sheet No. ——

REW

aving such aliens 254

Mexico Feb 7, 1917

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) eight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz										
2	Anderson	Barth										
3	Taraldsen	Didrik										
4	Helgesen	Harold Emil										
5	Lopez	~~Emanuel~~										
6	Santos	Francisco										
7	Naari	Hugo										
8	Lopes	Manuel										
9	Maxiliano	Max										
10	Benajes	Jose										
11	Pettersen	Gustav										
12	Johansen	Magnus										
13	de Castro	Phillip										
14	Davidsen	Arnt										
15	Lee	Edvard										
16	Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~ Jorgen										
17	Pallas Campos	Nicolas	✓	Greaser	July 1917	Tampico	No	(1)	28	"	Span-Am	Chilian
18	Portal	Hector	✓	~~Greaser~~	" "	"	Yes	(1)	24	"	Mexican	Mexican
19	Soberano	Jose	✓	"	" "	"	Yes	(1)	24	"	"	"
20	Martinez	Salvador	✓	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mexico	Yes	(1)	22	"	"	"
21	Hernandez	Rudolf	✓	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	(1)	24	"	"	"
22	~~Molina~~ Rollins	Jose	✓	"	" "	Tampico	Yes	(1)	25	"	Spanish	Spain
23	apolaya	Alex		"	" "	Rio de Jan.				"	Span-Am	Peru
24	Bergman	Karl	✓	"	" "	"	C	No	(1)	23	"	Scand
25	Nygren	Carl	✓	"	" "	"	C	No	(1)	25	"	"
26	Olsen	John		"	" "	"					"	"
27					Executive							
28												
29												
30												

1	5-9	140	
2	5-8	165	Re-ship
3	5-7	140	~~Re-ship~~
4			
5			
6	5-6	150	
7	5-8	160	
8	5-8	160	Re ship.
9			
10	5-10	150	
11			
12	6-	175	~~Not~~ Alien
13	5-8	170	manifested
14	5-7	150	~~Not~~ Alien
15	5-7	150	manifested
16	5-6	145	Re-ship.
17	5-6	170	Re-ship.
18	5-7	150	~~Not~~ Alien manifested
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24	5-6	150	No Has card
25	5-6	155	Has card.
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26 who were not on board.
also * 9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Willington

Sheet No. ——

[illegible]REW

aving such aliens 254

Mexico Feb 7, 1917

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz								5-9	140	
2	Anderson	Barth								5-8	165	Re-ship
3	Taraldsen	Didrik								5-7	140	Re-ship
4	Helgesen	Harold										
5	Lopez	[illegible]										
6	Santos	Francis										
7	Naari	Hugo										
8	Lopes	Manuel										
9	Maxiliano	Max										
10	Benajes	Jose										
11	Pettersen	Gusta								5-6	150	
12	Johansen	Magn								5-8	160	
13	de Castro	Phill								6-	160	Re-ship.
14	Davidsen	Arnt										
15	Lee	Edvard								5'10	160	
16	Jacobsen	Jacob								6-	175	Alien manifested
17	Pallas	Nicolas		Pampoo						5-8	170	
18	Portal	Hector	✓	Greaser	July 1917	Tampico	No	(1)	28	"	Span-Am Cuban	5-7	150	
19	Soberano	Jose	✓	"	" "	"	Yes	(1)	24	"	Mexican Mexico	5-7	150	Alien manifested
20	Martinez	Salvador	✓	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mexico	Yes	(1)	22	"	" "	5-6	140	Re-ship.
21	Hernandez	Rudolf	✓	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	(1)	24	"	" "	5-6	170	Re-ship.
22	Villena	Jose	✓	"	"	Tampico	Yes	(1)	25	"	Spanish Spain	5-7	150	Alien manifested
23	apolaya	Alex		"	"	Rio de Jan.				"	Span-Am Peru			
24	Bergman	Karl	✓	"	"	"	No	(1)	23	"	Scand Sweden	5-6	150	Has card
25	Nygren	Carl	✓	"	"	"	No	(1)	25	"	" "	5-7	155	Has card
26	Olsen	John		"	"	"				"	" "			
27					Deserted					Prof	2 Members of Crew with card			
28														
29														
30														

Except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26 who were not on board.
also * 9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 681

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

249

Name of Vessel .....

Date ....., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.
Karl Bergman		Sweden	Rio de Janeiro	New York	Tuxpam Mexico.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Completion, White. Hair, Blond.
Blue eyes. Height, about 5-4.

(Signed) Lauritz Larsen (Master) of S/S Willington (Ship)

14—1244

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel Wellington

Sheet No.

CREW

having such aliens 254

Mexico Feb 7, 1918

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2946

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz								5-9	140	
2	Anderson	Barth								5-8	165	Re-ship
3	Jaraleen	Didrik								5-7	140	Re-ship
4	Helgesen	Harold										
5	Lopez	~~Emanuel~~										
6	Santos	Franc								5-6	150	
7	Naari	Hug								5-8	160	
8	Lopes	Manu								6-	160	Re-ship..
9	Mapiliano	Max										
10	Benajes	Jose										
11	Pettersen	Gusta								5-10	150	
12	Johansen	Magn										
13	de Castro	Phill								6-	175	Alien manifested.
14	Davidsen	Arn								5-8	170	
15	Lee	Edvard										
16	Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~										
17	Callao (Campos)	Nicolas	✓							5-7	150	
18	Portal	Hector	✓	Greaser	July 1917	Tampico	No	(1)	28	Span. Am	Chilian	~~Do~~ Alien manifested
19	Soterano	Jose	✓	"	" "	"	Yes	(1)	24	Mexican	Mexican	5-7 150
20	Martinez	Salvador	✓	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mexico	Yes	(1)	22	"	"	5-6 145 Re-ship.
21	Hernandez	Rudolf	✓	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	(1)	24	"	"	5-6 170 Re-ship.
22	~~Molina~~ Villena	Jose	✓	"	" "	Tampico	Yes	(1)	25	Spanish	Spain	5-7 150 Alien manifested
23	Apolaya	Alex		"	" "	Rio de Jan.				"	Span. Am	Peru
24	Bergman	Karl	✓	"	" "	"	C	No	(1) 23	"	Scand.	Sweden 5-6 150 Has card
25	Nygren	Carl	✓	"	" "	"	C	No	(1) 25	"	"	" 5-7 155 Has card
26	Olsen	John		"	" "	"				"	"	"
27					Executed							
28												
29												
30												

Except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26 who were not on board.
also #9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Wellington

Sheet No.

CREW

having such aliens 254

Mexico Feb 7, 1918

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz								5-9	140	
2	Anderson	Barth								5-8	165	Re-ship
3	Jaraleen	Didrik								5-7	140	Re-ship
4	Helgesen	Harold										
5	Lopez	~~Emanuel~~										
6	Santos	Francis										
7	Naari	Hugo										
8	Lopes	Manuel										
9	Maxiliano	Max										
10	Benajes	Jose								5-6	150	
11	Pettersen	Gusta								5-8	160	
12	Johansen	Magn								6-	160	Re-ship..
13	de Castro	Phill										
14	Davidsen	Arnt										
15	Lee	Edward								5 10	160	
16	Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~ John								6-	175	~~Re-ship~~ Alien manifested
17	Callao (Campos)	Nicolas	✓	Greaser	July 1917	Tampico	No	(1)	28	5-8	170	
18	Portal	Hector	✓	Greaser	" "	"	No	(1)	28	Span. Am	Chilian	5-7 150 ~~Re-ship~~ Alien manifested
19	Soterano	Jose	✓	"	" "	"	Yes	(1)	24	Mexican	Mexican	5-7 150
20	Martinez	Salvador	✓	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mexico	Yes	(1)	22	"	"	5-6 140 Re-ship.
21	Hernandez	Rudolf	✓	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	(1)	24	"	"	5-6 170 Re-ship.
22	Villera ~~Molina~~	Jose	✓	"	" "	Tampico	Yes	(1)	25	"	Spanish	Spain 5-7 150 Alien manifested
23	apolaya	Alex		"	" "	Rio de Jan.				"	Span. Am	Peru
24	Bergman	Karl	✓	"	" "	"	C No	(1)	23	"	Scand.	Sweden 5-6 150 Has card
25	Nygren	Carl	✓	"	" "	"	C No	(1)	25	"	"	" 5-7 155 Has card.
26	Olsen	John		"	" "	"				"	"	"
27					Deceased							
28							Dup					
29												
30												

except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26 who were not on board.
also * 9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

250

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 1st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Olsen	Fireman
Carl Nygren	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lauritz Larsen
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Willington

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2 2 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Cou

Vessel Fellingth

Sheet No.

CREW

having such aliens 254

Fed
Mexico 7-19-

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given			(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Laur										5-9	140	
2	Anderson	Bart										5-8	165	Re-ship
3	Jaraleen	Didr										5-7	140	Re-ship
4	Helgesen	Harol												
5	Lopez	Emar												
6	Santos	Franc												
7	Naari	Hugo												
8	Lopes	Manue												
9	Maxiliano	Max												
10	Benajes	Jose											150	
11	Pettersen	Gusta											160	
12	Johansen	Magn											160	Re ship.
13	de Castro	P. Alli												
14	Davidsen	Arnt											160	
15	Lee	Edvard										6-	175	Alien
16	Jacobsen	Jacob										5-8	170	Manifested.
17	Pallas	Nicola												
18	Portal	Hector	✓	Greaser	July 1917	Tampico	No	(1)	28	"	Span. Am	Chilian	5-7	150	Alien
19	Soberano	Jose	✓	"	" "	"	Yes	(1)	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7	150	Manifested
20	Martinez	Salvador	✓	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mexico	Yes	(1)	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	Re-ship.
21	Hernandez	Rudolf	✓	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	(1)	24	"	"	"	5-6	170	Re-ship.
22	Villegas Molina	Jose	✓	"	" "	Tampico	Yes	(1)	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	Alien Manifested
23	apolaya	Alex		"	" "	Rio de Jan.				"	Span. Am	Peru			
24	Bergman	Karl	✓	"	" "	"	C No	(1)	23	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6	150	No Has card
25	Nygren	Carl	✓	"	" "	"	C No	(1)	25	"	"	"	5-6	155	Has card.
26	Olsen	John		"	" "	"				"	"	"			
27					Deserted		Def								
28															
29															
30															

Except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26. who were not on board.
also * 9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

251

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, [illegible], 191[illegible]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Manuel Lopez	Sailor
Enrique Franco	"
Francisco Santos	"

[illegible]

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Wellington

Sheet No.

EW

ing such aliens 254

Mexico Feb 7, 1918

GRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz											
2	Anderson	Barth											
3	Jaraleen	Didrik											
4	Helgesen	Harold											
5	Lopez	~~Enrique~~											
6	Santos	Francisco											
7	Naari	Hugo											
8	Lopes	Manuel											
9	Maxiliano	Max											
10	Benajes	Jose											
11	Pettersen	Gustav											
12	Johansen	Magnus											
13	de Castro	Phillip											
14	Davidsen	Arnt											
15	Lee	Edvard											
16	Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~											
17	Pallas	Nicolas	✓	Pantpas	Boatswain	July 1917	Tampico	Yes	(1)	24	Mexican	Mexico	5-7 140
18	Portal	Hector	✓	Boatswain	July 1917	Tampico	Yes	(1)	24	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-7 150
19	Soterano	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	Yes	(1)	24	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6 140
20	Martinez	Salvador	✓	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mex	Yes	(1)	22	"	"	"	5-6 130
21	Hernandez	Rudolf	✓	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Jan	Yes	(1)	24	"	"	"	5-6 150
22	Millera Molina	Jose	✓	"	"	"	Tampico	Yes	(1)	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7 150
23	Apolaya	Alex		"	"	"	Rio de Jan				"	Span-Am	Peru	
24	Bergman	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	No	(1)	23	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6 150
25	Nygren	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	No	(1)	25	"	"	"	5-7 155
26	Olsen	John		"	"	"	"				"	"	"	
27							Deserter							
28														
29														
30														

Except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26 who were not on board.
also * 9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Re-ship.

Alien manifested.

Alien manifested

Re-ship.

Re-ship.

Alien manifested

Has card

Has card

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Wellington

Sheet No.

EW

ing such aliens 254

Mexico Feb 7, 1918

GRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) ight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz										
2	Anderson	Barth										
3	Jaraleen	Didrik										
4	Helgesen	Harold										
5	Lopez	~~Emanuel~~ Emanuel										
6	Santos	Francisco										
7	Naari	Hugo										
8	Lopes	Manuel										
9	Maxiliano	Max										
10	Benajes	Jose										
11	Pettersen	Gustav										
12	Johansen	Magnus										
13	de Castro	P. Alliz										
14	Davidsen	Arnt										
15	Lee	Edvard										
16	Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~										
17	Pallas	Nicolas										
18	Portal	Hector	✓	Greaser	July 1917	Tampico		Yes	(1)	24	Mexican	Mexico
19	Soterano	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	Yes	(1)	22	"	"
20	Martinez	Salvador	✓	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mexico		Yes	(1)	22	"	"
21	Hernandez	Rudolf	✓	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Janeiro		Yes	(1)	24	"	"
22	~~Bolena~~ Villena	Jose	✓	"	"	"	Tampico	Yes	(1)	25	"	Spain
23	Apolaya	Alex		"	"	"	Rio de Jan.				"	Span. Am
24	Bergman	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	No	(1)	23	Scand.	Sweden
25	Nygren	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	No	(1)	25	"	"
26	Olsen	John		"	"	"	"					
27							Deserter					
28							Ref					
29												
30												

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Wellington

Sheet No.

CREW

having such aliens 254

Feb
Mexico 7, 1918

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz								5-9	140	
2	Anderson	Barth								5-8	165	Re-ship
3	Jaralsen	Didrik								5-7	140	Re-ship
4	Helgesen	Harold										
5	Lopez	~~Emanuel~~ Enrico										
6	Santos	Francisco								5-6	150	
7	Naari	Hugo										
8	Lopes	Manuel								5-8	160	
9	Maxiliano	Max										
10	Benajes	Jose								6-	160	Re-ship.
11	Pettersen	Gustav										
12	Johansen	Magnus										
13	de Castro	Phillip										
14	Davidsen	Arnt										
15	Lee	Edvard	✓							5'10	160	
16	Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~ Jakob	✓									
17	Pallas (Pampas)	✓ Nicolas	✓	Pumpman	Jan 1910	"	"			-6-	175	Alien manifested
18	Portal	Hector	✓	~~Greaser~~	July 1917	Tampico	No	(1)	28	"	Span-Am	Chilian	5-8	170	
19	Soterano	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	Yes	(1)	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7	150	Do Alien manifested
20	Martinez	Salvador	✓	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mexico	Yes	(1)	22	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	Re-ship.
21	Hernandez	Rudolf	✓	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	(1)	24	"	"	"	"	5-6	150	Re-ship.
22	~~Botana~~ Villena	Jose	✓	"	"	"	Tampico	Yes	(1)	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	Do Alien manifested
23	Apolaya	Alex		"	"	"	Rio de Jan.				"	Span-Am	Peru			
24	Bergman	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	No	(1)	23	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6	150	Has card
25	Nygren	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	No	(1)	25	"	"	"	5-7	155	Has card.
26	Olsen	John		"	"	"	"									
27							Descarded									
28																
29																
30																

Except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26 who were not on board.
also * 9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

253

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Wellington

Date, Feb 23, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Harold Helgesen	Boatswain
Philip de Castro	Messboy
Nicolas Pampas	Trimpman
Jose Soterano	Greaser
Salvador Martinez	Fireman
Rudolf Hernandez	"
Villena	"

D. Faraldsen
2nd Officer Wellington
Master or Officer in charge of the Vessel

Feb 19/1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1250

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

254

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tellington, arriving at New York, Feb. 21, 1918, from the port of Tuxpan, Mexico Feb 7, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz	Captain	Dec. 1917	Norway			M	Scand.	Norway			
2	Anderson	Barth	1st Officer	Jan 1917	"			"	"	"			
3	Jaraleen	Didrik	2nd Officer	Mar. 1917	London	NC No (1)	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	
4	Helgesen	Harold	Boatswain	Nov. 1916	Seattle	NC Yes (1)	39	"	"	"	5-8	165	Re-ship.
5	Lopez	~~Emanuel~~ Enrico	Sailor	Jan 1918	Rio de Jan.	NC No (1)	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	~~Re-ship~~
6	Santos	Francisco	"	"	"	"		"	Span. Am	Brazil			
7	Naari	Hugo	"	May 1917	"			"	Russian	Russian			
8	Lopes	Manuel	"	Jan. 1918	"			"	Span. Am	Brazil			
9	Maxiliano	Max	"	June 1917	Puerto Mexico			"	Mexican	Mexican			
10	Benajes	Jose	"	Dec. 1917	Tampico			"	Spanish	Spain			
11	Pettersen	Gustav	Steward	Sept. 1916	Seattle	NC No (1)	35	"	Scand.	Norway	5-6	150	
12	Johansen	Magnus	Cook	Nov. 1917	Rio de Jan.	NC No (1)	27	"	"	"	5-8	160	
13	de Castro	Phillip	Messboy	Apr. 1917	"	NC Yes (1)	21	"	Portugese	Portugal	6-	160	Re-ship.
14	Davidsen	Arnt	1st Engineer	Sept. 1916	Norway			"	Scand	Norway			
15	Lee	Edvard	2nd Engineer	Mar. 1917	London	NC No (1)	27	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-10	160	
16	Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~ Johan	3rd Engineer	Feb. 1917	Rio de Jan.	NC No (1)	28	"	"	Sweden	6-	175	Alien manifested.
17	Callao	Nicolas	Pumpman	Jan. 1918	"	NC Yes (1)	26	"	Greek	Greece	5-8	170	
18	Portal	Hector	Greaser	July 1917	Tampico	NC No (1)	28	"	Span. Am	Chilian	5-7	150	
19	Soberano	Jose	"	"	"	NC Yes (1)	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7	150	~~2 to alien~~ manifested
20	Martinez	Salvador	Fireman	May 1917	Puerto Mexico	NC Yes (1)	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	Re-ship.
21	Hernandez	Rudolf	"	Jan 1918	Rio de Jan.	NC Yes (1)	24	"	"	"	5-6	170	Re-ship.
22	~~Molina~~ Villegas	Jose	"	"	Tampico	NC Yes (1)	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	2 to alien manifested
23	Apolaya	Alex	"	"	Rio de Jan.			"	Span. Am	Peru			
24	Bergman	Karl	"	"	"	NC No (1)	23	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-4	150	No Has card
25	Nygren	Carl	"	"	"	NC No (1)	25	"	"	"	5-4	155	Has card.
26	Olsen	John	"	"	"			"	"	"			
27				Desertion		Deaf							
28													
29													
30													

except 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 23, 26 who were not on board.
also * 9 who is in Norwegian Hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the S/S Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D Fraudsen
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Feb, 1918.

H Clarke
Immigration Inspector.

Wellington,
Feb. 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Sheet No 2.

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel Bellington, arriving at New York, Feb. 20, 1918, from the port of Tuxpan, Mexico Feb 3 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Lauritz	Master	Dec 12/17	Tampico	No (1)	38	M	Scand	Norway	5-9	165	
2	Andersen	Arar	1st Officer	Aug 28/17	Norway	No (1)	25	"	"	"	5-10	170	
3	Lopez	Manuel	Sailor	Jan 10/18	Rio de J. C	No (3)	23	"	Spanish	Brazil	5-6	155	
4	Santos	Francisco	"	"	"	No (3)	24	"	af. Bl.	"	5-7	160	
5	Nauri	Hugo	"	Apr 4/17	"	No (3)	22	"	Finnish	Russian	5-7	155	
6	Maxiliano	Max	"	May 30/17	Puerto Mex.	No (3)	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	150	
7	Apolaya	Alexandro	Greaser	Jan 10/18	Rio de J.	No (2)	19	"	Span-Am	Peru	5-4	130	
8	Olsson	John	Fireman	Jan 9/18 Apr 24/17	"	No (3)	22	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6	155	
9	Castro	Filipo	Messboy	Apr 21/17	"	Yes. (1)	19	"	Portug	Portugal	6-	170	Re-ship
10	Davidsen	Arnt	Chief Engineer	Sept 1/16	Norway	No (1)	44	"	Scand	Norway	5-10	175	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Insp
Wm Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Lauritz Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1918

L. R. Clarke
Immigration Inspector.

Wellington,
Feb. 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port [illegible] is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

.....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—4

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew Company & Stowaways

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Graafaxe 2-8. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, Jan 19, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

14—213

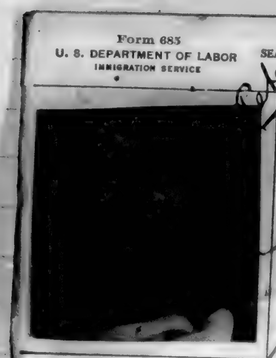
1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Petersen	Johan Peter E	34		✓	m	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Anna Christyna Copenhagen Denmark	N.Y	New York
2		Johanssen	Albert Victor	26		✓	m	S	machinist	Yes	Danish	Yes	"	"	"	Helsingor	Father: Gustav Johansen Helsingor Denmark	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																Max Petersen Stockholm	Europe	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

ORIGINAL

No. 111171



Name Johan Petersen

Age 34 on 9/8 (Date), 1917

Nationality Danish

Marks: no marks.

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.)

14—1279

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

ORIGINAL

No. 15578



Name Albert Johansen

Age 25 on Jan 5 (Date), 1917

Nationality Denmark.

Marks:

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.)

14—1279

6

Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens 1

other organised government bearing

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—410

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew for Port of Stockholm agents

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Kraafaxe D-8. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, Jan 19, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

14—213

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Petersen	Johan Peter E	34		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English Danish	Yes	Denmark Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Anna Christyna Copenhagen Denmark	N.Y	New York
2		Johanssen	Albert Victor	26		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Danish	Yes	" "	"	Helsinger	Father: Gustav Johannes Helsinger Denmark	"	"
3																	
4																	
5															Mrs Petersen Stockholm	Crew	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

6

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of Norfolk Va
(Date) April 2, 1917

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:
Division 1.
~~Division 2.~~
~~Division 3.~~

14—1279 Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of New York
(Date) April 23, 1917

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:
Division 1.
~~Division 2.~~
~~Division 3.~~

14—1279 Immigrant Inspector.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 21, 1918

257

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?																				
1		Crew	$100 Yes	1906 1918 various ports	Seamans Home South St NY City	Sailor	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	—	5	8	Fair	Bk	Bl	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Crew	$50 "	1916 1918 "	Mrs Jensen 257 Sackett St Brooklyn NY	"	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	—	5	1	"	Bk	Bl	"	"	Helsinger
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel S.S. Graaf

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G
1	Petersen	Pe
2	Simonsen	Ric
3	Jonsson	Gu
4	Lautrud	La
5	Johansen	Al
6	Bask	Ed
7	Ryan	W
8	Rasmussen	An
9	Ipsen.	Pe
10	Jensen	Je
11	Steenson	Ga
12	Graben	Fa
13	Andersen	Ada
14	Rasset	Ca
15	Jansson	Fri
16	Christensen	Mar
17	Berggren	Gu
18	Petersen	Jonas
19	Jensen	Adolf
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

V 258

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Febr 23, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newcastle.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

32 July 7/1917. Robert Gerhardt Fossart Denmark 2ea Mate 1 U.S.C. 768/6 on ap 26/1/7.
30 Otto Weith Denmark 2 Engineer ar sea June 5/17
37 H. Jensen Denmark
28 Jno. Nielsen Denmark 4 ar sea June 5/17
J. Lauman Fireman
J. Louis Nagel Cook
Paul Indriam. Fireman
18 Paul U.S.C. S.I.Q. Boston, Mass.
Murray

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Lauman 2ea Mate. ✓
A. Johansen 2 Engineer ✓
W. Ryan Steward
P. Rasset Seaman ✓
F. Petersen Fireman
A. Jensen Murray

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None.

P. Petersen
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S/S Graafaee

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. .....

ERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires. 262

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Dane	5'7"	180.	
do	5'8"	180.	
Swedan	5'5"	136.	
Dane	5'8"	235	
do	5'1"	126	
Swedan.	5'7"	160	
Australia	5'7	174.	
Dane	5'10.	150	
do	5'5"	145	
do	5'9	180	
Swedan	5'4"	130	
Russia	5'5	186.	
Dane	5'2	125	
Swiss	5'8	130	
Swedan	5'7	160	
Dane	5'6	146.	
Swedan	5'7	180	
Dane	5'8	154	
do.	5'2	120	

J. McHaukon

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. Graa

ANISH STEAMER "GRAATAXE" arr. FEB. 20/18 from B. A. M.
P. in crew on arrival. 19
" " entered to depart. 19
discharged 6
deserted none
new. 6
Permit #15 issued at 1.41 a.m. FEB. 23.1918
A. E. Snider.
Insp.

Sheet No. .....

ERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires. 262

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Can read	(8) Can write	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	C							Dane	5'7"	180.	
2	Simonsen	Ru							do	5'8"	180.	
3	Jonsson	Gu							Swedn	5'5"	136.	
4	Lautrup	La							Dane	5'8"	235	
5	Johansen	Al							do	5'1"	125	
6	Baak	Ed							Swedn.	5'7"	160	
7	Ryan	Wi							Australia	5'7	174.	
8	Rasmussen	An							Dane	5'10.	150	
9	Ipsen.	Pe							do	5'5"	145	
10	Jensen	Ja							do	5'9	180	
11	Steman	Gu							Swedn	5'4"	130	
12	Graben	Fo							Russia	5'5	156.	
13	Andersen	Ada							Dane	5'2	125	
14	Rasmussen	Pa							Swiss	5'9	130	
15	Jansson	Fri							Swedn	5'7	165	
16	Christensen	Mar							Dane	5'6	146.	
17	Berggren	Gu							Swedn	5'7	150.	
18	Petersen	Jonan	✓	do	23/11/17	do	✓	✓	135			Dane 5'8 155
19	Jessen	Adolf	✓	Nursery.	26/11/17.	do.	✓	✓	17			do. 5'2 120
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Wireless Operator
S.M. Hansen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel S.S. Graaf

Sheet No. .....

ERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires. 262

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Pe	Dane	5'7"	180.	
2	Simonsen	Ri	do	5'8"	180.	
3	Jonsson	Jo	Norwegian	5'5"	134.	
4	Lauford	La	Dane	5'8"	235.	
5	Johansen	Ar	do	5'1"	125.	
6	Baak	Ge	Swedish	5'7"	160.	
7	Ryan	W	Australia	5'7	174.	
8	Rasmussen	Ar	Dane	5'10.	150.	
9	Ipsen.	Pe	do	5'5"	145.	
10	Jensen	Je	do	5'9	180.	
11	Steenson	Ge	Swedish	5'4"	130.	
12	Graben	Fo	Russian	5'8	180.	
13	Andersen	Ad	Dane	5'2	125.	
14	Rasmussen	Ca	Swiss	5'9	130.	
15	Jansson	Fr	Swedish	5'7	160.	
16	Christensen	Mar	Dane	5'6	146.	
17	Berggren	Gu	Swedish	5'7	170.	
18	Petersen	Johan	do	5'8	155.	
19	Jensen	Adolf	Norwegian	5'2	120.	
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 259

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Febr. 27. 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk Va.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Julius Forslund	Fireman. Sweden.
Janus Jensen.	Messboy. Dane

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Petersen

Master of the Vessel S/S Graafaxe
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

2-26

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel S.S. Graa

Sheet No. .....

ERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires. 262

S FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen								Dane	5'7"	180.	
2	Simonsen								do	5'8"	180	
3	Jansson								Swedn	5'5"	136	
4	Lautrid								Dane	5'8"	235	
5	Johansen								do	5'1"	125	
6	Baak								Swedn.	5'7"	160	
7	Ryan								Australia	5'7	174.	
8	Rasmussen								Dane	5'10.	150	
9	Ipsen.								do	5'5"	145	
10	Jensen								do	5'9	180	
11	Steenan								Swedn	5'4"	130	
12	Graben								Russia	5'5	186.	
13	Andersen								Dane	5'2	125	
14	Rasmussen								Swedn	5'8	130	
15	Jansson								Swedn	5'7	160	
16	Christensen								Dane	5'6	146.	
17	Berggren								Swedn	5'7	150	
18	Petersen	Johan	✓	do	23/11/17	do	V	135	Dane	5'8	154	
19	Jessen	Adolf	✓	Murray.	26/11/17.	do.	V	117	do.	5'2	120	
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act of

Vessel S. S. A

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Petersen	Dane	5'7"	180.	
2		Simonsen	do	5'8"	180.	
3		Jonsson	Swedn	5'5"	136.	
4		Lauritzen	Dane	5'8"	235	
5		Johansen	do	5'1"	125	
6		Baak	Swedn.	5'7"	160	
7		Ryan	Australia	5'7	174.	
8		Rasmussen	Dane	5'10.	150	
9		Ipsen.	do	5'5"	145	
10		Jensen	do	5'9	180	
11		Steenson	Swedn	5'4"	130	
12		Grahn	Russia	5'5	186.	
13		Andersen	Dane	5'2	125	
14		Rasmussen	city	5'9	130	
15		Jansson	Swedn	5'7	165	
16		Christensen	Dane	5'6	146.	
17		Berggren	Swedn	5'7	150	
18		Petersen	do	5'8	154	
19		Jensen	do.	5'2	120	
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Sheet No. .....

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Buenos Aires. 262

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

260

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 21 1915

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jansson Gustav	2d Mate
Johanson Alb	2d Engineer
Ryan. Wm	Steward.
Rasmussen Paul	Fireman
Petersen. Peter	"
Jessen. Adolph	Mess boy

[signature illegible]
Master of the Vessel

Prof & Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST C

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel S.S. Gra

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FUL — Family name	
1	Petersen	C
2	Simonsen	C
3	Jonsson	E
4	Lautrud	L
5	Johansen	G
6	Baak	
7	Ryan	W
8	Rasmussen	A
9	Ipsen.	L
10	Jensen	Ja
11	Steenan	Ga
12	Graben	Fa
13	Andersen	Ad
14	Rasmt	Pa
15	Jonsson	Er
16	Christensen	Mark
17	Berggren	Gus
18	Petersen	Tom
19	Jessen	Adolf
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Bremen

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

261

Date, Febr. 21, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gustav Jonsson	2da Mate
Albert Johansen	2da Engineer
William Ryan	Steward
Paul Rasmt	Seaman
Johan Petersen	Fireman
Adolf Jessen	Messboy

F Petersen

Master of the Vessel S/S Gradaxe.

Inspected 2/25/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. .....

EMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Buenos Aires. 262

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Dane	5'7"	180.	
do	5'8"	180.	
Swedn	5'5"	136.	
Dane	5'8"	235	
do	5'1"	125	
Swedn.	5'7"	160	
Australia	5'7	174.	
Dane	5'10.	150	
do	5'5"	145	
do	5'9	180	
Swedn	5'4"	130	
Russia	5'5	186.	
Dane	5'2	125	
Swedn	5'8	130	
Swedn	5'7	160	
Dane	5'6	146.	
Swedn	5'7	170	
Dane	5'8	155	
do.	5'2	120	

				1/11/17	do	V	135	
				26/11/17.	do.	V	117	

Mar Sgt
J M Hanken

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Graafjan, arriving at New York, Feb., 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires. 262

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Peter.	Master	17/7 16	New York.	No 1	41.	M	W.	Dane	5'7"	180.	
2	Simonsen	Richard	Mate	16/2. 16	Copenhagen	" 1	30	"	"	do	5'8"	180.	
3	Jonsson	Gustav	2nd do	26/6 17.	Philadelphia	No 1	30	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	136.	Restricted
4	Lauritsen	Laurits	Engineer	16/2 16	Copenhagen	No 1	49	"	"	Dane	5'8"	235	
5	Johansen	Albert.	2nd do	4/8 17	New York	No 1	26	"	"	do	5'1"	125	Manifested and
6	Baak	Edwin.	Assistant	17/8 16.	do.	No 1	23	"	U.S.C.	Swedish.	5'7"	160	U.S.C.
7	Ryan	William	Steward	4/8 17.	do.	No 1	38	"	Eng	Australia	5'7	174.	Restricted
8	Rasmussen	Arnold.	Cook.	19/11 17	do.	No 1	27	"	Scand	Dane	5'10.	150	
9	Ipsen.	Peter	Carpenter	4/8 17	do.	" 1	35	"	"	do	5'5"	145	
10	Jensen	Jens	Seaman	16/2 16	Copenhagen	" 1	44	"	"	do	5'9	180	
11	Steman	Gaston.	do	2/3 17	Philadelphia	" 1	19.	"	"	Swedish	5'4"	130	
12	Graben	John.	do	19/11 17.	New York	" 1	29.	"	Scandinavian	Russia	5'5	186.	Restricted
13	Andersen	Adolf	do	24/11 17	do.	" 1	17	"	"	Dane	5'2	125	
14	Rasmussen	Paul.	do	19/1 18	Buenos Aires	No 1	20.	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8	130	Restricted
15	Jansson	Fritz	Fireman	4/8 17	New York	No 1	23	"	Scand	Swedish	5'7	165	
16	Christensen	Martinus	do	16/2 16	Copenhagen	" 1	44	"	"	Dane	5'6	146.	
17	Berggren	Gustav	do	20/11 17	New York	" 1	31	"	"	Swedish	5'7	160	
18	Petersen	Johan	do	22/11 17	do	No 1	35	"	"	Dane	5'8	155	Manifested and
19	Jensen	Adolf	Messboy.	26/11 17.	do.	No 1	17	"	"	do.	5'2	120	Restricted
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Max Pol. Lyn
Stockholm

Mitt Card. 16
With me 3
19
6 to be paid off.
2 Manifested and add.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S Graafaxe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1918

Max Pelstyn

Immigrant Inspector.

Graafaxe,
Feb. 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6000

Feb 16-21-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 10 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Geo. Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

SICK